NOTICE TO THE PUBLIC
WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT
April 20, 2021
9:30 A.M.

The Commissioners Court of Williamson County, Texas will meet in regular session in the Commissioners Courtroom, 710 Main Street, in Georgetown, Texas to consider the following items:

1. Review and approval of minutes.

2. Hear County Auditor concerning invoices, bills, Quick Check Report, wire transfers and electronic payments submitted for payment and take appropriate action including, but not limited to approval for payment provided said items are found by the County Auditor to be legal obligations of the county.

3. Public Comment Period. The Commissioners Court will conduct a Public Comment Period to allow members of the public to address the Court regarding matters pertaining to or affecting Williamson County but that do not appear as an Agenda Item on a meeting's Agenda. During such Public Comment Period, speakers shall be limited to a maximum of two (2) minutes to make his/her remarks and the maximum overall discussion time allowed for the Public Comment Period, regardless of the number of members of the public wishing to address the Court during such period, shall be limited to ten (10) minutes. Speaking time, to the extent possible, will be evenly allocated among speakers should more than five (5) speakers desire to speak during the Public Comment Period. Please note that the members of the Court may not comment at the meeting about matters that are not on the agenda.

CONSENT AGENDA

The Consent Agenda includes non-controversial and routine items that the Court may act on with one single vote. The Judge or a Commissioner may pull any item from the consent agenda in order that the court discuss and act upon it individually as part of the Regular Agenda.
(Items 4 – 15)

4. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on authorizing the disposal of various county vehicles(s) and equipment assets through Auction including One (1) HP Designjet T2300 Plotter (valued greater than $5,000.00), pursuant to Tx. Local Gov't Code 263.152.

5. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action acknowledging line item transfers of $500 or less completed by the County Auditor during January - March 2021 (FY21-2nd Quarter).

6. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on the purchase of a Glock Model 23 Handgun by Detective Steve Hall following his retirement from the Williamson County Sheriff's Office for the fair market value of $200, in accordance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 614, Subchapter D.

7. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving an Interlocal Agreement between Williamson County and Hutto ISD Police Department for the sale of body armor in the amount of $100.00 and authorizing the execution of the agreement.

8. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving property tax refunds over $2,500.00 thru 04/14/2021 for the Williamson County Tax Assessor/Collector.

9. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving compensation changes, position titles changes, position grade changes and any corresponding line item transfers.

10. To discuss and take appropriate action on noting in the minutes the County Clerk's CE hours from Tx Assoc of Counties' County Investment Academy program.

11. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving the change order on the Services Contract between Williamson County and Charter Communications Operating, LLC/Spectrum to provide the installation of internet service for the Medic 11, Medic 53 and Emergency Medical Station 1, in the amount of $104.98 (on a month-to-month basis, this incudes a one time installation fee of $99.00) and exempting the item from competitive bidding requirements as per Texas Local Govt. Code Discretionary Exemption 262.024(a)(7)(C) and authorizing execution of the agreement.

12. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on awarding RFP #T2585 for Jail Pharmaceuticals to the overall best respondent, Westwood Pharmacy and authorizing execution of the agreements.

13. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on authorizing the Purchasing Agent to advertise and receive sealed proposals for Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) for Expo Center- Various Projects under, RFP T3931.

14. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Contract Amendment No 1 under Williamson County Contract for Environmental Services between SWCA Incorporated and Williamson County dated February 25, 2020 for Road and Bridge Environmental On-Call Services. Funding source: 01.0200.0210.004100.

15. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on awarding IFB #3353 Cast in Place Concrete to RHB Construction in an amount not to exceed $600,000.00 and authorizing execution of the agreement.

REGULAR AGENDA

16. Discuss, consider and take any appropriate action to approve order pertaining to certificate of death of decedent, James B. Alexander, to authorize correction of listed details relevant to same and replace name of County Judge with next of kin.

17. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on a Resolution declaring the week of April 11-17, 2021, as "Public Safety Telecommunicator Week" for Williamson County.

18. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on proclamation declaring the month of May 2021 as "Older Americans Month".

19. Hear an Annual Presentation of Texas A&M AgriLife Extension in Williamson County from Dr. Donald Kelm, District Extension Administrator.

20. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving a new concept to provide departments with long term staffing support while current employees are on approved leave under the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights act (USERRA).

21. Receive and discuss the 2020 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and the Popular Annual Financial Report. Only if necessary, take action regarding the same.

22. 10:00 AM - Hold Public Hearing regarding setting the rate associated with the mandatory provider participation payments that Williamson County may require of all local hospitals for fiscal year (FY) 2021 in relation to the Williamson County Health Care Participation Program and establish how the revenue derived from those payments may be spent in accordance with Chapter 292B of the Texas Health & Safety Code and the Williamson County Health Care Provider Participation Program Rules and Procedures.

23. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on setting the rate associated with the mandatory provider participation payments that Williamson County may require of all local hospitals for fiscal year (FY) 2021 in relation to the Williamson County Health Care Participation Program and establish how the revenue derived from those payments may be spent in accordance with Chapter 292B of the Texas Health & Safety Code and the Williamson County Health Care Provider Participation Program Rules and Procedures.

24. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforeseeable circumstances and approve a budget amendment to acknowledge additional revenues for the Tax Assessor Collector Office.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0100.0000.335502	Title Service Fees	$1,000.00

25. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforeseeable circumstances and approve a budget amendment to acknowledge additional expenditures for the Tax Assessor Collector Office.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0100.0499.004999	Miscellaneous Exp	$1,000.00

26. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforeseeable circumstance and approve a budget amendment to acknowledge additional revenues for the Road and Bridge fund.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0200.0000.364100	Insurance Proceeds	$59,592.34

27. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforeseeable circumstances to approve a budget amendment acknowledging the additional expenditure for Road and Bridge.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0200.0210.005711	Heavy Equipment > $5K	$59,592.34

28. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving the agreement between Idemia Identity & Security USA, LLC and Williamson County for an upgrade to the existing LiveScan System in the amount of $6,054, and exempting this purchase from competitive bidding requirements as per Texas Local Government Code Discretionary Exemptions 262.024 (a)(7)(D) (captive replacement parts or components for equipment) and authorizing execution of the agreement.

29. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action regarding approval and receipt of Vehicle Reimbursement Agreement with Cityview Bible Church for off duty contracting of County Sheriff Deputies to be effective April 20, 2021 (2441 CR 112 in Round Rock).

30. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on awarding RFQ T2086 Materials Testing and Geotechnical Testing to the fourteen (14) submitting firms for a period of four (4) years on an as-needed basis.

31. Receive updates on the Department of Infrastructure projects and issues.

32. Receive the April 2021 Construction Summary Report and PowerPoint Presentation.

33. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on updating the Flood Damage Prevention Order, providing a clarification on detention requirements.

34. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on awarding IFB #T3336 Southwest Regional Park Parking Lot Fog Seal FY21 to the only responsive bidder Alpha Paving Industries, LLC. and authorize execution of the agreement.

35. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on awarding RFQ T3158 Design of CR 404 to RPS Infrastructure, Inc. for the planning and design of the proposed realignment of County Road 404 and County Road 132 from west of FM 3349 to west of County Road 401 and authorizing the execution of the agreement.

36. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Contract Amendment No. 1 to the Ronald Reagan Extension (Corridor D) contract between Williamson County and Halff Associates, Inc. relating to the 2019 Road Bond Program. Project: P238 Fund Source: Road Bonds

37. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Contract Amendment No. 1 to the On-Call Environmental Services contract between Williamson County and SWCA, Inc. relating to the 2019 Road Bond Program. Project: As Needed Fund Source: Road Bonds

38. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a real estate contract with Treila Krueger Aery and Daniel Dwayne Krueger for right of way needed on the SE Loop project (Parcel 86 Parts 1-3). Funding Source: Road Bonds P463.

39. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a Resolution for an Atlas 14 Grant Agreement with the Texas Water Development Board for a regional flood planning study.

40. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an Escrow Agreement with Wells Fargo Bank N.A. to obtain financial assistance from the TWDB for the purpose of funding the Williamson County Atlas 14 Floodplain Mapping Agreement.

41. Discuss consider and take appropriate action on an Atlas 14 Grant Agreement with the Texas Water Development Board for a regional flood planning study.

42. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a strategic plan for Williamson County.

43. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on funding matters relating to Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act and the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 to include, but not be limited to hearing an update on the Wilco Forward grant program, setting budget priorities in relation to remaining CARES Act funds and American Rescue Plan funding, as well as possible future funding and allocation plans in relation to CARES Act and American Rescue Plan funds.

44. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a First Amended and Restated Social Service Funding Agreement between Williamson County and the Lone Star Circle of Care in relation to the Wilco Forward Grant Program that is funded through the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act for response to the Coronavirus Disease (COVID 19) pandemic through December 31, 2021 with the remainder of the contract to be funded through the Tobacco Fund.

45. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on matters relating to Coronavirus (COVID-19) vaccinations in Williamson County, to include, but not be limited to hearing an update on administration of vaccines in Williamson County, coordination and programming of vaccination sites, locations and/or clinics, amending vaccination administration agreements with vaccination service providers Curative Medical Associates PA and Family Emergency Room, LLC and communication and outreach efforts regarding vaccinations.

46. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on the COVID-19 Vaccine Administration Agreement with Family Emergency Room, LLC.

47. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on the COVID-19 Vaccine Administration Agreement with Curative Medical Associates PA.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

"The Commissioners Court for Williamson County reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above, as authorized by Texas Government Code Sections 551.071 (Consultations with Attorney), 551.072 (Deliberations regarding Real Property), 551.073 (Deliberations regarding Gifts and Donations), 551.074 (Personnel Matters), 551.076 (Deliberations regarding Security Devices) and 551.087 (Deliberations regarding Economic Development Negotiations)."

48. Discuss real estate matters (EXECUTIVE SESSION as per VTCA Govt. Code sec. 551.072 Deliberation Regarding Real Estate Property if deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of the governmental body in negotiations with third person.)

A. Real Estate Owned by Third Parties

Preliminary discussions relating to proposed or potential purchase or lease of property owned by third parties

a) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SW 183 and SH 29 Loop.
b) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 176 at RM 2243
c) Discuss the acquisition of real property: CR 278
d) Discuss the acquisition of real property for County Facilities.
e) Discuss the acquisition of real property for Seward Junction SE and SW Loop.
f) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SH 29 @ DB Wood.
g) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 366.
h) Discuss the acquisition of real property for N. Mays.
i) Discuss Somerset Road Districts No. 3 & 4 reimbursements for acquisition & construction of Reagan Blvd.
j) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 111.
k) Discuss the acquisition of real property for Corridor H
l) Discuss the acquisition of real property for future SH 29 corridor.
m) Discuss the acquisition of real property for the expansion of Ronald Reagan at IH 35.
n) Discuss the acquisition of right-of-way for Corridor C.
o) Discuss the acquisition of right-of-way for Corridor F.
p) Discuss the acquisition of right-of-way for Corridor D.

q) Discuss the acquisition of right-of-way for SE Loop/Corridor A.
r) Discuss the acquisition of right-of-way for Reagan extension.
s) Discuss the acquisition of real property for the Brushy Creek Trail Project.
t) Discuss the acquisition of drainage/detention easements for real property North of WMCO Juvenile Detention Center
u) Discuss the acquisition of the MKT Right of Way
v) Discuss acquisition of drainage easement in relation to County Road 176

B. Property or Real Estate owned by Williamson County

Preliminary discussions relating to proposed or potential sale or lease of property owned by the County

a) Discuss County owned real estate containing underground water rights and interests.
b) Discuss possible uses of property owned by Williamson County on Main St. between 3rd and 4th Streets. (formerly occupied by WCCHD)
c) Discuss property usage at Longhorn Junction
d) Discuss the sale of excess ROW at San Gabriel Parkway and Mel Mathis Ave.
e) Discuss county owned property located at Ed Schmidt Boulevard Hutto, Texas
f) Discuss the sale of property located at 900 S Main St., Taylor, 76574

C. Discuss the Williamson County Reimbursement Agreement for Construction of San Gabriel Blvd. and New Hope Road with the City of Leander and TIRZ #1.

49. Discussion regarding economic development negotiations pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 551.087:

a) Business prospect(s) that may locate or expand within Williamson County.
b) Project Cedar
c) Project Expansion
d) Project Arcos
e) Project Woods
f) Project Liberty
g) Project Long Haul
h) Project Bon Jovi
i) Project Crystal
j) Project Link
k) Project Winston
l) Project Solo
m) Project Stamp

50. Discuss pending or contemplated litigation, settlement matters and other confidential attorney-client legal matters (EXECUTIVE SESSION as per VTCA Govt. Code sec. 551.071 consultation with attorney.), including the following:

a) Litigation or claims or potential litigation or claims against the County or by the County
b) Status Update-Pending Cases or Claims;
c) Employee/personnel related matters
d) Other confidential attorney-client matters, including contracts and certain matters related to county defense issues in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body within the attorney/client relationship clearly conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.
e) Civil Action No. 1:18-CV-49, Troy Mansfield v. Williamson County, In The United

States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
f) Cause No. 19-0850-C368; County of Williamson vs. Purdue Pharma, LP et al., In the District Court of Williamson County, Texas.
g) Civil Action No. 1:17-cv-01114-LY, Elizabeth Saucedo and Tettus Davis v. Jonathon Hodgkiss, In The United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
h) Cause No. 1:18-CV-0198; Officer Mary Teague v. Williamson County, Travis County and City of Giddings, In the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division
i) Claim of Regina Wright.
j) Cause No. 19-0406-C368; Anthony Garcia and Victoria Garcia et al. v. Stephen Wade Freeman et al. v. Wayne Finch et al.; In the 368th District Court of Williamson County, Texas.
k) Case: 1:20-CV-255-LY; Jay Kreper v. Williamson County et al.; In the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
l) Case Number 1:20-cv-01068-LY*; Javier Ambler, Sr., et al. v. Williamson County, Texas*, , In the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
m) Case 1:20-cv-00927-LY; Heather Vargas v. Williamson County, Texas; In The United States District Court for the Western District Of Texas Austin Division.
n) Case No. 1:20-CV-00842; SonWest Co. v. J. TERRON EVERSTON, in his official capacity as Williamson County Engineer, et al.; In the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
o) Civil Action No. 1:20-cv-836; Elizabeth Firey v. Williamson County, In The United States District Court for the Western District Of Texas Austin Division.
p) Potential legal claims, demands and/or litigation against The Travelers Indemnity Company (Travelers).
q) Claim, of Ramsey Mitchell.
r) Civil Action No. 1:21-CV-74; Scott Phillip Lewis v. Williamson County, Texas; In the United States District Court for the Western District Of Texas, Austin Division.
s) Shamona Harris - EEOC Charge #451-2021-00812.
t) Legal matters and claims relating to the City of Austin purchasing property in Williamson County for purposes of operating temporary or permanent housing of homeless in Williamson County.
u) Notice of Charge of Discrimination - Bhavani Madisetti-Vemireddy TWCCRD Charge No.: 1A21443/EEOC Charge No.: 31C-2021-00348C.
v) Civil Action No. 1:21-cv-00172-LY; Charles William Thornburg v. Williamson County, Texas; Robert Chody, et al.; In the United States District Court for the Western District Of Texas, Austin Division.
w) Cause No. D-1-Gn-21-000215; Mohammad Mahmood v. Williamson County Constable Office; In the 353rd Judicial District of Travis County, Texas.
x) Civil Action No. 1:21-cv-00275; Big Fish Entertainment LLC v. Williamson County Sheriff's Office et al.; In the United States District Court for the Western District Of Texas, Austin Division.
y) Cause No. 20-1964-C395; Robert Chody v. Michael Gleason, In the 395th Judicial District Court of Williamson County, Texas.
z) EEOC Charge of Discrimination #451-2021-01357 – Jesse Gomez.

51. Deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline and/or dismissal of Williamson County officers, directors, employees and/or positions, including but not limited to conducting deliberation and discussion pertaining to annual reviews of department heads and appointed officials (Executive Session as per Tex. Gov. Code Section 551.074 – Personnel Matters).

REGULAR AGENDA (continued)

52. Discuss and take appropriate action concerning economic development.

53. Discuss and take appropriate action concerning real estate.

54. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on pending or contemplated litigation, settlement matters and other legal matters, including the following:

a) Litigation or claims or potential litigation or claims against the County or by the County
b) Status Update-Pending Cases or Claims;
c) Employee/personnel related matters
d) Other confidential attorney-client matters, including contracts and certain matters related to county defense issues in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body within the attorney/client relationship clearly conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.
e) Civil Action No. 1:18-CV-49, Troy Mansfield v. Williamson County, In The United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
f) Cause No. 19-0850-C368; County of Williamson vs. Purdue Pharma, LP et al., In the District Court of Williamson County, Texas.
g) Civil Action No. 1:17-cv-01114-LY, Elizabeth Saucedo and Tettus Davis v. Jonathon Hodgkiss, In The United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
h) Cause No. 1:18-CV-0198; Officer Mary Teague v. Williamson County, Travis County and City of Giddings, In the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division
i) Claim of Regina Wright.
j) Cause No. 19-0406-C368; Anthony Garcia and Victoria Garcia et al. v. Stephen Wade Freeman et al. v. Wayne Finch et al.; In the 368th District Court of Williamson County, Texas.
k) Case: 1:20-CV-255-LY; Jay Kreper v. Williamson County et al.; In the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
l) Case Number 1:20-cv-01068-LY*; Javier Ambler, Sr., et al. v. Williamson County, Texas*, , In the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
m) Case 1:20-cv-00927-LY; Heather Vargas v. Williamson County, Texas; In The United States District Court for the Western District Of Texas Austin Division.
n) Case No. 1:20-CV-00842; SonWest Co. v. J. TERRON EVERSTON, in his official capacity as Williamson County Engineer, et al.; In the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
o) Civil Action No. 1:20-cv-836; Elizabeth Firey v. Williamson County, In The United States District Court for the Western District Of Texas Austin Division.
p) Potential legal claims, demands and/or litigation against The Travelers Indemnity Company (Travelers).

q) Claim, of Ramsey Mitchell.
r) Civil Action No. 1:21-CV-74; Scott Phillip Lewis v. Williamson County, Texas; In the United States District Court for the Western District Of Texas, Austin Division.
s) Shamona Harris - EEOC Charge #451-2021-00812.
t) Legal matters and claims relating to the City of Austin purchasing property in Williamson County for purposes of operating temporary or permanent housing of homeless in Williamson County.
u) Notice of Charge of Discrimination - Bhavani Madisetti-Vemireddy TWCCRD Charge No.: 1A21443/EEOC Charge No.: 31C-2021-00348C.
v) Civil Action No. 1:21-cv-00172-LY; Charles William Thornburg v. Williamson County, Texas; Robert Chody, et al.; In the United States District Court for the Western District Of Texas, Austin Division.
w) Cause No. D-1-Gn-21-000215; Mohammad Mahmood v. Williamson County Constable Office; In the 353rd Judicial District of Travis County, Texas.
x) Civil Action No. 1:21-cv-00275; Big Fish Entertainment LLC v. Williamson County Sheriff's Office et al.; In the United States District Court for the Western District Of Texas, Austin Division.
y) Cause No. 20-1964-C395; Robert Chody v. Michael Gleason, In the 395th Judicial District Court of Williamson County, Texas.
z) EEOC Charge of Discrimination #451-2021-01357 – Jesse Gomez.

55. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action regarding the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline and/or dismissal of Williamson County officers, directors or employees, including but not limited to any necessary action pertaining to conducting annual reviews of department heads and appointed officials.

56. Comments from Commissioners.

_____
Bill Gravell, Jr., County Judge

This notice of meeting was posted in the locked box located on the south side of the Williamson County Courthouse, a place readily accessible to the general public at all times, on the 16th day of April 2021 at 5:00 PM and remained posted for at least 72 continuous hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **4.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

V/E Assets for Auction 4.20.21

Submitted For: Joy Simonton **Submitted By:** Mary Watson, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on authorizing the disposal of various county vehicles(s) and equipment assets through Auction including One (1) HP Designjet T2300 Plotter (valued greater than $5,000.00), pursuant to Tx. Local Gov't Code 263.152.

Background

Please see attached list for details.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Sale of Asset Designjet Plotter

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Joy Simonton	04/15/2021 11:13 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/15/2021 11:27 AM
Form Started By: Mary Watson		Started On: 04/12/2021 10:37 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/15/2021		

Asset Status Change

Title:	i:0#.f|membership|damaris.morales@wilco.org - 06-01-2021
Disposal Method:	SALE at the earliest auction
Item(s) Category:	Capital Asset (greater than $5000)
1. Quantity (Mandatory):	1
1. Description:	HP Designjet T2300 plotter
1. Manufacturer ID #:	CN2C7DK008
1. Condition of Assets:	Working
Transferring Dept.:	Emergency Services Dept.
Transferring Department Contact Person	Damaris Morales
Transferring Dept. Contact Ph#:	5128648248
Transferring Dept. - Elected Official/Dept. Head/AuthStaff Signature:	✔ Chris Connealy 1/7/2021 12:14 PM
Transferring Dept. - Elected Official/Dept. Head/Auth Staff Signature.:	✖
Receiving Depart. - Elected Official/Dept. Head/Auth Staff Signature:	✖
Purchasing Final Determination	Other
Court Date:	4/20/2021

Asset Status Change

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **5.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

Line Item Transfers of $500 or Less January-March 2021 FY21

Submitted For: Melanie Denny **Submitted By:** Anabel Macias, County Auditor

Department: County Auditor

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action acknowledging line item transfers of $500 or less completed by the County Auditor during January - March 2021 (FY21-2nd Quarter).

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

LIT FY21 JAN-MAR 2021

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/14/2021 02:29 PM
Form Started By: Anabel Macias		Started On: 04/14/2021 09:12 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/14/2021		

FY21 LIT's Equal to or Less Than $500

Dept	*From/To*			*Line #*			*Amount*
EMS	From	01	0100	0540	003001	$	15.00
	To	01	0100	0540	004216	$	15.00
Fire Marshal	From	01	0100	0542	004718	$	500.00
	To	01	0100	0542	003010	$	500.00
Facilities	From	01	0100	0509	003010	$	194.00
	To	01	0100	0509	003011	$	194.00
County Attorney	From	01	0100	0475	004902	$	80.00
	To	01	0100	0475	003601	$	80.00
Justice of the Peace Pct. 3	From	01	0100	0453	004002	$	420.00
	To	01	0100	0453	004100	$	420.00
Constable Pct. 1	From	01	0100	0551	003004	$	500.00
	To	01	0100	0551	003005	$	500.00
EMS	From	01	0100	0541	003100	$	296.99
	To	01	0100	0541	003005	$	296.99
Fleet Services	From	01	0882	0882	004541	$	200.00
	To	01	0882	0882	004231	$	200.00
Fleet Services	From	01	0882	0882	004541	$	120.00
	To	01	0882	0882	004212	$	120.00
Fleet Services	From	01	0882	0882	003302	$	179.16
	To	01	0882	0882	004513	$	179.16
County Court at Law 2	From	01	0100	0427	003010	$	110.00
	To	01	0100	0427	004999	$	110.00
Commissioners Court	From	01	0100	0401	004415	$	30.00
	To	01	0100	0401	004416	$	30.00
Constable Pct. 1	From	01	0100	0551	003004	$	385.00
	To	01	0100	0551	003010	$	385.00
On Site Sewage Facilities	From	01	0100	0661	004150	$	60.00
	To	01	0100	0661	003311	$	60.00
Human Resources	From	01	0100	0402	003100	$	4.00
	To	01	0100	0402	004350	$	4.00

Purchasing Department	From	01	0100	0494	004999	$	266.00
	To	01	0100	0494	004210	$	266.00
Constable Pct. 1	From	01	0100	0551	003008	$	500.00
	To	01	0100	0551	003005	$	500.00
Constable Pct. 1	From	01	0100	0551	003008	$	900.00
	To	01	0100	0551	003010	$	900.00
EMS	From	01	0100	0581	005740	$	500.00
	To	01	0100	0581	004310	$	500.00
CO Tax Collector Assessor	From	01	0100	0499	004999	$	242.00
	To	01	0100	0499	003100	$	242.00
Constable Pct. 1	From	01	0100	0551	003900	$	330.00
	To	01	0100	0551	004210	$	330.00
Constable Pct. 1	From	01	0100	0551	003901	$	500.00
	To	01	0100	0551	004210	$	500.00
Constable Pct. 1	From	01	0100	0551	003901	$	185.00
	To	01	0100	0551	003001	$	185.00
Constable Pct. 1	From	01	0100	0551	003008	$	468.00
	To	01	0100	0551	003005	$	468.00
Constable Pct. 1	From	01	0100	0551	003901	$	500.00
	To	01	0100	0551	004210	$	500.00
Constable Pct. 1	From	01	0100	0551	003901	$	500.00
	To	01	0100	0551	004210	$	500.00
Constable Pct. 1	From	01	0100	0551	003100	$	185.00
	To	01	0100	0551	004544	$	185.00
On Site Sewage Facilities	From	01	0100	0661	004150	$	60.00
	To	01	0100	0661	003311	$	60.00
CO Tax Collector Assessor	From	01	0100	0499	003005	$	500.00
	To	01	0100	0499	003006	$	500.00
County Court at Law 2	From	01	0100	0427	003100	$	6.00
	To	01	0100	0427	004999	$	6.00
County Wide Records Management	From	01	0390	0390	003100	$	500.00

	To	01	0390	0390	003001	$	500.00
Constable Pct. 4	From	01	0100	0554	004621	$	424.46
	From	01	0100	0554	004999	$	6.30
	To	01	0100	0554	004999	$	430.76
Constable Pct. 1	From	01	0100	0211	004231	$	83.86
	To	01	0100	0211	003010	$	83.86
Constable Pct. 4	From	01	0100	0554	003900	$	78.91
	To	01	0100	0554	003010	$	78.91
Justice of the Peace Pct. 1	From	01	0100	0451	003100	$	105.00
	To	01	0100	0451	003010	$	105.00
Justice of the Peace Pct. 1	From	01	0100	0211	003100	$	351.00
	To	01	0100	0211	003010	$	351.00
OSSF	From	01	0100	0661	004924	$	68.43
	To	01	0100	0661	004310	$	68.43
Constable Pct. 1	From	01	0100	0551	0033100	$	100.00
	To	01	0100	0551	0003006	$	100.00
Extension Services	From	01	0100	0665	003100	$	200.00
	To	01	0100	0665	003010	$	200.00

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **6.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

Sale of Asset to Retiring Detective Steve Hall

Submitted For: Joy Simonton **Submitted By:** Mary Watson, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on the purchase of a Glock Model 23 Handgun by Detective Steve Hall following his retirement from the Williamson County Sheriff's Office for the fair market value of $200, in accordance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 614, Subchapter D.

Background

Steve Hall has retired from a 23 year law enforcement career with the Williamson County Sheriff's Office. Detective Hall was issued a Glock 23 handgun by the Williamson County Sheriff's Office. This particular handgun was assigned to Detective Steve Hall in 2004 and has remained with him throughout his law enforcement career with Williamson County. Detective Hall expressed an interest in purchasing the weapon from the County upon his retirement. The purchase of firearm by an honorably retired peace officer is allowed by State statute with the permission of the governmental entity as per Texas Government Code, Chapter 614, Subchapter D.

Sec. 614.051. PURCHASE OF FIREARM BY HONORABLY RETIRED PEACE OFFICER.

(a) An individual may purchase a firearm from a governmental entity if:
(1) the individual was a peace officer commissioned by the entity;
(2) the individual was honorably retired from the individual's commission by the entity;
(3) the firearm had been previously issued to the individual by the entity; and
(4) the firearm is not a prohibited weapon under Section 46.05, Penal Code.
(b) An individual may purchase only one firearm from a governmental entity under this section.

Sec. 614.053. PURCHASE PRICE OF FIREARM.

A governmental entity shall establish the amount, which may not exceed fair market value, for which a firearm may be purchased under this subchapter.

According to research on the serial number, the handgun was manufactured in 2002 with a retail price of $500. The weapon is in good, working condition, has no modifications, and is not a prohibited weapon as defined by section 46.05 of the Texas Penal Code. The weapon has what would be considered well maintained for a weapon which is over 19 years old, none of which affect the functionality of the weapon. For this type and model of handgun, the current value listed by auction houses or retail sale sites runs from $100.00 to $250.00. The value is mainly based on condition and the fact that it is not a rare weapon. It has been determined that fair market value for the handgun is $200.00 Due to the age of the weapon, less than modern features and the limited availability of parts, any repairs in the future would be cost prohibitive. For example, a replacement barrel for this weapon retails for $150.00. If approved, the sale of this handgun to Detective Hall, will not have a negative impact on the number of available County owned weapons for the Williamson County Sheriff's Office.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Asset Status Change Form Sale of Gun

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Joy Simonton	04/15/2021 11:05 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/15/2021 11:19 AM
Form Started By: Mary Watson		Started On: 04/05/2021 08:05 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/15/2021		

Asset Status Change

Title:	Starla Hall,2021-04-01T20:38:46Z
Disposal Method:	TRANSFER between county departments
Item(s) Category:	Other
1. Quantity (Mandatory):	1
1. Description:	Glock 23 Handgun
1. Manufacturer ID #:	GVU316
1. Oracle Asset #:	NOT FOUND
1. Condition of Assets:	Working
Transferring Dept.:	Sheriff's Office
Transferring Department Contact Person	Scott Mount
Transferring Dept. Contact Ph#:	Sheriff's Office
Transferring Dept. - Elected Official/Dept. Head/AuthStaff Signature:	✔ Ken Evans 4/8/2021 12:19 PM
Transferring Dept. - Elected Official/Dept. Head/Auth Staff Signature.:	✘
Receiving Depart. - Elected Official/Dept. Head/Auth Staff Signature:	✘
Purchasing Final Determination	Other
Court Date:	4/20/2021

Asset Status Change

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **7.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

Sale of Body Armor to Hutto ISD PD

Submitted For: Joy Simonton **Submitted By:** Mary Watson, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving an Interlocal Agreement between Williamson County and Hutto ISD Police Department for the sale of body armor in the amount of $100.00 and authorizing the execution of the agreement.

Background

A Williamson County Sheriff's Deputy, David Lowthorp, is leaving the County and will be employed by Hutto ISD PD. Hutto ISD PD has asked to purchase his body armor from Williamson County. Body armor is fitted to each officer and purchasing a set of new body armor is not as cost-effective as purchasing an existing set that has been custom fitted. After the purchase has been made, the county no longer assumes warranty for the body armor. Please see the attached ILA agreement.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Sale of Body Armor to Hutto ISD PD 4.20.21

Asset Status Change Form Body Armor

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Joy Simonton	04/15/2021 11:12 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/15/2021 11:26 AM
Form Started By: Mary Watson		Started On: 04/09/2021 08:10 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/15/2021		

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT BETWEEN HUTTO ISD POLICE DEPARTMENT AND WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, FOR SALE OF SURPLUS EQUIPMENT

RECITAL

This agreement ("Agreement") is an interlocal cooperation agreement authorized and governed by the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code.

AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into by and between the **Hutto ISD Police Department** (hereinafter "District"), acting herein by and through its governing body, and **Williamson County, Texas** (hereinafter "The County"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas, also acting herein by and through its governing body. For the public purpose of promoting and ensuring public health and safety, the Parties hereby enter into this Agreement as follows:

1. Effective Date and Term

This Agreement shall be in full force and effect when signed by all parties and shall continue for a reasonable time period for the specific project and shall terminate upon project completion or when terminated pursuant to paragraph 3 below.

2. Sale of Surplus Equipment

The County agrees to sell a used/surplus Body Armor Vest front plate serial # 10190109938 and back plate serial # 10190109824 (hereinafter "the equipment") **AS IS** with no warranties of any kind to the District for the sum of $100.00 made payable to "Williamson County" and paid pursuant the Texas Prompt Payment Act (referenced below):

Payment for goods and services shall be governed by Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code. An invoice shall be deemed overdue the 31st day after the later of (1) the date The District receives the goods under the contract; (2) the date the performance of the service under the contract is completed; or (3) the date the District receives an invoice for the goods or services [in this case may be in the form of an e-mail]. Interest charges for any overdue payments shall be paid to The County in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 2251.025. More specifically, the rate of interest that shall accrue on a late payment is the rate in effect on September 1 of The County's fiscal year in which the payment becomes due. The said rate in effect on September 1 shall be equal to the sum of one percent (1%); and (2) the prime rate published in the Wall Street Journal on the first day of July of the preceding fiscal year that does not fall on a Saturday or Sunday.

It is understood and agreed that District shall be responsible for pick up and transportation costs to receive the equipment.

3. Termination

This agreement may be terminated at any time at the option of either party, without future or prospective liability for performance upon giving seven (7) days written notice thereof prior to completion of the Agreement. In the event of termination, The District will remain liable for its pro rata share of services rendered and or goods actually received.

4. Notices

4.1. The Parties designate the following persons for receipt of notice:

If to Williamson County:
Name: Williamson County Judge
Address: 710 Main
Georgetown, TX 78626

If to Hutto ISD:
Name: William Edwards
Title: Chief of Police
Address: Hutto ISD Police Department
351 Carl Stern Dr
Hutto, TX 78634

4.2. The Parties may change the person designated for receipt of notice from time to time by giving notice in writing to the other parties, identifying the new person designated for receipt of service and identifying his/her name, title, address for notice and phone number.

5. Miscellaneous

5.1. This is the complete agreement by and between the Parties on the subject matter of the Agreement. It supersedes any other agreement or understanding between the Parties, written or oral, and any other commitments, promises, undertakings, understandings, proposals or representations of the Parties to each other, written or oral, concerning the subject matter of this Agreement.

5.2. This Agreement may be modified only by a writing duly executed by each of the Parties. Neither any representation or promise made after the execution of this Agreement, nor any modification or amendment of this Agreement, shall be binding on the Parties unless made in writing and duly executed by each of the Parties.

5.3. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision in this agreement and this agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in it.

5.4. The Parties mutually agree to act in good faith in the performance of this agreement.

5.5. Venue of this contract shall be Williamson County, Texas, and the law of the State of Texas shall govern.

5.6. This agreement may not be assigned.

.

AGREED AND APPROVED;

WILLIAMSON COUNTY

By: _____ **Date:**_____
County Judge

HUTTO ISD POLICE DEPARTMENT

By: _____ **Date:** 04/08/2021
Authorized District Representative

Asset Status Change

Title:	Starla Hall,2021-04-08T16:39:25Z
Disposal Method:	SALE to other entity
Item(s) Category:	Other
1. Quantity (Mandatory):	1
1. Description:	Body Armor
1. Manufacturer ID #:	Front Plate Serial #10190109938
1. Oracle Asset #:	CANNOT FIND
1. Condition of Assets:	Working
2. Quantity (Mandatory)::	1
2. Description:	Body Armor
2. Manufacturer ID #:	Back Plate Serial #10190109824
2. Oracle Asset #:	CANNOT FIND
2. Condition of Assets:	Working
Transferring Dept.:	Sheriff's Office
Transferring Department Contact Person	Starla Hall
Transferring Dept. Contact Ph#:	Sheriff's Office
Transferring Dept. - Elected Official/Dept. Head/AuthStaff Signature:	✔ Ken Evans 4/8/2021 12:20 PM
Transferring Dept. - Elected Official/Dept. Head/Auth Staff Signature.:	✘
Receiving Depart. - Elected Official/Dept. Head/Auth Staff Signature:	✘
Purchasing Final Determination	SALE to a government entity/civil or charitable organization in the county at fair market value
Court Date:	4/20/2021

Asset Status Change

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **8.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

Property Tax Refunds – Over 2500 – Thru 04/14/2021

Submitted For: Larry Gaddes **Submitted By:** Renee Clark, County Tax Assessor Collector

Department: County Tax Assessor Collector

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving property tax refunds over $2,500.00 thru 04/14/2021 for the Williamson County Tax Assessor/Collector.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

040821-041421 Refunds Over 2500

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/14/2021 02:30 PM
Form Started By: Renee Clark		Started On: 04/14/2021 09:16 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/14/2021		

Larry Gaddes PCAC, C T A
Tax Assessor/Collector

Date: April 14, 2021

To: Members of the Commissioners Court

From: Larry Gaddes PCAC, CTA

Subject: Property Tax Refunds

In accordance with Section 31.11 of the Property Tax Code, the court needs to approve all refunds in excess of $2,500.00. We are presenting the attached list which includes these property tax refunds for your approval.

Please contact me at (512) 943-1954, if you have any questions.

Thank you.

Main Office and Mailing Address:
904 South Main Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626
Motor Vehicle Telephone: 512.943.1602
Property Tax Telephone: 512.943.1603
www.wilco.org/tax

Annex Locations:

1801 E. Old Settler's Blvd., Ste 115
Round Rock, Texas 78664
Telephone: 512.244.8644

350 Discovery Blvd., Ste. 101
Cedar Park, Texas 78613
Telephone: 512.260.4290

412 Vance St., Ste. 1
Taylor, Texas 76574
Telephone: 512.352.4140

Property Tax
Account QuickReport
As of April 14, 2021

Type	Date	Num	Name	Memo	Amount
Refunds Payable - Taxpayers					
Check	04/13/2021	79768	THE MONEY SOURCE	R559044 - Double payment	-11,882.13
Total Refunds Payable - Taxpayers					-11,882.13
TOTAL					**-11,882.13**

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **9.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

Compensation Items

Submitted For: Rebecca Clemons **Submitted By:** Kayla Marek, Human Resources

Department: Human Resources

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving compensation changes, position titles changes, position grade changes and any corresponding line item transfers.

Background

See attached documentation for details.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Merit Report

Merit LIT

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Human Resources (Originator)	Rebecca Clemons	04/15/2021 08:25 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/15/2021 09:54 AM
Form Started By: Kayla Marek		Started On: 04/15/2021 08:15 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/15/2021		

Department	Position	Emp Num	Current Annual Salary	Merit%	Lumpsum Merit	Pay Proposal Reason	Effective Date of Change
Juvenile Services	Juv Supervision Offcr I.1113.001100.	15554	$36,533.95	0.55%	$200.00	MERIT	30-Apr-21
Juvenile Services	Juv Supervision Offcr I.1136.001100.	15555	$36,533.95	0.55%	$200.00	MERIT	30-Apr-21

				(TO)	(FROM)
entity	fund	dept	object	dr	cr
01	0100	0576	001100	400	
01	0100	0576	001130		400

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **10.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

Continuing Education hours completed by County Clerk Nancy E. Rister

Submitted For: Nancy Rister **Submitted By:** Nancy Rister, County Clerk

Department: County Clerk

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

To discuss and take appropriate action on noting in the minutes the County Clerk's CE hours from Tx Assoc of Counties' County Investment Academy program.

Background

15 hours per year needed to keep status of membership in the County Investment Academy (formerly known as County Investment Officer). Hours for 2020 were also attained virtually but because of the COVID19 changes to conferences, the certificate was not created.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

2019 CIO Hours

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/14/2021 02:29 PM
County Clerk (Originator)	Nancy Rister	04/14/2021 02:48 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/14/2021 03:03 PM
Form Started By: Nancy Rister		Started On: 04/14/2021 11:59 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/14/2021		

Emmett & Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES

2019 Certificate of Membership

County Investment Academy

Hon. Nancy E. Rister

Successfully completed investment education that satisfies Section 2256.008 of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act. This ongoing commitment to continuing education provides maximum benefit to

Williamson County

Issued by the Texas Association of Counties the thirty-first day of December, 2019

Hon. Renee Couch, President

Ms. Susan Redford, Executive Director

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **11.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

Change Order Spectrum Internet Service at M11/M53/EMS1 Station

Submitted For: Joy Simonton **Submitted By:** Andrew Portillo, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving the change order on the Services Contract between Williamson County and Charter Communications Operating, LLC/Spectrum to provide the installation of internet service for the Medic 11, Medic 53 and Emergency Medical Station 1, in the amount of $104.98 (on a month-to-month basis, this incudes a one time installation fee of $99.00) and exempting the item from competitive bidding requirements as per Texas Local Govt. Code Discretionary Exemption 262.024(a)(7)(C) and authorizing execution of the agreement.

Background

This change order request is for the installation of Spectrum Internet Service and in addition a Static IP 1 at the Medic 11, Medic 53, and the Emergency Medical Station 1 located at 1781 E Old Settlers Blvd, Round Rock TX 78665. Which this Item #14 was originally approved through commissioners court April 6th, 2021. Spectrum is the only service provider for these services in this area, and we are requesting exemption from the 3-quote requirement for this utility service. The IT Department point of contact is Richard Semple. Funding Source 01.0100.0540.004210.

Sec. 262.024. DISCRETIONARY EXEMPTIONS. (a) A contract for the purchase of any the following items is exempt from the requirement established by Section 262.023 if the commissioners court by order grants the exemption:(7) an item that can be obtained from only one source, including:(C) electric power, gas, water, and other utility services.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

quote

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Joy Simonton	04/15/2021 11:23 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/15/2021 11:30 AM
Form Started By: Andrew Portillo		Started On: 04/13/2021 12:39 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/15/2021		

Customer Service Order

THIS SERVICE ORDER ("Service Order"), is executed and effective upon the date of the signature set forth in the signature block below ("Effective Date") and is by and between Charter Communications Operating, LLC on behalf of those operating subsidiaries providing the Service(s) hereunder ("Spectrum") and Customer (as shown below) and is governed by and subject to the Spectrum Enterprise Commercial Terms of Service posted to the Spectrum Enterprise website, https://enterprise.spectrum.com/ (or successor url) or, if applicable, an existing services agreement mutually executed by the parties (each, as appropriate, a "Service Agreement"). Except as specifically modified herein, all other terms and conditions of the Service Agreement shall remain unamended and in full force and effect.

Account Executive: Horacio Galvan
Phone: 5125939240 ext:
Cell Phone: +1 5125939240
Email: eli.galvan@charter.com

Order # 12376055

Customer Information: Customer Code		
Business Name	WILLIAMSON COUNTY (HQ)	**Customer Type:**
Billing Address **Attention To:**Wmsn County EMS PO 177207 PO Box 873 GEORGETOWN TX 78627		**Account Number**
Billing Contact	**Billing Contact Phone**	**Billing Contact Email Address**
Richard Semple	(512) 943-1489	rsemple@wilco.org
Authorized Contact	**Authorized Contact Phone**	**Authorized Contact Email Address**
Richard Semple	(512) 943-1489	rsemple@wilco.org
Technical Contact	**Technical Contact Phone**	**Technical Contact Email Address**
Richard Semple	(512) 943-1489	rsemple@wilco.org

©2016 Charter Communications CONFIDENTIAL 161111 v.1 Commercial

New and Revised Services and Monthly Charges At 1781 E Old Settlers Blvd , Round Rock TX 78664

Description	Quantity	Sales Price	Monthly Recurring Total	Contract Term
Spectrum Business Internet	1	$89.99	$89.99	Month to Month
Static IP 1	1	$14.99	$14.99	Month to Month
***Total**			**$104.98**	

*Prices do not include taxes and fees.

One Time fees At 1781 E Old Settlers Blvd , Round Rock TX 78664

Description	Quantity	Sales Price	Total
Installation	1	$99.00	$99.00
Total			**$99.00**

*Prices do not include taxes and fees.

©2016 Charter Communications CONFIDENTIAL 161111 v.1 Commercial

Special Terms

Electronic Signature Disclosure

By signing and accepting below you are acknowledging that you have read and agree to the terms and conditions outlined in this document.

Authorized Signature for Customer

Printed Name and Title

Date Signed

©2016 Charter Communications CONFIDENTIAL 161111 v.1 Commercial

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **12.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

Award RFP T2585 Jail Pharmaceuticals

Submitted For: Joy Simonton **Submitted By:** Erica Smith, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on awarding RFP #T2585 for Jail Pharmaceuticals to the overall best respondent, Westwood Pharmacy and authorizing execution of the agreements.

Background

Williamson County received three (3) proposals through our bidding platform. After extensive in-depth evaluation, the Williamson County Jail is recommending awarding Jail Pharmaceuticals to Westwood Pharmacy. Agreement term is for one (1) year with two optional twelve (12) month renewals. Approval of this item will support the operations of the Williamson County Jail. Department contact is Kurt Showalter and Kathleen Pokluda. This expenditure will be charged to funding source 01.0100.0570.003307.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Agreement

Business Associate Agreement

Recommendation Letter

Scores

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Joy Simonton	04/15/2021 10:48 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/15/2021 10:54 AM
Form Started By: Erica Smith		Started On: 04/14/2021 08:47 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/15/2021		

AGREEMENT

This agreement ("Agreement") made this 12th day of April, 2021, by and between MAO Pharmacy, Inc., a Virginia corporation trading as "Westwood Pharmacy", hereinafter called "WESTWOOD", and Williamson County, Texas, hereinafter called "COUNTY", as follows:

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, WESTWOOD operates a pharmacy licensed in the Commonwealth of Virginia; and,

WHEREAS, WESTWOOD is in the business of providing comprehensive pharmaceutical care services in correctional settings for various state and local government entities; and,

WHEREAS, COUNTY issued a Request for Proposals for Pharmaceutical Services and Supplies Project #T2585, which was awarded to WESTWOOD.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing, COUNTY and WESTWOOD do mutually agree as follows:

1) Incorporated Documents. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and may not be modified or amended other than by a written instrument executed by both parties. Documents expressly incorporated into this Agreement include the following:

   A. Williamson County Solicitation #T2585 Pharmaceuticals and Pharmaceutical Service/Supplies, including its attachments and any applicable addenda; and,

   B. WESTWOOD's Proposal to Solicitation #T2585.

2) Term. The term of this Agreement shall commence on _____ and shall remain in full force and effect for a period of one (1) year with the option of two (2) additional renewals.

3) Relationship of Parties. It is agreed that nothing contained in this Agreement is intended or should be construed as constituting a relationship of partnership, joint venture, or an association between WESTWOOD and COUNTY. WESTWOOD is an independent contractor and neither it, its employees, subcontractors, nor representatives shall be considered employees, agents, or representatives of COUNTY.

4) Cooperative Procurement. It is the intent of this Agreement to allow for cooperative procurement. Accordingly, any public body, public or private health or educational institutions or lead issuing institution's affiliated entities may access this Agreement if authorized by WESTWOOD. WESTWOOD agrees that it will contract with any body in the State of Texas who so desires to permit those public agencies or bodies to purchase such services at contract prices, in accordance with the terms and conditions of this

Agreement. WESTWOOD will deal directly with each public agency, or public body seeking to obtain any goods and/or services pursuant to this Agreement

5) Notices. Any notices required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be furnished in writing and sent first class mail or registered mail to:

WESTWOOD:	Westwood Pharmacy Attn: Hunter Hoggatt 5823 Patterson Avenue Richmond, VA 23226
COUNTY:	Williamson County Purchasing Department 100 Wilco Way, Suite P101 Georgetown, TX 78626

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, WESTWOOD and COUNTY have caused this Agreement to be executed and their corporate seals affixed by each of their duly authorized officers:

WESTWOOD: MAO Pharmacy, Inc.,
t/a Westwood Pharmacy

By: _____

Printed Name & Title: SHUBHRO PAL VPO

COUNTY: Williamson County

By: _____

Printed Name & Title: _____

Williamson County
Business Associate Agreement

This Agreement ("Agreement") is effective on April 14, 2003 and upon execution by both parties, and is made by and between Williamson County ("Covered Entity") and MAO Pharmacy, Inc., d/b/a "Westwood Pharmacy" ("Business Associate") and (collectively, the "Parties"). This Agreement is made a part of the contract between the parties ("the Contract"), identified further as Pharmaceutical Services and Supplies Project #T2585.

The Parties acknowledge and agree that the named Business Associate in this Agreement is a "Business Associate" of Covered Entity as that term is defined by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act and its implementing regulations (45 C.F.R. Parts 160-164) ("HIPAA"). Capitalized terms used in this Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in HIPAA, which definitions are hereby incorporated by reference.

1. Obligations and Activities of Business Associate.

(a) Business Associate agrees to use or disclose Protected Health Information only as permitted or required by this Agreement, the contract, or as required by law.

(b) Business Associate agrees to use appropriate safeguards to prevent use or disclosure of the Protected Health Information other than as provided for by this Agreement.

(c) Business Associate agrees to report to Covered Entity any use or disclosure of the Protected Health Information not provided for by this Agreement of which it becomes aware. Business Associate will make such report to Covered Entity's Privacy Office within a reasonable time after Business Associate learns of such use or disclosure not provided for by this Agreement.

(d) Business Associate agrees to ensure that any agent, including a subcontractor, to whom it provides Protected Health Information received from, or created or received by Business Associate on behalf of, Covered Entity agrees to the same restrictions and conditions that apply through this Agreement to Business Associate with respect to such information.

(e) Business Associate agrees to make internal practices, books, and records, including policies and procedures and Protected Health Information, relating to the use and disclosure of Protected Health Information received from, or created or received by Business Associate on behalf of, Covered Entity available to the Covered Entity, or to the Secretary, in a time and manner mutually agreed by the Parties or designated by the Secretary, for purposes of the Secretary determining Covered Entity's compliance with the Privacy Rule.

(f) Business Associate agrees to document such disclosures of Protected Health Information and information related to such disclosures as would be required for Covered Entity to respond to a request by an Individual for an accounting of disclosures of Protected Health Information in accordance with 45 CFR § 164.528.

This document may contain personal or privileged information and should be treated with due care. Unauthorized disclosure of this information may result in Civil and Criminal penalties. If you are not the intended recipient, contact the owner/creator or your Privacy Officer.
This document was adopted as part of **Williamson County Commissioners Court Agenda Item (HIPAA) 8-20-19.**

(g) Business Associate agrees to provide to Covered Entity or an Individual, in time and manner mutually acceptable to the Parties, information collected in accordance with Section 1(f) of this Agreement, to permit Covered Entity to respond to a request by an Individual for an accounting of disclosures of Protected Health Information in accordance with 45 CFR § 164.528.

(h) Business Associate agrees to provide access, at the request of Covered Entity, and in the time and manner mutually agreed by the Parties, to Protected Health Information, to Covered Entity or, as directed by Covered Entity, to an Individual in order to meet the requirements under 45 CFR § 164.524.

(i) Business Associate agrees to make any amendment(s) to Protected Health Information that the Covered Entity directs or agrees to pursuant to 45 CFR § 164.526 at the request of Covered Entity or an Individual, and in the time and manner mutually agreed by the parties. When Covered Entity grants an Individual's request for amendment, Covered Entity shall provide the granted amendment to Business Associate.

2. Permitted Uses and Disclosures by Business Associate. Business Associate may use or disclose Protected Health Information to perform functions, activities, or services for, or on behalf of, Covered Entity as specified in Section 2(a) of this Agreement, provided that such use or disclosure would not violate the Privacy Rule if done by Covered Entity or the minimum necessary policies and procedures of the Covered Entity.

(a) The following functions, activities or services by Business Associate shall be considered to be performed for, or on behalf of Covered Entity in Business Associate's capacity as a Business Associate:

Pharmaceutical services and supplies

(b) Except as otherwise limited in this Agreement, Business Associate may use Protected Health Information for the proper management and administration of the Business Associate or to carry out the legal responsibilities of the Business Associate.

(c) Except as otherwise limited in this Agreement, Business Associate may disclose Protected Health Information for the proper management and administration of the Business Associate, provided that disclosures are Required By Law, or Business Associate obtains reasonable assurances from the person to whom the information is disclosed that it will remain confidential and used or further disclosed only as Required By Law or for the purpose for which it was disclosed to the person, and the person notifies the Business Associate of any instances of which it is aware in which the confidentiality of the information has been breached.

(d) Except as otherwise limited in this Agreement, Business Associate may use Protected Health Information to provide Data Aggregation services to Covered Entity as permitted by 42 CFR § 164.504(e)(2)(i)(B).

(e) Business Associate may use Protected Health Information to report violations of law to appropriate Federal and State authorities, consistent with § 164.502(j)(1).

3. Obligations of Covered Entity.

This document may contain personal or privileged information and should be treated with due care. Unauthorized disclosure of this information may result in Civil and Criminal penalties. If you are not the intended recipient, contact the owner/creator or your Privacy Officer.
This document was adopted as part of **Williamson County Commissioners Court Agenda Item (HIPAA) 8-20-19.**

(a) Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any limitation(s) in its notice of privacy practices of Covered Entity in accordance with 45 CFR § 164.520, to the extent that such limitation may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of Protected Health Information.

(b) Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any changes in, or revocation of, permission by an Individual to use or disclose Protected Health Information, to the extent that such changes may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of Protected Health Information.

(c) Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any restriction to the use or disclosure of Protected Health Information that Covered Entity has agreed to in accordance with 45 CFR § 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of Protected Health Information.

(d) Covered Entity shall provide Business Associate with the necessary information to fulfill Business Associate's obligations under this Agreement.

4. Permissible Requests by Covered Entity. Covered Entity shall not request Business Associate to use or disclose Protected Health Information in any manner that would not be permissible under the Privacy Rule if done by Covered Entity, unless otherwise noted in this Agreement.

5. Term and Termination.

(a) Term. The Term of this Agreement shall be effective upon execution of this Agreement by both parties, and shall terminate when all of the Protected Health Information provided by Covered Entity to Business Associate, or created or received by Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity, is destroyed or returned to Covered Entity, or, if it is infeasible to return or destroy Protected Health Information, protections are extended to such information, in accordance with the termination provisions in this Section. This Agreement shall terminate upon termination of the Contract. The Agreement shall terminate immediately upon termination of this Agreement unless Business Associate no longer meets the criteria of a Business Associate under HIPAA.

(b) Termination for Cause. Upon Covered Entity's knowledge of a material breach by Business Associate, Covered Entity shall either:

(i) Provide an opportunity for Business Associate to cure the breach or end the violation and terminate this Agreement and the Contract if Business Associate does not cure the breach or end the violation within the time specified by Covered Entity;

(ii) Immediately terminate this Agreement and the Contract if Business Associate has breached a material term of this Agreement and cure is not possible; or

(iii) If neither termination nor cure are feasible, Covered Entity shall report the violation to the Secretary.

This document may contain personal or privileged information and should be treated with due care. Unauthorized disclosure of this information may result in Civil and Criminal penalties. If you are not the intended recipient, contact the owner/creator or your Privacy Officer.
This document was adopted as part of **Williamson County Commissioners Court Agenda Item (HIPAA) 8-20-19.**

(c) Effect of Termination.

(i) Except as provided in paragraph (ii) below of this section, upon termination of this Agreement, for any reason, Business Associate shall return or destroy all Protected Health Information received from Covered Entity, or created or received by Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity. This provision shall also apply to Protected Health Information that is in the possession of subcontractors or agents of Business Associate. Business Associate shall retain no copies of the Protected Health Information.

(ii) In the event that Business Associate determines that returning or destroying the Protected Health Information is infeasible, Business Associate shall provide to Covered Entity written notification of the conditions that make return or destruction infeasible. Business Associate shall extend the protections of this Agreement to such Protected Health Information and limit further uses and disclosures of such Protected Health Information to those purposes that make the return or destruction infeasible, for so long as Business Associate maintains such Protected Health Information.

(d) Cure of Non-Material Breach. Covered Entity shall provide an opportunity for Business Associate to cure a non-material breach within the time specified by Covered Entity.

6. Miscellaneous.

(a) Regulatory References. A reference in this Agreement to a section in the Privacy Rule means the section as in effect or as amended.

(b) Amendment. The Parties agree to take such action as is necessary to amend this Agreement from time to time as is necessary for Covered Entity to comply with the current version of HIPAA and the Privacy Rule.

(c) Survival. The respective rights and obligations of Business Associate under Section 5(c) of this Agreement shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

(d) Interpretation. Any ambiguity in this Agreement or between this Agreement and the Agreement shall be resolved to permit Covered Entity to comply with the Privacy Rule. Any conflict between terms of this Agreement and the Agreement shall be resolved so that the terms of this Agreement supercede the relevant terms of the Agreement.

(e) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which shall constitute one binding agreement.

(f) Response to Subpoenas. In the event that Business Associate receives a subpoena or similar notice or request from any judicial, administrative or other party arising out of or in connection with this Agreement or the Contract, including, but not limited to, any unauthorized use or disclosure of Protected Health Information or any failure in Business Associate's security measures, Business Associate shall promptly forward a copy of such subpoena, notice or request to Covered Entity and afford Covered Entity the opportunity to exercise any rights it may have under law.

(h) Severability. The provisions of this Agreement shall be severable, and if any provision of this Agreement shall be held or declared to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect as though such illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained.

This document may contain personal or privileged information and should be treated with due care. Unauthorized disclosure of this information may result in Civil and Criminal penalties. If you are not the intended recipient, contact the owner/creator or your Privacy Officer.

This document was adopted as part of **Williamson County Commissioners Court Agenda Item (HIPAA) 8-20-19.**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement in multiple originals on the last date written below.

Business Associate:	
MAO Pharmacy, Inc.	Williamson County:_____
Signature: Shubhro Pal	Signature:_____
Printed Name: SHUBHRO PAL	Printed Name: _____
Title: VPO	Title:_____
Date: 4/13/2021	Date:_____

This document may contain personal or privileged information and should be treated with due care. Unauthorized disclosure of this information may result in Civil and Criminal penalties. If you are not the intended recipient, contact the owner/creator or your Privacy Officer.
This document was adopted as part of **Williamson County Commissioners Court Agenda Item (HIPAA) 8-20-19.**

Mike Gleason
WILLIAMSON COUNTY SHERIFF

Kenneth E. Evans
Chief Deputy

James Carmona
Asst Chief Deputy – Special Operations

508 South Rock Street
Georgetown, Texas 78626
Phone (512) 943-1300 * Fax (512) 943-1444

Patrick Erickson
Asst Chief Deputy – Law Enforcement

Kathleen Pokluda
Asst Chief Deputy - Corrections

Mrs. Erica Smith-Purchasing

From: [Lt. Douglas Wheless]- [Medical Department]

Subject: Solicitation for Jail Pharmacy Contract

T2585-Solicitation Number

Re: RFP Evaluation

In response to Solicitation # T2585, the Purchasing Department received three responsive proposals desiring to provide Pharmacy service for Williamson County.

The Evaluation Committee, with Purchasing Department overview, reviewed the proposals.

After reviewing the proposals and considering the pricing, Westwood is the best overall selection for pharmacy service for Williamson County.

The Williamson County Sheriff's Office Medical Department recommends that Westwood Pharmacy be awarded the Pharmacy Service contract for Williamson County. - Solicitation #-T2585

Thank you,

Douglas Wheless

Medical

Supervisor

T2585 RFP Jail Pharmaceuticals Evaluation Round 1

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Points	Diamond Drugs	Clinical Solutions	Westwood Pharmacy
References/Experience	**30**	10	20	30
Adherance to Specifications	**35**	10	20	30
Price	**35**	35	33.51	34.6
Total:	**100**	**55**	**73.51**	**94.6**

T2585 RFP Jail Pharmaceuticals Evaluation Round 2

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Points	Diamond Drugs	Clinical Solutions	Westwood Pharmacy
IT Functionality	20	10	10	10
Return Policy	30	10	25	25
Presentation	20	5	15	5
Total:	70	25	50	40

Final Score	170	80	123.51	134.6

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **13.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

Authorize issuing RFP T3931 Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) for Expo Center- Various Projects

Submitted For: Joy Simonton **Submitted By:** Johnny Grimaldo, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on authorizing the Purchasing Agent to advertise and receive sealed proposals for Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) for Expo Center- Various Projects under, RFP T3931.

Background

Williamson County is requesting to solicit sealed proposals for CMAR Services to construct various projects at the Expo Center, including but not limited to construction of the South Event Tarmac, widening of the Main Arena to increasing performance area, construction of the new West Arena, additional pavilions, infrastructure upgrade, and reconstruction of existing Expo Center Hall roof. The Point of Contact is Angel Gomez. Funding source: P566.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Joy Simonton	04/15/2021 11:26 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/15/2021 11:35 AM
Form Started By: Johnny Grimaldo		Started On: 04/14/2021 10:24 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/15/2021		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **14.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

SWCA 2574 Environmental Contract Amendment No 1

Submitted For: Robert Daigh **Submitted By:** Vicky Edwards, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Contract Amendment No 1 under Williamson County Contract for Environmental Services between SWCA Incorporated and Williamson County dated February 25, 2020 for Road and Bridge Environmental On-Call Services. Funding source: 01.0200.0210.004100.

Background

This Contract Amendment No 1 is to amend the original hourly rates.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

SWCA 2574 Environmental Contract Amendment No 1

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Hal Hawes	Hal Hawes	04/13/2021 09:46 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/13/2021 11:24 AM
Form Started By: Vicky Edwards		Started On: 04/12/2021 01:30 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/13/2021		

CONTRACT AMENDMENT NO. _1_
TO
WILLIAMSON COUNTY CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

WILLIAMSON COUNTY ROAD & BRIDGE PROJECT:
Road & Bridge Environmental On-Call Services ("Project")

THIS CONTRACT AMENDMENT NO. _1_ to Williamson County Contract for Environmental Services is by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _SWCA, Incorporated_ (the "Firm") and becomes effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

WHEREAS, the County and the Firm executed the Williamson County Contract for Environmental Services dated effective February 25, 2020 (the "Contract");

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 14 of the Contract, the terms of the Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment;

WHEREAS, the "Compensation Cap" under Article 5 of the Contract limits the maximum amount payable under the Contract to $1,000,000.00; and,

WHEREAS, the Rate Schedule in Exhibit D of the Contract are limited to the rates noted in said Exhibit D; and,

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to amend the Contract.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, premises considered, the County and the Firm agree that the Contract is amended as follows:

~~I. The Compensation Cap under Article 5 of the Contract is hereby increased from $_____ to $_____.~~

II. The hourly Rates in the original Exhibit D of the Contract are hereby amended as shown in the attached revised Exhibit D (must be attached).

All other terms of the Contract are unchanged and will remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County and the Engineer have executed this Contract Amendment, in duplicate, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

FIRM:	**COUNTY:**
By: 	By: _____
Signature	Signature
Kevin Miller	Bill Gravell, Jr.
Printed Name	Printed Name
Vice President	County Judge
Title	Title
04/09/2021	
Date	Date

Summary of Changes to CPI

Month	Year	CPI
January*	2020	248.005
January	2021	252.067
Variance		4.062
% Variance (escalation)		**1.64%**

*Rates requested at execution of contract

2021 Rate Schedule (SWCA)

Code	Title/Level	2020 Rates	1.64% (escalation)	2021 Rates
C00	Principal-In-Charge	285.00	4.67	289.67
SME	Subject Matter Expert	210.00	3.44	213.44
M05	Manager V	109.00	1.79	110.79
M06	Manager VI	119.00	1.95	120.95
M07	Manager VII	131.00	2.15	133.15
M08	Manager VIII	142.00	2.33	144.33
M09	Manager IX	153.00	2.51	155.51
M10	Manager X	171.00	2.80	173.80
M11	Manager XI	187.00	3.07	190.07
M12	Manager XII	205.00	3.36	208.36
T01	Technician I	47.00	0.77	47.77
T02	Technician II	55.00	0.90	55.90
S01	Specialist I	67.00	1.10	68.10
S02	Specialist II	79.00	1.30	80.30
S03	Specialist III	89.00	1.46	90.46
S04	Specialist IV	99.00	1.62	100.62
S05	Specialist V	109.00	1.79	110.79
S06	Specialist VI	119.00	1.95	120.95
S07	Specialist VII	131.00	2.15	133.15
S08	Specialist VIII	142.00	2.33	144.33
S09	Specialist IX	153.00	2.51	155.51
S10	Specialist X	171.00	2.80	173.80
S11	Specialist XI	187.00	3.07	190.07
S12	Specialist XII	205.00	3.36	208.36
T01	Administrative I	42.00	0.69	42.69
T02	Administrative II	53.00	0.87	53.87
T03	Administrative III	66.00	1.08	67.08
T04	Administrative IV	77.00	1.26	78.26
T05	Administrative V	89.00	1.46	90.46
T06	Administrative VI	101.00	1.66	102.66
T07	Administrative VII	113.00	1.85	114.85
T08	Administrative VIII	125.00	2.05	127.05

2021 Rate Schedule (Cambrian Environmental)

Code	Title/Level	2020 Rates	1.64% (escalation)	2021 Rates
	Sr. Karst Geoscientist	155.00	2.54	157.54
	Karst Geoscientist	125.00	2.05	127.05
	Field Technician	65.00	1.07	66.07
	Karst Biologist	100.00	1.64	101.64

BLS
BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

CONSUMER PRICE INDEX

January 2020

SOUTHEAST INFORMATION OFFICE • Atlanta, Ga. • 404-893-4222 • bls.gov/regions/southeast

For release: Thursday, February 13, 2020

Group	All urban consumers			Wage earners & clerical workers		
	Index	Percent change		Index	Percent change	
		Jan 19 to Jan 20	Dec 19 to Jan 20		Jan 19 to Jan 20	Dec 19 to Jan 20
U.S. City Average[1]						
All items (1982-84=100)	257.971	2.5	0.4	251.361	2.5	0.4
All items (1967=100)	772.768	-	-	748.729	-	-
Food and beverages	260.638	1.7	0.5	259.471	1.7	0.5
Housing	269.468	2.7	0.5	265.528	2.7	0.5
Apparel	120.853	-1.3	1.5	120.604	-1.3	1.2
Transportation	208.284	2.8	-0.1	207.510	3.2	-0.2
Medical care	512.149	4.5	0.5	518.806	4.9	0.5
Recreation[2]	121.986	1.4	0.4	116.650	1.3	0.4
Education & communication[2]	139.132	1.5	0.2	126.811	1.4	0.3
Other goods and services	458.336	2.8	0.6	502.074	3.0	0.5
South[1]						
All items (1982-84=100)	248.005	2.3	0.3	243.338	2.3	0.3
All items (1977=100)	402.298	-	-	394.113	-	-
Food and beverages	257.296	1.5	0.4	256.044	1.5	0.4
Housing	247.349	2.7	0.4	247.545	2.7	0.4
Apparel	128.299	-2.6	-0.8	127.082	-2.6	-0.7
Transportation	207.755	2.9	0.1	205.314	3.3	0.2
Medical care	481.849	3.4	0.4	492.495	3.9	0.5
Recreation[2]	121.506	1.0	0.1	116.531	1.1	0.1
Education & communication[2]	133.885	1.3	0.3	119.382	0.8	0.3
Other goods and services	436.000	1.9	0.5	472.707	2.2	0.4

Group	All urban consumers			Wage earners & clerical workers		
	Index	Percent change		Index	Percent change	
		Jan 19 to Jan 20	Nov 19 to Jan 20		Jan 19 to Jan 20	Nov 19 to Jan 20
Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater[3]						
All items (1987=100)	231.258	3.8	0.7	228.106	3.1	0.7
Food and beverages	234.623	3.0	1.1	236.413	2.6	0.8
Housing	236.285	3.5	0.6	236.625	3.0	0.6
Apparel	129.124	-11.4	-3.1	115.349	-10.5	-1.1
Transportation	202.859	8.0	0.8	219.714	6.8	0.9
Medical care	410.600	5.3	0.9	420.608	5.8	1.1
Recreation[2]	125.733	2.7	2.0	121.733	2.1	2.4
Education & communication[2]	133.162	2.0	-0.3	119.838	2.3	0.2
Other goods and services	303.929	0.6	-0.3	324.875	0.5	-0.3

[1]Indexes on a 1982-84=100 base, unless otherwise noted.
[2]Indexes on a December 1997=100 base.
[3]Indexes on a 1987=100 base, unless otherwise noted.
- Data not available.
*Full survey for Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater is compiled every two months and is published for January, March, May, July, September, and November.

BLS
BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

CONSUMER PRICE INDEX

January 2021

SOUTHEAST INFORMATION OFFICE • Atlanta, GA • 404-893-4222 • bls.gov/regions/southeast

For release: Wednesday, February 10, 2021

Group	All urban consumers			Wage earners & clerical workers		
	Index	Percent change		Index	Percent change	
		Jan 20 to Jan 21	Dec 20 to Jan 21		Jan 20 to Jan 21	Dec 20 to Jan 21
U.S. City Average[1]						
All items (1982-84=100)	261.582	1.4	0.4	255.296	1.6	0.5
All items (1967=100)	783.584	-	-	760.447	-	-
Food and beverages	270.260	3.7	0.3	269.378	3.8	0.3
Housing	274.336	1.8	0.2	270.589	1.9	0.2
Apparel	117.785	-2.5	2.9	117.381	-2.7	2.7
Transportation	205.631	-1.3	1.0	205.979	-0.7	1.3
Medical care	522.133	1.9	0.6	530.123	2.2	0.6
Recreation[2]	122.140	0.1	-0.4	116.636	0.0	-0.5
Education & communication[2]	141.556	1.7	0.0	129.397	2.0	0.0
Other goods and services	467.995	2.1	0.4	515.600	2.7	0.6
South[1]						
All items (1982-84=100)	252.067	1.6	0.5	247.339	1.6	0.6
All items (1977=100)	408.888	-	-	400.594	-	-
Food and beverages	266.178	3.5	0.5	264.999	3.5	0.5
Housing	252.143	1.9	0.3	252.410	2.0	0.3
Apparel	124.118	-3.3	1.0	122.742	-3.4	0.9
Transportation	206.520	-0.6	1.3	204.277	-0.5	1.6
Medical care	493.592	2.4	0.8	504.591	2.5	0.7
Recreation[2]	123.295	1.5	0.6	118.104	1.3	0.5
Education & communication[2]	136.575	2.0	0.0	122.163	2.3	0.0
Other goods and services	447.634	2.7	0.2	486.544	2.9	0.2

Group	All urban consumers			Wage earners & clerical workers		
	Index	Percent change		Index	Percent change	
		Jan 20 to Jan 21	Nov 20 to Jan 21		Jan 20 to Jan 21	Nov 20 to Jan 21
Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL[3]						
All items (1987=100)	239.135	3.4	0.9	235.808	3.4	1.2
Food and beverages	249.207	6.2	0.2	252.537	6.8	0.7
Housing	246.876	4.5	1.0	247.277	4.5	1.1
Apparel	124.764	-3.4	-0.3	114.162	-1.0	1.6
Transportation	202.378	-0.2	2.1	218.623	-0.5	2.8
Medical care	440.026	7.2	0.4	453.293	7.8	0.1
Recreation[2]	123.122	-2.1	0.3	120.478	-1.0	0.4
Education & communication[2]	133.809	0.5	0.6	120.200	0.3	0.6
Other goods and services	305.552	0.5	0.8	322.921	-0.6	0.8

[1]Indexes on a 1982-84=100 base, unless otherwise noted.
[2]Indexes on a December 1997=100 base.
[3]Indexes on a 1987=100 base, unless otherwise noted.
- Data not available.
*Full survey for Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL is compiled every two months and is published for January, March, May, July, September, and November.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **15.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

Awarding IFB T3353 Cast In Place Concrete

Submitted For: Joy Simonton **Submitted By:** Andrew Portillo, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on awarding IFB #3353 Cast in Place Concrete to RHB Construction in an amount not to exceed $600,000.00 and authorizing execution of the agreement.

Background

The Purchasing Department solicited bids for Cast in Place Concrete. Four (4) suppliers were invited to bid of which one (1) viewed the bid documents and responded. The Department of Road and Bridge is awarding RHB Construction in an amount not to exceed $600,000.00. The Department point of contact is Terron Evertson. Funds are budgeted in the FY 21 funding source 01.0200.0210.003599.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Award Letter

agreement

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Joy Simonton	04/15/2021 11:19 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/15/2021 11:28 AM
Form Started By: Andrew Portillo		Started On: 04/13/2021 12:38 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/15/2021		

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
1848

April 6, 2021

Ms. Joy Simonton
Director/Purchasing Agent
Williamson County Purchasing Department
100 Wilco Way, Suite P101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Subject: Recommendation for IFB #T3353 – Cast In Place Concrete

After reviewing all the pertinent information, we have concluded that RHB Construction, Inc. submitted the overall lowest and best offer for the T3353 bid, Cast In Place Concrete. I recommend to the Williamson County Commissioners Court that they award RHB Construction, Inc. the vendor for IFB #T3353 – Cast In Place Concrete

Please feel free to contact me if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

Robert B. Daigh, P.E.
Sr. Director of Infrastructure
Williamson County, TX

Agreement for Construction Services

This Agreement ("Agreement") between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas ("Owner") and RHB Construction ("Contractor") is entered into in accordance with the following terms and conditions:

ARTICLE 1 SCOPE OF WORK: The Owner desires to retain Contractor to provide the construction services described herein. The Contractor shall have the overall responsibility for and shall provide complete construction services and furnish all materials, equipment, tools and labor as necessary or reasonably inferable to complete the following described construction services, or any phase of such services, in accordance with the Owner's requirements and the terms of this Agreement (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Work"):

As described in the IFB Solicitation # T3353, Cast in Place Concrete; including the specifications set forth therein, which is incorporated herein as if copied in full.

ARTICLE 2 CONTRACT PRICE: Owner agrees to pay to the Contractor, for the satisfactory performance of the Work, the not-to-exceed amount of Six Hundred Thousand ($ 600,000.00) in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 3 PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS: The Work shall be performed pursuant to and in accordance with the following described plans and specifications, as well as any revisions made thereto:

As described in the IFB Solicitation # T3353, including the specifications set forth therein, which is incorporated herein as if copied in full.

Additional Work: Should Owner choose to add additional work, such additional work shall be described in a separate written amendment to this Agreement wherein the additional work shall be described and the parties shall set forth the amount of compensation to be paid by Owner for the additional work. Contractor shall not begin any additional work and Owner shall not be obligated to pay for any additional work unless a written amendment to this Agreement has been signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 4 SUBSTANTIAL AND FINAL COMPLETION:

4.1 Commencement of Work. Contractor shall commence the Work upon instruction to do so from the Owner and Construction shall be deemed to have commenced on the date of such instruction.

4.2 Substantial Completion. "Substantial Completion" means the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work, or designated portions thereof, may still require minor modifications or adjustments but, in the Owner's opinion, the Work has progressed to the point such that all parts of the Work under consideration are fully operational and usable for intended purposes, as evidenced by a Certificate of Substantial Completion approved by the Owner. If a Certificate of Occupancy is required by public authorities having jurisdiction over the Work, said certificate shall be issued before the Work or any portion thereof is considered substantially complete. When the Contractor considers that the Work, or a portion thereof which the Owner agrees to accept separately, is substantially complete, the Contractor shall notify Owner's Designated Representative (sometimes referred to as the "ODR") and request a determination as to whether the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete. If the ODR does not consider the Work substantially complete, the ODR will notify the Contractor giving reasons therefore. Failure on the Owner's part to list a reason does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. After satisfactorily completing items identified by Owner's Designated Representative, the Contractor shall then submit another request for the ODR to determine Substantial Completion. If The ODR considers the Work substantially complete, The ODR will prepare and deliver a certificate of Substantial Completion which shall establish the date of Substantial Completion, shall include a punch list of items to be completed or corrected before final completion and final payment, shall establish the time within which the Contractor shall finish the punch list, and shall establish responsibilities of the Owner and the Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work, warranty and insurance. Failure to include an item on the punch list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The certificate of Substantial Completion shall be signed by the Owner and the Contractor to evidence acceptance of the responsibilities assigned to them in such certificate.

Substantial Completion (as defined in this agreement) for all stages of the Work shall be achieved on or before the following Substantial Completion date:

DATE FOR SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION: TBD

Under no circumstances will the time for Substantial Completion exceed this date without a written amendment to this Agreement. **THE TIMES SET FORTH IN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS ARE AN ESSENTIAL ELEMENT OF THE AGREEMENT. TIME LIMITS STATED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS ARE OF THE ESSENCE OF THIS AGREEMENT.**

4.3 Final Completion. The Work shall be fully and finally completed **on or before** TBD; provided, however, Owner may extend said time period in the event bad weather affects the progress of the Work. Owner shall, at its sole discretion, determine when the Work has been fully and finally completed to its satisfaction.

4.4 Liquidated Damages. For each consecutive calendar day after the date of Substantial Completion that the Work is not Substantially Complete, the Owner may deduct the amount of $200/day from any money due or that becomes due the Contractor, not as a penalty but as liquidated damages representing the parties' estimate at the time of contract execution of the damages that the Owner will sustain for late completion. The parties stipulate and agree that calculating Owner's actual damages for late completion of the Work would be impractical, unduly burdensome, and cause unnecessary delay and that the amount of daily liquidated damages set forth is reasonable.

ARTICLE 5 PAYMENT:

Contractor shall have a duty to submit to the ODR by the end of each month a statement showing the total value of the Work performed during such month. The statement shall also include the value of all sound materials delivered on the Work site and to be included in the Work and all partially completed Work, whether bid as a lump sum or a unit item, which in the opinion of the ODR is acceptable. The ODR shall examine and approve or modify and approve such statement. The Owner shall then pay the Contractor pursuant to Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code ("Texas Prompt Payment Act"), as set forth in Article 11.1 of this Agreement, the total amount of the approved statement less all previous payments and all further sums that may by retained by the Owner under the terms of this Agreement or under the law. **Statements are not considered "received" until reviewed by the ODR and an approved statement is submitted to the Williamson County Auditor's Office; therefore, Contractor must ensure timely delivery of statements for review and processing.**

At any time following the completion of all Work, including all punch list items, cleanup, and the delivery of record documents, the Contractor shall submit a certified application for final payment, including all sums held as retainage if any, to the ODR for its review and approval. Contractor shall submit, prior to or with the application for final payment, final copies of all close out documents, including maintenance and operating instructions, guarantees and warranties, certificates, and all other items required by this Agreement. Contractor shall also submit consent of surety to final payment, an affidavit that all payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, subcontracted work and other indebtedness connected with the Work, except as specifically noted, have been paid or will be paid or otherwise satisfied within the period of time required by Chapter 2251, Texas Government Code. Contractor shall furnish documentation establishing payment or satisfaction of all such obligations, such as receipts, releases and waivers of claims arising out of the Agreement. Owner is entitled to rely upon this affidavit and the Contractor may not submit a claim on behalf of a subcontractor or vendor if that claim has not been noted as an exception in the affidavit.

Owner may deduct from the final payment all sums due from Contractor for any reason, Liquidated Damages and all other deductions authorized by this Agreement.

Final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims by the Contractor except those specifically identified in writing and submitted to the ODR prior to the application for final payment. Provided, however, that the Work shall not be deemed fully performed by the Contractor and closed until the expiration of all warranty periods.

ARTICLE 6 CONTRACTOR'S GENERAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND COVENANTS:

6.1 Contractor shall perform all services specifically allocated to it hereunder, as well as those services reasonably inferable and necessary for completion of the Work. The Contractor shall keep the Owner informed of the progress and quality of the Work. Contractor agrees and acknowledges that Owner is entering into this Agreement in reliance on Contractor's represented expertise and ability to provide the Work described in this Agreement. Contractor agrees to use its best efforts, skill, judgment, and abilities to perform its obligations in accordance with the highest standards used in the profession and to further the interests of Owner in accordance with Owner's requirements and procedures.

6.2 Contractor's duties as set forth herein shall at no time be in any way diminished by reason of any approval by the Owner nor shall the Contractor be released from any liability by reason of such approval by the Owner, it being understood that the Owner at all times is ultimately relying upon the Contractor's skill and knowledge in performing the services required hereunder.

6.3 Contractor is responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. The safety program shall comply with all applicable requirements of the current federal Occupational Safety and Health Act and all other applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations.

6.4 Contractor shall be an independent contractor under this Agreement and shall assume all of the rights, obligations, liabilities, applicable to it as such independent contractor hereunder and any provisions in this agreement which may appear to give Owner the right to direct Contractor as to details of doing the Work herein covered or to exercise a measure of control over the Work shall be deemed to mean that Contractor shall follow the desires of Owner in the results of the Work only. Owner shall not retain or have the right to control the Contractor's means, methods or details pertaining to the Contractor's performance of the Work described herein, nor shall Owner have the power to direct the order in which Contractor's Work is performed under this agreement. Owner and Contractor hereby agree and declare that Contractor is an Independent Contractor and as such meets the qualifications of an Independent Contractor under Texas Worker's Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code, Section 406.141, that the Contractor is not an employee of Owner for purposes of this Agreement, and that the Contractor and its employees, agents and sub-subcontractors shall not be entitled to worker's compensation coverage or any other type of insurance coverage held by Owner.

6.5 As part of Contractor obligation to coordinate the Work, Contract shall:

a. cooperate with the ODR and endeavor to further the interests of the Owner and the Work;
b. provide an on-site, full-time superintendent for the duration of the Work;
c. visit the Work site and inspect the existing facilities, systems and conditions to insure an accurate understanding of the existing conditions as required;
d. at Owner's request, attend public meetings and hearings concerning the development of the Work;
e. review all drawings, specifications, and other plans as they are developed by the Owner and/or its architect and advise Owner of any error, inconsistency or omission discovered in the drawings, specifications, and other plans;
f. review the drawings, specifications, and other plans for compliance with all applicable laws and code requirements;
g. advise Owner of any tests that should be performed;
h. organize and maintain a competent, full-time staff at the Work site with clearly defined lines of authority and communication as necessary to coordinate construction activities, monitor and direct progress of the Work;
i. attend Owner's regularly scheduled Work progress meetings and fully advise the ODR of the Work status including schedule, costs, quality and changes;
j. assist Owner in obtaining building permits and obtain special permits for permanent improvements as required by law; and
k. shall coordinate, monitor and inspect the Work of subcontractors to ensure conformance with the drawings, specifications, other plans and with the terms of this Agreement.

6.6 Contractor shall identify every subcontractor it intends to use for the Work to the Owner in writing at least ten (10) days before entering into any subcontract. Contractor shall not use any subcontractor to which Owner has a reasonable objection. If Owner does not object to a particular subcontractor with said ten (10) days, such subcontract may be considered acceptable to Owner. Following Owner's acceptance of a subcontractor, that subcontractor shall not be changed without Owner's written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld.

6.7 Contractor's designated representative, which is set forth below Contractor's signature herein below, shall be responsible for the day-to-day management of the Work on behalf of Contractor. The designated representative shall be the Owner's primary contact during the Work and shall be available as required for the benefit of the Work and the Owner. The contractor's designated representative shall be authorized to act on behalf of and bind the Contractor in all matters related to the Work including, but not limited to, execution of Change Orders.

6.8 NO ALTERATIONS OR CHANGES SHALL BE MADE, HOWEVER, EXCEPT UPON THE WRITTEN ORDER OF THE OWNER, OR THE ODR.

6.9 Contractor shall promptly correct any defective Work at Contractor's sole expense, unless the Owner specifically agrees, in writing, to accept the Work.

6.10 Contractor shall maintain and deliver the close out documents that describe changes or deviations from the original drawings, specifications and plans that occurred during construction and that reflect the actual "As Built" conditions of the completed Work.

COMMISSIONING AND WARRANTY RESPONSIBILITIES

6.11 Contractor shall provide commissioning, starting and check-out services for the systems installed as a part of the Work prior to completion and acceptance. Operation manuals and instructions will be provided to the Owner, the systems will be demonstrated and training provided to Williamson County's operators upon completion and prior to acceptance.

6.12 Contractor hereby warrants that the materials and equipment provided for the Work will be of good quality and new unless otherwise required or permitted by the Owner; that the construction will be free from faults and defects; and that the construction will conform with the requirements of the plans, specifications, drawings and the terms of this Agreement.

6.13 Contractor shall provide warranty services for the Work for a full **12 months** (30 months for Work involving mechanical services, if any) following Final Completion and final payment. Just before the warranty period expires, Contractor shall attend an on-site meeting with the Owner to ensure that all warranty issues have been identified and properly remedied.

ARTICLE 7 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.1 The Owner shall:

a. provide the general schedule for the Work provided Owner is of the opinion such schedule is necessary. The general schedule will set forth the Owner's plan for milestone dates and completion of the Work;
b. identify a person as its ODR who is authorized to act in the Owner's behalf with respect to the Work. The ODR shall examine the documents submitted by the Contractor and shall render decisions on behalf of the Owner to the extent allowed by Texas law;

c. at Owner's cost, will secure the services of surveyors, soils engineers, existing facility surveys, testing and balancing, environmental surveys or other special consultants to develop such additional information as may be necessary for the design or construction of the Work;
d. furnish required information and services and shall render approvals and decisions as expeditiously as is consistent with reasonable skill and care and the orderly progress of the Contractor's services and of the Work;
e. shall have the right to reject any defective Work. Should Contractor refuse or neglect to correct any such Work within a reasonable time after notice, Owner may have the Work corrected and recover all expenses incurred from Contractor on demand; and
f. Owner shall furnish to the Contractor a sufficient number of plans, drawings and specifications sets.

ARTICLE 8 INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY

8.1 Insurance. The Contractor shall carry insurance in the types and amounts indicated below for the duration of the Agreement, which shall include items owned by Owner in the care, custody and control of Contractor prior to and during construction. Contractor must also complete and file the declaration pages from the insurance policies with Owner whenever a previously identified policy period expires during the term of the Agreement, as proof of continuing coverage. Contractor shall update all expired policies prior to submission of any payment requests hereunder. Failure to update policies shall be reason for payment to be withheld until evidence for renewal is provided to the Owner.

8.1.1 The Contractor shall provide and maintain, until the Work covered in this Agreement is completed and accepted by the Owner, the minimum insurance coverage in the minimum amounts as described below. Coverage shall be written on an occurrence basis by companies authorized and admitted to do business in the State of Texas and rated A- or better by A.M. Best Company or otherwise acceptable to Owner.

Type of Coverage	Limits of Liability
a. Worker's Compensation	Statutory
b. Employer's Liability	
Bodily Injury by Accident	$500,000 Ea. Accident
Bodily Injury by Disease	$500,000 Ea. Employee
Bodily Injury by Disease	$500,000 Policy Limit

c. Comprehensive general liability including completed operations and contractual liability insurance for bodily injury, death, or property damages in the following amounts:

COVERAGE	PER PERSON	PER OCCURRENCE
Comprehensive General Liability (*including premises, completed operations and contractual*)	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,000,000
Aggregate policy limits:		$2,000,000

d. Comprehensive automobile and auto liability insurance (covering owned, hired, leased and non-owned vehicles):

COVERAGE	PER PERSON	PER OCCURRENCE
Bodily injury (including death)	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Property damage	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Aggregate policy limits	No aggregate limit	

e. Builder's Risk Insurance
(*all risks*)

An all risks policy shall be in the amount equal at all times to 100% of the Contract Sum. The policy shall include coverage for loss or damage caused by certified acts of terrorism as defined in the Terrorism Risk Insurance Act. The policy shall be issued in the name of the Contractor and shall name his Subcontractors as additional insureds. The Owner shall be named as a loss payee on the policy. The builders risk policy shall have endorsements as follow:

1. This insurance shall be specific as to coverage and not considered as contributing insurance with any permanent insurance maintained on the present premises. If off-site storage is permitted, coverage shall include transit and storage in an amount sufficient to protect property being transported or stored.

2. For renovation projects and or portions of work contained within an existing structure, the Owner waives subrogation for damage by fire to existing building structure(s), if the Builder's Risk Policy has been endorsed to include coverage for existing building structure(s) in the amount described in the Special Conditions. However, Contractor shall not be required to obtain such an endorsement unless specifically required by the Special Conditions., in this Agreement. The aforementioned waiver of subrogation shall not be effective unless such endorsement is obtained.

f. Umbrella coverage in the amount of not less than $1,000,000.

8.1.2 The above insurance requirements are not intended to be compounded with the Contractor's standing insurance policies. If the Contractor already has in force insurance policies which provide the required coverage, there is no need to purchase duplicate coverage for this Work.

8.1.3 Policies must include the following clauses, as applicable.

a. "This insurance shall not be canceled, limited in scope or coverage, or non-renewed until after thirty (30) days prior written notice, or ten (10) days for non-payment of premium, has been given to Williamson County."
b. "It is agreed that the Contractor's insurance shall be deemed primary with respect to any insurance or self insurance carried by Williamson County for liability arising out of operations under the Agreement with Williamson County."
c. "Williamson County, it officials, directors, employees, representatives, and volunteers are added as additional insured as respects operations and activities of, or on behalf of the named insured performed under Agreement with the Owner." This is not applicable to the workers' compensation policy.
d. "The workers' compensation and employers' liability policy will provide a waiver of subrogation in favor of Williamson County."

8.1.4 Workers' Compensation Insurance Coverage:

In the event that Contractor employs any individual to perform any portion of the Work, Contractor shall comply with Texas Labor Code, §406.096, which requires workers' compensation insurance coverage for all employees providing services on a building or construction project for a governmental entity.

a. Definitions:
(1) Certificate of Coverage ("certificate") - A copy of a certificate of insurance, a certificate of authority to self-insure issued by the Texas Workers' Compensation Commission, or a coverage agreement (TWCC-81, TWCC-82, TWCC-83, or TWCC-84), showing statutory workers' compensation insurance coverage for the person's or entity's employees providing services on a project, for the Duration of the Work.
(2) Duration of the Work - includes the time from the beginning of the Work until the Work has been completed and accepted by the Owner.
(3) Coverage – Workers' compensation insurance meeting the statutory requirements of the Texas Labor Code, §401.011(44).
(4) Persons providing services relating to the Work ("subcontractor") - includes all persons or entities performing all or part of the services the Contractor has undertaken to perform the Work, regardless of whether that person contracted directly with the Contractor and regardless of whether that person has employees. This includes, without limitation, independent contractors, subcontractors, leasing companies, motor carriers, owner-operators, employees of any such entity, or employees of any entity which furnishes persons to provide services in relation to the Work. "Services" include, without limitation, providing, hauling, or delivering equipment or materials, or providing labor, transportation, or other service related to a project. "Services" does not include activities unrelated to the Work, such as food/beverage vendors, office supply deliveries, and delivery of portable toilets.

b. The Contractor shall provide Coverage, based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any Coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas labor Code, §401.011(44) for all employees of the Contractor providing services in relation to the Work, for the Duration of the Work.

c. The Contractor must provide a Certificate of Coverage to the Owner prior to or contemporaneously with the execution of this Agreement.

d. If the Coverage period shown on the Contractor's current Certificate of Coverage ends during the Duration of the Work, the Contractor must, prior to the end of the Coverage period, file a new Certificate of Coverage with the Owner showing that Coverage has been extended.

e. The Contractor shall obtain from each person providing services in relation to the Work, and provide to the Owner:

(1) a Certificate of Coverage, prior to that person beginning any of the Work, so the Owner will have on file Certificates of Coverage showing Coverage for all persons providing services in relation to the Work; and

(2) no later than seven days after receipt by the Contractor, a new Certificate of Coverage showing extension of Coverage, if the Coverage period shown on the current Certificate of Coverage ends during the Duration of the Work.

f. The Contractor shall retain all required Certificates of Coverage for the Duration of the Work and for one year thereafter.

g. The Contractor shall notify the Owner in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within 10 days after the Contractor knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of Coverage of any person providing services in relation to the Work.

h. The Contractor shall post on the Work site a notice, in the text, form and manner prescribed by the Texas Workers' Compensation Commission, informing all persons providing services in relation to the Work that they are required to be covered, and stating how a person may verify Coverage and report lack of Coverage.

i. By signing this Agreement or providing or causing to be provided a Certificate of Coverage, the Contractor is representing to the Owner that all employees of the Contractor who will provide services in relation to the Work and all persons providing services in relation to the Work will be covered by workers' compensation coverage for the Duration of the Work, that the coverage will be based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts, and that all coverage agreements will be filed with the appropriate insurance carrier or, in the case of a self-insured, with the commission's Division of Self-Insurance Regulation. Providing false or misleading information may subject the Contractor to administrative penalties, criminal penalties, civil penalties, or other civil actions.

j. The Contractor's failure to comply with any of these provisions is a breach of Agreement by the Contractor which entitles the Owner to declare the Agreement void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the Owner.

8.1.5 The furnishing of the above listed insurance coverage must be tendered prior to execution of the Agreement, and in no event later than ten (10) calendar days from Notice of Award. Failure to provide the insurance in a timely fashion may result in loss of Contractor's bid bond.

8.1.6 The Contractor shall not cause or allow any of its required insurance to be canceled, nor permit any insurance to lapse during the term of the Agreement or as required in the Agreement. If the Contractor fails to obtain, maintain or renew any insurance required by this Agreement, the Owner may, among other remedies available hereunder or at law, obtain insurance coverage directly and recover the cost of that insurance from the Contractor or declare this Agreement void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the Owner.

8.1.7 The Owner reserves the right to review the insurance requirements set forth in this Article during the effective period of the Agreement and to make reasonable adjustments to the insurance coverage and their limits when deemed necessary and prudent by the Owner based upon changes in statutory law, court decisions, or the claims history of the industry as well as the Contractor.

8.1.8 The Owner shall be entitled, upon request, and without expense, to receive complete copies of the policies with all endorsements and may make any reasonable requests for deletion, or revision or modification of particular policy terms, conditions, limitations, or exclusions, except where policy provisions are established by law or regulation binding upon the Parties or the underwriter of any of such polices. Damages caused by the Contractor and not covered by insurance shall be paid by the Contractor.

8.1.9 Contractor shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this Agreement. Contractor further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Contractor is responsible hereunder, Contractor shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. **Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $50,000 in the Contractor's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by Owner in advance.**

8.1.10 The Contractor shall contractually require each person or entity with whom it contracts to provide services in relation to the Work, to comply with each and every insurance requirement that Contractor must comply with hereunder. More specifically, each person or entity with whom Contractor contracts to provide services on the in relation to the Work must comply with each insurance requirement under this Article 8 just as if such person or entity was the Contractor. Thus, every reference to Contractor under each insurance requirement of this Article 8 shall mean and include each person or entity with whom Contractor contracts to provide services in relation to the Work. If any such person or entity with whom Contractor contracts to provide services in relation to the Work fails to obtain, maintain or renew any insurance required by this Agreement, the Owner may, among other remedies available hereunder or at law, obtain insurance coverage directly and recover the cost of that insurance from the Contractor or declare this Agreement void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the Owner.

8.2 INDEMNITY.

8.2.1 INDEMNIFICATION - EMPLOYEE PERSONAL INJURY CLAIMS. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND (WITH COUNSEL OF OWNER'S CHOOSING), AND HOLD HARMLESS OWNER, AND OWNER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, PARTNERS, OFFICERS, AND DIRECTORS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "INDEMNITEES") AND SHALL ASSUME ENTIRE RESPONSIBILITY AND LIABILITY (OTHER THAN AS A RESULT OF INDEMNITEES' GROSS NEGLIGENCE) FOR ANY CLAIM OR ACTION BASED ON OR ARISING OUT OF THE PERSONAL INJURY, OR DEATH, OF ANY EMPLOYEE OF THE CONTRACTOR, OR OF ANY SUBCONTRACTOR, OR OF ANY OTHER ENTITY FOR WHOSE ACTS THEY MAY BE LIABLE, WHICH OCCURRED OR WAS ALLEGED TO HAVE OCCURRED ON THE WORK SITE OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK. CONTRACTOR HEREBY INDEMNIFIES THE INDEMNITEES EVEN TO THE EXTENT THAT SUCH PERSONAL INJURY WAS CAUSED OR ALLEGED TO HAVE BEEN CAUSED BY THE SOLE, COMPARATIVE OR CONCURRENT NEGLIGENCE OF THE STRICT LIABILITY OF ANY INDEMNIFIED PARTY. THIS INDEMNIFICATION SHALL NOT BE LIMITED TO DAMAGES, COMPENSATION, OR BENEFITS PAYABLE UNDER INSURANCE POLICIES, WORKERS COMPENSATION ACTS, DISABILITY BENEFITS ACTS, OR OTHER EMPLOYEES BENEFIT ACTS.

8.2.2 INDEMNIFICATION - OTHER THAN EMPLOYEE PERSONAL INJURY CLAIMS. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, CONTRACTOR SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND (WITH COUNSEL OF OWNER'S CHOOSING), AND HOLD HARMLESS OWNER, AND OWNER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, PARTNERS, OFFICERS, AND DIRECTORS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "INDEMNITEES") FROM AND AGAINST CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ATTORNEYS' FEES, ARISING OUT OF OR ALLEGED TO BE RESULTING FROM THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT OR THE WORK DESCRIBED HEREIN, TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY THE NEGLIGENCE, ACTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS OF CONTRACTOR OR ITS SUBCONTRACTORS, ANYONE EMPLOYED BY THEM OR ANYONE FOR WHOSE ACTS THEY MAY BE LIABLE, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER OR NOT SUCH CLAIM, DAMAGE, LOSS OR EXPENSE IS CAUSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY A PARTY INDEMNIFIED HEREUNDER.

8.3 Except for the obligation of Owner to pay Contractor the Contract Price pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, and to perform certain other obligations pursuant to the terms and conditions explicitly set forth herein, Owner shall have no liability to Contractor or to anyone claiming through or under Contractor by reason of the execution or performance of this Agreement. Notwithstanding any obligation or liability of Owner to Contractor, no present or future partner or affiliate of Owner or any agent, officer, director, or employee of Owner, Williamson County, or of the various departments comprising Williamson County, or anyone claiming under Owner has or shall have any personal liability to Contractor or to anyone claming through or under Contractor by reason of the execution or performance of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 9 BONDS

9.1 Performance Bond. Upon execution of this Agreement, Contractor shall provide a Performance Bond in the amount of 100% of the Contract Price. The surety for a Performance Bond shall meet the requirements of Texas law.

9.2 Payment Bond. Upon execution of this Agreement, Contractor shall provide a Payment Bond in the amount of 100% of the Contract Price, as security for the true and faithful payment in full of all subcontractors and persons performing labor, services, materials, machinery, and fixtures in connection with the Work. The surety for a Payment Bond shall meet the requirements of Texas law.

9.3 Warranty Bond. Upon execution of this Agreement, Contractor shall provide a Warranty Bond in the amount of 20% of the Contract Price, as security for the true and faithful performance of all warranties set forth in Bid Documents and this Agreement.

ARTICLE 10 TERMINATION

10.1 Termination for Cause. If either party commits an Event of Breach (a breach of any of the covenants, terms and/or conditions of this Agreement), the non-breaching party shall deliver written notice of such Event of Breach to the breaching party. Such notice must specify the nature of the Event of Breach and inform the breaching party that unless the Event of Breach is cured within three (3) business days of receipt of the notice, additional steps may be taken to terminate this Agreement. If the breaching party begins a good faith attempt to cure the Event of Breach within three (3) business days, then and in that instance, the three (3) business day period may be extended by the non-breaching party, so long as the breaching party continues to prosecute a cure diligently to completion and continues to make a good faith attempt to cure the Event of Breach. If, in the opinion of the non-breaching party, the breaching party does not cure the breach within three (3) business days or otherwise fails to make any diligent attempt to correct the Event of Breach, the breaching party shall be deemed to be in breach and the non-breaching party may, in addition to seeking the remedies available hereunder and under the law, terminate this Agreement.

10.2 Termination for Convenience. The Owner may terminate this Agreement for convenience and without cause or further liability upon thirty (30) days written notice to Contractor. In the event of such termination, it is understood and agreed that only the amounts due to Contractor for goods, commodities and/or services provided and expenses incurred to and including the date of termination, will be due and payable. No penalty will be assessed for Owner's termination of this Agreement for convenience.

ARTICLE 11 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

11.1 Interest and Late Payments. Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, Owner's payment for goods and services shall be governed by Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code. Interest charges for any overdue payments shall be paid by Owner in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 2251.025. More specifically, the rate of interest that shall accrue on a late payment is the rate in effect on September 1 of Owner's fiscal year in which the payment becomes due. The said rate in effect on September 1 shall be equal to the sum of one percent (1%); and (2) the prime rate published in the Wall Street Journal on the first day of July of the preceding fiscal year that does not fall on a Saturday or Sunday.

In the event that an error appears in an invoice/application for payment submitted by Contractor, Owner shall notify Contractor of the error not later than the twenty first (21st) day after the date Owner receives the invoice/application for payment. If the error is resolved in favor of Contractor, Contractor shall be entitled to receive interest on the unpaid balance of the invoice/application for payment submitted by Contractor beginning on the date that the payment for the invoice/application for payment became overdue. If the error is resolved in favor of the Owner, Contractor shall submit a corrected invoice/application for payment that must be paid in accordance within the time set forth above. The unpaid balance accrues interest as provided by Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code if the corrected invoice/application for payment is not paid by the appropriate date.

11.2 Assignment; Successors and Assigns. This Agreement is a personal service contract for the services of Contractor, and Contractor's interest in this Agreement, duties hereunder and/or fees due hereunder may not be assigned or delegated to a third party. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

11.3 Captions. The captions of paragraphs in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not be considered or referred to in resolving questions of interpretation or construction.

11.4 Governing Law and Venue. This Agreement and all of the rights and obligations of the parties and all of the terms and conditions shall be construed, interpreted and applied in accordance with and governed by and enforced under the laws of the State of Texas without reference to its conflicts of law provisions. Williamson County where the Work site is located shall be the sole place of venue for any legal action arising from or related to this Agreement or the project in which the Owner is a party.

11.5 Waivers. No delay or omission by either party in exercising any right or power arising from non-compliance or failure of performance by the other party with any of the provisions of this Agreement shall impair or constitute a waiver of any such right or power. A waiver by either party of any covenant or condition of this Agreement shall not be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach of that or of any other covenant or condition of the Agreement.

11.6 Interpretation. In the event of any dispute over the meaning or application of any provision of the Contract Documents, the Contract Documents shall be interpreted fairly and reasonably, and neither more strongly for or against any party, regardless of the actual drafter of the Contract Documents.

11.7 Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective permitted assigns and successors.

11.8 Appointment. Owner hereby expressly reserves the right from time to time to designate by notice to Contractor a representative(s) to act partially or wholly for Owner in connection with the performance of Owner's obligations. Contractor shall act only upon instructions from the designated representative(s) unless otherwise specifically notified to the contrary.

11.9 Audits. Contractor agrees that Owner or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Agreement, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Contractor which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Agreement for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Contractor agrees that Owner shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Contractor facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. Owner shall give Contractor reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

11.10 Severability. Should any term or provision of this Agreement be held invalid or unenforceable in any respect, the remaining terms and provisions shall not be affected and this Agreement shall be construed as if the invalid or unenforceable term or provision had never been included.

11.11 No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to Owner, its past or present officers, employees, or agents, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. Owner does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

11.12 Current Revenues. Under Texas law, a contract with a governmental entity that contains a claim against future revenues is void; therefore, each party paying for the performance of governmental functions or services must make those payments from current revenues available to the paying party.

11.13 Compliance with Laws. Contractor shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any courts or administrative bodies or tribunals in any matter affecting the performance of this Agreement, including, without limitation, Worker's Compensation laws, minimum and maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, licensing laws and regulations. When required, Contractor shall furnish the County with certification of compliance with said laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, and decrees above specified.

11.14 Sales and Use Tax Exemption. Owner is a body corporate and politic under the laws of the State of Texas and claims exemption from sales and use taxes under Texas Tax Code Ann. § 151.309, as amended.

11.15 Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Agreement is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 *et seq.*, as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that Owner, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any information or data furnished to Owner whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that Owner, its officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that Owner, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to Contractor for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any software or a part thereof, or other items or data furnished to Owner by Contractor in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

11.16 Force Majeure. If the party obligated to perform is prevented from performance by an act of war, order of legal authority, act of God, or other unavoidable cause not attributable to the fault or negligence of said party, the other party shall grant such party relief from the performance of this Agreement. The burden of proof for the need of such relief shall rest upon the party obligated to perform. To obtain release based on force majeure, the party obligated to perform shall file a written request with the other party.

11.17 Equal Opportunity in Employment. The parties to this Agreement agree that during the performance of the services under this Agreement they will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The parties to this Agreement will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship.

11.18 Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Contractor becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Contractor), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Contractor or any employee or agent of the Contractor and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Agreement, the Contractor shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Contractor shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Contractor, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Contractor's performance of work under this Agreement.

11.19 Relationship of the Parties. Each party to this Agreement, in the performance of this Agreement, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

11.20 Appropriation of Funds by Owner. Owner believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Agreement. Contractor understands and agrees that the Owner's payment of amounts under this Agreement is contingent on the Owner receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the Owner, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Agreement.

11.21 Execution in Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which, when executed and delivered, shall be deemed to be an original and all of which together shall constitute one and the same document.

11.22 Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either oral or written. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by each party to this Agreement. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE OWNER HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND THIS AGREEMENT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

BY SIGNING BELOW, the Parties have executed and bound themselves to this Agreement to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution hereof (Effective Date).

OWNER:

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS,
a political subdivision of the state of Texas

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

CONTRACTOR:

By: _____

Printed Name: Tracey Hummel

Title: President

Date: 04-13-21

Party Representatives

Owner's Designated Representative ("ODR"):

_____
_____
_____
_____
Phone _____
Fax _____

Contractor's Designated Representative:

Ron Hummel
_____
_____
_____
Phone 512-738-1296
Fax _____

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **16.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

Removal of County Judge's Name as Informant for Death Certificate

Submitted For: Bill Gravell **Submitted By:** Melissa Goins, County Judge

Department: County Judge

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take any appropriate action to approve order pertaining to certificate of death of decedent, James B. Alexander, to authorize correction of listed details relevant to same and replace name of County Judge with next of kin.

Background

Circumstances changed due to next of kin being found; therefore, correction is necessary to remove the County Judge's name listed as the informant.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Order Removing Informant

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst. (Originator)	Andrea Schiele	04/15/2021 09:53 AM
Form Started By: Melissa Goins		Started On: 04/14/2021 07:52 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/15/2021		

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

ORDER OF COMMISSIONERS COURT OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS FOR REMOVAL OF COUNTY JUDGE'S NAME AS INFORMANT FOR CERTIFICATE OF DEATH OF DECEDENT JAMES B. ALEXANDER

Pursuant to the Laws and Rules of the State of Texas, the Texas Constitution, article V, § 18 (providing that commissioners court shall "exercise such powers and jurisdiction over all county business"), the Texas Health & Safety Code § 121.003(a) (authorizing commissioners court to "enforce any law that is reasonably necessary to protect the public health."), and the common law granting the County authority to regulate the public health and safety, the Commissioners Court of Williamson County finds:

James B. Alexander (SSN xxx-xx-7125) passed away on or about February 18, 2021 at the age of 56 in Justice of the Peace, Pct. 2 of Williamson County, Texas at Cedar Park Regional Medical Center, Cedar Park, Texas 78613. At the time of death and until March 9, 2021, there were no persons who timely came forward with legal standing to inter the remains, and it appeared that the deceased's body was abandoned.

The Court finds that some time passed without the involvement of any next

of kin, and on or about March 9, 2021, the Death Verification for the deceased James B. Alexander's certificate of death, which contained the name of County Judge Bill Gravell as the informant for details of death in his capacity as the official representative of Williamson County, Texas.

The Court further finds that subsequent to the original certification of the certificate of death for the deceased, a family member was found as follows:

Rebecca Joyce Shelton (sister of the deceased James Brett Alexander)
101 Oak Ridge Road
Temple, Texas 76501

The Court further finds that Rebecca Joyce Shelton is willing and able to inter the remains and act as informant on behalf of her brother and be named in the certificate of death instead of Williamson County Judge Bill Gravell.

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED THAT the name of Williamson County Judge Bill Gravell be removed from the certificate of death of James B. Alexander (SSN xxx-xx-7125) as named informant (Box 17) and be replaced with the name of the deceased's next of kin, Rebecca Joyce Shelton, as the individual willing and able to inter the remains of the deceased as well as updating the correct address for the proper informant (Box 18).

Signed and entered this _____ day of April 20, 2021.

_____
Hon. Bill Gravell
Williamson County Judge

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **17.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

2021 Public Safety Telecommunicator Week Resolution

Submitted For: Chris Connealy **Submitted By:** Kelly Luna, Emergency Services Dept.

Department: 911 Communications

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on a Resolution declaring the week of April 11-17, 2021, as "Public Safety Telecommunicator Week" for Williamson County.

Background

National Public Safety Telecommunicator Week recognizes the hard work, commitment, and performance of the 9-1-1 Operators and Radio Dispatchers. This past year their dedication was evident as they continued to serve during the global COVID-19 pandemic, through an unprecedented number of tropical storms, and during the recent winter weather event that halted most operations within the state of Texas. Williamson County Telecommunicators are here to serve the community 24/7/365 and are the backbone of Public Safety.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Telecommunicator Proclamation

Telecommunicator Week Resolution

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/15/2021 10:49 AM
Form Started By: Kelly Luna		Started On: 04/15/2021 10:19 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/15/2021		

STATE OF TEXAS
OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR

Across the state, public safety telecommunications act as our "unseen first responders," but these men and women continually serve our communities and help save lives every day. These professionals, which included 9-1-1 operators, dispatchers, and other communications specialists, answer calls for help and use their high-quality communication and and decision making skills address the needs of the caller according to the specific challenges raised by their emergency. Not only do they maintain the calm, professional, and disciplined demeanor that handling a 9-1-1 call requires, but these first responders also think and respond rapidly to crisis situations, and often lend a supporting voice to reassure frightened, and upset, and confused callers.

As we have faced the unprecedented challenges of the novel coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic, public safety telecommunications have remained unwavering in their dedication to providing essential services to Texans in need during these difficult and distressing times. To address these needs, Texas has almost 600 public safety answering points where over 4,000 telecommunicators answer 9-1-1 calls, with a large percentage of those calls coming from wireless phones. The commission on State Emergency Communications works with telecommunications and local and state governments to ensure Texans have reliable access to emergency telecommunications services. Every year, the commission designates a week in April for an awareness campaign to highlight the main contributions and achievements of public safety telecommunications and their importance in the public safety framework of the Lone Star State.

At this time, I encourage all Texans to learn more about the vital role these professionals play in our everyday lives, and to extend their appreciation to public safety telecommunications. Their strength and expertise in times of crisis ensures Texans receive the help they need when they need it most.

Therefore, I, Greg Abbott, Governor of Texas, do hereby proclaim April 11-17, 2021, to be

Public Safety Telecommunications Week

In Texas, and urge the appropriate recognition whereof.

In official recognition whereof, I hereby affix my signature this the 5th day of March, 2021.

Governor of Texas

State of Texas
County of Williamson
Know all men by these presents:

That on the 20th day of April 2021, the Commissioners Court of Williamson County, Texas met in duly called session at the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas, with the following members present:

Bill Gravell Jr., County Judge
Terry Cook, Commissioner Precinct One
Cynthia Long, Commissioner Precinct Two
Valerie Covey, Commissioner Precinct Three
Russ Boles, Commissioner Precinct Four

And at said meeting, among other business, the Court considered the following:

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION RECOGNIZING
NATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATOR WEEK
IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY

WHEREAS: Williamson County serves as the County Government for the people of Williamson County and the Communities of Bartlett, Cedar Park, Coupland, Florence, Georgetown, Granger, Hutto, Jarrell, Jonah, Leander, Liberty Hill, Round Rock, Taylor, Thrall, and Weir; and,

WHEREAS: Williamson County is committed to providing the highest quality emergency communications system and services to the citizens of the region; and,

WHEREAS: Williamson County recognizes the professional and unending services of the telecommunicators who answer 9-1-1 calls on a daily basis; and,

WHEREAS: The 9-1-1 telecommunicators are the link between people calling for help in an emergency situation and the emergency response agencies who arrive on the scene; and,

WHEREAS: The 9-1-1 telecommunicators are the true first responders and backbone of the 9-1-1 system; and,

WHEREAS: The Governor of the State of Texas has historically acknowledged the second full week of April as National Telecommunicator Week.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED: That, on behalf of the more than 100 Telecommunicators in Williamson County employed by Cedar Park, Georgetown, Leander, Round Rock, Taylor, and Williamson County, the Commissioners Court of Williamson County do hereby declare the Week of April 11th-17th, 2021:

"PUBLIC SAFETY TELECOMMUNICATOR WEEK"

RESOLVED THIS 20th DAY OF APRIL 2021.

_____
Bill Gravell Jr., County Judge

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **18.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

Older American Month

Submitted For: Cynthia Long **Submitted By:** Kathy Pierce, Commissioner Pct. #2

Department: Commissioner Pct. #2

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on proclamation declaring the month of May 2021 as "Older Americans Month".

Background

CAPCOG's Area Agency on Aging of the Capital Area provides quality services to support and advocate for the health, safety and well-being of older adults in the 10-county region.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Older Americans Proclamation

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/14/2021 02:31 PM
Form Started By: Kathy Pierce		Started On: 04/14/2021 12:52 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/14/2021		

State of Texas
County of Williamson
Know all men by these presents:

That on the 20th day of April 2021 the Commissioners Court of Williamson County, Texas met in duly called session at the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas, with the following members present:

Dan A. Gattis, County Judge
Terry Cook, Commissioner Precinct One
Cynthia P. Long, Commissioner Precinct Two
Valerie Covey, Commissioner Precinct Three
Russ Boles, Commissioner Precinct Four

And at said meeting, among other business, the Court considered the following:

PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, Williamson County has a growing number of older Americans, with over 73,000 citizens age 65 years or older, who have built resilience and strength over their lives through successes and difficulties; and

WHEREAS, our communities in Williamson County benefit when people of all ages, abilities, and backgrounds are included and encouraged to share their successes and stories of resilience; and;

WHEREAS, we acknowledge the need to reinforce our strength, support our neighbors and continue to thrive in both tough times and good times; and

WHEREAS, Williamson County can foster communities of strength by:
:

- Promoting home and community-based services that support independent living;
- Encouraging community members of all ages to reach out to neighbors;
- Provide opportunities for older adults for education, recreation and mentoring;
- Involving older adults in community planning, events, and other activities;
- Promoting social engagement opportunities to reduce social isolation.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that Williamson County Commissioners Court declares the month of May 2021 to be ***"Older Americans Month"***. We urge every resident to take time during this month to recognize older adults and the people who serve them as vital parts of our community and key to building resilience and connection.

PROCLAMED THIS 20TH DAY OF April 2021.

_____
Bill Gravell, Jr., County Judge

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **19.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

Presentation of Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service

Submitted By: Katherine Whitney, Extension Service

Department: Extension Service

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Hear an Annual Presentation of Texas A&M AgriLife Extension in Williamson County from Dr. Donald Kelm, District Extension Administrator.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Williamson AgriLife Newsletter

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/12/2021 03:27 PM

Form Started By: Katherine Whitney Started On: 04/12/2021 02:56 PM

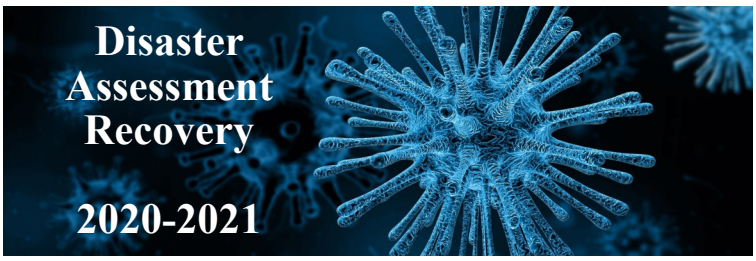
Final Approval Date: 04/12/2021

Making a Difference *in Williamson County*

April 2021

TEXAS A&M AGRILIFE EXTENSION

Extension Newsletter for County Commissioners Court





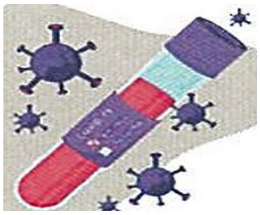
Gary Pastushok, CEA-AG and Natural Resources
Andrea Haubner, CEA-Family & Community Health
Paige McClellan, CEA-4-H Youth Development
Kate Whitney, CEA-Horticulture
Shelley Franklin, CEA-Natural Resources
Leanne Raborn, -Better Living for Texans

COVID-19 RESPONSE



Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act

⇒ **490** county agents trained county judges, commissioners, municipal and school district officials
⇒ **2,970** enrollments
⇒ More than **600** local-jurisdiction inquiries answered



Medical

⇒ **1,007** testing sites
⇒ **231** counties
⇒ **430,803** tests
⇒ **230** ventilators
⇒ **157** hospitals in **45** counties received remdesivir (A Texas hospital had one vial of remdesivir left when the new supply was delivered.)



PPE (Personal Protective Equipment)
(general, child care providers, polling locations)

⇒ **7,605** deliveries
⇒ **17,708** pallets
⇒ **7,646** child care providers reached
⇒ **8,079** polling locations to support **56,840** workers



Workforce
(or reengaging the economy)

⇒ **276,229** enrollments in four online child care trainings that were developed at the request of the Texas Frontline Child Care Task Force
⇒ **494** enrollments in the Coronavirus Food Assistance Program (CFAP)



Contact Tracing/Data Entry

⇒ **190** employees
⇒ Up to **20** hours/week
⇒ Contact tracing helps prevent further virus transmission by quickly identifying and informing people who may be infected and contagious so they can take steps not to infect others.



Regional Teams

⇒ Extension Agent-Disaster Assessment Recovery Locations
⇒ Regional Disaster Assessment Response teams help local communities prepare, respond and recover from COVID-19. These teams also deliver PPE and medical supplies to health care facilities, support mobile test collection and provide education statewide.

Agriculture and Natural Resources:

- In-person *Private Pesticide Applicator* training programs are held quarterly and by special arrangement. Specialized certification supplied on Auxin and Picolinic Herbicides provided on demand.
- Tri-County *Cow-Calf Workshop* was held April 15, 2021. Topics included market updates, sire selection, pasture management, bull testing demonstration, and the environmental impact of cattle industry.
- *Virtual Pond Program* on March 17, 2021. Topics included early season development and management of pond weeds and algae. (16 attendees).
- *Sorghum Symposium* was held online and covered topics such as marketing, weed control, and pest/disease management. (10 attendees).
- The *Blackland Income Growth Conference* was held online on January 5. The Grains Session covered a market update, weed control, and updates for corn and sorghum. (18 attended).
- *D8 Farm and Ranch Seminar*: This all-day District 8-CEU event held on December 10, 2020. Topics included Pesticide Laws and Regulations; Pasture pests; Weeds and Brush management; Vector Management—Ticks and Diseases; Herbicide Updates; Pesticide handling and application. (44 attendees).
- *Master Naturalists*: The *Goodwater Branch* has 143 active members who logged 10,397 volunteer hours in 2020.
- Small Landowners Lunchtime Learnings slated to begin in June to address fencing, brush control, property evaluations, and small scale livestock production.

4-H and Youth Development:

- Youth enrollment 496; Adult Volunteers 102; 16 Clubs;
- Hatching in the Classroom: This curriculum focuses on the study of embryology by observing chicken eggs from the time the egg is laid until it hatches a live chick. Several teachers and parents assisted the program by offering virtual experiences to students as schools were closed due to COVID 19. Participants included: 582 youth, 26 adults and 12 schools.
- The Williamson County Shootings Sports Club continued to meet and practice during the COVID-19 pandemic. There are currently 181 youth and 40 registered adult members.
- 126 students participated in livestock projects. A 4-H member exhibited the Reserve Champion Market Goat at Rodeo Austin and the San Angelo Livestock Show. Students also participated in livestock judging and skill-a-thon contests.
- 4-H started a new program aimed at encouraging families to spend time outdoors. It offers canoeing, fishing, camping, and hiking. We will showcase these new skills at Berry Springs Park on May 22-23.

Williamson County Youth Fair: 625 youth fair entries.
Williamson County Livestock Show: 116 Exhibitors with 379 entries.
4-H Youth Leadership & Personal Development:

- 67 County Council Members
- 4 Texas 4-H Livestock Ambassadors
- 3 Texas 4-H Water Ambassadors
- 3 Texas 4-H Healthy Youth Ambassadors
- 2 Texas Fashion & Interior Design Ambassadors

Family & Consumer Sciences:

- *Better Living for Texans (BLT):* As of March 2021 there were 11,070 SNAP recipients and 26,331 SNAP-eligible residents in Williamson County. The BLT Program provides free nutrition education classes for adult and youth SNAP-eligible audiences. Educational events held in late 2020 and early 2021 resulted in over 100 youth and adult participants.
- *Walk N Talk* was delivered virtually to 25 students in the Boys and Girls Club in Taylor.
- *A Fresh Start to a Healthier You* is an on-going virtually series with Opportunities for Burnet and Williamson County parents.
- 19 City of Round Rock employees participated in *Step Up and Scale Down*.
- *Virtual Mental Health Conference* for professionals and community members. (166 attended). *Stress Less with Mindfulness* was delivered virtually to 23 participants.
- *Childcare Conference:* Worked with a task force of local stakeholders to implement a virtual conference for early childcare educators. (184 educators attended)
- Two *Food Handler's, Cottage Food and Canning workshops* were offered. (35 attended)
- Four new *Master Wellness Volunteers* were trained with 34 other active volunteers. TEEA awarded one $1,500 scholarship to a 4-H member.

Horticulture:

- Two *Pecan Field Days* were held in September 2020 and April 2021 for local pecan producers. (44 attended)
- *Let's Talk Turf* is a four-part series about home lawn care in April 2021. (22 attending)
- *Seed to Savor: Microgreens* is a three-part series with FCHS Agent and includes a kit for participants to grow their own microgreens and learn how to incorporate them in a healthy diet. (11 participants)
- *Freeze Damage and Recovery Webinar* was held on March 2, 2021. (388 attended)
- Senior University is a six-week lawn and garden program for senior adults in Georgetown. (35 participated)
- The *Horticulture Session of the BIG Conference* was held virtually on January 5. (22 attended)
- *Green Thumbs Up* went virtual! Monthly gardening videos are posted on YouTube and shared with local partners (200+ views)
- *Master Gardener Monthly Meetings*. (600 attended)
- The Williamson County Horticulture newsletter is emailed monthly to 1,290+ subscribers . Williamson County Sun Newspaper publishes a bi-weekly news column with more than 7,000 subscribers.

Thanks for allowing me the opportunity to update you on the Extension educational programming in Williamson County and the efforts being made by your county Extension agents Gary, Andrea, Paige, Kate, Leanne and Shelley. They continue to provide programming which is in tune with our mission to provide quality, relevant outreach and continuing educational programs and services to the people of Texas. If you ever have any questions, comments, or concerns, please do not hesitate to give me a call at 254-968-4144 ext.204 or e-mail at donald.kelm@ag.tamu.edu.

Donald W. Kelm, Ed.D.
District Extension Administrator

Texas A&M AgriLife Extension provides equal opportunities in its programs and employment to all persons, regardless of race, color, sex, religion, national origin, disability, age, genetic information, veteran status, sexual orientation, or gender identity.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **20.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

USERRA

Submitted For: Rebecca Clemons **Submitted By:** Rebecca Clemons, Human Resources

Department: Human Resources

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving a new concept to provide departments with long term staffing support while current employees are on approved leave under the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights act (USERRA).

Background

The proposal is to provide duplicate positions in Non-Departmental to mirror the current employee's job. Position would be held for current employee on leave, and they would reinstate upon their return. The Court may determine the applicant notification process. This would only be for long term absences, as anything under 6 months could be covered in office or with the possibility of temp. funding. There is a current long term need in two offices. No funding would be requested at this time, but 15 days of funding for each slot shall be requested during the annual budget process to be paid October1st.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/14/2021 02:30 PM

Form Started By: Rebecca Clemons Started On: 04/14/2021 08:53 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/14/2021

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **21.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

2020 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and the Popular Annual Financial Report

Submitted For: Melanie Denny **Submitted By:** Melanie Denny, County Auditor

Department: County Auditor

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Receive and discuss the 2020 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and the Popular Annual Financial Report. Only if necessary, take action regarding the same.

Background

This presentation will be made by Julie Kiley and Rebecca Goldstein of Weaver and Tidwell.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

2020 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

2020 Popular Annual Financial Report

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/12/2021 01:00 PM
Form Started By: Melanie Denny		Started On: 04/05/2021 03:51 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/12/2021		

Williamson County, Texas

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

Williamson County, Texas
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020
Principal Officials

County Judge	Bill Gravell Jr.
Commissioner, Precinct 1	Terry Cook
Commissioner, Precinct 2	Cynthia Long
Commissioner, Precinct 3	Valerie Covey
Commissioner, Precinct 4	Russ Boles
County Auditor	Jerri L. Jones
Tax Assessor-Collector	Larry Gaddes
County Clerk	Nancy Rister
County Attorney	Doyle “Dee” Hobbs
County Treasurer	D. Scott Heselmeyer
District Clerk	Lisa David
District Attorney	Shawn Dick
Sheriff	Robert Chody

Official Issuing Report
Jerri L. Jones
County Auditor

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Williamson County, Texas

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020
Table of Contents

Page

Introductory Section

Letter of Transmittal ix
Officials xvi
Organizational Chart xvii
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting xviii

Financial Section

Independent Auditor's Report 3
Management's Discussion and Analysis 9

Basic Financial Statements

Government-wide Financial Statements
Statement of Net Position 23
Statement of Activities 24

Fund Financial Statements
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds 25
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position 26
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds 27
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities 28
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund 29
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Special Road and Bridge Fund 30
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds 31
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Proprietary Funds 32
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds 33
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds 34
Notes to the Financial Statements 35

Required Supplementary Information

Texas County District Retirement System Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios 68
Texas County District Retirement System Schedule of Employer Contributions 69
Schedule of Changes in the County's Net OPEB Liability and the Related Ratios 70

Page

Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules

General Fund
Schedule of Revenues – Budget and Actual 74
Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual 75

Debt Service Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual 77

Non-major Special Revenue Funds
Combining Balance Sheet 84
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances 90
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Alternate Dispute Resolution 96
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Avery Ranch Road District 97
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – CAMPO 98
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Conservation Foundation 99
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Court Technology 100
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – County Attorney Hot Check 101
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – County Sheriff Asset Forfeiture 102
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – County Radio Communications System (RCS) 103
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Court Records Preservation 104
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Court Reporter 105
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Courthouse Security 106
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – District Attorney Asset Forfeitures 107
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Election Chapter 19 108
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Election HAVA 109
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Election Services Contract 110
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Guardianship 111
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Justice Court Technology 112
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Justice of the Peace Security 113

Page

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Law Library 114
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Northwoods Road District 115
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Pearson Place Road District 116
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Pretrial Intervention Program 117
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Probate Court 118
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Records Archive 119
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Records Management and Preservation 120
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Records Management 121
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Records Technology 122
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Regional Animal Shelter (WCRAS) 123
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Specialty Court 124
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – JJAEP Tier II 125
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Tobacco 126
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Teen Court Program 127
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Truancy Program 128
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – WC Historical Commission 129

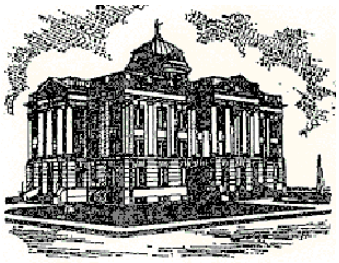
Internal Service Funds
Combining Statement of Net Position 132
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and
Changes in Fund Net Position 133
Combining Statement of Cash Flows 134

Fiduciary Funds
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and
Liabilities – All Agency Funds 136

	Page	Table
Statistical Information (Unaudited)		
Net Position by Component	143	1
Changes in Net Position	144	2
Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	145	3
Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	146	4
Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property	147	5
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rate	148	6
Principal Property Taxpayers	150	7
Property Tax Levies and Collections	151	8
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	152	9
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	153	10
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	154	11
Legal Debt Margin Information	156	12
Demographic and Economic Statistics	157	13
Principal Employers	158	14
County Government Employees by Function	159	15
Operating Indicators by Function/Program	161	16
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program	162	17
Williamson County, Texas Map	163	
Miscellaneous Information	164	
Government Office Information	168	
Federal and State Award Programs		
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*	179	
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and Report on Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with the Uniform Guidance and State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards	181	
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	183	
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	186	
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	189	

Introductory Section

This Page Left Intentionally Blank



AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Williamson County Courthouse
710 Main Street, Suite 301
Georgetown, Texas 78626
Phone: 512/943-1500
Fax: 512/943-1567

March 22, 2021

The Honorable District Judges
Betsy Lambeth, 425th Judicial District
Donna King, 26th Judicial District
Stacey Mathews, 277th Judicial District
Rick J. Kennon, 368th Judicial District
Ryan D. Larson, 395th Judicial District

The Honorable Commissioners Court, Williamson County, Texas
Bill Gravell Jr., County Judge
Terry Cook, County Commissioner, Precinct 1
Cynthia Long, County Commissioner, Precinct 2
Valerie Covey, County Commissioner, Precinct 3
Russ Boles, County Commissioner, Precinct 4

The Citizens of Williamson County

District Judges, Commissioners Court and Fellow Citizens:

State law requires that all general-purpose local governments publish within six months of the close of each fiscal year a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. Pursuant to that requirement, we hereby issue the comprehensive annual financial report of Williamson County for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020.

The County Auditor has oversight of all financial records of the county. It is the County Auditor's responsibility to prescribe the systems and procedures for handling the finances of the county, certify available funds for the county budget, and examine, audit, and approve all disbursements from county funds prior to their submission to the Commissioners Court for approval. In addition, the County Auditor serves as the Chief Financial Officer for federal and state financial award programs, the Juvenile Service Department and for the Adult Probation Department.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of Williamson County. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of Williamson County has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of Williamson County's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. The County Auditor's Office audits the following: all fee collecting offices; contracts; purchasing; payroll which is prepared by the departments; and all invoices/payments requested and approved by county departments. Williamson County's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to cost effectively provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As financial management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

Williamson County's financial statements have been audited by Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P., a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of Williamson County for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based on the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that Williamson County's financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of Williamson County was part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal and state grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal and state awards. These reports are available in the last section of this report.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. Williamson County's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

Profile of the Government

Williamson County, organized in 1848, is in the central part of the state, and one of the top growth areas in the state and in the country. Williamson County currently occupies a land area of 1,135 square miles and serves an estimated population of 590,551.

Williamson County is a political subdivision of the State of Texas. Williamson County is empowered to levy a property tax on both real and personal properties located within its boundaries. This levy provides 80% of the revenue for the General Fund and 85% of the revenue for the Debt Service Fund. It has no legislative powers and restrictive judicial and administrative powers. The governing body of the County is the Commissioners Court of five members. The County Judge is the chairperson of the court and the Commissioners from each of the four precincts are also members. The Court has only such powers as are conferred upon it by the Constitution and the laws of the State, or as may be hereafter prescribed. None has the authority to act on their own but must act only as a whole.

Williamson County provides essential things that make our communities livable: roads and bridges, public improvements, juvenile detention and education, law enforcement and corrections, a court system to protect our legal rights, secure storage of our important public records, and protection against threats to public health, to include providing health care to the indigent. Williamson County, beyond the Texas Constitutional requirements, also provides parks and emergency medical services that add to the quality of life for residents.

In accordance with Local Government Code Chapter 111, the County has reached a population of more than 125,000 and the Commissioners Court has appointed a Budget Officer. The Budget Officer is responsible for preparing a county budget for the fiscal year. In preparing and monitoring the budget, the budget officer may require the county auditor or other district, county, or precinct officer of the county to provide information necessary for the budget officer to properly prepare or monitor the budget. The budget must be carefully itemized to make possible a comparison of the proposed expenditures with the expenditures of the preceding year. The budget must show as definitively as possible or with reasonable accuracy the purpose of each expenditure and the amount of money to be spent.

By statute, the County Auditor is solely responsible for projecting the revenues for the County. Once these processes are complete, the Budget Officer files a copy of the proposed budget with the County Clerk. The Commissioners Court holds a public hearing on the proposed budget. Any taxpayer of the County may attend and may participate in the hearing.

At the conclusion of the public hearing, the Commissioners Court acts on the proposed budget. The Commissioners Court may make changes in the proposed budget that it considers warranted by law and required by the interest of the taxpayers.

The Commissioners Court may levy taxes only in accordance with the budget. After final approval of the budget, the Commissioners Court shall file the budget with the County Auditor and County Clerk and may spend county funds only in strict compliance with the budget, except in an emergency.

The Commissioners Court may authorize an emergency expenditure as an amendment to the original budget only in a case of grave public necessity to meet an unusual and unforeseen condition that could not have been included in the original budget using reasonably diligent thought and attention. If the Court amends the original budget to meet an emergency, the Court files a copy of its order amending the budget with the County Clerk. The clerk attaches the copy to the original budget.

The Commissioners Court, by order, may authorize line-item transfers between budgeted items within the same fund without authorizing an emergency expenditure.

State Law requires counties to adopt a budget before they adopt a tax rate. Chapter 26 of the Property Tax Code requires taxing units to comply with truth-in-taxation laws in setting their tax rates. This law has two purposes:

- to make the taxpayers more knowledgeable about tax rate proposals; and
- in certain cases, to allow taxpayers to roll back or limit a tax increase.

Factors Affecting Financial Condition

The information presented in the financial statements is perhaps best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which Williamson County operates.

Local Economy. Williamson County continues to be one of the fastest growing counties in the state. Since 2010, the county's population has grown by 40 percent. It is the 5th fastest growing county in Texas. Williamson County's growth has been fueled by its location on the I-35 corridor and close access to Austin, Texas. Even though certain sectors of the economy have been impacted by the pandemic, area home sales, new businesses and business expansions have been drivers for the continued growth in the region. Home sales across the region were up 23.8% over November 2019. Approximately half the homes sold in November 2020 saw an increase in price over November 2019 of 19.7%. Growth in the tech sector is a primary driver of jobs in the region. Companies including Google, Indeed and Facebook have new high-rise office towers under construction. Tesla is building a $1.1 billion plant off Texas 130 in East Austin. Oracle is expanding its Lady Bird Lake waterfront campus and announced it is moving its headquarters to Austin from California. These developments have a positive economic benefit to Williamson County.

The County has a diverse workforce. This attracts new businesses to locate to the area. Job creation has caused many of the cities in the county to be some of the fastest growing cities in the country. Round Rock is the largest city in Williamson County. Georgetown and Leander are two of the fast-growing cities in the nation, with populations exceeding 50,000. Leander ranked 1st and Georgetown ranked 7th. New housing, building permits and new roads also demonstrate the growth. The diversity in the economy makes the County less vulnerable to economic downturns. The unemployment rate has been lower than the national average. Although the County unemployment rate increased from 2.8% in September 2019 to 5.9% in September of 2020, the rate was significantly lower than the national rate for September which increased from 3.3% in 2019 to 7.7% in 2020.

Despite the pandemic, the County continues to experience job growth and proliferation of business and residential development. Business incentives, a low tax rate and affordable housing are major factors that have contributed to the growth of the county. Williamson County population is expected to grow to more than 1.6 million by 2050. In the 2010 Census, Williamson County's population was 422,679. Based on the latest projections, Williamson County's population could increase by 287.7%; the projected increase would be the seventh fastest in the entire state.

Throughout the county, businesses are expanding or moving to the area. In Round Rock, Amazon is building a delivery station. The facility is expected to add more than 600 jobs with a capital investment of $15 million. It is 442,000 square feet of space and is in a new industrial project called Chisholm Trail Trade Center. It is one of the largest industrial leases signed in Central Texas in recent years. Another business relocation in Round Rock is Saleen Performance Parts, an automotive manufacturing company from Southern California. The business is adding 150 jobs with a capital investment of $1.6 million. The business will occupy 20,000 square feet of manufacturing and office space. Momentum Extraction announced plans to lease a 25,000 square foot building in Cedar Park for an ethanol hemp manufacturing and extraction business. The project will create 65 jobs with an annual average salary of $85,000. In Taylor, The Steel Network, originally from Durham, NC will build a new 60,000 square foot manufacturing facility and will create up to 50 new jobs. They develop and produce products in the light steel framing industry. Also, in Taylor, Hart Components' 60,000 square foot truss manufacturing facility is complete. The company plans to employ 200 people.

Other developments continue throughout the county. Georgetown's first master-planned industrial business park, Northpark35 is breaking ground. It is a 146-acre project at I-35 and SH 130. The project is a collaboration between Titan Development and the City of Georgetown and will be developed in phases. Phase 1 of the project includes two buildings totaling more than 330,000 square feet as well as the extension of Aviation Drive to intersect with SH 130 and I-35. In this industrial park, Texas Speed & Performance, a high-performance after markets automotive parts retailer, will expand. The company purchased 157 acres and will build two commercial buildings for a total of 200,000 square feet. The capital investment for expansion is $11.5 million including $1.5 million in infrastructure improvements. The company currently employs 62 and plans to add 45 new employees with an average salary of $50,000. In Taylor, RCR Rail Park is opening with 750 rail served acres. Another new industrial park is RCR Taylor Logistics Park. It is a dual-served (Union Pacific and BNSF) unit train and manifest rail-served park providing switching, transload and storage services. It is expected that several billion dollars of capital investment and several thousand jobs will be created by this project. In Leander, two mixed-use projects are in the works. Northline Project is a 115 acre mixed-use project. The project is currently completing the horizontal infrastructure needed for the project. The first major tenant is "The HUB", which is approximately 45,000 square feet and includes 10 restaurants, an outdoor concert venue and movie screen, and other outdoor recreation amenities. Northline is a $715 million project and full build-out is expected to take approximately 10 years. Leander Springs is another major mixed-use project. It is an 80-acre mixed-use project anchored by a 4-acre Crystal Lagoon entertainment center. The water park, Kalahari, opened as Round Rock's second largest employer with 1050 employees in November 2020. By spring 2021 Kalahari is expected to have 1200 employees across various industry concentrations, from culinary and housekeeping positions to information technology, maintenance, and managerial roles and a $400 million investment with 975 hotel rooms and 200,000 square feet of convention center.

Access to health care is expanding in response to the continued growth. A new campus for Dell Children's Medical Center was announced in May 2020. The medical center will be built at the intersection of Avery Ranch Blvd and Toll Road 183A. When completed, the facility will contain 36 beds, an emergency room, two operating rooms and several endoscopy rooms. An adjacent 60,000 square foot medical building will house various specialists. The Dell Children's Medical Center is scheduled to open in November 2022, and it will be designated as a Level 3 Pediatric Trauma Center. The medical offices will open in April 2022. Texas Children's Hospital has also announced plans to build a new children's hospital not far from Lakeline Mall. It is planned to be a $450 million facility with 48 beds and is a 360,000 square foot facility. This facility could be opened by the end of 2023. In Leander, St. David's completed a 60,000 square foot medical office building. Plans for a full-service hospital will start construction in the next 3 years and employ a

minimum of 150 full-time employees. In the City of Georgetown, Ascension Seton purchased a 12-acre site in the Wolf Lakes Village. The construction of infrastructure is scheduled to break ground in March 2021. The building will be 40,000 to 60,000 square feet and will encompass a wide range of specialties and services, including orthopedics and full outpatient imaging services with more specialties expected in the future. Cedar Park Regional Medical Center was awarded a Texas Enterprise Zone designation from the State of Texas for its expansion project. The expansion will result in the creation of 61 new jobs and $13,250,000 in new investment.

Williamson County is part of the Austin-Round Rock metropolitan area. The metropolitan area continues to be a top performer in numerous national rankings. Since 2010 the County has been listed as one of the healthiest counties in Texas. In 2020 the County ranked 6th. In 2020, the Milken Institute ranked Round Rock #3 in their "Best-Performing City" in America. Georgetown is listed as the third safest city in Texas by Safehome.org. GoBankingRates ranked Cedar Park as 3rd in their America's Best Suburbs for Growing Families.

Long-Term Financial Planning. In November 2013, Williamson County voters approved $275 million in road construction and improvement bonds and $40 million in park bonds. The $275 million General Obligation Road Bond projects spent $50.0 million in FY2020 on engineering and construction for various roadways such as North Mays Extension (Paloma Drive to Oakmont Drive) ($5M), SH 29 Bypass/Inner Loop (IH-35 to FM 2243) ($3.2M), Seward Junction Southeast (US 183 to CR 259 to SH 29 at CR 266) ($4.5M), Seward Junction Southwest (SH 29 at CR 213 to US 183 at CR 259) ($4.5M), CR 110 Middle Phase 2 (Limmer Loop to CR 107) ($6.2), CR 101 (US 79 to North of Chandler Road) ($3M), Great Oaks Drive Bridge ($2M), and Bagdad Road at CR 278 ($1.3M). Williamson County has partnered with other entities to complete some of the road bond projects. The City of Taylor partnered with Williamson County on construction of CR 101. Williamson County has also partnered with the City of Round Rock on the North Mays Extension. In FY 2020, the $40 million General Obligation Park Bonds spent $11 million. The major projects for the park bond during the fiscal year are River Ranch Phase 1 ($5.1M), Williamson County Expo Horse Stall Barn ($2.7M) and Brushy Creek Trail Phase V ($1.9M).

In November 2019, Williamson County voters approved $412 million in road construction and improvement bonds (2019 Road Bond) and $35 million in (2019 Park Bond) park bonds. In February 2020, the County sold $300 million of the 2019 Road Bonds and the entire $35 million of the 2019 Park Bonds. During FY2020, the 2019 Road Bond spent $18 million on design and engineering on various road bond projects such as the Southeast Corridor Study ($8.4M), Forest North Drainage Study ($1.6M), Liberty Hill Bypass (RM 1869 to CR 279) ($1M). In FY 2020, the 2019 Park Bond spent $125K on design for various projects such as Southwest Regional Park and Champion Park Parking Lot.

In May 2015, Williamson County issued $59,645,000 in Certificates of Obligation (2015 CO) to build County facilities and buildings. In FY 2020, the 2015 CO bond spent a total of $5.7 million. The bond funds were spent towards the Inner Loop Annex Modifications ($3.8M), North Campus Improvements ($985K), and the Animal Shelter Expansion ($328K).

Relevant Financial Policies

Financial Policy. The Williamson County Commissioners Court ensures financial stability within the county government by adopting proactive, responsible policies that allow the County to respond to growth and infrastructure needs while maintaining a high standard of county-provided services. The Financial Policy guides Commissioners Court as they evaluate funding decisions for future county services. The Court will continue to identify early opportunities to reprioritize projects and investments and adjust strategies where necessary.

Debt Management Policy. This policy has been adopted to provide a conceptual framework for the issuance and management of debt. This policy recognizes the capital improvement needs of a growing county and the need to balance the taxpayer's ability to pay. The County will consider various factors before the issuance of debt and take a prudent approach.

Fund Balance Policy. The County has adopted a policy to maintain an appropriate level of fund balance. The level of the Unassigned Fund Balance for the General fund shall not be less than 35% of total General Fund budgeted expenditures.

County Investment Policy. The objectives of the County's investment policy are to match the suitability of investments to financial requirements; achieve safety of principal; maintain liquidity; diversify the portfolio by investment type, issuer, and maturity sector; and to seek the highest possible yield within policy and cash flow constraints. The policy adheres to the statutory requirements of Local Government Code 116.112(a) and /or Title X, Chapter 2256, Section 2556.005 (f) and (g) of the Texas Government Code.

The conservative fiscal stewardship and county policies contributed to the affirmation of the County's bond rating of AAA by Standard & Poors and Fitch Ratings throughout 2020. These ratings enable the County to have lower interest rates when issuing bonds resulting in substantial savings to the taxpayers.

Special Recognition and Appreciation. Traditionally the Auditor's Office recognizes an individual who has significantly contributed to our efforts to maximize efficiencies within Williamson County. During this past fiscal year, however, everything changed with the pandemic. Normal operations and projects stopped to respond to the urgent needs of our residents. As a County, we were challenged in ways we could not have imagined due to COVID-19. It seems only fitting for this highly unusual year that our special recognition also breaks normal conventions. Our FY20 accolades go to ALL county elected officials, department heads and staff who stepped up and took on various new or expanded roles in response to the pandemic. People were tasked with new positions in logistics, production, customer service, planning, emergency response, and more. We also adapted how we worked to keep performing our basic county functions while protecting our employees and residents in the process. It is impossible to name just one person to recognize when so many did so much. To all our WilCo Team, we salute you for your outstanding efforts in response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Awards and Acknowledgements

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report: The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Williamson County for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019. This was the 28th consecutive year that the County has achieved this prestigious award. To be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for FY 2020 continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate. A copy of this report can be found on the County website at www.wilco.org.

Popular Annual Financial Report: The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) has given an Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting to Williamson County for its Popular Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019. This was the 15th consecutive year that the County has achieved this award. The Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting is a prestigious national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government popular reports. To receive the Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting, a government unit must publish a Popular Annual Financial Report, whose contents conform to program standards of creativity, presentation, understandability, and reader appeal. An Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our Popular Annual Financial Report for FY 2020, which will be submitted to the GFOA, continues to conform to the Popular Annual Financial Reporting requirements. A copy of this report can also be found on the County website at www.wilco.org.

This financial report is possible because of the efficient and dedicated service of the audit team of Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P. In addition, allow me to express my appreciation to the Commissioners Court and the Audit Committee for their interest and continued support and for the responsive and progressive way they support the financial position and operations of the County. Also, I am grateful to all elected officials and employees concerning all matters related to the operation of this office during the past year and for their efforts toward improving County business. Finally, a special thank you to Julie Kiley, Melanie Denny, and Pam Navarrette for their unwavering devotion to duty during the external audit and the subsequent preparation of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and Popular Annual Financial Report.

Respectfully submitted,



Jerri L. Jones
County Auditor

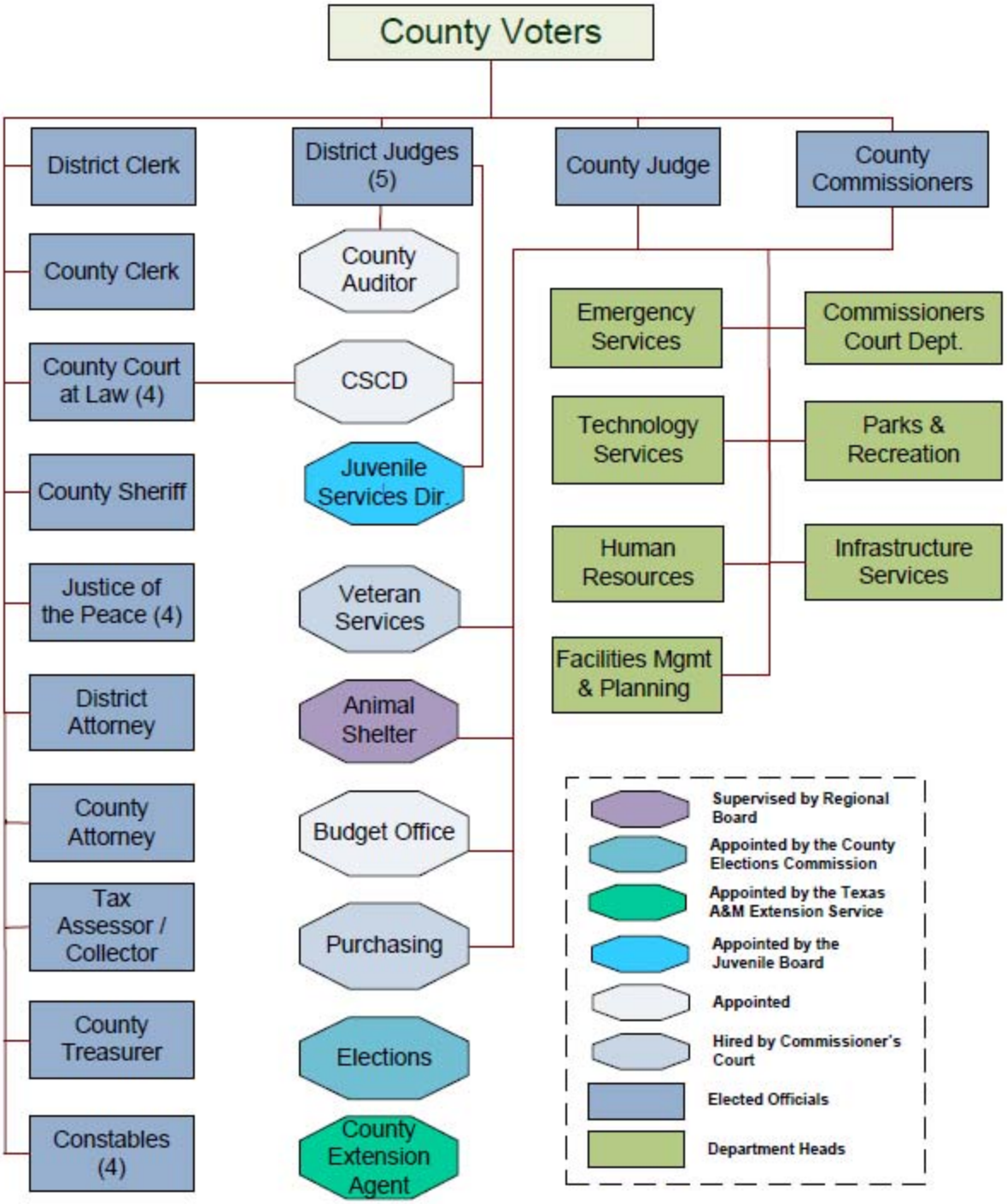
Williamson County, Texas

Officials*

Title	Name
Judge, 26th Judicial District Court	Donna King
Judge, 277th Judicial District Court	Stacey Mathews
Judge, 425th Judicial District Court	Betsy Lambeth
Judge, 368th Judicial District Court	Rick J. Kennon
Judge, 395th Judicial District Court	Ryan Larson
County Auditor	Jerri L. Jones
County Judge	Bill Gravell, Jr.
Commissioner, Precinct 1	Terry Cook
Commissioner, Precinct 2	Cynthia Long
Commissioner, Precinct 3	Valerie Covey
Commissioner, Precinct 4	Russ Boles
Constable, Precinct 1	Vinnie Cherrone
Constable, Precinct 2	Rick Coffman
Constable, Precinct 3	Kevin Stofle
Constable, Precinct 4	Marty Ruble
County Clerk	Nancy Rister
Judge, County Court at Law #1	Brandy Hallford
Judge, County Court at Law #2	Laura Barker
Judge, County Court at Law #3	Doug Arnold
Judge, County Court at Law #4	John B. McMaster
District Attorney	Shawn Dick
District Clerk	Lisa David
Justice of the Peace, Precinct 1	KT Musselman
Justice of the Peace, Precinct 2	Edna Staudt
Justice of the Peace, Precinct 3	Evelyn McLean
Justice of the Peace, Precinct 4	Stacy Hackenberg
County Attorney	Doyle "Dee" Hobbs
Sheriff	Robert Chody
Tax Assessor/Collector	Larry Gaddes
County Treasurer	D.Scott Heselmeyer
Budget Officer	Ashlie Koenig
Senior Director of Emergency Services	Chris Connealy
Elections Administrator	Christopher J. Davis
Senior Director of Human Resources	Rebecca Clemons
Senior Director of Technology Services	Jay Schade
Senior Director of Infrastructure	Robert Daigh
Senior Director of Facilities	Dale Butler
Senior Director of Parks and Recreation	Russell Fishbeck
Purchasing Agent	Randy Barker
Director of Veterans Services	Sherry Golden
CSCD Director	Jameson Pennington
County Extension Service Agent	Katherine Whitney
Juvenile Services Director	Scott Matthew
Animal Services Director	Misty Valenta

* As of September 30, 2020

Organizational Chart



Effective: 03/08/2019

Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

Williamson County
Texas

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2019

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

Financial Section

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Honorable County Judge,
and County Commissioners
Williamson County, Texas

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Williamson County, Texas (the County), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatements, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

The Honorable County Judge,
and County Commissioners
Williamson County, Texas

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to previously present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County as of September 30, 2020 and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund and Special Road and Bridge Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information
Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis and the Required Supplementary Information, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, which considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information, because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information
Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements. The Introductory Section, Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules, and Statistical Information are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance)* and *Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards,* and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The Honorable County Judge,
and County Commissioners
Williamson County, Texas

The Introductory Section and Statistical Information have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 22, 2021 on our consideration of the County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P.

WEAVER AND TIDWELL, L.L.P.

Austin, Texas
March 22, 2021

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Management's Discussion and Analysis

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Management's Discussion and Analysis

As management of Williamson County, we offer readers of the Williamson County financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of Williamson County for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found on pages ix through xv of this report.

Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of Williamson County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows at the close of the fiscal year by $565.7 million. Of this amount $70.9 million is restricted for specific purposes such as: road and bridge, debt service, public safety, and records management.

- As of the close of the current fiscal year, Williamson County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of $704.5 million.

- The unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was $106.3 million, or 58% of total General Fund expenditures, up from 50% last year. The major factors for the variances in revenues and expenditures are explained later in the analysis.

- The County issued bonds and redeemed and defeased bonds this fiscal year. In February 2020, $300 million Unlimited Tax Road Bonds and $45.7 Limited Tax Refunding and Park Bonds were issued. These bonds were approved by the voters in November 2019. In September 2020, the County redeemed and defeased a portion of the Series 2014 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds. The outstanding principal amount redeemed was $36.6 million.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to Williamson County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements; 2) fund financial statements; and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-Wide Financial Statements. The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of Williamson County's finances in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all of the County's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of Williamson County is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the County's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes, debt payments, and earned but unused vacation leave).

In the Statement of Net position and the Statement of Activities, the County presents information of the primary government (governmental activities):

Governmental Activities – Most of the County's basic services are reported here such as public safety, parks, and community services. Property taxes finance most of these activities.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 23 and 24 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The County, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds. Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of available resources, as well as on balances of unencumbered resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

Williamson County maintains 54 individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statements of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, Special Road and Bridge Fund, Debt Service Fund, Capital Project Fund, Pass-Through Funding Program, and Grants Fund, all of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other 48 governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

Williamson County adopts an annual appropriated budget for its General Fund, certain Special Revenue Funds, and the Debt Service Fund. Budgetary comparison statements have been provided for the General Fund and Special Road and Bridge Fund to demonstrate compliance with these budgets.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 25 through 30 of this report.

Proprietary Funds. The only type of proprietary fund that Williamson County maintains is Internal Service Funds which is an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the County's various functions. Williamson County uses two Internal Service Funds to account for the Fleet Maintenance Fund and the Benefits Fund. Because both of these services predominantly benefit the government they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the Fleet Maintenance Fund and the Benefits Fund. Both Internal Service Funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the Internal Service Funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in the report.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 31 through 33 of this report.

Fiduciary Funds. Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the County. Fiduciary funds are *not* reflected in the government-wide financial statement because the resources of those funds are *not* available to support Williamson County's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds.

The basic fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on page 34 of this report.

Notes to the Financial Statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 35 through 65 of this report.

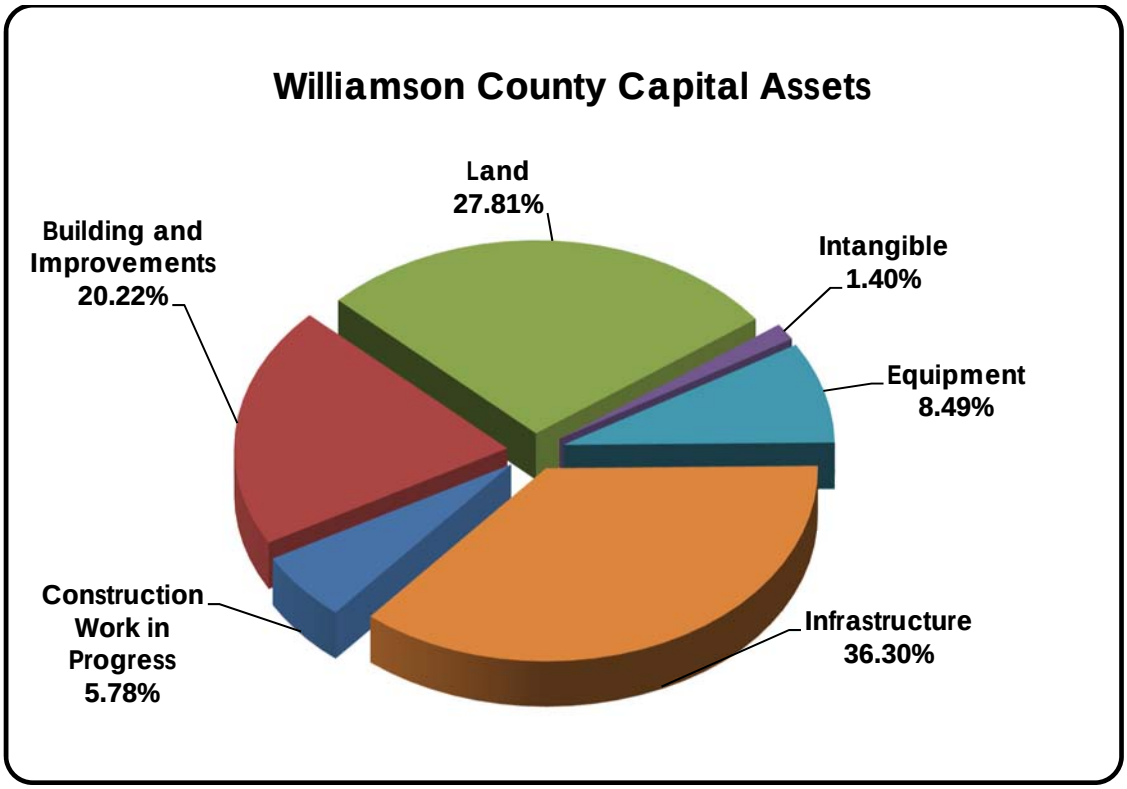
The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with non-major governmental funds and Internal Service Funds are presented immediately following the notes to the financial statements. Combining and individual fund statements and schedules can be found on pages 74 through 134 of this report.

Summary of Statement of Net Position

	Primary Government	
	Governmental Activities	
	2020	**2019**
Current Assets and Other Assets	$ 854,155,714	$ 530,009,076
Capital Assets	1,037,647,828	940,622,105
Total Assets	1,891,803,542	1,470,631,181
Deferred Outflows of Resources	42,865,912	73,678,993
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	42,865,912	73,678,993
Current Liabilities	92,763,816	41,107,742
Noncurrent Liabilities	1,260,030,927	1,048,429,626
Total Liabilities	1,352,794,743	1,089,537,368
Deferred Inflows of Resources	16,216,518	7,004,043
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	16,216,518	7,004,043
Net Position:		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	716,022,842	637,304,132
Restricted	70,967,293	60,512,370
Unrestricted	(221,331,942)	(250,047,739)
Total Net Position	$ 565,658,193	$ 447,768,763

Total net position increased by $117.9 million compared to 2019. There are significant changes in the statement of net position on September 30, 2020 from September 30, 2019. Capital assets increased by $97 million because of ongoing county road improvements, improvements to county buildings and equipment purchases. Examples include the EXPO horse stall barn, jail plumbing Improvements, conservation land purchase and the acceptance of several new subdivisions. Current liabilities increased $51.7 million. The increase is due to the unspent CARES funds that will be utilized in fiscal year 2021. Cash and investments increased $337.3 million. The County received bond proceeds of $353 million for the sale

of road and park bonds. Noncurrent liabilities increased by $211.6 million. This is due to the issuance of $300 million Unlimited Tax Road Bonds and $45.7 million Limited Refunding and Park Bonds. In addition, the County paid down bonded debt in the amount of $36.6 million. The County's net pension liability decreased to $56 million. This is primarily a result of the adopted cost of living adjustment (COLA) being less than the assumed substantively automatic COLA.



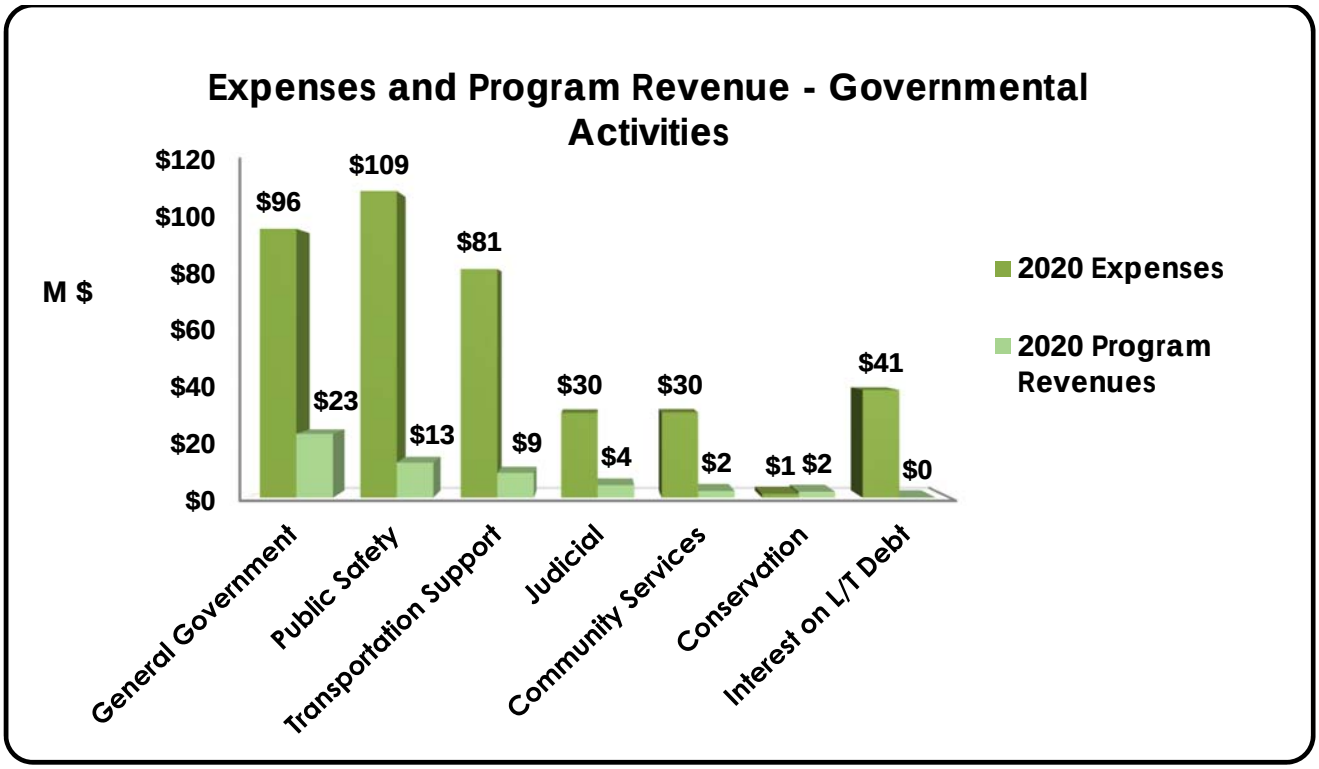
A portion of the County's net position ($1.04 billion) reflects investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, infrastructure, machinery, and equipment). Williamson County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. It should be noted that the resources needed to repay the debt associated with these capital assets must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

However, the investment in capital assets does not necessarily correlate directly with changes in capital assets. Many road projects, once completed, are contributed to the local entity responsible for on-going maintenance. In 1999, County Commissioners recognized the need to address transportation in the county. Discussions with local and state governments and community leaders led to the development of a Multi-Corridor Plan. Since 2000, to facilitate economic growth and to increase the quality of life, the County started responsibly issuing road bonds to address road improvements countywide. As road projects are completed, ownership of many of the new roads are transferred to the appropriate local entity. This plan has benefited the County over the years making travel faster and safer throughout the county.

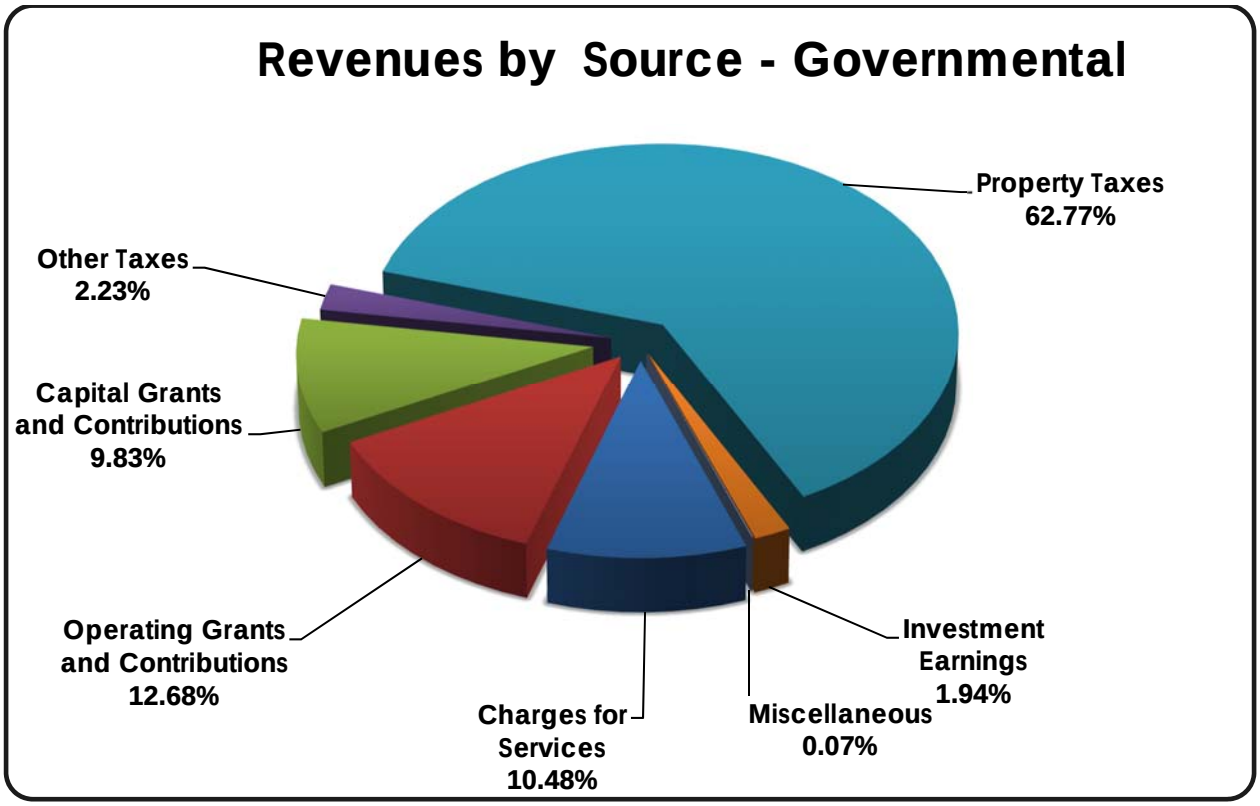
Williamson County's Changes in Net Position

	Primary Government	
	Governmental Activities 2020	Governmental Activities 2019
Revenues		
Program revenues:		
Charges for services	$ 53,133,045	$ 50,782,646
Operating grants and contributions	64,303,593	13,699,587
Capital grants and contributions	49,873,724	68,415,425
General revenues:		
Property taxes	318,421,207	293,986,916
Other taxes	11,304,726	15,533,141
Investment earnings	9,818,234	14,119,674
Miscellaneous	376,854	242,098
Total Revenues	507,231,383	456,779,487
Expenses		
General government	95,818,018	58,051,710
Public safety	109,312,387	116,707,999
Transportation support	81,453,260	62,487,644
Judicial	30,242,867	33,832,980
Community services	30,383,602	48,664,236
Interest on long-term debt	40,758,044	38,255,649
Conservation	1,373,775	709,525
Total Expenses	389,341,953	358,709,743
Change in Net Position	117,889,430	98,069,744
Net Position, Beginning	447,768,763	349,699,019
Prior Period Adjustment	-	-
Net Position, Ending	$ 565,658,193	$ 447,768,763

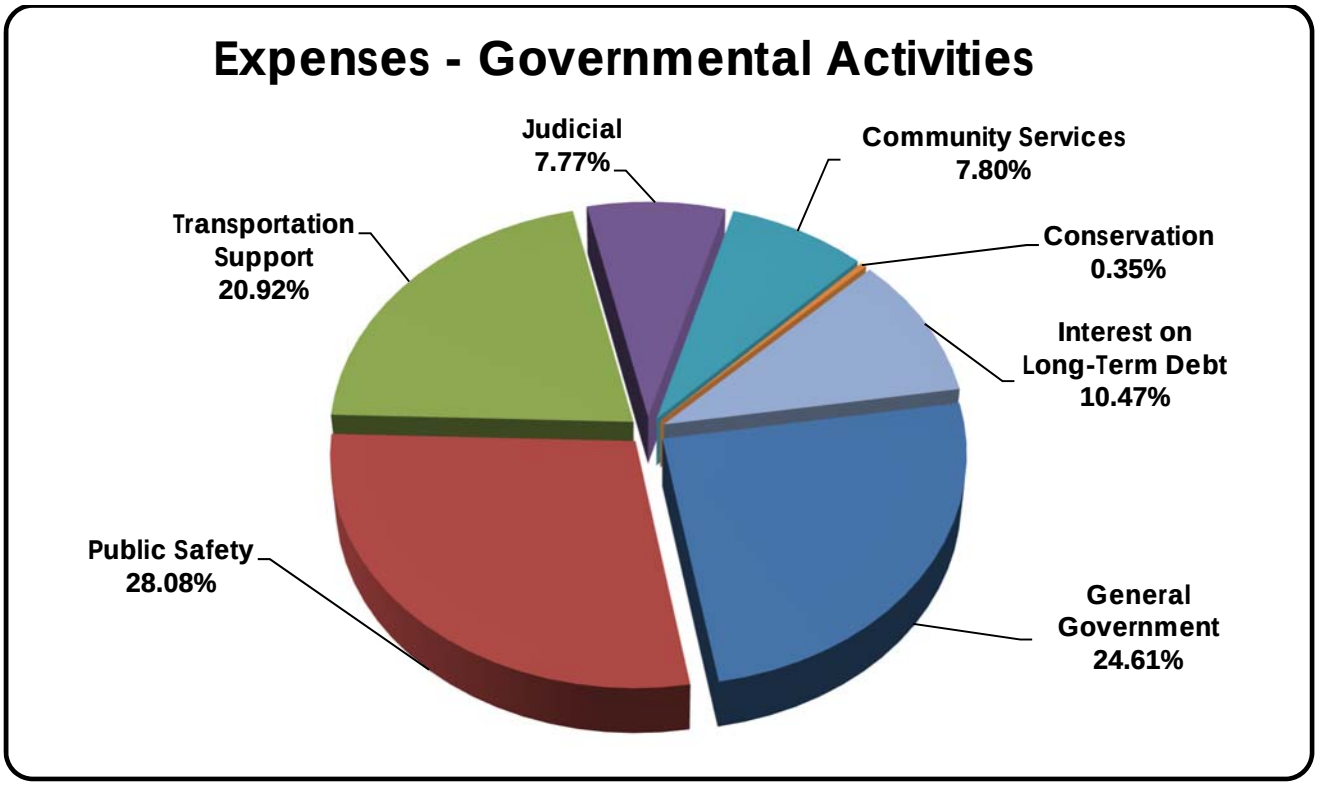
Changes in net position from year to year are a result of the net impact of the change in revenues and expenses from one year to the next. The change in net position increased slightly by $19.8 million. Total revenues for 2020 increased, primarily because of property taxes and CARES funding. Property tax revenues increased by $24.4 million. For 2020, tax rates slightly decreased; however, property values increased by 10%. The increase in operating grants and contributions was due to the CARES funding the County received from the Federal government related to the pandemic. Overall expenses increased for 2020. The general government increase was a result of the expenses related to the CARES funding. Transportation expenses increased due to completion of several road projects the County completed on behalf of Texas Department of Transportation and local governments. These projects include FM 620 Phase 2, Neenah Avenue and Arterial H Extension. Additionally, community services expenses decreased due to a reduction in payments to the state from the Local Provider Participation Fund. This fund is made up of mandatory payments from hospitals to use as the non-federal portion of the Medicaid match for several federal programs.



The chart above compares expenses and direct revenues associated with like county services. The pie chart below includes other revenues, i.e., tax collections that are not tied to individual services provided by the County.



The pie chart below breaks out all expenses by type of service provided by the County.



Financial Analysis of the Governmental Funds

As noted earlier, Williamson County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds. The focus of this section is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing Williamson County's financing requirements. In particular, the unreserved fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

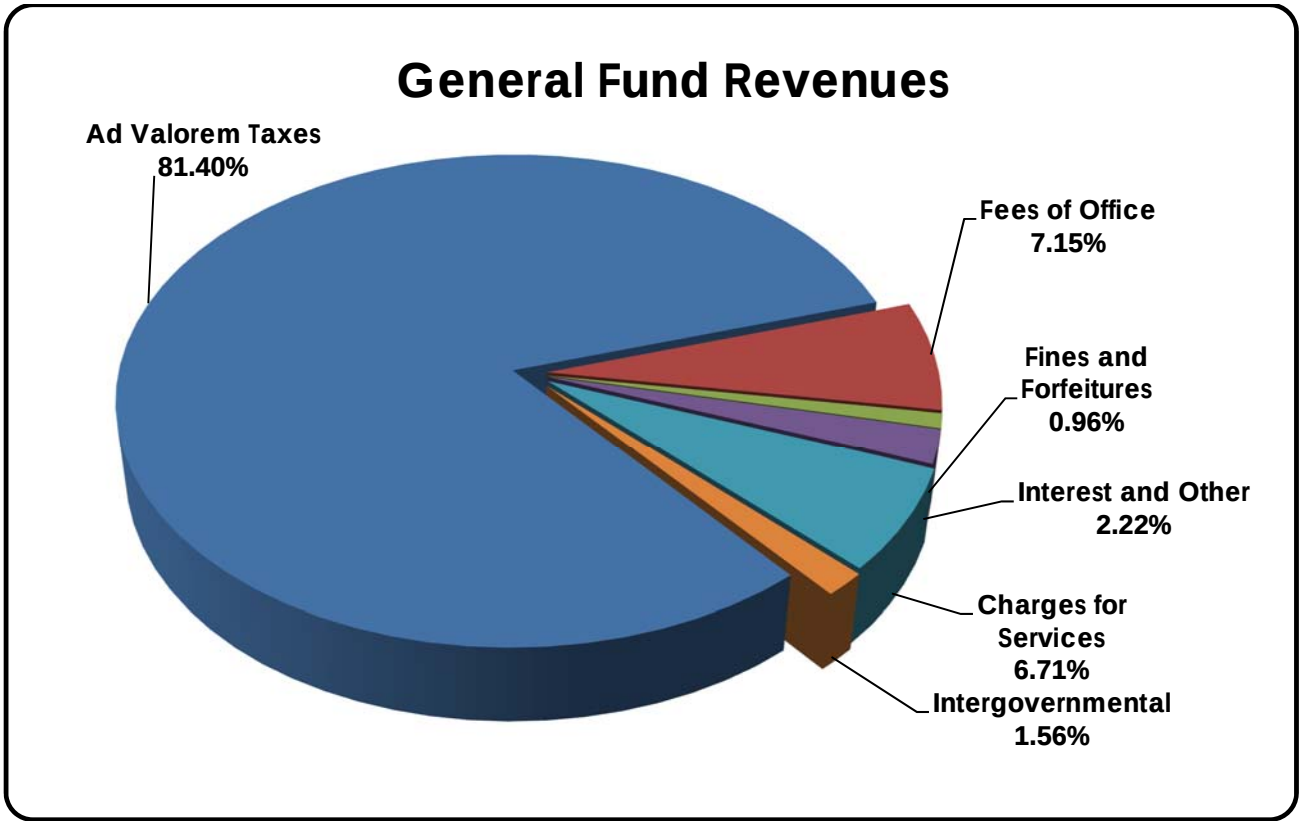
As of the current fiscal year end, Williamson County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of $704.5 million, an increase of $268.5 million compared to the prior year. The increase is primarily related to bonds issued in 2020 for road and park projects. The County issued $300 million in road bonds and $35 million in park bonds which increased the Capital Project fund balance. The proceeds will be used for the construction and/or improvements of county roads and parks. In addition, the General Fund increased by $18.9 million. This is due to the pandemic; many offices were closed or remote thus expenditures were less than projected. The Local Provider Participation Fund balance increased by $4.8 million. This increase was due to the state refunding transfers to the Medicaid programs. $1.4 million of the fund balance is nonspendable. $596.9 million of the fund balance is restricted and committed. This means that these funds are earmarked for specific purposes that have been either imposed by state legislation or by formal action taken by Commissioners Court. The remaining balance is unassigned and can be used for any purpose.

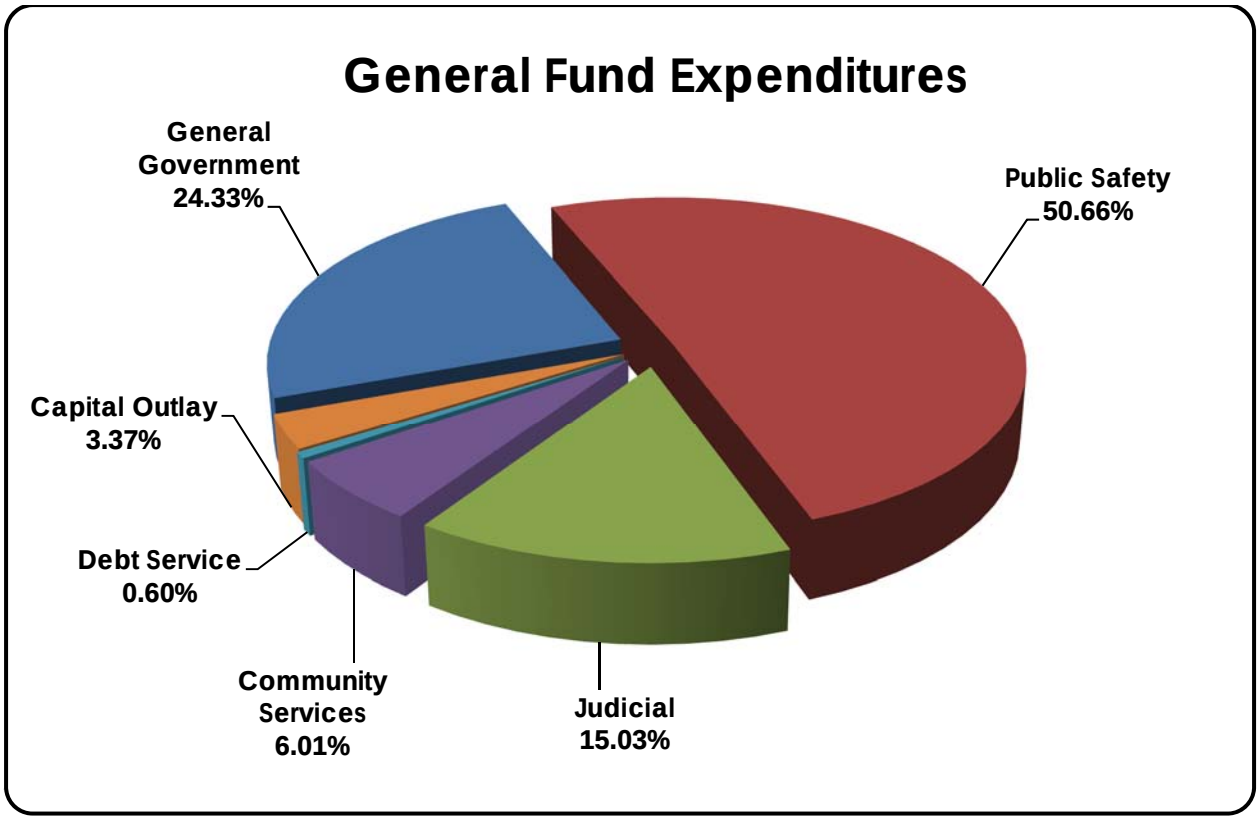
General Fund. The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the County. At the end of the current fiscal year, total fund balance of the General Fund was $139 million with a $668 thousand nonspendable fund balance for investment in capital leases and prepaid expenses. In 2013, the County established a plan to reduce excess reserves to fund various county capital projects. In 2017, the County began funding another program, the "Corridor Plan", with a portion of the general fund tax rate committed to this program. The corridor plan will focus on identifying and preserving future transportation corridors within

the county. The Corridor Plan is also being funded from Road and Bridge excess reserves. $32 million of the General Fund balance is committed to both plans. $20 million is committed to capital projects and $12 million is committed to the transportation plan. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it is useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance for 2020 represents 58.2% of total General Fund expenditures. This significant fund balance to total expenditure ratio indicates a healthy financial position. The County has adopted a policy to maintain an appropriate level of unassigned General Fund balance to protect against a reduction of services due to temporary revenue shortfalls or unexpected one-time expenditures. A Fund Balance Policy adopted by the Commissioners Court in 2009 states that the level shall not be less than 35% of total General Fund budgeted expenditures.

The fund balance of Williamson County's General Fund has increased by 15.7% during the current fiscal year. General Fund revenues increased by $12.4 million. Tax revenue increased by $13.1 million. The continued growth in the county with new homes and new businesses along with the increase in property values are the factors contributing to the increase of tax revenue. Interest revenue decreased by $2 million caused by the reduction in interest rates. Fees of Office increased by $751 thousand and Charges for Services increased by $613 thousand. General Fund expenditures were relatively the same as the prior year. Employer medical and employer retirement costs increased among all county departments. Part of the increase is attributed to personnel: thirty-nine new positions were approved in the general fund, with fourteen positions in general government, fifteen positions in public safety, six positions in judicial, and four positions in community service. As a result of the pandemic, many offices were closed, and CIP projects were delayed which contributed to a decrease in expenditures. Court appointed attorney fees were down by $1.4 million. The CIP projects that were delayed will be appropriated in the next fiscal year as part of the capital improvement plan.

General Fund revenues and expenditures are graphically depicted below.





General Fund Budgetary Highlights. The county budget is prepared in accordance with financial policies approved by the Commissioners Court, and in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles accepted in the United States. The Budget Officer is responsible for preparing the budget. By statute, the County Auditor is solely responsible for projecting revenues for the County. The budget is approved by the Commissioners Court. The budget is set at a line-item level as a management tool during the fiscal year. Budgetary transfers more than $500 must be approved by the Commissioners Court.

Overall actual revenues were slightly higher than budgeted revenues. Even though the pandemic affected some revenues such as interest revenues and court related fees and fines, County Clerk fees and Landfill fees exceeded budget projections. The County Clerk's recording fees were higher than expected due to an increase in refinancing of homes and home sales. Landfill fees were $1 million higher than expected. The pandemic caused the court systems and parks to close during the fiscal year. Thus, the revenue related to these departments was below budget. Actual expenditures were $24.3 million less than budgeted. This is primarily due to the pandemic. The County had savings due to offices being closed or offices that moved to a virtual environment. Other savings due to the pandemic were a $2.3 million savings in the jail and $3.4 million for indigent health care. A $3.4 million budget amendment was approved in March 2020 to address the pandemic; however, the funds were not utilized due to the County receiving $93.3 million of CARES funding.

Additional information on Williamson County's General Fund Budget to Actuals can be found on page 29 and pages 74 through 77 of this report.

Long-Term Debt. At the end of the current fiscal year, the County had total bonded debt outstanding of $1.139 billion. Williamson County's debt has increased by $239.5 million during the current fiscal year. A key factor in this increase is the issuance of voter approved debt. In November 2019, the voters approved the sale of $412 million in bonds for roads and $35 million for parks. In January 2020, $300 million of the road bonds and $35 million of the park bonds were issued. Due to favorable interest rates, $11.6 million of bonds were refunded as part of the sale of park bonds. In September 2020, the County redeemed and defeased $36.6 million of the 2014 Unlimited Tax Road bonds. The debt defeasance resulted in savings of $22.2 million in interest payments over the next 19 years.

Additional information on Williamson County's long-term debt can be found in NOTE 9 on pages 51 through 55 of this report.

Debt Service Fund. The total fund balance at year end is $8.8 million, all of which is restricted for the payment of debt service. This balance reflects a current year net increase of $1.9 million. Property taxes and interest earnings were lower than projected. The 2020 Unlimited Road Bond and the 2020 Refunding and Park interest payment of $5.9 was due in the current fiscal year. To maintain the required debt service reserves, an additional transfer of the scheduled Pass-Through Funding program was made to the Debt Service Fund. The issuance of the 2020 Road Bonds and Refunding Park Bonds resulted in an interest payment of $5.9 million not originally budgeted in the current fiscal year. These variances are the key changes to the increase in the debt service fund.

The County's continued investment in infrastructure has resulted in substantial growth of the tax base. In 2006, County management pledged to the citizens a stabilization of the portion of the tax rate supporting debt service. The current fund balance is sufficient to maintain this goal while continuing to address the needs of the County.

Additional information on Williamson County's long-term debt can be found in NOTE 9 on pages 51 through 55 of this report.

Capital Projects Fund. The Capital Projects Fund had a total fund balance of $392.5 million which is an increase from FY 2019 of $257.9 million. The primary increase in fund balance is related to bonds issued in 2020 for road and park projects. The County issued $300 million of the road bonds and $35 million of the park bonds. Williamson County partnered with several entities to complete various projects. The contributions by these entities increased by $2 million as compared to last year. Contributions increased from the previous year due primarily to the interlocal agreement with the City of Round Rock regarding the North Mays project. Capital project expenditures increased by $23.7 million. Total expenditures from the Capital Projects Fund were $108.7 million with capital outlay expenditures accounting for $74.4 million. The major expenditures during the year include $6.2 million for CR 110 Middle Phase 2 (Limmer Loop to CR 107), $5 million for North Mays Extension (Paloma Drive to Oakmont Drive), $5 million for SH 29 Bypass/Inner Loop (IH-35 to FM 2243), $5 million for River Ranch Phase 1, $3 million for CR 101 (US 79 to North of Chandler Road), $2.7 million for the Williamson County Expo Horse Stall Barn, $2 million for Great Oaks Drive Bridge, $1.9 million for Brushy Creek Trail Phase V and $1.3 million for Bagdad Road at CR 278.

Capital Assets. Williamson County's investment in capital assets as of September 30, 2020 amounts to $1.04 billion (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment includes land, buildings, system improvements, machinery and equipment, park facilities, roads, highways, and bridges.

Major capital asset additions during the current fiscal year include the following:

- Bailey Park Phase I & IV
- Brushy Creek Trail Phase 5
- EXPO Horse Stall Barn
- Hiddensprings Conservation Land
- Jail Plumbing Remodel Phase 2
- Ridge at Crosscreek Phase 4
- San Gabriel Ranch Road Dam
- Santa Rita Ranch Phase 1 Section 18
- Santa Rita Ranch South Section 9A
- Santa Rita Ranch South Section 16
- Siena Section 14
- Siena Section 31
- Siena Section 8
- Sonterra Section13
- State Hwy 29 Easement

Additional information on Williamson County's capital assets can be found in NOTE 6 on pages 49 through 50 of this report.

Special Road and Bridge Fund. The Special Road and Bridge Fund has a total fund balance of $21.9 million, with a net decrease of $617 thousand. County Commissioners adopted a tax rate of $.04/100 for Road & Bridge activities. Preserving the same property tax rate allows the County to implement an increase in county road maintenance and improvement projects. This additional funding is part of a long-range plan for maintaining and improving county roads.

Pass-Through Funding Program Fund. The Pass-Through Funding Program has a total fund balance of $97.4 million, with a net decrease of $18.7 million. The fund is used to account for the reimbursements from Texas Department of Transportation related to the Pass-Through Road Financing Program. The monies will be used for the payment of the bonded debt related to these projects. $19.7 million was transferred to the Debt Service Fund to pay for a portion of the bonded debt. Investment earnings for the fiscal year were $1 million. These variances were the significant net changes in fund balance.

Grants Fund. The Grants Fund has a total fund balance of $0. The fund is used to account for monies from other government and private entities for programs not fully funded by the County. The increase in intergovernmental revenues was due to the CARES funding the County received from the Federal government related to the pandemic. The general government increase was a result of the expenses related to the CARES funding. The increase in community service was due to the River Ranch County Park grant. The grant is partially funding the interpretive center at the River Ranch Park. These variances were the significant net changes in the revenues and the expenditures for the fund.

Proprietary Funds. Proprietary funds are made up of two Internal Service Funds which include the Fleet Service Fund and the Benefits Fund.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

Economic Conditions. Williamson County's population growth has been driven in part by its location in Central Texas. The population boom has contributed to housing demands and job growth. Low tax rates, affordable housing and business incentives are major factors that have contributed to the County's growth. Even though certain sectors of the economy have been impacted by the pandemic, the regional economy continues to grow. As a result of these unprecedented times, the County adopted approximately the same budget for fiscal year 2021 as in the prior fiscal year. The County did not increase the number of employees for fiscal year 2021. The County will use reserves for major capital improvements, such as technology infrastructure improvements, jail improvements, and parking lot improvements for county parks and the Expo Center. In addition, the County plans to defease $25 million of existing debt. This amount is in addition to the required 2021 debt payments.

The taxable assessed valuation (TAV) growth has been solid, spurred by affordable home prices and ample developable land which fuels property tax revenue growth. An increase of 12% TAV was recorded in fiscal 2019. In 2020 TAV grew 10%. Property tax collections remain consistent with historic levels. The average collection rate is 99.64%.

Despite the pandemic, the overall economic base has grown. The demand for housing is happening throughout the county and new businesses are coming to the area. The growth in population has resulted in the expansion of businesses and the healthcare sector, and the enrollment growth in local schools and higher education. Several areas of the county are becoming key economic corridors. These factors provide the availability of jobs in Williamson County.

Unemployment. The September 2020 unemployment rate for Williamson County was 5.9%, which is an increase from the rate of 2.8% a year ago. This compares favorably to the state's unemployment rate of 8.2% and the national rate of 7.7%.

All these factors were considered in preparing Williamson County's budget for FY 2021.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of Williamson County's finances for those with an interest in its finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the following:

Office of the County Auditor
710 S. Main Street, Suite 301
Georgetown, Texas 78626
jkiley@wilco.org

Basic Financial Statements

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Williamson County, Texas
Statement of Net Position
September 30, 2020

	Primary Government
	Governmental Activities
ASSETS	
Cash and investments	$ 742,426,031
Accounts receivable (net of allowance)	10,836,259
Due from other governments	49,948,012
Inventories	902,485
Prepaid items	388,096
Deferred contributions	48,999,475
Investment in lease	655,356
Capital assets	
Land	388,480,051
Intangible	19,607,530
Buildings and improvements	282,478,475
Infrastructure	507,220,044
Equipment	118,610,483
Construction in progress	80,776,799
Less: accumulated depreciation	(359,525,554)
Total capital assets	1,037,647,828
Total assets	1,891,803,542
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferred charges on refunding	23,534,294
Deferred outflows related to pension	15,021,627
Deferred outflows related to OPEB	4,309,991
Total deferred outflows of resources	42,865,912
LIABILITIES	
Accounts payable	23,353,078
Accrued liabilities	6,548,144
Due to other governments	2,537,530
Unearned revenues	54,441,064
Accrued interest	5,884,000
Noncurrent liabilities	
Due within one year	72,030,918
Due in more than one year	1,188,000,009
Total liabilities	1,352,794,743
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferred inflows related to pension	11,902,869
Deferred inflows related to OPEB	4,313,649
Total deferred inflows of resources	16,216,518
NET POSITION	
Net investment in capital assets	716,022,842
Restricted for	
Debt service	9,215,935
Road and bridge	22,095,876
Tobacco fund	5,760,899
Records management	9,288,068
Public safety	3,104,675
State and federal programs	21,501,840
Unrestricted	(221,331,942)
TOTAL NET POSITION	$ 565,658,193

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Williamson County, Texas
Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues: Charges for Services	Program Revenues: Operating Grants and Contributions	Program Revenues: Capital Grants and Contributions	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position: Primary Government: Governmental Activities
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT					
Governmental activities					
General government	$ 95,818,018	$ 22,780,725	$ 50,746,060	$ -	$ (22,291,233)
Public safety	109,312,387	12,527,369	3,370,898	-	(93,414,120)
Transportation support	81,453,260	8,821,259	4,637,559	49,873,724	(18,120,718)
Judicial	30,242,867	4,471,701	853,147	-	(24,918,019)
Community services	30,383,602	2,395,247	3,120,732	-	(24,867,623)
Conservation	1,373,775	2,136,744	1,575,197	-	2,338,166
Interest on long-term debt	40,758,044	-	-	-	(40,758,044)
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	$ 389,341,953	$ 53,133,045	$ 64,303,593	$ 49,873,724	(222,031,591)
GENERAL REVENUES					
Taxes					
Property taxes, levied for general purposes					163,932,640
Property taxes, levied for farm to market					27,439,690
Property taxes, levied for debt service					127,048,877
Other taxes					11,304,726
Investment earnings					9,818,234
Miscellaneous					376,854
Total general revenues					339,921,021
Change in net position					117,889,430
Net position, beginning of year					447,768,763
NET POSITION, end of year					$ 565,658,193

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Williamson County, Texas
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds
September 30, 2020

	General	Special Road and Bridge	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Pass-through Funding Program	Grants	Other Governmental	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS								
Cash and investments	$ 148,737,016	$ 25,043,735	$ 8,765,374	$ 403,388,772	$ 52,899,088	$ 53,758,986	$ 43,810,241	$ 736,403,212
Accounts receivable (net of allowance)	6,934,569	348,790	1,097,905	919,312	89,350	-	625,085	10,015,011
Due from other funds	505,714	-	-	-	-	-	1,513,784	2,019,498
Due from other governments	143,376	-	-	3,393,296	44,414,653	1,428,897	567,790	49,948,012
Inventories	-	648,036	-	-	-	-	-	648,036
Prepaid items	12,588	-	-	-	-	-	50,187	62,775
Investment in capital lease	655,356	-	-	-	-	-	-	655,356
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 156,988,619	$ 26,040,561	$ 9,863,279	$ 407,701,380	$ 97,403,091	$ 55,187,883	$ 46,567,087	$ 799,751,900
LIABILITIES								
Accounts payable	$ 4,954,859	$ 3,600,619	$ -	$ 13,102,644	$ 684	$ 983,675	$ 468,495	$ 23,110,976
Accrued liabilities	4,282,879	336,141	-	-	-	107,534	191,817	4,918,371
Due to other funds	1,513,784	-	-	-	-	-	505,714	2,019,498
Due to other governments	2,533,899	-	-	-	-	-	3,631	2,537,530
Unearned revenue	118,842	7,925	-	-	-	54,096,674	213,208	54,436,649
Total liabilities	13,404,263	3,944,685	-	13,102,644	684	55,187,883	1,382,865	87,023,024
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES								
Deferred revenues	4,564,715	233,881	1,016,433	2,073,569	-	-	298,362	8,186,960
Total deferred inflows of resources	4,564,715	233,881	1,016,433	2,073,569	-	-	298,362	8,186,960
FUND BALANCES								
Nonspendable	667,944	648,036	-	-	-	-	50,187	1,366,167
Restricted	-	21,213,959	8,846,846	392,525,167	97,402,407	-	44,835,673	564,824,052
Committed	32,074,882	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,074,882
Unassigned	106,276,815	-	-	-	-	-	-	106,276,815
Total fund balances	139,019,641	21,861,995	8,846,846	392,525,167	97,402,407	-	44,885,860	704,541,916
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	$ 156,988,619	$ 26,040,561	$ 9,863,279	$ 407,701,380	$ 97,403,091	$ 55,187,883	$ 46,567,087	$ 799,751,900

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Williamson County, Texas

Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds
Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position
September 30, 2020

Total fund balances - governmental funds	$ 704,541,916
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:	
The County uses internal service funds to charge the costs of certain activities such as fleet and self-insurance to appropriate functions in other funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in the governmental activities in the statements of net position.	5,693,798
Capital assets, including accumulated depreciation, used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	1,037,505,992
Deferred contributions are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	48,999,475
Losses on bond refundings are deferred and amortized in the government-wide financial statements.	23,534,294
Employee benefit related liabilities, and related accounts, are not due and payable in the current period and are not included in the fund financial statements, but are reported in the governmental activities in the statement of net position. These items include:	
Net Pension Liability	(55,619,549)
Other post-employment benefit obligation (OPEB)	(59,226,881)
Deferred Inflow of Resources - OPEB	(4,313,649)
Deferred Inflow of Resources - Pension	(11,902,869)
Deferred Outflow of Resources - OPEB	4,309,991
Deferred Outflow of Resources - Pension	15,021,627
Revenues earned but not available within 60 days of the year end are not recognized as revenue on the fund financial statements.	8,182,545
Interest payable on long term debt does not require current financial resources; therefore, interest payable is not reported as a liability in governmental funds balance sheet.	(5,884,000)
Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. These items include:	
Bonds Payable	(1,034,064,955)
Bond issuance premium	(103,250,341)
Bond issuance discount	961,594
Accumulated accretion on capital appreciation bonds	(2,737,448)
Compensated Absences	(6,093,347)
Net position of governmental activities	$ 565,658,193

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Williamson County, Texas

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	General	Special Road and Bridge	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Pass-through Funding Program	Grants	Other Governmental	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES								
Taxes	$ 175,283,528	$27,440,629	$ 114,968,265	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 12,084,171	$ 329,776,593
Fees of office	15,386,244	-	-	-	-	-	4,367,501	19,753,745
Fines and forfeitures	2,064,296	-	-	-	-	-	230,478	2,294,774
Intergovernmental	3,349,657	658,852	130,710	3,978,707	3,802	46,092,749	1,647,300	55,861,777
Charges for services	14,437,429	1,358,081	-	-	-	-	2,345,065	18,140,575
Motor vehicle registration	-	5,301,340	-	-	-	-	-	5,301,340
Investment earnings	3,624,757	355,941	474,517	3,846,010	1,025,194	84,484	377,922	9,788,825
Miscellaneous	1,149,326	12,222	-	816,517	-	161,918	14,068,719	16,208,702
Total revenues	215,295,237	35,127,065	115,573,492	8,641,234	1,028,996	46,339,151	35,121,156	457,126,331
EXPENDITURES								
Current								
General government	44,441,416	-	-	1,315,280	-	41,566,337	3,305,050	90,628,083
Public safety	92,535,288	-	-	149	-	2,883,525	2,595,821	98,014,783
Transportation support	-	25,994,873	-	30,407,472	4,103	-	-	56,406,448
Judicial	27,446,018	-	-	-	-	-	988,098	28,434,116
Community services	10,985,854	-	-	355,782	-	1,511,291	15,221,916	28,074,843
Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	759,147	759,147
Debt service								
Principal	1,031,224	-	46,574,986	-	-	-	1,515,000	49,121,210
Interest and other charges	57,619	-	44,751,720	-	-	-	738,300	45,547,639
Payment to bond escrow agent	-	-	41,974,821	-	-	-	-	41,974,821
Bond issuance fees	-	-	104,031	2,279,335	-	-	194,247	2,577,613
Capital outlay	6,150,277	1,967,303	-	74,358,487	-	944,850	5,176,071	88,596,988
Total expenditures	182,647,696	27,962,176	133,405,558	108,716,505	4,103	46,906,003	30,493,650	530,135,691
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	32,647,541	7,164,889	(17,832,066)	(100,075,271)	1,024,893	(566,852)	4,627,506	(73,009,360)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Issuance of long-term debt	-	-	10,538,048	293,381,952	-	-	3,890,000	307,810,000
Premium on issuance of long-term debt	-	-	1,201,005	44,312,841	-	-	-	45,513,846
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	189,232	68,902	-	-	-	-	-	258,134
Discount on issuance of long-term debt	-	-	-	(396,458)	-	-	-	(396,458)
Payment to bond escrow agent	-	-	(11,652,168)	-	-	-	-	(11,652,168)
Transfers in	159,883	-	19,675,000	21,133,961	-	566,852	1,360,839	42,896,535
Transfers out	(14,134,059)	(7,850,306)	-	(471,843)	(19,675,000)	-	(765,327)	(42,896,535)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(13,784,944)	(7,781,404)	19,761,885	357,960,453	(19,675,000)	566,852	4,485,512	341,533,354
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	18,862,597	(616,515)	1,929,819	257,885,182	(18,650,107)	-	9,113,018	268,523,994
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	120,157,044	22,478,510	6,917,027	134,639,985	116,052,514	-	35,772,842	436,017,922
FUND BALANCES, end of year	$ 139,019,641	$ 21,861,995	$ 8,846,846	$ 392,525,167	$ 97,402,407	$ -	$ 44,885,860	$ 704,541,916

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Williamson County, Texas

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	$ 268,523,994
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:	
The County uses internal service funds to charge the costs of certain activities such as fleet and self-insurance to appropriate functions in other funds. The change in net position of the internal service funds are reported with the governmental activities.	3,350,389
Governmental funds report outlays for capital assets as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. Additionally, disposal of capital assets is not recorded in the fund statements. These items include:	
Capital outlay	88,596,988
Depreciation expense	(38,907,747)
Net book value of current year disposals	(1,223,128)
Governmental capital assets donated to the County are not current financial resources and therefore, are not reported in the fund statements. Capital assets donated to the County in the current fiscal year increased net position.	48,529,532
Governmental funds report expenditures for costs of assets under construction that will be contributed on completion to another entity. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets will be expensed when the completed asset is transferred.	(937,586)
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds, including:	
Property taxes	(50,660)
Adjudicated fines	179,823
Emergency medical services	128,053
Investment in capital lease	(36,749)
Animal shelter fees	(14,746)
Intergovernmental reimbursements	1,340,390
Expenditures related to the County's participation in its OPEB Plan are recorded as they are paid in the governmental funds, but are recognized based on the change in net pension liability in the Statement of Activities.	(2,882,379)
Expenditures related to the County's participation in the Texas County and District Retirement System are recorded as they are paid in the governmental funds, but are recognized based on the change in net pension liability in the Statement of Activities.	(5,171,309)
The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net assets. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.	
Capital lease payments	1,031,223
Issuance of bonds	(307,810,000)
Premium on bond issuance	(45,513,846)
Discount on bond issuance	396,458
Principal payments on tax notes and bonds	96,349,987
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.	
Amortization of debt-related items	5,738,016
Accretion of capital appreciation bonds	6,958,853
Increase in compensated absences	(723,860)
Decrease in accrued interest payable	37,734
Change in net position of governmental activities	$ 117,889,430

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Williamson County, Texas

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
General Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Taxes	$ 176,382,036	$ 176,382,036	$ 175,283,528	$ (1,098,508)
Fees of office	13,928,200	13,936,700	15,386,244	1,449,544
Fines and forfeitures	2,431,700	2,431,700	2,064,296	(367,404)
Intergovernmental	2,436,639	2,583,650	3,349,657	766,007
Charges for services	13,495,130	13,495,130	14,437,429	942,299
Investment earnings	5,640,000	5,640,000	3,624,757	(2,015,243)
Miscellaneous	327,000	684,934	1,149,326	464,392
Total revenues	214,640,705	215,154,150	215,295,237	141,087
EXPENDITURES				
Current				
General government	45,353,988	51,107,283	44,441,416	6,665,867
Public safety	100,800,984	101,560,406	92,535,288	9,025,118
Judicial	30,375,614	30,549,770	27,446,018	3,103,752
Community services	14,651,188	14,861,122	10,985,854	3,875,268
Debt service				
Principal	1,031,224	1,031,224	1,031,224	-
Interest and other charges	57,620	57,620	57,619	1
Capital outlay	10,646,011	7,813,549	6,150,277	1,663,272
Total expenditures	202,916,629	206,980,974	182,647,696	24,333,278
Excess of revenues over expenditures	11,724,076	8,173,176	32,647,541	24,474,365
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	220,000	220,000	189,232	(30,768)
Transfers in	164,000	164,000	159,883	(4,117)
Transfers out	(18,132,992)	(46,323,321)	(14,134,059)	32,189,262
Total other financing sources (uses)	(17,748,992)	(45,939,321)	(13,784,944)	32,154,377
Net change in fund balances	(6,024,916)	(37,766,145)	18,862,597	56,628,742
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	120,157,044	120,157,044	120,157,044	-
FUND BALANCES, end of year	$ 114,132,128	$ 82,390,899	$ 139,019,641	$ 56,628,742

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Williamson County, Texas

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Special Road and Bridge Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Taxes	$ 27,514,167	$ 27,514,167	$ 27,440,629	$ (73,538)
Intergovernmental	330,000	330,000	658,852	328,852
Charges for services	950,000	950,000	1,358,081	408,081
Motor vehicle registration	5,660,000	5,660,000	5,301,340	(358,660)
Investment earnings	700,000	700,000	355,941	(344,059)
Miscellaneous	10,000	10,000	12,222	2,222
Total revenues	35,164,167	35,164,167	35,127,065	(37,102)
EXPENDITURES				
Current				
Transportation support	30,930,403	31,375,590	25,994,873	5,380,717
Capital outlay	2,351,657	2,004,282	1,967,303	36,979
Total expenditures	33,282,060	33,379,872	27,962,176	5,417,696
Excess of revenues over expenditures	1,882,107	1,784,295	7,164,889	5,380,594
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	165,000	165,000	68,902	(96,098)
Transfers out	(11,770,000)	(11,672,188)	(7,850,306)	3,821,882
Total other financing sources (uses)	(11,605,000)	(11,507,188)	(7,781,404)	3,725,784
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(9,722,893)	(9,722,893)	(616,515)	9,106,378
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	22,478,510	22,478,510	22,478,510	-
FUND BALANCES, end of year	$ 12,755,617	$ 12,755,617	$ 21,861,995	$ 9,106,378

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Williamson County, Texas
Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Funds
September 30, 2020

	Governmental Activities
	Internal Service
ASSETS	
Current assets	
Cash and investments	$ 6,022,819
Accounts receivable	821,248
Inventory	254,449
Prepaid expenses	325,321
Total current assets	7,423,837
Noncurrent assets	
Capital assets	
Machinery and equipment	566,640
Less accumulated depreciation	(424,804)
Total noncurrent assets	141,836
Total assets	7,565,673
LIABILITIES	
Current liabilities	
Accounts payable	242,102
Accrued liabilities	1,629,773
Total liabilities	1,871,875
NET POSITION	
Net investment in capital assets	141,836
Unrestricted	5,551,962
TOTAL NET POSITION	$ 5,693,798

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Williamson County, Texas
Statement of Revenues, Expenses,
and Changes in Net Position
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Governmental Activities
	Internal Service
OPERATING REVENUES	
Employer contributions	$ 19,464,839
Employee contributions	5,046,011
Charges for services	3,140,094
Total operating revenues	27,650,944
OPERATING EXPENSES	
Claims	17,818,082
Insurance	1,665,119
Administration	1,575,328
Supplies and parts	3,251,216
Depreciation	20,219
Total operating expenses	24,329,964
Operating income	3,320,980
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)	
Interest and investment revenues	29,409
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	29,409
Change in net position	3,350,389
NET POSITION, beginning of year	2,343,409
NET POSITION, end of year	$ 5,693,798

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Williamson County, Texas
Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Governmental Activities Internal Service
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Receipts from customers and users	$ 27,264,573
Payments to suppliers	(23,092,831)
Payments to employees	(1,575,328)
Net cash flows provided by operating activities	2,596,414
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES	
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(50,297)
Net cash flows used in capital and related financing activities	(50,297)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	
Investment earnings	29,409
Net cash flows provided by investing activities	29,409
Change in cash and cash equivalents	2,575,526
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, beginning of year	3,447,293
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, end of year	$ 6,022,819
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH USED IN OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Operating income	$ 3,320,980
Adjustments to reconcile operating income	
to net cash used in operating activities	
Depreciation	20,219
Change in assets and liabilities	
Accounts receivable	(386,371)
Prepaids and other assets	(41,848)
Inventory	(27,818)
Accounts payable	(158,020)
Accrued liabilities	(130,728)
NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	$ 2,596,414

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Williamson County, Texas
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
September 30, 2020

	Agency Fund
ASSETS	
Cash and investments	$ 26,484,280
Accounts receivable	1,486,392
Total assets	$ 27,970,672
LIABILITIES	
Due to others	$ 27,970,672
Total liabilities	$ 27,970,672

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Williamson County, Texas (the County) uses a commission form of government under the laws and statutes of the constitution of the State of Texas. The County provides various services to advance the welfare, health, morals, comfort, safety, and convenience of the County and its inhabitants. A summary of the significant accounting policies consistently applied in the preparation of the accompanying financial statements follows:

Financial Reporting Entity

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) has issued Statement No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity* and Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus*, which established standards for defining and reporting on the financial reporting entity. The discussion that follows includes not only the minimum guidelines for an entity's inclusion in the County's financial statements, but also the reasons that certain entities were excluded from the statements.

The definition of the reporting entity is based primarily on the notion of financial accountability. The elected officials governing Williamson County are accountable to their constituents for their public policy decisions, regardless of whether those decisions are carried out directly through the operations of the County or by their appointees through the operations of a separate entity. Therefore, the County is not only financially accountable for the organizations that make up its legal entity, it is also financially accountable for legally separate organizations if its officials appoint a voting majority of an organization's governing body and either it is able to impose its will on that organization or there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or to impose specific financial burdens on the County.

Depending on the significance of the County's financial and operational relationships with various separate entities, the organizations are classified as blended or discretely presented component units, related organizations, joint ventures, or jointly governed organizations, and the financial disclosure is treated accordingly.

Related Organizations – Where the Williamson County Commissioners Court (Commissioners Court) is responsible for appointing a majority of the members of a board of another organization, but the County's accountability does not extend beyond making such appointments, disclosure is made in the form of the relation between the County and such organization.

Blended Component Units

*Avery Ranch Road District No. 1 (*Avery District*)* was formed by the Commissioners Court in accordance with the Texas Government Code in February of 2001. The Avery District issues unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of developing roads within the District. The bonds constitute direct obligations of the Avery District payable from ad valorem taxes levied upon all taxable property located within the Avery District. The Avery District meets the financial accountability tests and is considered to be a blended component unit. Specifically, the government body is made up of Commissioners Court members and management of the primary government has operational responsibility for the Avery District.

Pearson Place Road District (Pearson District) was formed by the Commissioners Court in accordance with the Texas Government Code in July of 2010. The Pearson District issues unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of developing roads within the Pearson District. The bonds constitute direct obligations of the Pearson Place Road District payable from ad valorem taxes levied upon all taxable property located with the Pearson District. The Pearson District meets the financial accountability tests and is considered to be a blended component unit. Specifically, the government body is made up of Commissioners Court members and management of the primary government has operational responsibility for the Pearson District.

Northwoods Road District No. 1 (Northwoods District) was formed by Commissioners Court in August of 2011. The District issues unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of developing roads in the district. The fund is used to reimburse the developer for construction of the four-lane divided portion of Staked Plains Boulevard from Avery Ranch Subdivision to Lakeline Boulevard, and the widening and extension of Lakeline Boulevard to a four lane arterial from Lake Creek east to the Capital Metro right-of-way. The fund is also used to pay for the long-term debt expenditures for the district. The Northwoods District meets the financial accountability tests and is considered to be a blended component unit. Specifically, the government body is made up of Commissioners Court members and management of the primary government has operational responsibility for the Northwoods District.

Somerset Hills Road District No. 4 (Somerset Hills District) Somerset Hills No. 4 Road District was formed by the Commissioners Court in 2008. The District issues unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of developing roads in the district. The fund is used to reimburse the developer and Williamson County for its share of the costs associated with construction expenses and land dedication for Ronald Reagan Boulevard from Farm to Market Road 2338 to State Highway 195. The District is governed by a Board comprised of the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Williamson County Conservation Foundation is a nonprofit corporation formed under the laws of the Texas Nonprofit Corporation Act. It was formed by the Commissioners Court in December of 2002, as a pro-active approach to providing for conservation and the recovery of endangered species in the Williamson County area. The Foundation is governed by a Board appointed by the Commissioners Court, of which, two members are County Commissioners. The Foundation meets the financial accountability tests and is considered to be a blended component unit. Specifically, the Foundation's board is substantively the same as the Commissioners Court and management of the primary government has operational responsibility for the Foundation. Additionally, there is a financial burden relationship between the primary government and the Foundation.

Complete financial statements for each of the individual component units may be obtained at the Williamson County Auditor's office.

Based upon the foregoing criteria, the following entity is not included in the accompanying financial statements: the Williamson County and Cities Health District.

Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the government. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities are normally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenue.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenue. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenue includes: 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment; and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenue are reported instead as general revenues.

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation
Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenue in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the County considers revenue to be available if collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenue of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the County.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

The *General Fund* is the County's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The *Special Road and Bridge Fund* is a special revenue fund used to account for revenue derived from ad valorem taxes, vehicle registration fees, and rebates from the State of Texas. Expenditures are legally restricted for maintenance and construction of County roads and bridges.

The *Debt Service Fund* is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest, and related costs.

The *Capital Projects Fund* is used to account for the acquisition of capital assets or construction of major capital projects.

The *Pass-Through Funding Program* is a Special Revenue Fund used to account for reimbursements from the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) related to the Pass-Through Road Financing Program. The pass-through program allows the County to manage the improvements of state highways. Reimbursements from TxDOT are based on a per vehicle usage after completion of these projects. The monies will be used for the payment of the debt related to these projects. Any funds remaining after all debt has been retired will be used for road projects.

The *Grant Fund* is used to account for federal, state, and private monies provided for the enhancement of programs not fully funded by the County.

Additionally, the County reports the following fund types:

Internal Service Funds account for the Benefits Program and Fleet Maintenance services provided to other departments or agencies of the government, or to other governments, on a cost reimbursement basis.

Agency Funds are used to account for assets held by the County on behalf of individuals and other governments. Examples include taxes, fines, bonds, and restitution. Agency Funds are custodial in nature and do not include measurements of results of operations.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements with the exception of interfund services provided and used.

Amounts reported as program revenues include: 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided; 2) operating grants and contributions; and 3) capital grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenue includes all taxes. Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County's internal service funds are charges to customers for services. Operating expenses for the internal service funds include the cost of services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenue and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenue and expenses.

Note 2. Assets, Liabilities and Net Position or Fund Balance

Cash and Investments

The County pools cash resources of some funds and invests these funds jointly. Each fund owns a pro rata share of the cash and investments. The County is entitled to invest in obligations of the United States, the State of Texas, and certificates of deposit of state or national banks or savings and loan associations within the State. All investments are stated at fair market value.

Investment earnings are allocated to the respective funds based on the cash balances outstanding at the end of each month.

The County's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

Receivables and Payables

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the noncurrent portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "due to/from other funds".

Advances between funds, as reported in the fund financial statements, are offset by a fund balance reserve account in applicable governmental funds to indicate that they are not available for appropriation and are not expendable available financial resources.

All trade and property tax receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectible amounts. Trade accounts receivable in excess of 60 days comprise the trade accounts receivable allowance for uncollectible amounts.

Ad valorem property taxes attach as enforceable liens as of January 1. Taxes are levied prior to September 30, payable on October 1, and are delinquent on February 1. The majority of the County's property tax collections occur during December and early January each year. To the extent that County property tax revenue results in current receivables as defined by the GASB they are recognized when levied.

Inventories and Prepaid Items
All inventories are valued at cost using the first-in/first-out (FIFO) method.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

Deferred Contributions
Deferred contributions include the construction costs primarily of roads within the County that will be contributed upon completion to another governmental entity. Upon completion of the project, these assets will be transferred to another governmental entity and expensed in the statement of activities.

Capital Assets
Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment and infrastructure assets (e.g. roads, bridges, sidewalks and similar items) and intangible assets (i.e., mitigation credits) are reported in the governmental activities column in the government-wide financial statements. The County defines capital assets as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than $5,000 (amount not rounded) and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated acquisition value at the date of donation.

Intangible assets were modified to comply with GASB Statement No. 51. Intangible assets are not physical in nature, do not have monetary form, and are identifiable. Intangible assets include mitigation credits, unregistered trademarks, easements, and software (acquired or internally developed). Like capital assets, the County defines intangible assets with an initial cost of more than $5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year.

Intangible assets with definite estimated useful lives from 2 to 60 years are amortized using the straight-line method.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed.

Property, plant, and equipment are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Assets	Years
Buildings and improvements	25 - 40
Vehicles	3 - 14
Machinery and equipment	5 - 15
Infrastructure	5 - 50
Improvements other than buildings	10 - 40

Federal and State Grants
Revenue from federal and state grants is recognized on the basis of actual expenditures incurred, limited to the amount of the total grant award. Shared revenue is recognized based on the fiscal period to which the entitlements received apply.

Compensated Absences
The Williamson County Personnel Policy provides employees with vacation leave and nonvesting accumulating rights to sick pay benefits. The policy allows all employees to accumulate up to 160 hours of vacation per year. Employees are allowed to carry their vacation balance forward to the next fiscal year in an amount not to exceed 160 hours, respectively. This limit was increased to 240 hours due to COVID not allowing employees to take normal vacation. Employees may also accrue up to 240 hours of compensatory time. Additionally, holiday time is accrued up to a maximum of 200 hours. Unused compensatory time and vacation leave time is paid upon termination. Governmental fund liability and expenditures are not recognized until they come due for payment.

Long-term Obligations
In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities. Bond premiums and discounts, as well as charges on refundings, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Charges on refundings are reported as deferred charges and amortized over the term of the related debt.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Fund Balances and Net Position

Government-Wide Financial Statements
Net Position on the Statement of Net Position includes the following categories:

Net investment in capital assets – the component of net position that reports the difference between capital assets less both the accumulated depreciation and the outstanding balance of debt, net of premiums and discounts, excluding unspent proceeds, that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of these capital assets.

Restricted – net position are reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the County or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments.

Unrestricted – the difference between the assets and liabilities that is not reported in any of the classifications above.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements

The County has adopted the provisions of GASB Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Government Fund Type Definitions* (GASB 54). The objective of the statement is to enhance the usefulness of fund balance information by providing clearer fund balance classifications that can be more consistently applied and by clarifying the existing government fund type definitions. The statement establishes fund balance classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which a government is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources reported in governmental funds. Fund balance classifications, under GASB 54 are nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned. These classifications reflect not only the nature of funds, but also provide clarity to the level of restriction placed upon fund balance. Fund balance can have different levels of constraint, such as external versus internal compliance requirements. Unassigned fund balance is a residual classification within the General Fund. The General Fund should be the only fund that reports a positive unassigned balance. In all other funds, unassigned is limited to negative residual fund balance.

In accordance with GASB 54, the County classifies governmental fund balances as follows:

Nonspendable – includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form, or, for legal or contractual reasons, must be kept intact.

Restricted – includes fund balance amounts that are constrained for specific purposes, which are externally imposed by providers, such as creditors, or amount restricted due to constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed – includes fund balance amounts that are constrained for specific purposes that are internally imposed by the County through formal action of the highest level of decision-making authority. Committed fund balance is reported pursuant to resolution passed by the County Commissioners Court.

Unassigned – includes residual positive fund balance within the General Fund, which has not been classified within the other above-mentioned categories. Unassigned fund balance may also include negative balances for any governmental fund if expenditures exceed amounts restricted, committed, or assigned for those specific purposes.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the County's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed. Furthermore, committed fund balances are reduced first, followed by assigned amounts and then unassigned amounts where expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of those unrestricted fund balance classifications can be used.

The County has established a minimum fund balance policy whereby the County's unassigned general fund balance will be maintained at levels sufficient to protect the County's creditworthiness as well as its financial position from unforeseeable emergencies. The County will strive to maintain the unassigned general fund balance at a minimum level of 35% of total general fund budgeted expenditures.

A summary of the nature and purpose of fund balances at September 30, 2020, is as follows:

	General	Special Road and Bridge	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Pass-through Funding Program	Grants	Other Governmental	Total Governmental Funds
Fund balances								
Nonspendable								
Inventory	$ -	$ 648,036	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 648,036
Prepaid items	12,588	-	-	-	-	-	50,187	62,775
Long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in capital lease	655,356	-	-	-	-	-	-	655,356
Total nonspendable	667,944	648,036	-	-	-	-	50,187	1,366,167
Restricted for								
Long-term receivable	-	-	-	-	44,414,653	-	-	44,414,653
Construction and maintenance of roads and bridges	-	21,213,959	-	-	52,987,754	-	-	74,201,713
Payment of general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs	-	-	8,846,846	-	-	-	1,670,325	10,517,171
Acquisition of capital assets	-	-	-	392,525,167	-	-	3,560,054	396,085,221
Court mediations	-	-	-	-	-	-	379,008	379,008
Third Court of Appeals	-	-	-	-	-	-	415	415
Child safety, health or nutrition	-	-	-	-	-	-	744,511	744,511
The conservation of endangered species	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,555,566	1,555,566
Technological enhancements	-	-	-	-	-	-	433,038	433,038
The County Jail	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,938,772	1,938,772
The Radio Communication System	-	-	-	-	-	-	764,963	764,963
Drug cases, drug education or equipment for law enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	897,320	897,320
Maintenance, digitalization and preservation of County and Court records	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,288,068	9,288,068
Court reporter	-	-	-	-	-	-	355,101	355,101
Teen Court Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,317	1,317
Courthouse and Justice of the Peace security	-	-	-	-	-	-	604,306	604,306
Welfare fraud	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,339	1,339
Specialty Courts	-	-	-	-	-	-	181,551	181,551
Voting and election services	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,255,055	1,255,055
Juvenile and guardianship programs	-	-	-	-	-	-	833,145	833,145
Law library	-	-	-	-	-	-	722,402	722,402
Medical services	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,760,899	5,760,899
Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,173	66,173
Regional Animal Shelter	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,141	63,141
The City of Hutto and Hutto ISD	-	-	-	-	-	-	668,419	668,419
Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	867,815	867,815
Historical commission	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,320	8,320
Williamson County landfill	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,087,784	3,087,784
Healthcare Participation Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,106,866	9,106,866
Community Improvement Projects Precinct 4	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	20,000
Total restricted	-	21,213,959	8,846,846	392,525,167	97,402,407	-	44,835,673	564,824,052
Committed to								
Cash reduction plan and long term transportation plan	31,994,674	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,994,674
Employee recognition programs	80,208	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,208
Total committed	32,074,882	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,074,882
Unassigned	106,276,815	-	-	-	-	-	-	106,276,815
Total fund balances	$ 139,019,641	$21,861,995	$8,846,846	$ 392,525,167	$ 97,402,407	$ -	$ 44,885,860	$ 704,541,916

Pensions
The County has adopted accounting policy in response to GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions, An Amendment of GASB Statement No. 27* (GASB 68). For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, pension related deferred outflows and inflows of resources, and pension expense, the County specific information about its Fiduciary Net Positon in the Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS) and additions to/deductions from the County's Fiduciary Net Position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TCDRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value. Information regarding the County's Total Pension Liability is obtained from TCDRS through a report prepared for the County by TCDRS consulting actuary, Milliman, in compliance with GASB 68.

Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)
Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) cost for retiree healthcare and similar, non-pension retiree benefits, is required to be measured and disclosed using the accrual basis of accounting, regardless of the amount recognized as OPEB expense on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Annual OPEB cost is calculated in accordance with GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions* (GASB 75). GASB 75 requires a liability for OPEB obligations to be recognized on the balance sheets of participating employers. Changes in OPEB liability will be immediately recognized as OPEB expense on the income statement or reported as deferred inflows/outflows of resources depending on the nature of the change. Information regarding the County's OPEB liability is obtained through a report prepared for the County by Milliman, a consulting actuary, in compliance with GASB 75.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources
In addition to assets, the statement of financial position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

The County has the following items that are reported as deferred outflows or deferred inflows of resources.

- *Deferred charges/gains on refundings* – A deferred charge/gain on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. Deferred charges are reported as a deferred outflow and deferred gains are reported as a deferred inflow, and both are amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

- *Pension contributions after measurement date* – These contributions are reported as a deferred outflow and recognized in the following fiscal year.

- *Difference in projected and actual earnings on pension assets* – This difference is reported as a deferred outflow and amortized over a closed five-year period.

- *Difference in projected and actual experience and changes in assumptions for pension and OPEB* – These differences are reported as both a deferred outflow and inflow and amortized over the average service life for all active, inactive, and retired members.

Use of Estimates
The preparation of financial statements, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual amounts could differ from those estimates.

Note 3. Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability

Budgetary Information
In accordance with the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act, the County follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial report:

1. The Budget Officer submits to the County Commissioners a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following October. The operational budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.

2. Public hearings are conducted to obtain taxpayer comments.

3. The budget is legally enacted through passage of an ordinance by September 30 each year.

The County Commissioners may amend the budget ordinance at any time after its adoption so long as the amended ordinance continues to meet the requirements of "Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act". During the year, several supplementary appropriations to the original budget were necessary. The County's legally adopted budget is at the function level. For internal management purposes, the budgets are detailed by line item and entered into the accounting records. Comparisons of actual expenditures or expenses to budget are made on an ongoing basis. Budgets of the General, Special Revenue, and Debt Service are prepared on an annual basis. Formal budgetary integration is not employed for Capital Projects Funds because budgetary control is achieved through legally binding construction contracts.

Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles. Annual appropriated budgets are adopted for the General, Special Revenue (except as noted in the following paragraph), and Debt Service Funds. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end.

Annually appropriated budgets are not adopted for all Special Revenue Funds. The Appellate Judicial System, Child Abuse Prevention, Child Safety, Community Improvement Pct. 4, County Sheriff, District Attorney Welfare Fraud, Grants, Juvenile Delinquency Prevention, Local Provider Participation, Pass-through Funding Program, Unclaimed Juvenile Restitution, WM-City of and Hutto ISD, WM-Community Recreation Facility, WM-Future Environmental Liability, and WM-Master Site Development do not have legally adopted budgets. Accordingly, budget and actual comparisons do not include these funds.

Deficit Unrestricted Net Position
A deficit unrestricted net position of approximately $220,000,000 exists in governmental activities as of September 30, 2020. This deficit is primarily the result of the County issuing bonds to finance the construction of infrastructure contributed to other governmental entities. As of September 30, 2020, the amount of bonds outstanding that were used to finance construction of assets transferred to another governmental entity was approximately $401,000,000. These bonds will be paid with future property tax revenues restricted for debt service.

Note 4. Deposits and Investments

The Public Funds Investment Act (Government Code Chapter 2256) contains specific provisions in the areas of investment practices, management reports, and establishment of appropriate policies. Among other things, it requires the County to adopt, implement, and publicize an investment policy. That policy must address the following areas: (1) safety of principal and liquidity; (2) portfolio diversification; (3) allowable investments; (4) acceptable risk levels; (5) expected rates of return; (6) maximum allowable stated maturity of portfolio investments; (7) maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed based on the stated maturity date for the portfolio; and (8) investment staff quality and capabilities; and (9) competitive bidding processes where applicable. Statutes authorize the County to invest in (1) obligations of the U.S. Treasury, certain U.S. agencies, and the State of Texas; (2) certificates of deposit, (3) certain municipal securities, (4) money market savings accounts, (5) repurchase agreements, (6) bankers acceptances, (7) mutual funds, (8) investment pools, (9) guaranteed investment contracts, and (10) common trust test procedures related to investment practices as provided by the Act. The County is in substantial compliance with the requirements of the Act and with local policies.

The County's investment pools are 2a7-like pools. A 2a7-like pool is one which is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) as an investment company, but nevertheless has a policy that it will, and does, operate in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. The County's investments in these pools is the same as the value of the pool shares, which are valued based on quoted market rates.

The County invests in Texas Local Government Investment Pool (TexPool/TexPool Prime), which was created under the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Texas Government Code Ann. Chapter 791, and the Texas Public Funds Investment Act. The Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company (the Trust) is the trustee of TexPool and is a limited purpose trust company authorized pursuant to Texas Government Code Ann. Section 404.103 for which the Texas State Comptroller is the sole officer, director, and shareholder. The advisory board of TexPool is composed of members appointed pursuant to the requirements of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

The County also typically invests in Local Government Investment Cooperative Programs (LOGIC). LOGIC is organized in conformity with the Texas Government Code and the Public Funds Investment Act. JPMorgan Asset Management (JPMAM) and Hilltop Securities, Inc. serve as co-administrators for LOGIC. Investment management, fund accounting, transfer agency, and custodial services are provided by JPMAM and Hilltop Securities, Inc. provides administrative, marketing and participant services. The seven-member board of directors for LOGIC is comprised of individuals from participating government entities in the pool. The Board has the authority to employ personnel, contract for services, and engage in other administrative activities necessary or convenient to accomplish the objectives of LOGIC. The Bylaws set forth procedures governing the selection of, and action taken by, the Board. Board oversight of LOGIC is maintained through daily, weekly, and monthly reporting requirements.

The County categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. GASB Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application* provides a framework for measuring fair value which establishes a three-level fair value hierarchy that describes the inputs that are used to measure assets and liabilities.

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that a government can access at the measurement date.
- Level 2 inputs are inputs – other than quoted prices included within Level 1- that are observable for an asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for an asset or liability.

The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to Level 1 inputs and the lowest priority to Level 3 inputs. If a price for an identical asset or liability is not observable, a government should measure fair value using another valuation technique that maximizes the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs. If the fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using inputs from more than one level of the fair value hierarchy, the measurement is considered to be based on the lowest priority level input that is significant to the entire measurement. The Level 2 investments below represent approximate fair value of the County's commercial paper based on quoted market prices or alternative pricing sources and models utilizing observable inputs.

The County has recurring fair value measurements as presented in the table below. The County's investment balances and weighted average maturity of such investments are as follows:

Investment Type	September 30, 2020	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 3)	Weighted Average Maturity (Days)
Investments not subject to fair value (amortized cost)					
TexPool	$ 9,066,347	$ -	$ -	$ -	38
TexPool Prime	60,047,194	-	-	-	53
LOGIC	58,124,845	-	-	-	87
Texas Class	73,283,293	-	-	-	84
Texas Class Government Class	84,461,037				
CD Investments	-	107,025,765	-	-	461
Investments by fair value level					
U.S. Equity Securities	-	107,675,538	-	-	208
U.S. Agency Securities	-	123,576,300	-	-	2,203
U.S. Treasury Bonds	-	6,844,549	-	-	199
Commercial Paper	-	-	85,215,518	-	154
Total	$ 284,982,716	$ 345,122,152	$ 85,215,518	$ -	

Interest Rate Risk. In accordance with its investment policy, the County manages its exposure to declines in fair market values by limiting the average dollar-weighted maturity of its portfolio to a maximum of 365 days.

Custodial Credit Risk. In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the County's deposits may not be returned to it. State statutes require that all deposits in financial institutions be fully collateralized by U. S. Government Obligations or its agencies and instrumentalities or direct obligations of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities that have a fair value of not less than the principal amount of deposits.

Credit Risk. It is the County's policy, as defined in the Texas Public Funds Investment Act, to limit its investments to investment types with an investment quality rating not less than A or its equivalent by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. The money market and CD investments are not rated.

The remainder of the County's investments are rated as follows:

Investment Type	Rating	Rating Agency
TexPool	AAAm	Standard & Poor's
TexPool Prime	AAAm	Standard & Poor's
LOGIC	AAAm	Standard & Poor's
Texas Class	AAAm	Standard & Poor's
Texas Class Government	AAAm	Standard & Poor's
U.S. Agency Securities	AA+	Standard & Poor's

Note 5. Receivables and Unearned Revenue

Receivables as of year-end for the County's individual major funds and non-major funds in the aggregate, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows:

	Governmental Funds							
	General	Special Road and Bridge	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Pass-through Funding Program	Grants	Other Governmental Funds	Total
Receivables								
Property taxes	$1,718,804	$253,606	$1,097,905	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,952	$ 3,077,267
Adjudicated fines	2,833,140	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,833,140
Emergency medical services	4,386,092	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,386,092
Intergovernmental	143,376	-	-	3,393,296	44,414,653	1,428,897	567,790	49,948,012
Interest	228,032	9,534	-	919,312	89,350	-	10,518	1,256,746
Other	1,194,745	85,650	-	-	-	-	607,615	1,888,010
Gross receivables	10,504,189	348,790	1,097,905	4,312,608	44,504,003	1,428,897	1,192,875	63,389,267
Less: allowance for uncollectibles	3,426,244	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,426,244
Net total receivables	$7,077,945	$348,790	$1,097,905	$4,312,608	$44,504,003	$ 1,428,897	$1,192,875	$59,963,023

Governmental funds report deferred revenue in connection with receivables for revenue that is not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period, which will be reported as the deferred inflow of resources in the government funds. Governmental funds also record unearned revenues in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned. At the end of the current fiscal year, the various components of deferred revenue and unearned revenue reported in the governmental funds were as follows:

	Unavailable	Unearned
General fund		
Delinquent property taxes receivable	$ 1,596,149	$ -
Adjudicated fines	1,020,934	-
Emergency medical services	1,287,861	-
Investment in capital lease	655,356	-
Other	4,415	118,842
Total general fund	4,564,715	118,842
Special road and bridge		
Delinquent property taxes receivable	233,881	-
Other	-	7,925
Total special road and bridge	233,881	7,925
Debt service fund		
Delinquent property taxes receivable	1,016,433	-
Total debt service fund	1,016,433	-
Capital projects fund		
Intergovernmental	2,073,569	-
Total capital projects fund	2,073,569	-
Grants fund		
Federal and State Grant funds	-	54,096,674
Total grants fund	-	54,096,674
Other governmental funds		
Delinquent property taxes receivable	6,277	-
Animal shelter fees	292,085	-
Election Services Contract Fees	-	213,208
Total other governmental funds	298,362	213,208
Total governmental funds	$ 8,186,960	$ 54,436,649

Note 6. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2020, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions/ Transfers to	Disposals/ Transfers from	Ending Balance
Governmental activities				
Capital assets, not being depreciated				
Land	$ 340,253,095	$ 48,268,115	$ (41,159)	$ 388,480,051
Intangibles	5,284,792	-	(779,040)	4,505,752
Construction in progress	41,111,990	56,297,644	(16,632,835)	80,776,799
Total assets not being depreciated	386,649,877	104,565,759	(17,453,034)	473,762,602
Capital assets being depreciated				
Buildings and improvements	270,884,772	11,692,703	(99,000)	282,478,475
Machinery and equipment	110,333,622	10,320,502	(2,043,641)	118,610,483
Infrastructure	481,541,708	25,688,364	(10,028)	507,220,044
Intangible	13,559,454	1,542,324	-	15,101,778
Total capital assets being depreciated	876,319,556	49,243,893	(2,152,669)	923,410,780
Less: accumulated Depreciation				
Buildings and improvements	(81,289,172)	(7,096,389)	83,063	(88,302,498)
Machinery and equipment	(51,896,649)	(9,167,470)	1,661,774	(59,402,345)
Infrastructure	(178,319,158)	(21,676,134)	10,028	(199,985,264)
Intangible	(10,842,349)	(993,098)	-	(11,835,447)
Total accumulated depreciation	(322,347,328)	(38,933,091)	1,754,865	(359,525,554)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	553,972,228	10,310,802	(397,804)	563,885,226
Governmental activities Capital assets, net	$ 940,622,105	$ 114,876,561	$ (17,850,838)	$ 1,037,647,828

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the County as follows:

Governmental activities	
General government	$ 3,647,042
Public safety	8,830,463
Transportation support	23,300,245
Judicial	1,065,973
Community services	2,064,024
Capital assets held by the County's internal service funds are charged to the various functions based on their usage of the assets	25,344
Total depreciation expense - governmental activities	$ 38,933,091

Construction Commitments

The County has active construction projects as of September 30, 2020. The projects include road construction, parks and park improvements, as well as facilities construction. As of September 30, 2020, the County's commitments with contractors were as follows:

Project	Spent-to-date	Remaining Commitment
Road construction, parks and park improvements, facilities construction	$ 1,504,505,853	$ 67,862,784

Note 7. Interfund Receivables, Payables, and Transfers

The composition of interfund transfers for the year ended September 30, 2020 is as follows:

	Transfers In					
	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Grants	Other governmental	Total
Transfers out						
General	$ -	$ -	$ 12,995,655	$ 95,009	$ 1,043,395	$ 14,134,059
Special road and bridge	-	-	7,850,306	-	-	7,850,306
Capital projects	-	-	-	471,843	-	471,843
Pass-through funding programs	-	19,675,000	-	-	-	19,675,000
Other governmental	159,883	-	288,000	-	317,444	765,327
Total transfers out	$ 159,883	$ 19,675,000	$ 21,133,961	$ 566,852	$ 1,360,839	$ 42,896,535

Transfers are used to: (1) move revenues from the fund required by statute or budget to collect them to the fund required by statute or budget to expend them; and (2) fund the County's match portion for grants.

Additionally, $1,513,784 is due from the General Fund to a non-major governmental fund for reimbursements and $505,714 is recorded as a due from other funds in the General Fund from two non-major governmental funds to cover a cash deficit in those funds as of September 30, 2020.

Note 8. Investment in Leases

The County has a 30-year agreement to lease a building to the Children's Advocacy Center. For accounting purposes, the County has classified the lease as a direct financing lease. At September 30, 2020, the future minimum lease payments to be received under the lease are as follows:

Years Ending September 30,	Payment
2021	$ 24,000
2022	24,000
2023	24,000
2024	24,000
2025	24,000
2026-2030	120,000
2031-2035	120,000
2036-2038	68,000
Total minimum lease payments receivable	428,000
Less: unearned income	(312,471)
Estimated unguaranteed residual value	539,827
Net investment in capital lease	$ 655,356

Note 9. Long-term Liabilities

The following is a summary of the long-term liability transactions of the County, including blended component units, for the year ended September 30, 2020:

	Balance September 30, 2019	Additions	Retirements	Balance September 30, 2020	Amounts Due Within One Year
Governmental activities					
Bonds payable	$ 822,604,942	$ 307,810,000	$ (96,349,987)	$ 1,034,064,955	$ 59,014,956
Accumulated accretion	9,696,301	256,147	(7,215,000)	2,737,448	-
Premium	68,018,034	45,513,846	(10,281,539)	103,250,341	6,993,784
Discounts	(696,800)	(396,458)	131,664	(961,594)	(71,169)
Total bonds payable	899,622,477	353,183,535	(113,714,862)	1,139,091,150	65,937,571
Capital lease payable	1,031,223	-	(1,031,223)	-	-
Net pension liability	86,956,714	16,701,139	(48,038,304)	55,619,549	-
Net OPEB obligation	55,440,725	6,123,962	(2,337,806)	59,226,881	-
Compensated absences	5,369,487	4,653,387	(3,929,527)	6,093,347	6,093,347
Total governmental activities	$ 1,048,420,626	$ 380,662,023	$ (169,051,722)	$ 1,260,030,927	$ 72,030,918

The compensated absences liability will be liquidated primarily by the General Fund and the Special Road and Bridge Fund. The OPEB obligation will be liquidated primarily by the General Fund. The net pension liability will be liquidated primarily by the General Fund.

Per Williamson County policy, sick leave is not paid out upon termination and is not included in the compensated absences calculation. Compensated absences includes accrued vacation, holiday and comp time that will be paid within the following year. It is expected that the entire amount will be expended during the following year.

Approximately $609,000,000 of the County's bonds outstanding as of September 30, 2020 were issued to construct or acquire capital assets for the County. The remainder of the outstanding bonds are used for construction of County infrastructure that is not a County owned asset, and therefore is not capital related, but benefits County citizens.

Bonds

Long-term debt of the County consists of various issues of General Obligation Bonds and Certificates of Obligation. General Obligation Bonds require voter approval at a public election before issuance, while Certificates of Obligation are issued upon the vote of the Commissioners Court. Both types are backed by the full faith and credit of the County. Debt service is primarily paid from ad valorem taxes with the exception of the Pass Through Toll Revenue and Limited Tax Certificates of Obligation which are payable from Pass Through Toll Revenue from TXDOT.

Issue Date	Description	Maturity	Original Amount	Interest Rate	Coupon Date
11/16/2006	Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2006	02/15/2027	91,364,942	4.0 – 5.0%	2/15, 8/15
11/30/2011	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2011	02/15/2025	36,565,000	3.0 - 5.0%	2/15, 8/15
11/30/2011	Pass Through Toll & Limited Tax Series 2011	02/15/2031	10,000,000	2.0 - 4.0%	2/15, 8/15
03/21/2012	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2012	02/15/2030	140,640,000	4.5 - 5.0%	2/15, 8/15
12/01/2012	Limited Taxable Refunding Bonds Series 2012	02/15/2029	32,895,000	0.55 - 3.0%	2/15, 8/15
04/15/2013	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2013	02/15/2032	71,750,000	1.0 - 4.0%	2/15,8/15
04/15/2013	Pass Through Revenue & LTD Tax Bonds Series 2013	02/15/2033	14,985,000	1.0 - 4.0%	2/15, 8/15
04/10/2014	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2014	02/15/2039	91,750,000	2.0 - 5.0%	2/15, 8/15
10/28/2014	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2014	02/15/2025	77,345,000	3.06%	2/15, 8/15
04/23/2015	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2015	02/15/2034	74,295,000	2.0 - 5.0%	2/15, 8/15
04/23/2015	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2015	02/15/2022	29,290,000	.550 - 2.323%	2/15, 8/15
05/28/2015	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2015	02/15/2040	90,205,000	4.0 -5.0%	2/15, 8/15
05/28/2015	Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates Series 2015	02/15/2040	59,645,000	2.0 -5.0%	2/15, 8/15
10/15/2015	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2015A	02/15/2026	16,175,000	2.0 – 4.0%	2/15, 8/15

Issue Date	Description	Maturity	Original Amount	Interest Rate	Coupon Date
06/01/2016	Limited Tax Park Bonds Series 2016	02/15/2036	18,350,000	2.0 – 5.0%	2/15, 8/15
07/01/2016	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2016	02/15/2036	37,980,000	1.5 – 5.25%	2/15, 8/15
07/26/2017	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2017	09/30/2040	43,230,000	2.0 – 5.25%	2/15, 8/15
12/06/2017	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2017	9/30/2042	71,860,000	2.0 – 5.0%	2/15, 8/15
01/22/2020	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2020	2/15/2040	263,885,000	2.375 – 5.0%	2/15, 8/15
02/19/2020	Limited Tax Refunding and Park Series 2020	2/15/2040	40,065,000	3.0 – 5.0%	2/15, 8/15

In January 2020, the District issued $263,855,000 in Unlimited Tax Road Bonds. The bonds constitute direct obligations of the District, payable from ad valorem taxes levied upon all taxable property. Interest at a rate range from 2.375 - 5.0% is payable at February 15 and August 15 of each year.

In February 2020, the District issued $40,065,000 in Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2020. The bonds constitute direct obligations of the District, payable from ad valorem taxes levied upon all taxable property. Interest at a rate range from 3.0 - 5.0% is payable at February 15 and August 15 of each year. In part, these bonds were used to refund $36,620,000 for Series 2014 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability has been removed from the governmental activities column of the statement of net position. This advance refunding was undertaken to decrease the total debt service payments over the next six years by $917,203, and resulted in an economic gain of $879,991.

In January 2020, the County legally defeased outstanding bonds totaling $11,640,000 by depositing approximately $11,700,000 in trust with a bond escrow agent. This resulted in a cash flow savings of approximately $4,000 over the life of the bonds.

The irrevocable trust account assets and liabilities for the defeased bonds are not included in the County's financial statements. On September 30, 2020, $59,270,000 of bonds considered defeased are still outstanding.

Blended Component Unit – Avery Ranch Road District No. 1

Issue Date	Description	Maturity	Original Amount	Interest Rate	Coupon Date
05/15/2016	Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2016	08/15/2022	2,895,000	2.0%	2/15, 8/15
05/23/2019	Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2019	8/15/2025	3,550,000	3.0 - 4.0%	2/15,8/15

The bonds listed above were issued by Avery Ranch Road District, a blended component unit of Williamson County. The bonds constitute direct obligations of the Avery Ranch Road District payable from ad valorem taxes levied upon all taxable property located within the Road District.

Blended Component Unit – Pearson Place Road District

Issue Date	Description	Maturity	Original Amount	Interest Rate	Coupon Date
08/15/2016	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2016	08/15/2041	$ 5,315,000	2.0 - 4.0%	2/15, 8/15

The bonds listed above were issued by Pearson Place Road District, a blended component unit of Williamson County. The bonds constitute direct obligations of the Pearson Place Road District payable from ad valorem taxes levied upon all taxable property located within the Road District.

Blended Component Unit – Northwood Road District No. 1

Issue Date	Description	Maturity	Original Amount	Interest Rate	Coupon Date
09/12/2017	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2017	08/15/2042	$ 8,520,000	2.0 - 4.0%	2/15, 8/15
12/19/2018	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2018	08/15/2043	2,345,000	4.0%	2/15, 8/15

The bonds listed above were issued by Northwood Road District, a blended component unit of Williamson County. The bonds constitute direct obligations of the Northwood Road District payable from ad valorem taxes levied upon all taxable property located within the Road District.

Blended Component Unit – Somerset Hills Road District No. 4

Issue Date	Description	Maturity	Original Amount	Interest Rate	Coupon Date
09/29/2020	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2020	08/15/2045	$ 1,335,000	1.5 – 3.1%	2/15, 8/15
09/29/2020	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Taxable Series 2020	08/15/2045	2,555,000	2.45 – 5.15%	2/15, 8/15

The bonds listed above were issued by Somerset Hills Road District, a blended component unit of Williamson County. The bonds constitute direct obligations of the Somerset Hills Road District payable from ad valorem taxes levied upon all taxable property located within the Road District.

In September 2020, the District issued $1,355,000 in Unlimited Tax Road Bonds. The bonds constitute direct obligations of the District, payable from ad valorem taxes levied upon all taxable property located within the Road District. Interest at a rate of ranging from 1.5 – 3.1% is payable at February 15 and August 15 of each year.

In September 2020, the District issued $2,555,000 in Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Taxable. The bonds constitute direct obligations of the District, payable from ad valorem taxes levied upon all taxable property located within the Road District. Interest at a rate of ranging from 2.45 – 5.15% is payable at February 15 and August 15 of each year.

Debt Service Requirement – All Bonds and Tax Anticipation Notes
The debt service requirements to maturity on all bonds and tax anticipation notes are:

Fiscal Years Ending September 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2021	$ 59,014,956	$ 43,200,470	$ 102,215,426
2022	64,150,000	38,075,261	102,225,261
2023	66,475,000	35,509,743	101,984,743
2024	69,040,000	32,724,048	101,764,048
2025	71,955,000	29,777,272	101,732,272
2026-2030	305,930,000	105,845,835	411,775,835
2031-2035	228,400,000	48,736,512	277,136,512
2036-2040	157,785,000	16,134,310	173,919,310
2041-2045	11,315,000	524,111	11,839,111
Total	$ 1,034,064,956	$ 350,527,562	$ 1,384,592,518

Included in the above principal amounts are accreted interest amounts that have not yet been recognized at September 30, 2020 totaling approximately $3,000,000.

Note 10. Tax Abatements

The County negotiates various forms of agreements for Economic Development purposes. The County has property tax rebates which are negotiated under The Texas Property Redevelopment and Tax Abatement Act, chapter 312, Tax Code, V.A.T.S. as amended. This act allows localities to abate property taxes for economic development purposes which include business relocation, retention and expansion. Property must be located within a reinvestment zone to be eligible for a tax abatement, and agreements, are limited to ten (10) years in length. The abatement value can only be to the extent its value for that year exceeds its value for the year in which the agreement is executed. The County has an Abatement Recapture clause in all Tax Abatement Agreements in the event that the recipient does not fulfill the requirements of the agreement. The tax rebate program is for a period greater than ten years, and taxes paid are reimbursed back to the owner.

The county also participates in Tax Increment Financing agreements which are negotiated under The Tax Increment Financing Act, Chapter 311, Tax Code, V.A.T.S. as amended. These districts are created for public improvements to promote economic development in unproductive or underdeveloped areas. The property tax revenues over and above the base value established by the district is contributed to the Zone for a duration of 20 to 25 years and/or until the monetary cap per the agreement is reached.

The amount of taxes abated during the fiscal year for each of the programs are as follows:

Program	Amount of Taxes Abated during the Fiscal Year
Tax Abatement Program	$ -
Tax Rebate Program	174,468
Tax Increment Financing Program	2,665,459

The County has not made any commitments as part of the agreements other than to reduce taxes. The County is not subject to any tax abatement agreements entered into by other governmental entities.

Note 11. Retirement Plan/Pensions

The County provides retirement, disability, and death benefits for all of its fulltime employees through a nontraditional defined benefit pension plan in the statewide Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS). The Board of Trustees of TCDRS is responsible for the administration of the statewide agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system consisting of approximately 738 nontraditional defined benefit pension plans. TCDRS, in the aggregate, issues a comprehensive annual financial report on a calendar year basis. The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report is available upon written request from the TCDRS Board of Trustees at P.O. Box 2034, Austin, Texas 78768-2034.

The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the employer, within the options available in the Texas state statutes governing TCDRS (TCDRS Act). Members can retire at ages 60 and above with eight or more years of service, with 30 years of service regardless of age, or when the sum of their age and years of service equals 75 or more.

Members are vested after eight years of service, but must leave their accumulated deposits in the plan to receive any employer-financed benefit. Members who withdraw their personal deposits in a lump sum are not entitled to any amounts contributed by their employer.

Benefit amounts are determined by the sum of the employee's contributions to the plan, with interest, and employer-financed monetary credits. The level of these monetary credits is adopted by the governing body of the employer within the actuarial constraints imposed by the TCDRS Act so that the resulting benefits can be expected to be adequately financed by the employer's commitment to contribute. At retirement, death, or disability, the benefit is calculated by converting the sum of the employee's accumulated deposits and the employer financed monetary credits to a monthly annuity using annuity purchase rates prescribed by the TCDRS Act.

Contributions: The County has elected the annually determined contribution rate (variable-rate) plan provisions of the TCDRS Act. The plan is funded by monthly contributions from both employee members and the employer based on the covered payroll of employee members. Under the TCDRS Act, the contribution rate of the employer is actuarially determined annually. The employer contributed using the actuarially determined rate of 14.03% for the months of the accounting year in 2019, and 14.53% for the months of the accounting year in 2020.

The deposit rate payable by the employee members for calendar year 2018 and 2019 is the rate of 7.0% as adopted by the governing body of the employer. The employee contribution rate and the employer contribution rate may be changed by the governing body of the employer within the options available in the TCDRS Act.

Actuarial Assumptions

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2019 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Valuation date	December 31, 2019
Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal
Amortization method	Straight-Line over Expected Working Life
Asset valuation method	
Smoothing period	Five years
Recognition method	Non-asymptotic
Corridor	None
Inflation	2.75%
Salary increase	4.90%
Investment rate of return	8.00%
Payroll growth	3.25%

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 8.10%. There was no change in the discount rate since the previous year. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members and those of the contributing employers and the non-employer contributing entity are made at the statutorily required rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability. The long-term rate of return on pension plan investments is 8.00%. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

Best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Systems target asset allocation as of December 31, 2019 are summarized below:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Geometric Real Rate of Return (Expected minus Inflation)
US Equities	14.5%	5.20%
Private Equity	20.0%	8.20%
Global Equities	2.5%	5.50%
International Equities-Developed	7.0%	5.20%
International Equities-Emerging	7.0%	5.70%
Investment-Grade Bonds	3.0%	-0.20%
Strategic Credit	12.0%	3.14%
Direct Lending	11.0%	7.16%
Distressed Debt	4.0%	6.90%
REIT Equities	3.0%	4.50%
Master Limited Partnerships	2.0%	8.40%
Private Real Estate Partnerships	6.0%	5.50%
Hedge Funds	8.0%	2.30%
Total	100.0%	

Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis
The following schedule shows the impact of the Net Pension Liability if the discount rate used was 1% less than and 1% greater than the discount rate that was used (8.10%) in measuring the net pension liability at December 31, 2019:

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate (7.10%)	Discount Rate (8.10%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (9.10%)
Total pension liability	$ 599,553,605	$ 523,704,599	$ 460,802,133
Fiduciary net pension	468,085,050	468,085,050	468,085,050
Net pension liability	$ 131,468,555	$ 55,619,549	$ (7,282,917)

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in a separately issued TCDRS financial report. That report may be obtained at www.tcdrs.com.

Net Pension Liability, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The below schedule presents the changes in the Net Pension Liability as of December 31, 2019:

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (a) - (b)
Balance at December 31, 2018	$ 485,381,669	$ 398,415,955	$ 86,965,714
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	16,701,139	-	16,701,139
Interest on total pension liability[1]	39,917,510	-	39,917,510
Effect of plan changes[2]	(828,892)	-	(828,892)
Effect of economic/demographic gains or losses	1,449,535	-	1,449,535
Effect of assumptions changes or inputs	-	-	-
Refund of contributions	(1,122,904)	(1,122,904)	-
Benefit payments	(17,793,458)	(17,793,458)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(356,698)	356,698
Member contributions	-	7,756,710	(7,756,710)
Net investment income	-	65,423,385	(65,423,385)
Employer contributions	-	15,546,654	(15,546,654)
Other[3]	-	215,406	(215,406)
Balance at December 31, 2019	$ 523,704,599	$ 468,085,050	$ 55,619,549

(1) Reflects the change in liability due to the time value of money. TCDRS does not charge fees or interest

(2) Reflects that COLA adopted in 2020 was less than the assumed substantively automatic COLA.

(3) Relates to allocation of system-wide items.

At September 30, 2020, the County reported pension expense/(income) of $21,544,495 related to the December 31, 2019 valuation. The breakdown of the components of pension expense/(income) is as follows:

	January 1, 2019 to December 31, 2019
Service cost	$ 16,701,139
Interest on total pension liability [1]	39,917,510
Effect of plan changes	(828,892)
Administrative expenses	356,698
Member contributions	(7,756,710)
Expected investment return net of investments expenses	(32,440,296)
Recognition of deferred inflows/outflows of resources	
Recognition of economic/demographic gains or losses	1,310,889
Recognition of assumption changes or inputs	846,730
Recognition of investment gains or losses	3,652,834
Other [2]	(215,406)
Pension expense / (income)	$ 21,544,496

(1) Reflects the change in the liability due to the time value of money. TCDRS does not charge fees or interest.

(2) Relates to allocation of system-wide items.

The County reported deferred outflows of resources related to the pension from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	$ 2,115,592	$ (1,172,950)
Changes in actuarial assumptions	278,107	-
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings	-	(10,729,919)
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	12,627,928	-
Total	$ 15,021,627	$ (11,902,869)

Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date of $12,627,928 will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the measurement year ending December 31, 2020 (i.e. recognized in the County's financial statements September 30, 2021). Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended December 31,	Pension Expense Amount
2020	$ (1,694,795)
2021	(2,828,086)
2022	1,320,421
2023	(6,306,710)
Total	$ (9,509,170)

Note 12. Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)

Plan Description and Benefits Provided. In addition to the pension benefits described in the previous note, the Commissioners Court established a medical insurance benefit plan for retirees. The County administers this single-employer defined benefit medical plan (the Retiree Medical Plan). The Retiree Medical Plan does not issue a publicly available financial report. Eligible retirees will be provided medical insurance benefits at a set premium rate based on County service at the time of retirement. Dental insurance benefits for retirees have a set premium rate that closely approximates the County employees' rate. Eligible retirees may also cover their eligible dependents. Retirees are responsible for paying the premiums. A retiree is defined as someone who is receiving lifetime monthly Texas County and District retirement pension benefit payments and who retired directly from active employment with Williamson County. The County will stop insurance coverage on the retiree and dependent on the last day of the month when one of the following occurs:

1. The retiree reaches age 65; or
2. The retiree fails to submit the required set premium rate.

No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75.

Employees covered by benefit terms. The following employees were covered by the benefit terms as of October 1, 2018.

Number of Members	
Actives	1,361
Retired members	112
Covered spouses of retirees	48
Total	1,521

Total OPEB Liability

The County's total OPEB liability of $59,226,881 was measured as of September 30, 2020, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of October 1, 2018.

Actuarial assumptions and other inputs: The total OPEB liability in the September 30, 2020 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal
Inflation	2.30%
Salary increases	3.25%
Discount rate	October 1, 2019: 2.66% September 30, 2020: 2.21%
Healthcare cost trend tates	6.8% for 2019, gradually decreasing to an ultimate rate of 3.9% for 2092 and beyond.
Retiree premium increases	Same as Health cost trend above
Mortality	PubG.H-2010 projected forward (fully generational) with MP-2020

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

Changes in Total OPEB Liability	Increase (Decrease) Total OPEB Liability
Balance at September 30, 2019	$ 55,440,725
Changes for the year	
Service cost	3,778,921
Interest on total OPEB liability	1,544,353
Effect of economic/demographic gains or (losses)	-
Effect of assumptions, changes, or inputs	800,688
Benefit payments	(2,337,806)
Balance at September 30, 2020	$ 59,226,881

Changes of assumptions. Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate for each period. In fiscal year 2020, amounts reflect a decrease in the discount rate from the beginning of the year from 2.66% to 2.21%.

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate and healthcare cost trend rates. The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, calculated using the discount rate of 2.21%, as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (2.21%) or 1 percentage point higher (3.21%) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease (1.21%)	Discount Rate (2.21%)	Increase (3.21%)
Total OPEB liability	$ 64,312,474	$ 59,226,881	$ 54,453,356

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, calculated using the current healthcare cost trend rates as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower or 1 percentage point higher than the current trend rates.

	1% Decrease	Current Trend Rate	1% Increase
Total OPEB liability	$ 51,308,451	$ 59,226,881	$ 68,796,139

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

OPEB Expense	October 1, 2019 to September 30, 2020
Service cost	$ 3,778,921
Interest on total OPEB liability	1,544,353
Effect of plan changes	-
Recognition of deferred inflows/ outflows of resources	
Recognition of economic/demographic gains or losses	(382,648)
Recognition of assumption changes or inputs	279,559
OPEB expense	$ 5,220,185

As of September 30, 2020, the deferred inflows and outflows of resources are as follows:

Deferred Inflows/Outflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	$ -	$ (1,760,180)
Changes of assumptions	4,309,991	(2,553,469)
Total	$ 4,309,991	$ (4,313,649)

Amounts currently reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other postemployment benefits will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Years Ended September 30,	
2021	$ (103,089)
2022	(103,089)
2023	(103,089)
2024	107,627
2025	197,982
Thereafter	-
	$ (3,658)

Note 13. Employee Benefits Plan

The County provides group medical benefits to its employees on a self-funded basis. Stop-loss coverage is provided by an insurance company and an independent company serves as Claim Administrator.

All full-time County employees (regularly scheduled to work at least 30 hours per week) are eligible for coverage under the Plan. Employees can enroll for personal coverage and dependent coverage.

A reconciliation of claims liabilities is shown below.

	2020	2019
Claims liabilities at October 1	$ 1,721,496	$ 1,108,811
Incurred claims	17,818,082	19,194,484
Payments on claims	(17,965,169)	(18,581,799)
Claims liabilities at September 30	$ 1,574,409	$ 1,721,496

All claim liabilities are due within one year.

Note 14. Risk Management

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The County provides for the management of risks through a combination of self-insurance and traditional insurance. The amount of settlements has not exceeded insurance coverage for each of the past three fiscal years.

Note 15. Commitments and Contingencies

The County is the defendant in a number of lawsuits arising principally in the normal course of operations. In the opinion of management, the outcome of these lawsuits will not have a material adverse effect on the accompanying combined financial statements, and accordingly, no provision for losses has been recorded.

The County participates in numerous state and federal grant programs, which are governed by various rules and regulations of the grantor agencies. Costs charged to the respective grant programs are subject to audit and adjustment by the grantor agencies; therefore, to the extent that the County has not complied with the rules and regulations governing the grants, refunds of any money received may be required and the collectability of any related receivable at September 30, 2020, may be impaired. In the opinion of the County, there are no significant contingent liabilities relating to compliance with the rules and regulations governing the respective grants; therefore, no provision has been recorded in the accompanying basic financial statements for such contingencies.

Note 16. Subsequent Events

Sale of Bonds

In January 2021, the County sold Limited Tax Refunding Taxable Bonds, Series 2021, and Limited Tax Refunding Tax-Exempt Bonds, Series 2021 for $180,760,000 and $12,670,000 respectively. Proceeds from the sale will be used to refund certain outstanding bond obligations to achieve debt service savings. The bonds will be payable from the levy and collection of ad valorem taxes.

COVID-19

The extent of the operational and financial impact the COVID-19 pandemic will have on the County has yet to be fully determined and is dependent on its continued duration, related operational restrictions and the overall economy. On March 16, 2020 Williamson County Judge Bill Gravell, Jr. issued an order prohibiting community gatherings of ten (10) or more people at the same time. Food establishments were also ordered to close common dining areas open to the public. The holder of a wine and beer retailer's permit or mixed beverage permits were ordered to close common indoor and outdoor bar spaces open to the public and were prohibited from allowing consumption on their bar premises. All other for-profit and non-profit businesses were not affected by the order and were allowed to continue operation in the County. On March 19, 2020 the County closed all non-essential government buildings to the public until further notice.

May of 2020 marked Phase II of the Governor's Plan to open the state. The County opened all county offices except the court system and parks facilities effective June 1, 2020. Some staff continued to work remote but all offices were open and providing services to constituents. In September 2020 restaurants and other businesses were able to expand to 75% per the Governor's orders. January 2021 saw high hospitalizations in the region thus triggering a rollback of capacity in various businesses. This was lifted January 30, 2021 and in March 2021 the Governor lifted the mask mandate and allowed businesses to operate at 100% capacity.

The County was a direct recipient of CARES funding from the federal government. These funds have offset the costs associated with response to the pandemic and provided funding to Small Businesses and other groups within the county to offset losses and expenses associated with the pandemic. Fiscal Year 2020 saw no significant negative financial impact due to the pandemic. Some areas of revenue were down slightly but overall revenue exceeded budget estimates. Operating expenditures were reduced due to many offices being closed or remote.

The County does not anticipate a significant negative impact to the financials for Fiscal Year 2021 as a result of the pandemic. It is anticipated that the remaining CARES funds will offset the cost of continued response to the pandemic and revenues and expenditures are trending favorably as of the date of this report.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Required Supplementary Information

Williamson County, Texas

Required Supplementary Information
Texas County District Retirement System
Schedule of Changes in the
Employer's Net Pension Liability and the Related Ratios (Unaudited)

	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Total pension liability						
Service cost	$ 16,701,139	$ 15,804,355	$ 15,642,518	$ 17,893,905	$ 14,815,355	$ 13,778,283
Interest (on the total pension liability)	39,917,510	35,689,583	32,877,469	31,852,375	29,475,312	24,866,979
Effect of plan changes	(828,893)	19,646,793	-	(67,208,224)	47,337,431	2,458,015
Effect of assumption changes or inputs	-	-	695,266	-	3,538,388	-
Effect of economic/demographic (gains) or losses	1,449,535	(1,954,916)	779,921	3,219,976	1,861,263	1,438,400
Benefit payments/refunds of contributions	(18,916,362)	(16,894,915)	(14,039,792)	(11,847,243)	(10,769,887)	(9,052,920)
Net change in total pension liability	38,322,929	52,290,900	35,955,382	(26,089,211)	86,257,862	33,488,757
Total pension liability, beginning of year	485,381,669	433,090,769	397,135,387	423,224,598	336,966,736	303,477,979
Total pension liability, end of year (a)	$ 523,704,598	$ 485,381,669	$ 433,090,769	$ 397,135,387	$ 423,224,598	$ 336,966,736
Plan fiduciary net position						
Contributions, employer	$ 15,546,654	$ 14,528,673	$ 13,511,821	$ 12,287,219	$ 11,916,442	$ 11,388,189
Contributions, employee	7,756,710	7,295,607	7,104,756	6,714,329	6,511,719	6,237,665
Investment income net of investment expenses	65,423,385	(7,416,183)	50,358,395	23,228,879	(5,233,124)	18,970,796
Benefit payments/refunds of contributions	(18,916,362)	(16,894,915)	(14,039,792)	(11,847,242)	(10,769,887)	(9,052,920)
Administrative expense	(356,698)	(320,009)	(266,702)	(252,419)	(224,964)	(229,176)
Other	215,406	186,405	90,122	1,080,637	133,570	136,544
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	69,669,095	(2,620,422)	56,758,600	31,211,403	2,333,756	27,451,098
Plan fiduciary net position, beginning of year	398,415,955	401,036,377	344,277,777	313,066,374	310,732,618	283,281,520
Plan fiduciary net position, end of year (b)	$ 468,085,050	$ 398,415,955	$ 401,036,377	$ 344,277,777	$ 313,066,374	$ 310,732,618
Net pension liability, end of year (a) - (b)	$ 55,619,548	$ 86,965,714	$ 32,054,392	$ 52,857,610	$ 110,158,224	$ 26,234,118
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability	89.38%	82.08%	92.60%	86.69%	73.97%	92.21%
Covered payroll	$ 110,810,137	$ 104,222,950	$ 101,060,813	$ 95,918,992	$ 93,024,552	$ 89,109,498
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	50.19%	83.44%	31.72%	55.11%	118.42%	29.44%

Notes to Schedule:

As of December 31 - measurement date

Benefit changes. There were no changes of benefit terms that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

Changes of assumptions. Effective with the 2015 calendar year, employer contributions reflect that a 60% CPI COLA was adopted. Effective in the 2017 calendar year, new mortality rate assumptions were adopted, and new Annuity Purchase Rates were reflected for benefits earned after 2017.

Only six years of data are presented in accordance with GASB 68, Paragraph 138. "The information for all periods for the 10-year schedules that are required to be presented as required supplementary information may not be available initially. In these cases, during the transition period, that information should be presented for as many years as are available. The schedules should not include information that is not measured in accordance with the requirements of this Statement.

Williamson County, Texas

Required Supplementary Information
Texas County District Retirement System
Schedule of Employer Contributions (Unaudited)

	Year Ended September 30,					
	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Actuarially determined contribution	$ 11,388,190	$ 11,916,442	$ 11,989,874	$ 13,511,821	$ 14,528,673	$ 15,545,612
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	11,764,549	12,620,147	13,253,738	14,220,775	15,356,663	16,372,146
Contribution deficiency (excess)	$ (376,359)	$ (703,705)	$ (1,263,864)	$ (708,954)	$ (827,990)	$ (826,534)
Covered payroll	$ 91,896,896	$ 98,517,933	$ 100,107,812	$ 103,007,285	$ 109,619,505	$ 113,596,569
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	12.8%	12.8%	13.2%	13.8%	14.0%	14.4%

Notes to Schedule:

Actuarially determined contribution rates noted above are calculated each December 31, two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported.

Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

Actuarial cost method	Entry age
Amoritization method	Level percentage of payroll, closed
Remaining amortization period	12.1 years
Asset valuation method	Five year smoothed market
Inflation	2.75%
Salary increases	Variance by age and service. 4.9% over career including inflation.
Investment rate of return	8.00%, net of administrative and investment expenses, including inflation
Retirement age	Members who are eligible for service retirement are assumed to commence receiving benefit payments based on age. The average age at service retirement for recent retirees is 61.
Mortality	130% of the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table for males and 110% of the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table for females, both projected with 110% of the MP-2014 Ultimate scale after 2014..

Only six years of data are presented in accordance with GASB 68, Paragraph 138. "The information for all periods for the ten year schedules that are required to be presented as required supplementary information may not be available initially. In these cases, during the transition period, that information should be presented for as many years as are available. The schedules should not include information that is not measured in accordance with the requirements of this Statement.

Williamson County, Texas

Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Changes in the County's
Net OPEB Liability and the Related Ratios (Unaudited)

	Year Ended September 30, 2020	Year Ended September 30, 2019	Year Ended September 30, 2018	Year Ended September 30, 2017
Total OPEB liability				
Service cost	$ 3,778,921	$ 3,271,064	$ 3,471,046	$ 3,715,246
Interest (on the total OPEB liability)	1,544,353	2,158,752	1,851,146	1,531,390
Effect of plan changes	-	-	-	-
Effect of assumption changes or inputs	800,688	(2,525,476)	(2,364,153)	(2,511,244)
Effect of economic/demographic (gains) or losses	-	5,243,963	-	-
Benefit payments	(2,337,806)	(2,140,703)	(1,802,933)	(1,628,296)
Net change in total OPEB liability	3,786,156	6,007,600	1,155,106	1,107,096
Total OPEB liability, beginning of year	55,440,725	49,433,125	48,278,019	47,170,923
Total OPEB liability, end of year	$ 59,226,881	$ 55,440,725	$ 49,433,125	$ 48,278,019
Covered payroll	$ 79,095,836	$ 76,606,137	$ 101,003,000	$ 96,932,000
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	74.88%	72.37%	48.94%	49.81%

Notes to Schedule:

As of September 30 - measurement date

Changes of assumptions. Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate each period. In fiscal year 2018, amounts reflect an increase in the discount rate from the beginning of the year from 3.64% to 4.18%. In fiscal year 2019, amounts reflect an decrease in in the discount rate from the beginning of the year from 4.18% to 2.66%. In fiscal year 2020, amounts reflect an decrease in in the discount rate from the beginning of the year from 2.66% to 2.21%.

Only four years of data are presented in accordance with GASB 75, as the information for all periods for the ten year schedules that are required to be presented as required supplementary information may not be available initially. In these cases, during the transition period, information is presented for as many years as are available. The schedules do not include information that is not measured in accordance with the requirements of GASB 75.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues – Budget and Actual
General Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance Positive
	Original	Final	Amounts	(Negative)
Revenues				
Taxes				
Ad valorem taxes	$ 173,757,036	173,757,036	$ 173,095,322	$ (661,714)
Penalty and interest	1,028,000	1,028,000	787,453	(240,547)
Other taxes	1,597,000	1,597,000	1,400,753	(196,247)
Total taxes	176,382,036	176,382,036	175,283,528	(1,098,508)
Fees of office				
County sheriff	262,100	262,100	210,019	(52,081)
County clerk	3,554,900	3,554,900	4,972,301	1,417,401
Tax assessor/collector	7,550,000	7,558,500	8,083,622	525,122
District clerk	617,500	617,500	580,303	(37,197)
Justice of the peace, precinct 1	73,400	73,400	69,423	(3,977)
Justice of the peace, precinct 2	85,700	85,700	74,397	(11,303)
Justice of the peace, precinct 3	101,700	101,700	107,892	6,192
Justice of the peace, precinct 4	81,100	81,100	57,994	(23,106)
Constable, precinct 1	234,200	234,200	133,177	(101,023)
Constable, precinct 2	242,800	242,800	170,998	(71,802)
Constable, precinct 3	316,400	316,400	304,756	(11,644)
Constable, precinct 4	225,700	225,700	174,514	(51,186)
County attorney	40,900	40,900	10,891	(30,009)
Other	541,800	541,800	435,957	(105,843)
Total fees of office	13,928,200	13,936,700	15,386,244	1,449,544
Fines and forfeitures				
County clerk	470,700	470,700	430,421	(40,279)
District clerk	380,000	380,000	500,509	120,509
Justice of the peace	1,800	1,800	-	(1,800)
Justice of the peace, precinct 1	83,400	83,400	220,712	137,312
Justice of the peace, precinct 2	95,400	95,400	79,397	(16,003)
Justice of the peace, precinct 3	964,000	964,000	768,228	(195,772)
Justice of the peace, precinct 4	436,400	436,400	65,028	(371,372)
Total fines and forfeitures	2,431,700	2,431,700	2,064,296	(367,404)
Charges for services				
Emergency medical service	8,990,000	8,990,000	8,938,258	(51,742)
County sheriff	-	-	180,407	180,407
Constables	-	-	17,073	17,073
Parks	560,000	560,000	364,638	(195,362)
Other	3,945,130	3,945,130	4,937,052	991,922
Total charges for services	13,495,130	13,495,130	14,437,429	942,299
Intergovernmental				
Federal payments in lieu of taxes	72,000	72,000	77,494	5,494
State shared	2,364,639	2,511,650	3,272,163	760,514
Total intergovernmental	2,436,639	2,583,650	3,349,657	766,007
Investment income and other				
Investment income	5,640,000	5,640,000	3,624,757	(2,015,243)
Other	327,000	684,934	1,149,326	464,392
Total investment income and other	5,967,000	6,324,934	4,774,083	(1,550,851)
Total revenues	$ 214,640,705	215,154,149	$ 215,295,237	$ 141,087

Williamson County, Texas

Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual
General Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance Positive
	Original	Final	Amounts	(Negative)
Expenditures				
General government				
County judge	$ 595,209	$ 496,112	$ 457,239	$ 38,873
Commissioners court	610,202	636,492	595,992	40,500
Commissioners, precinct 1	310,269	310,269	301,532	8,737
Commissioners, precinct 2	332,712	332,712	323,302	9,410
Commissioners, precinct 3	308,796	308,796	302,886	5,910
Commissioners, precinct 4	304,793	304,793	291,824	12,969
County clerk	867,813	829,265	769,733	59,531
Non-departmental	8,020,653	11,313,945	7,322,509	3,991,436
County auditor	2,933,241	2,933,241	2,754,440	178,801
County treasurer	606,465	606,465	572,914	33,551
Budget office	380,272	395,315	392,142	3,174
Tax assessor/collector	4,339,641	4,387,787	4,089,509	298,278
Infrastructure department	337,413	317,347	305,304	12,043
Office buildings	10,330,480	12,812,630	12,067,766	744,864
Information technology services	10,722,217	10,753,014	9,731,467	1,021,547
Human resources	1,216,368	1,220,840	1,139,169	81,671
General elections	2,184,882	2,191,823	2,093,703	98,119
Purchasing	952,564	956,438	929,983	26,455
Total general government	45,353,988	51,107,283	44,441,416	6,665,867
Public safety				
Constable, precinct 1	1,372,108	1,386,017	1,318,529	67,487
Constable, precinct 2	1,512,908	1,516,537	1,387,697	128,840
Constable, precinct 3	1,564,346	1,574,149	1,473,227	100,922
Constable, precinct 4	1,436,873	1,439,945	1,397,835	42,109
County sheriff	25,995,140	26,513,838	24,749,432	1,764,406
Department of public safety	134,585	136,698	136,698	-
Jail and law enforcement	26,873,993	26,954,652	24,689,470	2,265,181
Juvenile services	11,970,981	11,976,885	10,230,176	1,746,709
Adult probation	325,189	325,189	278,921	46,268
Emergency services	1,211,371	791,122	474,920	316,202
Emergency medical services	17,736,934	18,138,248	17,617,897	520,351
Emergency management	575,941	608,555	498,542	110,013
Emergency haz-mat	762,515	793,908	682,339	111,569
Emergency 911 communications	8,029,578	8,066,649	6,340,016	1,726,633
Mobile outreach team	864,287	889,121	859,892	29,229
Wireless communication	434,235	448,896	399,697	49,199
Total public safety	100,800,984	101,560,406	92,535,288	9,025,119
Judicial				
County courts-at-law	1,822,354	1,822,354	1,431,889	390,465
County court-at-law #1	567,518	567,518	495,214	72,304
County court-at-law #2	518,171	518,171	503,341	14,830
County court-at-law #3	560,630	560,630	517,494	43,136
County court-at-law #4	669,643	669,643	664,985	4,658
District courts	3,515,498	3,515,498	2,549,117	966,381
26th Judicial court	303,058	304,267	295,321	8,946
277th Judicial court	313,203	313,203	306,080	7,123
368th Judicial court	295,348	295,348	289,513	5,835
395th Judicial court	311,103	311,103	300,542	10,561
425th Judicial court	302,069	302,069	293,127	8,942
District attorney	5,020,449	5,053,580	4,814,484	239,096
District clerk	2,316,506	2,316,506	2,206,234	110,272
Justice court, precinct 1	1,140,374	1,144,486	980,304	164,182
Justice court, precinct 2	1,243,880	1,253,722	1,138,873	114,849
Justice court, precinct 3	1,482,699	1,482,699	1,380,743	101,956
Justice court, precinct 4	1,352,662	1,352,743	1,252,394	100,349

Williamson County, Texas

Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual
General Fund – Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance Positive
	Original	Final	Amounts	(Negative)
Expenditures (Continued)				
Judicial (Continued)				
County attorney	$ 5,770,696	$ 5,857,929	$ 5,534,268	$ 323,661
County clerk	1,330,997	1,369,545	1,303,885	65,660
Magistrate office	1,001,708	555,430	547,553	7,877
Pre-trial Office	537,048	983,325	640,659	342,666
Total judicial	30,375,614	30,549,770	27,446,018	3,103,749
Community services				
Veterans service	412,389	425,845	373,575	52,270
Health department	8,431,944	8,432,456	4,987,487	3,444,969
Agricultural extension service	334,349	338,604	277,550	61,054
Parks department	2,878,504	3,038,779	2,804,173	234,606
Public welfare	1,670,171	1,674,671	1,625,521	49,150
Child welfare	102,050	102,050	91,266	10,784
WC historical commission	1,600	1,600	1,596	4
Onsite sewer services	820,182	847,117	824,685	22,432
Total community services	14,651,188	14,861,122	10,985,854	3,875,268
Debt service				
Principal	1,031,224	1,031,224	1,031,224	-
Interest and other charges	57,620	57,620	57,619	1
Total debt service	1,088,844	1,088,844	1,088,843	1
Capital outlay	10,646,011	7,813,549	6,150,277	1,663,272
Total expenditures	$ 202,916,629	$ 206,980,974	$ 182,647,696	$ 24,333,276

Williamson County, Texas

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Debt Service Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Taxes	$ 115,665,386	$ 114,968,265	$ (697,121)
Intergovernmental	113,253	130,710	17,457
Investment earnings	1,025,000	474,517	(550,483)
Total revenues	116,803,639	115,573,492	(1,230,147)
EXPENDITURES			
Debt service			
Principal	46,574,986	46,574,986	-
Interest and other charges	44,909,291	44,751,720	157,571
Payment to bond escrow agent	41,974,821	41,974,821	-
Bond issuance fees	104,041	104,031	10
Total expenditures	133,563,139	133,405,558	157,581
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(16,759,500)	(17,832,066)	(1,072,566)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Issuance of long-term debt	10,538,048	10,538,048	-
Payment to bond escrow agent	(11,652,168)	(11,652,168)	-
Premium on issuance of long-term debt	1,201,005	1,201,005	-
Transfers in	12,711,800	19,675,000	6,963,200
Total other financing sources (uses)	12,798,685	19,761,885	6,963,200
Net change in fund balance	(3,960,815)	1,929,819	5,890,634
FUND BALANCE, beginning	6,912,027	6,912,027	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 2,951,212	$ 8,841,846	$ 5,890,634

Non-major Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specified revenue sources or to finance specified activities as required by law or administrative regulation.

The following comprise the County's non-major Special Revenue Funds:

Alternate Dispute Resolution – This fund was set up to aid in a week long mass mediation session held annually to clear open cases and finalize documentation in question. The monies are spent on mailing notices and coordinating parties who wish to participate in the mediation process.

Appellate Judicial System Fund – Each county in the Third Court of Appeals is required to establish an Appellate Judicial Fund to assist the court of appeals in the processing of appeals and to defray costs incurred by the county. Fees are assessed for court cases filed in a county court, county court at law, probate court and district courts.

Avery Ranch Road District – Avery Ranch Road District #1 was formed by the Commissioners Court in 2001. The District issues unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of developing roads in the district. The District is governed by a Board comprised of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. The bonds are scheduled to be paid in full on August 15, 2025.

CAMPO – This fund is set up to account for payroll expenditures associated with CAMPO county employees.

Child Abuse Prevention Fund – This fund is used to account for the $100 fee assessed in certain child sexual assault and related convictions. These funds are to be used for child abuse prevention programs.

Child Safety – This fund is used to account for $1.50 tax collected during the vehicle registration process. These funds are also collected by justice, county, or district courts for violations that occur within a school crossing zone up to $25 per violation. This fund is used to provide a school crossing guard program and/or programs designed to enhance child safety, health, or nutrition.

Community Improvement Precinct 4 Fund – This fund was formed by the Williamson County Commissioners Court in August of 2020. Donations received from Lealco, Inc. are for community improvement projects located in Precinct 4 of Williamson County.

Conservation Foundation – This fund was formed by the Williamson County Commissioners Court in December of 2002, as a pro-active approach to providing for conservation of the recovery of endangered species in the Williamson County area.

Court Technology – This fund accounts for money charged to a defendant convicted of a criminal offense in a County or District Court. It is designated for the purpose of financing the purchase of technological enhancements for a county court, statutory court, or district court.

County Attorney Hot Check – This fund is used to account for monies received from fees collected on the payment of hot checks. Expenditures are made for the improvement of the operation of the County Attorney's office.

County Sheriff – This fund is used to account for jail inmates' purchase of food and toiletry items or other supplies. Expenditures are for the purchase of these items. Any revenue generated may be used for the benefit of the inmate.

County Sheriff Asset Forfeitures – This fund is used to account for monies received from Federal and State court cases dealing with illegal drug violations. Money is distributed to entities involved in the resolution of the drug case and used for education or equipment needed to enhance law enforcement activities.

County Radio Communications Systems (RCS) – This fund is used to account for money collected from governmental entities utilizing the countywide radio communication system. The funds are used for operations and maintenance of the system.

Court Records Preservation – This fund is used to account for monies collected from fees charged by the County and District Clerks. They are used only to digitize court records and to preserve the records from natural disasters.

Court Reporter – The clerk of each court that has an official court reporter shall collect a court reporter service fee of $15 as a court cost in each civil case filed with the clerk to maintain a court reporter who is available for assignment in the court.

Courthouse Security – This fund is used to collect court costs of defendants convicted of felony and misdemeanor offenses. The funds are designated for security purposes such as metal detectors, identification cards, and surveillance cameras.

District Attorney Asset Forfeitures – This fund is used to account for monies received from Federal and State court cases dealing with illegal drug violations. Money is distributed to entities involved in the resolution of the drug case and used for education or equipment needed to enhance law enforcement activities.

District Attorney Welfare Fraud – This fund is used to account for monies received from fees collected from the Health and Human Services Commission for prosecuting welfare fraud cases. Expenditures are made for the prosecution of welfare fraud cases.

Election Chapter 19 – The state allocates funding based on the number of new, canceled and updated voter registrations processed in the preceding calendar year. These funds are only to be used for any activities designed to enhance the voter registration process.

Election HAVA – This fund was created to account for the rental fees collected from the use of voter equipment purchased with funds from the HAVA grant. The use of these fee revenues includes but is not limited to the maintenance, license fees and upgrades for the voting equipment as well as new equipment, training, storage and other costs associated with the operation and maintenance of the voting systems.

Election Services Contract – This fund is used to support and contain costs generated from an election. Contracts between political parties and other entities are handled through the court and paid by the contracting party for administering election services.

Guardianship – This fund is used to account for the collection of a $20.00 "supplemental court-initiated guardianship fee" required by the State of Texas for support of judiciary guardianship initiated under Section 683 of the Texas Probate Code. The fees are to be used to supplement, not supplant, the compensation of a court-appointed guardian ad litem or attorney and to fund local guardianship programs for indigent incapacitated persons without family members, suitable and willing to serve as guardians.

Justice Court Technology – This fund accounts for money charged to a defendant convicted of a misdemeanor in a justice court. It is designated for the purpose of financing the purchase of technological enhancements for a justice court.

Justice of the Peace Security – This fund is used to collect court costs of defendants convicted of misdemeanor offenses. Funds are designated for security purposes such as metal detectors, identification cards, and surveillance cameras for justice courts not housed in the County courthouse.

Juvenile Delinquency Prevention – This fund is used to repair damage and reward the public for identifying and aiding in the apprehension of offenders who vandalize public and personal property. Funds are also used for recognition and recreation programs for teens; local teen court programs; local juvenile probation department and educational and intervention programs to prevent juveniles from engaging in delinquent conduct.

Law Library – Monies collected through civil cases filed in the county or district court are accounted for through this fund. Monies collected are used to support the management and expenditures necessary to maintain law libraries throughout the County.

Local Provider Participation – Section 292B of the Texas Health & Safety Code allows Williamson County to create a Local Provider Participation Fund. The county annually sets the rate associated with mandatory provider participation payments from local hospitals. These funds can be spent on certain intergovernmental transfers and indigent care programs as defined by the code.

Northwoods Road District – Northwoods Road District was formed by the Commissioners Court in 2011. The District issues unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of developing roads in the district. The fund is used to reimburse the developer for construction of the four-lane divided portion of Staked Plains Boulevard from Avery Ranch Subdivision to Lakeline Boulevard, and the widening and extension of Lakeline Boulevard to a four lane arterial from Lake Creek east to the Capital Metro right-of-way. The fund is also used to pay for the long-term debt expenditures for the district. The District is governed by a Board comprised of the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Pearson Place Road District – Pearson Place Road District was formed by the Commissioners Court in 2010. The District issues unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of developing roads in the district. The fund is used to reimburse the developer for construction of the four-lane divided portion of Neenah Avenue within the District and pay for the long-term debt expenditures for the district. The District is governed by a Board comprised of the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Pretrial Intervention Program – This fund is used to account for a fee not to exceed $500, to be used to reimburse the county expenditures related to a defendant's participation in a pretrial intervention program.

Probate Court – This fund accounts for fees from all probate court cases filed and is used for training for County Courts at Law personnel.

Records Archive – This fund was established specifically to support the preservation and restoration services performed by the County Clerk in connection with maintaining archived records. These monies support and will be dedicated to assisting County Clerks with maintaining public documents filed before January 1, 1990.

Records Management and Preservation – This fund is compiled of the fees for records management and preservation services performed by the County Clerk and District Clerk. This fee may be used for specific records preservation and automation projects.

Records Management – This fund is used to account for monies collected from fees charged by the County and District Clerk. These funds are used Countywide for records management, records management training and for the disposal of large quantities of outdated documents.

Records Technology – This fund accounts for money charged when filing suit in a district court. It is designated for the purpose of preservation and restoration services performed in connection with maintaining a district court records archive.

Regional Animal Shelter (WCRAS) – This fund accounts for the County's percentage share of revenues collected as adoption fees, surrender fees, etc. at the WCRAS. Expenditures are made for the day-to-day operations of the facility. The other regional participants in the shelter share proportionately in the operational cost.

Somerset Hills Road District No. 4 – Somerset Hills #4 Road District was formed by the Commissioners Court in 2008. The District issues unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of developing roads in the district. The fund is used to reimburse the developer and Williamson County for its share of the costs associated with construction expenses and land dedication for Ronald Reagan Boulevard from Farm to Market Road 2338 to State Highway 195. The District is governed by a Board comprised of the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Specialty Court – Section121.00 of the Texas Government Code allows the creation of Specialty Court programs. Williamson County has two active programs, The DWI/Drug Court and the Veterans Court. The programs are funded by collection of the court costs of a conviction for certain intoxication and drug related offenses. The fund retains 50% of the total fee to be used exclusively to develop and maintain these two programs. A service fee of 10% is revenue deposited into the General Fund. The remaining 40% of the total fee is sent to the state.

Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program (JJAEP) Tier II – The Texas Probation Commission provides funding for costs that are reasonable, necessary and directly related to the creation and ongoing operation of a JJAEP to include the purchase of equipment, renovations, or construction. This program is designed to provide an educational setting for students that have been expelled from the public schools. The goal of the program is to reduce delinquency, increase offender accountability, and rehabilitate offenders through a comprehensive, coordinated community-based juvenile probation system.

Tobacco – Monies received by the County from the state as pro rata distributions from the lump sum payment made by tobacco companies are accounted for through this fund. The money collected from the state is to be spent on health-related issues.

Teen Court Program – The purpose of this fund is to account for the receipt of fees for juveniles who are participating in the Teen Court Program.

Truancy Program – This fund is used to account for the collection of a $5.00 court cost fee allowed by the State of Texas and ordered by the Williamson County Commissioners Court to finance the salary and benefits of a juvenile case manager helping to administer the Truancy Program for the justice courts. The program has been established through cooperation with local governments, school districts and agencies to assist with local truancy cases.

Unclaimed Juvenile Restitution– Section 54.0482 of the Texas Family Code requires a separate fund to account for unclaimed juvenile restitution. The funds may be spent only for the same purposes as specified for juvenile state aid.

WC Historical Commission – The fund is used to account for the monies received from memorial brick sales and donations to the Williamson County Historical Commission. The funds can be used for county historic preservation.

WM – City of Hutto and Hutto ISD – Monies received from the Contractor of the Williamson County Landfill to be expended for the benefit of the City of Hutto and Hutto ISD. Contractor pays 2% of the total Tip Fees collected.

WM – Community Recreational Facility – Monies received from the Contractor of the Williamson County Landfill to pay for recreational facility use within Williamson County. Contractor pays 1% of the total Tip Fees collected.

WM – Future Environmental Liability – Monies received from the Contractor of the Williamson County Landfill to pay for any environmental liability related to the Landfill beyond those costs covered by closure and post-closure trust funds. Contractor pays 2% of the total Tip Fees collected.

WM – Master Site Development – Monies received from the Contractor of the Williamson County Landfill to pay for site development of the facility. Contractor pays 1% of the total Tip Fees collected.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Williamson County, Texas
Combining Balance Sheet
Non-major Special Revenue Funds
September 30, 2020

	Alternate Dispute Resolution	Appellate Judicial System	Avery Ranch Road District No. 1	CAMPO Personnel Fund	Child Abuse Prevention	Child Saftety	Community Improvement PCT 4
ASSETS							
Cash and investments	$ 378,762	$ 3,649	$ 285,340	$ -	$ 2,210	$ 742,291	$ 20,000
Accounts receivable (net of allowance)	249	415	4,688	-	10	-	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	-	-	-	567,790	-	-	-
Prepaids	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 379,011	$ 4,064	$ 290,028	$ 567,790	$ 2,220	$ 742,291	$ 20,000
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES							
LIABILITIES							
Accounts payable	$ 3	$ 3,649	$ 410	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Accrued liabilities	-	-	-	62,076	-	-	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-	505,714	-	-	-
Due to other governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	3	3,649	410	567,790	-	-	-
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Deferred revenues	-	-	4,013	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	-	4,013	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES							
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	379,008	415	285,605	-	2,220	742,291	20,000
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	379,008	415	285,605	-	2,220	742,291	20,000
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	$ 379,011	$ 4,064	$ 290,028	$ 567,790	$ 2,220	$ 742,291	$ 20,000

Conservation Foundation	County and District Court Technology	County Attorney Hot Check	County Sheriff	County Sheriff Asset Forfeitures	County Radio Communications System	Court Records Preservation	Court Reporter	Courthouse Security
$ 1,426,938	$ 101,972	$ -	$ 1,938,772	$ 457,164	$ 734,927	$ 667,416	$ 353,801	$ 428,311
176,610	186	-	-	-	66,364	900	1,315	2,489
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	33,448	1,839	-	-	-
$ 1,603,548	$ 102,158	$ -	$ 1,938,772	$ 490,612	$ 803,130	$ 668,316	$ 355,116	$ 430,800
$ 41,179	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 61,000	$ 25,660	$ 4,815	$ 15	$ 2,852
6,803	-	-	-	6,000	10,668	-	-	5,462
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
47,982	-	-	-	67,000	36,328	4,815	15	8,314
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	33,448	1,839	-	-	-
1,555,566	102,158	-	1,938,772	390,164	764,963	663,501	355,101	422,486
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,555,566	102,158	-	1,938,772	423,612	766,802	663,501	355,101	422,486
$ 1,603,548	$ 102,158	$ -	$ 1,938,772	$ 490,612	$ 803,130	$ 668,316	$ 355,116	$ 430,800

Williamson County, Texas
Combining Balance Sheet – Continued
Non-major Special Revenue Funds
September 30, 2020

	District Attorney Asset Forfeitures	District Attorney Welfare Fraud	Election Chapter 19	Election HAVA	Election Services Contract	Guardianship	Justice Court Technology
ASSETS							
Cash and investments	$ 529,126	$ 1,339	$ 58,250	$ 878,048	$ 557,989	$ 149,801	$ 336,687
Accounts receivable (net of allowance)	-	-	-	-	32,735	220	336
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaids	-	-	-	-	8,400	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 529,126	$ 1,339	$ 58,250	$ 878,048	$ 599,124	$ 150,021	$ 337,023
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES							
LIABILITIES							
Accounts payable	$ 21,430	$ -	$ 58,250	$ -	$ 509	$ -	$ 6,143
Accrued liabilities	540	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	213,208	-	-
Total liabilities	21,970	-	58,250	-	213,717	-	6,143
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Deferred revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES							
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	8,400	-	-
Restricted	507,156	1,339	-	878,048	377,007	150,021	330,880
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	507,156	1,339	-	878,048	385,407	150,021	330,880
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	$ 529,126	$ 1,339	$ 58,250	$ 878,048	$ 599,124	$ 150,021	$ 337,023

Justice of the Peace Security	Juvenile Delinquency Prevention	Law Library	Local Provider Participation	Northwood Road District	Pearson Place Road District	Pretrial Intervention Program	Probate Court	Records Archive
$ 181,450	$ 8,172	$ 724,597	$ 7,593,082	$ 278,995	$ 975,859	$ 15,900	$ 66,118	$ 2,431,897
408	-	2,490	-	1,867	397	360	55	8,182
-	-	-	1,513,784	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
$ 181,858	$ 8,172	$ 727,087	$ 9,106,866	$ 280,862	$ 976,256	$ 16,260	$ 66,173	$ 2,440,079
$ 38	$ -	$ 4,685	$ -	$ 410	$ 410	$ 16,260	$ -	$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,697
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
38	-	4,685	-	410	410	16,260	-	7,697
-	-	-	-	1,867	397	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	1,867	397	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
181,820	8,172	722,402	9,106,866	278,585	975,449	-	66,173	2,432,382
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
181,820	8,172	722,402	9,106,866	278,585	975,449	-	66,173	2,432,382
$ 181,858	$ 8,172	$ 727,087	$ 9,106,866	$ 280,862	$ 976,256	$ 16,260	$ 66,173	$ 2,440,079

Williamson County, Texas
Combining Balance Sheet – Continued
Non-major Special Revenue Funds
September 30, 2020

	Records Management and Preservation	Records Management	Records Technology	Regional Animal Shelter (WCRAS)	Somerset Hills Road District No. 4	Specialty Court	JJAEP Tier II
ASSETS							
Cash and investments	$ 5,283,615	$ 628,555	$ 286,925	$ 225,458	$ 3,694,631	$ 193,703	$ 386,625
Accounts receivable (net of allowance)	17,776	1,225	760	294,026	-	127	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaids	-	-	-	6,500	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 5,301,391	$ 629,780	$ 287,685	$ 525,984	$ 3,694,631	$ 193,830	$ 386,625
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES							
LIABILITIES							
Accounts payable	$ 680	$ 6,893	$ 10	$ 105,178	$ 3,891	$ 11,855	$ 91,814
Accrued liabilities	19,088	-	-	55,449	-	424	924
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other governments	-	-	-	3,631	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	19,768	6,893	10	164,258	3,891	12,279	92,738
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Deferred revenues	-	-	-	292,085	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	-	-	292,085	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES							
Nonspendable	-	-	-	6,500	-	-	-
Restricted	5,281,623	622,887	287,675	63,141	3,690,740	181,551	293,887
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	5,281,623	622,887	287,675	69,641	3,690,740	181,551	293,887
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	$ 5,301,391	$ 629,780	$ 287,685	$ 525,984	$ 3,694,631	$ 193,830	$ 386,625

Tobacco	Teen Court Program	Truancy Program	Unclaimed Juvenile Restitution	WC Historical Commission	WM - City of Hutto and Hutto ISD	WM - Community Recreation Facility	WM - Future Environmental Liability	WM - Master Site Development	Total Governmental Funds
$ 5,773,797	$ 1,317	$ 369,073	$ 13,219	$ 8,776	$ 668,419	$ 867,815	$ 2,745,161	$ 334,289	$ 43,810,241
2,150	-	411	-	-	-	-	8,334	-	625,085
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,513,784
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	567,790
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,187
$ 5,775,947	$ 1,317	$ 369,484	$ 13,219	$ 8,776	$ 668,419	$ 867,815	$ 2,753,495	$ 334,289	$ 46,567,087
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 456	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 468,495
15,048	-	1,638	-	-	-	-	-	-	191,817
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	505,714
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,631
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	213,208
15,048	-	1,638	-	456	-	-	-	-	1,382,865
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	298,362
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	298,362
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,187
5,760,899	1,317	367,846	13,219	8,320	668,419	867,815	2,753,495	334,289	44,835,673
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,760,899	1,317	367,846	13,219	8,320	668,419	867,815	2,753,495	334,289	44,885,860
$ 5,775,947	$ 1,317	$ 369,484	$ 13,219	$ 8,776	$ 668,419	$ 867,815	$ 2,753,495	$ 334,289	$ 46,567,087

Williamson County, Texas

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures
and Changes in Fund Balances
Non-major Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Alternate Dispute Resolution	Appellate Judicial System	Avery Ranch Road District No. 1	CAMPO Personnel Fund	Child Abuse Prevention	Child Saftety	Community Improvement PCT 4
REVENUES							
Taxes	$ -	$ -	$ 1,191,313	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Fees of office	22,704	39,264	-	-	701	742,290	-
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings	2,107	-	10,920	-	-	3,322	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	1,848,475	-	-	20,000
Total revenues	24,811	39,264	1,202,233	1,848,475	701	745,612	20,000
EXPENDITURES							
Current							
General government	-	-	16,040	1,848,475	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Judicial	2,054	39,554	-	-	-	-	-
Community services	-	-	-	-	-	762,281	-
Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service							
Principal	-	-	1,070,000	-	-	-	-
Interest and other charges	-	-	172,000	-	-	-	-
Bond issuance fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	2,054	39,554	1,258,040	1,848,475	-	762,281	-
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	22,757	(290)	(55,807)	-	701	(16,669)	20,000
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)							
Issuance of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Premium on issuance of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discount on issuance of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment to bond escrow agent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	22,757	(290)	(55,807)	-	701	(16,669)	20,000
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	356,251	705	341,412	-	1,519	758,960	-
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 379,008	$ 415	$ 285,605	$ -	$ 2,220	$ 742,291	$ 20,000

Conservation Foundation	County and District Court Technology	County Attorney Hot Check	County Sheriff	County Sheriff Asset Forfeitures	County Radio Communications System	Court Records Preservation	Court Reporter	Courthouse Security
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
-	4,577	5,877	-	-	-	84,068	114,215	217,816
-	-	-	-	180,162	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	447,629	-	1,462,542	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
54,197	-	-	14,322	7,169	-	-	2,030	1,222
3,985,190	-	6	-	-	7,172	-	-	-
4,039,387	4,577	5,883	461,951	187,331	1,469,714	84,068	116,245	219,038
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	722,493	447,985	1,284,245	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	4,805	23,380	175,651
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
759,147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,706,876	-	-	-	361,887	79,188	-	-	-
5,466,023	-	-	722,493	809,872	1,363,433	4,805	23,380	175,651
(1,426,636)	4,577	5,883	(260,542)	(622,541)	106,281	79,263	92,865	43,387
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	(5,883)	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	(5,883)	-	-	-	-	-	-
(1,426,636)	4,577	-	(260,542)	(622,541)	106,281	79,263	92,865	43,387
2,982,202	97,581	-	2,199,314	1,046,153	660,521	584,238	262,236	379,099
$ 1,555,566	$ 102,158	$ -	$ 1,938,772	$ 423,612	$ 766,802	$ 663,501	$ 355,101	$ 422,486

Williamson County, Texas

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures
and Changes in Fund Balances – Continued
Non-major Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	District Attorney Asset Forfeitures	District Attorney Welfare Fraud	Election Chapter 19	Election HAVA	Election Services Contract	Guardianship	Justice Court Technology
REVENUES							
Taxes	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Fees of office	-	-	-	-	200,505	30,260	42,666
Fines and forfeitures	50,316	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	86,678	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings	6,328	-	-	6,767	-	-	2,303
Miscellaneous	1,584	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	58,228	-	86,678	6,767	200,505	30,260	44,969
EXPENDITURES							
Current							
General government	-	-	86,678	145,493	154,794	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Judicial	290,956	-	-	-	-	30,000	36,757
Community services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service							
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and other charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bond issuance fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	290,956	-	86,678	145,493	154,794	30,000	36,757
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(232,728)	-	-	(138,726)	45,711	260	8,212
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)							
Issuance of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Premium on issuance of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discount on issuance of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment to bond escrow agent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	50,288	16,060	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	(66,348)	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	50,288	(50,288)	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(232,728)	-	-	(88,438)	(4,577)	260	8,212
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	739,884	1,339	-	966,486	389,984	149,761	322,668
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 507,156	$ 1,339	$ -	$ 878,048	$ 385,407	$ 150,021	$ 330,880

Justice of the Peace Security	Juvenile Delinquency Prevention	Law Library	Local Provider Participation	Northwood Road District	Pearson Place Road District	Pretrial Intervention Program	Probate Court	Records Archive
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 9,903,973	$ 687,488	$ 301,397	$ -	$ -	$ -
33,779	2	235,589	-	-	-	-	7,495	758,650
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	212,060	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	2,883	42,581	6,789	13,466	-	-	23,523
-	-	-	6,228,522	-	-	-	-	13
33,779	2	238,472	16,175,076	694,277	314,863	212,060	7,495	782,186
-	-	-	-	10,669	7,368	-	-	381,355
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,490	-	71,052	-	-	-	212,060	1,156	-
-	-	-	11,370,103	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	280,000	165,000	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	403,800	162,500	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,490	-	71,052	11,370,103	694,469	334,868	212,060	1,156	381,355
30,289	2	167,420	4,804,973	(192)	(20,005)	-	6,339	400,831
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	251,096	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	(251,096)	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30,289	2	167,420	4,804,973	(192)	(20,005)	-	6,339	400,831
151,531	8,170	554,982	4,301,893	278,777	995,454	-	59,834	2,031,551
$ 181,820	$ 8,172	$ 722,402	$ 9,106,866	$ 278,585	$ 975,449	$ -	$ 66,173	$ 2,432,382

Williamson County, Texas

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Continued
Non-major Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Records Management and	Records Management	Records Technology	Regional Animal Shelter (WCRAS)	Somerset Hills Road District No. 4	Specialty Court	JJAEP Tier II	Tobacco
REVENUES								
Taxes	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Fees of office	1,615,109	70,225	59,537.00	-	-	20,859	-	-
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for services	-	-	-	222,834	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	977,495	-	-	62,252	520,875
Investment earnings	33,272	4,060	-	-	45	-	-	81,979
Miscellaneous	39	-	14	320,198	-	4,907	312	374,162
Total revenues	1,648,420	74,285	59,551	1,520,527	45	25,766	62,564	977,016
EXPENDITURES								
Current								
General government	592,776	46,991	9,353	-	5,058	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	141,098	-
Judicial	-	-	-	-	-	32,119	-	-
Community services	-	-	-	2,564,943	-	-	-	352,054
Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service								
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and other charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bond issuance fees	-	-	-	-	194,247	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	28,120	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	592,776	75,111	9,353	2,564,943	199,305	32,119	141,098	352,054
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	1,055,644	(826)	50,198	(1,044,416)	(199,260)	(6,353)	(78,534)	624,962
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Issuance of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	3,890,000	-	-	-
Premium on issuance of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discount on issuance of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment ot bond escrow agent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	1,043,395	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	(288,000)	-	-	-	(154,000)
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	755,395	3,890,000	-	-	(154,000)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	1,055,644	(826)	50,198	(289,021)	3,690,740	(6,353)	(78,534)	470,962
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	4,225,979	623,713	237,477	358,662	-	187,904	372,421	5,289,937
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 5,281,623	$ 622,887	$ 287,675	$ 69,641	$ 3,690,740	$ 181,551	$ 293,887	$ 5,760,899

Teen Court Program	Truancy Program	Unclaimed Juvenile Restitution	WC Historical Commission	WM - City of Hutto and Hutto ISD	WM - Community Recreation	WM - Future Environmental Liability	WM - Master Site Development	Total Governmental Funds
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 12,084,171
134	61,179	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,367,501
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230,478
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,345,065
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,647,300
-	-	342	-	-	8,144	48,167	1,984	377,922
-	-	515	3,090	424,871	212,389	424,871	212,389	14,068,719
134	61,179	857	3,090	424,871	220,533	473,038	214,373	35,121,156
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,305,050
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,595,821
342	64,722	-	-	-	-	-	-	988,098
-	-	-	2,446	170,000	-	-	89	15,221,916
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	759,147
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,515,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	738,300
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	194,247
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,176,071
342	64,722	-	2,446	170,000	-	-	89	30,493,650
(208)	(3,543)	857	644	254,871	220,533	473,038	214,284	4,627,506
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,890,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,360,839
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(765,327)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,485,512
(208)	(3,543)	857	644	254,871	220,533	473,038	214,284	9,113,018
1,525	371,389	12,362	7,676	413,548	647,282	2,280,457	120,005	35,772,842
$ 1,317	$ 367,846	$ 13,219	$ 8,320	$ 668,419	$ 867,815	$ 2,753,495	$ 334,289	$ 44,885,860

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Alternate Dispute Resolution
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 24,400	$ 22,704	$ (1,696)
Investment earnings	5,300	2,107	(3,193)
Total revenues	29,700	24,811	(4,889)
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	8,661	2,054	6,607
Total expenditures	8,661	2,054	6,607
Net change in fund balance	21,039	22,757	1,718
FUND BALANCE, beginning	356,251	356,251	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 377,290	$ 379,008	$ 1,718

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Avery Ranch Road District
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Taxes	$ 1,193,109	$ 1,191,313	$ (1,796)
Investment earnings	30,250	10,920	(19,330)
Total revenues	1,223,359	1,202,233	(21,126)
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General government	17,600	16,040	1,560
Debt service			
Principal	1,070,000	1,070,000	-
Interest and other charges	172,200	172,000	200
Total expenditures	1,259,800	1,258,040	1,760
Net change in fund balance	(36,441)	(55,807)	(19,366)
FUND BALANCE, beginning	341,412	341,412	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 304,971	$ 285,605	$ (19,366)

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
CAMPO
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Miscellaneous	$ 1,906,006	$ 1,848,475	$ (57,531)
Total revenues	1,906,006	1,848,475	(57,531)
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General government	1,906,006	1,848,475	57,531
Total expenditures	1,906,006	1,848,475	57,531
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, beginning	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ -	$ -	$ -

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Conservation Foundation
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Investment earnings	$ -	$ 54,197	$ 54,197
Miscellaneous	5,325	3,985,190	3,979,865
Total revenues	5,325	4,039,387	4,034,062
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Conservation	803,296	759,147	44,149
Capital outlay	4,719,550	4,706,876	12,674
Total expenditures	5,522,846	5,466,023	56,823
Net change in fund balance	(5,517,521)	(1,426,636)	4,090,885
FUND BALANCE, beginning	2,982,202	2,982,202	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ (2,535,319)	$ 1,555,566	$ 4,090,885

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
County and District Court Technology
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 7,630	$ 4,577	$ (3,053)
Total revenues	7,630	4,577	(3,053)
EXPENDITURES			
Total expenditures	-	-	-
Net change in fund balance	7,630	4,577	(3,053)
FUND BALANCE, beginning	97,581	97,581	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 105,211	$ 102,158	$ (3,053)

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
County Attorney Hot Check
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 10,000	$ 5,877	$ (4,123)
Miscellaneous	-	6	6
Total revenues	10,000	5,883	(4,117)
EXPENDITURES			
Total expenditures	-	-	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	10,000	5,883	(4,117)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers out	(10,000)	(5,883)	4,117
Total other financing sources (uses)	(10,000)	(5,883)	4,117
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, beginning	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ -	$ -	$ -

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
County Sheriff Asset Forfeitures
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fines and forfeitures	$ -	$ 180,162	$ 180,162
Investment earnings	-	7,169	7,169
Total revenues	-	187,331	187,331
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Public safety	525,851	447,985	77,866
Capital outlay	416,193	361,887	54,306
Total expenditures	942,044	809,872	132,172
Net change in fund balance	(942,044)	(622,541)	319,503
FUND BALANCE, beginning	1,046,153	1,046,153	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 104,109	$ 423,612	$ 319,503

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
County Radio Communications System (RCS)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Charges for services	$ 1,498,726	$ 1,462,542	$ (36,184)
Miscellaneous	7,308	7,172	(136)
Total revenues	1,506,034	1,469,714	(36,320)
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Public safety	1,418,179	1,284,245	133,934
Capital outlay	176,443	79,188	97,255
Total expenditures	1,594,622	1,363,433	231,189
Net change in fund balance	(88,588)	106,281	194,869
FUND BALANCE, beginning	660,521	660,521	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 571,933	$ 766,802	$ 194,869

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Court Records Preservation
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 91,225	$ 84,068	$ (7,157)
Total revenues	91,225	84,068	(7,157)
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	145,500	4,805	140,695
Total expenditures	145,500	4,805	140,695
Net change in fund balance	(54,275)	79,263	133,538
FUND BALANCE, beginning	584,238	584,238	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 529,963	$ 663,501	$ 133,538

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Court Reporter
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 122,000	$ 114,215	$ (7,785)
Investment earnings	8,000	2,030	(5,970)
Total revenues	130,000	116,245	(13,755)
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	55,155	23,380	31,775
Total expenditures	55,155	23,380	31,775
Net change in fund balance	74,845	92,865	18,020
FUND BALANCE, beginning	262,236	262,236	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 337,081	$ 355,101	$ 18,020

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Courthouse Security
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 208,000	$ 217,816	$ 9,816
Investment earnings	3,000	1,222	(1,778)
Total revenues	211,000	219,038	8,038
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	212,708	175,651	37,057
Total expenditures	212,708	175,651	37,057
Net change in fund balance	(1,708)	43,387	45,095
FUND BALANCE, beginning	379,099	379,099	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 377,391	$ 422,486	$ 45,095

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
District Attorney Asset Forfeitures
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fines and forfeitures	$ -	$ 50,316	$ 50,316
Investment earnings	-	6,328	6,328
Miscellaneous	-	1,584	1,584
Total revenues	-	58,228	58,228
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	330,753	290,956	39,797
Total expenditures	330,753	290,956	39,797
Net change in fund balance	(330,753)	(232,728)	98,025
FUND BALANCE, beginning	739,884	739,884	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 409,131	$ 507,156	$ 98,025

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Election Chapter 19
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Intergovernmental	$ 107,600	$ 86,678	$ (20,922)
Total revenues	107,600	86,678	(20,922)
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General government	119,600	86,678	32,922
Total expenditures	119,600	86,678	32,922
Net change in fund balance	(12,000)	-	12,000
FUND BALANCE, beginning	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ (12,000)	$ -	$ 12,000

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Election HAVA
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Investment Earnings	$ -	$ 6,767	$ 6,767
Total revenues	-	6,767	6,767
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General government	250,000	145,493	104,507
Total expenditures	250,000	145,493	104,507
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(250,000)	(138,726)	111,274
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers In	-	50,288	50,288
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	50,288	50,288
Net change in fund balance	(250,000)	(88,438)	161,562
FUND BALANCE, beginning	966,486	966,486	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 716,486	$ 878,048	$ 161,562

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Election Services Contract
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 482,398	$ 200,505	$ (281,893)
Miscellaneous	-	-	-
Total revenues	482,398	200,505	(281,893)
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General government	663,049	154,794	508,255
Total expenditures	663,049	154,794	508,255
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(180,651)	45,711	226,362
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers in	-	16,060	16,060
Transfers out	(66,349)	(66,348)	1
Total other financing sources (uses)	(66,349)	(50,288)	16,061
Net change in fund balance	(247,000)	(4,577)	242,423
FUND BALANCE, beginning	389,984	389,984	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 142,984	$ 385,407	$ 242,423

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Guardianship
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 32,600	$ 30,260	$ (2,340)
Total revenues	32,600	30,260	(2,340)
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	30,000	30,000	-
Total expenditures	30,000	30,000	-
Net change in fund balance	2,600	260	(2,340)
FUND BALANCE, beginning	149,761	149,761	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 152,361	$ 150,021	$ (2,340)

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Justice Court Technology
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 54,025	$ 42,666	$ (11,359)
Investment earnings	7,600	2,303	(5,297)
Total revenues	61,625	44,969	(16,656)
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	134,245	36,757	97,488
Total expenditures	134,245	36,757	97,488
Net change in fund balance	(72,620)	8,212	80,832
FUND BALANCE, beginning	322,668	322,668	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 250,048	$ 330,880	$ 80,832

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Justice of the Peace Security
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 13,475	$ 33,779	$ 20,304
Total revenues	13,475	33,779	20,304
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	20,387	3,490	16,897
Total expenditures	20,387	3,490	16,897
Net change in fund balance	(6,912)	30,289	37,201
FUND BALANCE, beginning	151,531	151,531	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 144,619	$ 181,820	$ 37,201

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes In Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Law Library
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 256,000	$ 235,589	$ (20,411)
Investment earnings	7,250	2,883	(4,367)
Total revenues	263,250	238,472	(24,778)
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	230,000	71,052	158,948
Total expenditures	230,000	71,052	158,948
Net change in fund balance	33,250	167,420	134,170
FUND BALANCE, beginning	554,982	554,982	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 588,232	$ 722,402	$ 134,170

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes In Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Northwoods Road District
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Taxes	$ 688,068	$ 687,488	$ (580)
Investment earnings	11,950	6,789	(5,161)
Total revenues	700,018	694,277	(5,741)
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General government	10,200	10,669	(469)
Debt service			
Principal	280,000	280,000	-
Interest and other charges	403,800	403,800	-
Total expenditures	694,000	694,469	(469)
Net change in fund balance	6,018	(192)	(6,210)
FUND BALANCE, beginning	278,777	278,777	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 284,795	$ 278,585	$ (6,210)

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes In Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Pearson Place Road District
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Taxes	$ 287,368	$ 301,397	$ 14,029
Investment earnings	28,750	13,466	(15,284)
Total revenues	316,118	314,863	(1,255)
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General government	7,800	7,368	432
Debt service			
Principal	165,000	165,000	-
Interest and other charges	162,500	162,500	-
Total expenditures	335,300	334,868	432
Net change in fund balance	(19,182)	(20,005)	(823)
FUND BALANCE, beginning	995,454	995,454	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 976,272	$ 975,449	$ (823)

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes In Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Pretrial Intervention Program
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Charges for Services	$ 261,640	$ 212,060	$ (49,580)
Total revenues	261,640	212,060	(49,580)
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	261,640	212,060	49,580
Total expenditures	261,640	212,060	49,580
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, beginning	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ -	$ -	$ -

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Probate Court
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 8,100	$ 7,495	$ (605)
Total revenues	8,100	7,495	(605)
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	4,000	1,156	(2,844)
Total expenditures	4,000	1,156	(2,844)
Net change in fund balance	4,100	6,339	2,239
FUND BALANCE, beginning	59,834	59,834	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 63,934	$ 66,173	$ 2,239

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Records Archive
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 570,000	$ 758,650	$ 188,650
Investment earnings	45,750	23,523	(22,227)
Miscellaneous	-	13	13
Total revenues	615,750	782,186	166,436
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General government	461,682	381,355	80,327
Total expenditures	461,682	381,355	80,327
Net change in fund balance	154,068	400,831	246,763
FUND BALANCE, beginning	2,031,551	2,031,551	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 2,185,619	$ 2,432,382	$ 246,763

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Records Management and Preservation
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 1,197,775	$ 1,615,109	$ 417,334
Investment earnings	45,250	33,272	(11,978)
Miscellaneous	-	39	39
Total revenues	1,243,025	1,648,420	405,356
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General government	645,748	592,776	52,972
Total expenditures	645,748	592,776	52,972
Net change in fund balance	597,277	1,055,644	458,367
FUND BALANCE, beginning	4,225,979	4,225,979	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 4,823,256	$ 5,281,623	$ 458,367

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Records Management
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 92,725	$ 70,225	$ (22,500)
Investment earnings	10,250	4,060	(6,190)
Total revenues	102,975	74,285	(28,690)
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General government	123,499	46,991	76,508
	29,900	28,120	1,780
Total expenditures	153,399	75,111	78,288
Net change in fund balance	(50,424)	(826)	49,598
FUND BALANCE, beginning	623,713	623,713	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 573,289	$ 622,887	$ 49,598

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Records Technology
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 59,250	$ 59,537	$ 287
Miscellaneous	-	14	14
Total revenues	59,250	59,551	301
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General government	160,960	9,353	151,607
Total expenditures	160,960	9,353	151,607
Net change in fund balance	(101,710)	50,198	151,908
FUND BALANCE, beginning	237,477	237,477	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 135,767	$ 287,675	$ 151,908

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Regional Animal Shelter (WCRAS)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Charges for Service	$ 288,400	$ 222,834	$ (65,566)
Intergovernmental	985,602	977,495	(8,107)
Miscellaneous	323,175	320,198	(2,977)
Total revenues	1,597,177	1,520,527	(76,650)
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Community services	3,042,831	2,564,943	477,888
Total expenditures	3,042,831	2,564,943	477,888
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(1,445,654)	(1,044,416)	401,238
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers in	1,068,163	1,043,395	(24,768)
Transfers out	(288,000)	(288,000)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	780,163	755,395	(24,768)
Net change in fund balance	(665,491)	(289,021)	376,470
FUND BALANCE, beginning	358,662	358,662	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ (306,829)	$ 69,641	$ 376,470

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Specialty Court
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 33,100	$ 20,859	$ (12,241)
Miscellaneous	-	4,907	4,907
Total revenues	33,100	25,766	(7,334)
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	51,260	32,119	19,141
Total expenditures	51,260	32,119	19,141
Net change in fund balance	(18,160)	(6,353)	11,807
FUND BALANCE, beginning	187,904	187,904	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 169,744	$ 181,551	$ 11,807

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
JJAEP Tier II
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Intergovernmental	$ -	$ 62,252	$ 62,252
Miscellaneous	-	312	312
Total revenues	-	62,564	62,564
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Public safety	236,583	141,098	95,485
Total expenditures	236,583	141,098	95,485
Net change in fund balance	(236,583)	(78,534)	158,049
FUND BALANCE, beginning	372,421	372,421	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 135,838	$ 293,887	$ 158,049

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures And
Changes In Fund Balance – Budget And Actual
Tobacco
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Intergovernmental	$ 400,000	$ 520,875	$ 120,875
Investment income	120,000	81,979	(38,021)
Miscellaneous	-	374,162	374,162
Total revenues	520,000	977,016	457,016
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Community services	361,907	352,054	9,853
Total expenditures	361,907	352,054	9,853
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	158,093	624,962	466,869
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers out	(154,000)	(154,000)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	(154,000)	(154,000)	-
Net change in fund balance	4,093	470,962	466,869
FUND BALANCE, beginning	5,289,937	5,289,937	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 5,294,030	$ 5,760,899	$ 466,869

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Teen Court Program
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 350	$ 134	$ (216)
Total revenues	350	134	(216)
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	918	342	576
Total expenditures	918	342	576
Net change in fund balance	(568)	(208)	360
FUND BALANCE, beginning	1,525	1,525	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 957	$ 1,317	$ 360

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Truancy Program
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 80,925	$ 61,179	$ (19,746)
Total revenues	80,925	61,179	(19,746)
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	133,945	64,722	69,223
Total expenditures	133,945	64,722	69,223
Net change in fund balance	(53,020)	(3,543)	49,477
FUND BALANCE, beginning	371,389	371,389	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 318,369	$ 367,846	$ 49,477

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
WC Historical Commission
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Miscellaneous	$ 2,136	$ 3,090	$ 954
Total revenues	2,136	3,090	954
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Community service	3,580	2,446	1,134
Total expenditures	3,580	2,446	1,134
Net change in fund balance	(1,444)	644	2,088
FUND BALANCE, beginning	7,676	7,676	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 6,232	$ 8,320	$ 2,088

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Internal Service Funds

Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department to other departments of the County on a cost-reimbursement basis.

Benefits Program – This fund is used to account for the accumulation and allocation of costs associated with medical and dental benefits.

Fleet Maintenance – This fund is used to account for the maintenance and repair of motor vehicle and related costs.

Williamson County, Texas
Combining Statement of Net Position
Internal Service Funds
September 30, 2020

	Benefits Program	Fleet Management	Total
ASSETS			
Current assets			
Cash and investments	6,392,365	$ (369,546)	$ 6,022,819
Accounts receivables	818,304	2,944	821,248
Inventory	-	254,449	254,449
Prepaid expenses	325,321	-	325,321
Total current assets	7,535,990	(112,153)	7,423,837
Non-current assets			
Capital assets			
Machinery and equipment	-	566,640	566,640
Less accumulated depreciation	-	(424,804)	(424,804)
Total non-current assets	-	141,836	141,836
Total assets	7,535,990	29,683	7,565,673
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities			
Accounts payable	90,698	151,404	242,102
Accrued liabilities	1,583,832	45,941	1,629,773
Total current liabilities	1,674,530	197,345	1,871,875
NET POSITION			
Net investment in capital assets	-	141,836	141,836
Unrestricted	5,861,460	(309,498)	5,551,962
TOTAL NET POSITION	$ 5,861,460	$ (167,662)	$ 5,693,798

Williamson County, Texas
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses
and Changes in Fund Net Position
Internal Service Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Benefits Program	Fleet Management	Total
OPERATING REVENUES			
Employer contributions	$ 19,464,839	$ -	$ 19,464,839
Employee contributions	5,046,011	-	5,046,011
Charge for services	3,883	3,136,211	3,140,094
Total operating revenues	24,514,733	3,136,211	27,650,944
OPERATING EXPENSES			
Claims	17,818,082	-	17,818,082
Insurance	1,665,119	-	1,665,119
Administration	1,575,328	-	1,575,328
Supplies and parts	-	3,251,216	3,251,216
Depreciation	-	20,219	20,219
Total operating expenses	21,058,529	3,271,435	24,329,964
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	3,456,204	(135,224)	3,320,980
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)			
Interest and other revenue	29,409	-	29,409
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	29,409	-	29,409
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	3,485,613	(135,224)	3,350,389
TOTAL NET POSITION, beginning	2,375,847	(32,438)	2,343,409
TOTAL NET POSITION, ending	$ 5,861,460	$ (167,662)	$ 5,693,798

Williamson County, Texas
Combining Statement of Cash Flows
Internal Service Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Benefits Program	Fleet Management	Total
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts from customers and users	$ 24,127,854	$ 3,136,719	$ 27,264,573
Payments to suppliers	(19,636,863)	(3,455,968)	(23,092,831)
Payments to employees	(1,575,328)	-	(1,575,328)
Net cash flows provided (used) by operating activities	2,915,663	(319,249)	2,596,414
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	-	(50,297)	(50,297)
Net cash flows used in capital and related financing activities	-	(50,297)	(50,297)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Investment earnings and other revenue	29,409	-	29,409
Net cash flows provided by investing activities	29,409	-	29,409
Change in cash and cash equivalents	2,945,072	(369,546)	2,575,526
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, beginning	3,447,293	-	3,447,293
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, ending	$ 6,392,365	$ (369,546)	$ 6,022,819
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Operating income (loss)	$ 3,456,204	$ (135,224)	$ 3,320,980
Adjustments to reconcile operating income(loss) to net cash provided by operating activities			
Depreciation	-	20,219	20,219
Change in assets and liabilities			
Accounts receivable	(386,879)	508	(386,371)
Inventory	-	(27,818)	(27,818)
Prepaid expenses	(41,848)	-	(41,848)
Accounts payable	32,533	(190,553)	(158,020)
Accrued liabilities	(144,347)	13,619	(130,728)
NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	$ 2,915,663	$ (319,249)	$ 2,596,414

Fiduciary Funds

Agency Funds

Agency Funds serve primarily as clearing mechanisms for cash resources, which are collected by a governmental unit, held as such for a brief period, and then distributed to authorized recipients.

The following comprise the County's Agency Funds:

- Flex Benefits – UHC
- Bail Bond Collateral
- CAMPO
- County Attorney Hot Check Restitution
- County Clerk Trust
- District Attorney
- District Clerk Trust
- Inmate Trust
- Justice of the Peace Bond
- Juvenile Probation
- Juvenile Services
- Outreach Program
- Sheriff Special Cash Bond
- Tax Assessor – Collector

Williamson County, Texas
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets
and Liabilities – All Agency Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Balance, Beginning of Year	Additions	Deductions	Balance, End of Year
FLEX BENEFITS - UHC				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 164,292	$ 860,978	$ (850,428)	$ 174,842
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 164,292	$ 860,978	$ (850,428)	$ 174,842
BAIL BOND COLLATERAL				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 3,314,020	$ 469,346	$ (51,100)	$ 3,732,266
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 3,314,020	$ 469,346	$ (51,100)	$ 3,732,266
CAMPO				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ -	$ -		$ -
Accounts receivable	1,600,942	1,486,392	(1,600,942)	1,486,392
Total assets	$ 1,600,942	$ 1,486,392	$ (1,600,942)	$ 1,486,392
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 1,600,942	$ 1,486,392	$ (1,600,942)	$ 1,486,392
COUNTY ATTORNEY				
HOT CHECK RESTITUTION				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 10,615	$ 55,805	$ (61,327)	$ 5,093
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 10,615	$ 55,805	$ (61,327)	$ 5,093

Williamson County, Texas

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets
and Liabilities – All Agency Funds – Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Balance, Beginning of Year	Additions	Deductions	Balance, End of Year
COUNTY CLERK TRUST				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 4,307,901	$ 10,859,908	$ (8,535,300)	$ 6,632,509
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 4,307,901	$ 10,859,908	$ (8,535,300)	$ 6,632,509
DISTRICT ATTORNEY				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 1,173,982	$ 3,112,573	$ (2,211,127)	$ 2,075,428
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 1,173,982	$ 3,112,573	$ (2,211,127)	$ 2,075,428
DISTRICT CLERK TRUST				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 2,059,796	$ 2,254,126	$ (2,246,401)	$ 2,067,521
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 2,059,796	$ 2,254,126	$ (2,246,401)	$ 2,067,521
INMATE TRUST				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 61,314	$ 1,180,717	$ (1,132,490)	$ 109,541
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 61,314	$ 1,180,717	$ (1,132,490)	$ 109,541
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE BOND				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 1,333	$ 1,198	$ (1,665)	$ 866
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 1,333	$ 1,198	$ (1,665)	$ 866
JUVENILE PROBATION				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 343,603	$ 57,243	$ (67,833)	$ 333,013
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 343,603	$ 57,243	$ (67,833)	$ 333,013
JUVENILE SERVICES				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 30,368	$ 17,107	$ (12,464)	$ 35,011
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 30,368	$ 17,107	$ (12,464)	$ 35,011

Williamson County, Texas

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets
and Liabilities – All Agency Funds – Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

	Balance, Beginning of Year	Additions	Deductions	Balance, End of Year
OUTREACH PROGRAM				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 5,493	$ 26,722	$ (26,935)	$ 5,280
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 5,493	$ 26,722	$ (26,935)	$ 5,280
SHERIFF SPECIAL CASH BOND				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 126,351	$ 828,212	$ (916,553)	$ 38,010
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 126,351	$ 828,212	$ (916,553)	$ 38,010
TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 10,732,233	$ 4,383,063,879	$ (4,382,521,212)	$ 11,274,900
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 10,732,233	$ 4,383,063,879	$ (4,382,521,212)	$ 11,274,900
TOTALS - ALL AGENCY FUNDS				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 22,331,301	$ 4,402,787,814	$ (4,398,634,835)	$ 26,484,280
Accounts receivable	1,600,942	1,486,392	(1,600,942)	1,486,392
Total assets	$ 23,932,243	$ 4,404,274,206	$ (4,400,235,777)	$ 27,970,672
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 23,932,243	$ 4,404,274,206	$ (4,400,235,777)	$ 27,970,672

Statistical Section

(Unaudited)

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

This portion of Williamson County's comprehensive annual financial report presents multiple years of data to provide a historical perspective for understanding the information available in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information and for assessing the County's overall financial health.

Contents

Page

Financial Trends 143
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Revenue Capacity 147
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader assess the County's most significant local revenue resource.

Debt Capacity 152
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Economic and Demographic Indicators 157
These schedules contain economic and demographic information to help the reader understand the environment within which the County's financial activities take place.

Operating Information 161
These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the County's financial report relates to the services and activities performed by the County.

Miscellaneous Information 164
These pages contain additional data about the area, communities, colleges, medical facilities, and County government offices.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Williamson County, Texas **Table 1**

Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Full Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
Government activities										
Net investment in capital assets	$ 716,022,842	$ 637,304,132	$ 388,681,714	$ 412,098,469	$ 365,342,452	$ 445,160,755	$ 253,798,426	$ 264,889,158	$206,599,134	$210,678,161
Restricted	70,967,293	60,512,370	76,157,795	61,342,122	49,879,697	42,611,846	35,850,736	32,752,322	38,938,961	45,121,020
Unassigned	(221,331,942)	(250,047,739)	(115,140,490)	(222,463,184)	(287,988,424)	(348,784,532)	(174,517,303)	(183,515,394)	(38,966,492)	(49,146,501)
Total Government activities net position	$ 565,658,193	$ 447,768,763	$ 349,699,019	$ 250,977,407	$ 127,233,725	$ 138,988,069	$ 115,131,859	$ 114,126,086	$ 206,571,603	$ 206,652,680
Primary Government										
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	$ 716,022,842	$ 637,304,132	$ 388,681,714	$ 412,098,469	$ 365,342,452	$ 445,160,755	$ 253,798,426	$ 264,889,158	$206,599,134	$210,678,161
Restricted	70,967,293	60,512,370	76,157,795	61,342,122	49,879,697	42,611,846	35,850,736	32,752,322	38,938,961	45,121,020
Unassigned	(221,331,942)	(250,047,739)	(115,140,490)	(222,463,184)	(287,988,424)	(348,784,532)	(174,517,303)	(183,515,394)	(38,966,492)	(49,146,501)
Total primary government net position	$ 565,658,193	$ 447,768,763	$ 349,699,019	$ 250,977,407	$ 127,233,725	$ 138,988,069	$ 115,131,859	$ 114,126,086	$ 206,571,603	$ 206,652,680

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Notes:
Financial data includes Avery Ranch, Pearson Place, Northwoods and Somerset Hills No. 4 Road Districts (blended component units).

The County is not currently engaged in any business-type activities, and accordingly, does not present business-type information above.

Williamson County, Texas

Table 2

Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Full Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
Expenses										
Government activities:										
General government	$ 95,818,018	$ 58,051,710	$ 54,797,454	$ 34,560,332	$ 48,471,235	$ 33,113,079	$ 32,522,582	$ 30,908,617	$ 30,302,088	$ 28,267,782
Public safety	109,312,387	116,707,999	99,809,010	69,592,308	115,818,653	87,932,683	88,098,767	80,001,178	79,174,507	78,208,556
Transportation support	81,453,260	62,487,644	72,329,109	55,114,815	99,775,558	78,977,229	87,436,401	185,691,679	58,930,917	65,354,413
Judicial	30,242,867	33,832,980	27,337,346	18,656,716	31,025,054	23,581,105	22,685,570	20,693,148	20,150,173	19,997,874
Community services	30,383,602	48,664,236	32,584,267	15,685,849	21,383,743	18,727,680	16,796,646	16,431,859	12,808,543	11,714,612
Conservation	1,373,775	709,525	369,119	1,300,206	560,710	407,345	347,751	773,438	676,913	247,844
Interest on long term debt	40,758,044	38,255,649	40,588,916	39,492,764	41,283,450	40,308,534	35,634,706	33,244,626	36,995,878	37,591,938
Total government activities expenses	389,341,953	358,709,743	327,815,221	234,402,990	358,318,403	283,047,655	283,522,423	367,744,545	239,039,019	241,383,019
Total primary government expenses	389,341,953	358,709,743	327,815,221	234,402,990	358,318,403	283,047,655	283,522,423	367,744,545	239,039,019	241,383,019
Program Revenues										
Government activities										
Fees, Fines and Charges for Services:										
General government	$ 22,780,725	$ 19,619,138	$ 18,442,156	$ 17,726,272	$ 16,936,279	$ 15,659,297	$ 13,561,355	$ 12,991,449	$ 10,862,040	$ 9,840,478
Public safety	12,527,369	13,466,619	14,595,110	13,330,502	12,310,097	14,976,278	15,081,873	15,954,635	14,108,707	12,971,784
Transportation support	8,821,259	9,016,332	7,807,781	5,901,946	6,267,221	6,155,099	5,944,938	5,311,044	5,111,192	5,552,097
Judicial	4,471,701	5,160,524	5,465,161	6,487,199	5,920,681	6,019,784	6,862,678	7,036,985	6,924,358	7,361,257
Community services	2,395,247	2,251,911	267,917	3,694,941	2,515,080	1,613,488	1,610,982	1,579,830	1,460,491	1,361,504
Conservation	2,136,744	1,268,122	1,974,710	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating grants and contributions	64,303,593	13,699,587	17,125,735	7,389,422	7,021,670	7,327,581	11,059,515	16,559,081	17,329,641	20,693,428
Capital grants and contributions	49,873,724	68,415,425	48,139,969	54,957,868	63,114,526	59,565,089	49,107,663	40,505,315	14,209,320	35,698,166
Total governmental activities program revenues	167,310,362	132,897,658	113,818,539	109,488,150	114,085,554	111,316,616	103,229,004	99,938,339	70,005,749	93,478,714
Total primary government program revenues	167,310,362	132,897,658	113,818,539	109,488,150	114,085,554	111,316,616	103,229,004	99,938,339	70,005,749	93,478,714
Net (Expense) Revenue										
Government Activities	(222,031,591)	(225,812,085)	(213,996,682)	(124,914,840)	(244,232,849)	(171,731,039)	(180,293,419)	(267,806,206)	(169,033,270)	(147,904,305)
Total Primary government net expense	(222,031,591)	(225,812,085)	(213,996,682)	(124,914,840)	(244,232,849)	(171,731,039)	(180,293,419)	(267,806,206)	(169,033,270)	(147,904,305)
General Revenues and other Changes in Net Position										
Government Activities:										
Taxes:										
Property taxes, levied for general purposes	163,932,640	146,561,112	120,231,990	140,500,042	128,577,499	116,814,321	104,957,462	99,126,344	97,647,471	96,497,886
Property taxes, levied for farm to market	27,439,690	25,264,772	23,002,816	20,691,651	18,552,068	16,521,025	14,681,846	13,815,558	10,261,395	10,063,148
Property taxes, levied for debt service	127,048,877	122,161,032	129,065,600	88,542,902	79,408,330	70,940,367	63,279,169	59,780,481	58,518,962	57,347,077
Other taxes	11,304,726	15,533,141	31,775,438	1,497,202	1,328,610	1,118,611	987,258	712,987	561,950	594,840
Investment earnings	9,818,234	14,119,674	8,477,449	4,713,739	2,826,060	1,291,116	564,343	739,574	1,048,743	2,149,871
Miscellaneous	376,854	242,098	165,001	2,014,239	1,785,938	2,602,864	3,464,348	1,185,745	913,672	738,701
Total Governmental Activities	339,921,021	323,881,829	312,718,294	257,959,775	232,478,505	209,288,304	187,934,426	175,360,689	168,952,193	167,391,523
Total Primary Government	339,921,021	323,881,829	312,718,294	257,959,775	232,478,505	209,288,304	187,934,426	175,360,689	168,952,193	167,391,523
Change in Net Position										
Governmental Activities	117,889,430	98,069,744	98,721,612	133,044,935	(11,754,344)	37,557,265	7,641,007	(92,445,517)	(81,077)	19,487,218
Total Primary Government	$ 117,889,430	$ 98,069,744	$ 98,721,612	$ 133,044,935	$ (11,754,344)	$ 37,557,265	$ 7,641,007	$ (92,445,517)	$ (81,077)	$ 19,487,218
Prior period adjustment	$ -		$ -	$ (9,301,253)		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 49,566,028	$ -

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Notes:
Financial data includes Avery Ranch, Pearson Place, Northwoods and Somerset Hills No. 4 Road Districts (blended component units).

Williamson County, Texas **Table 3**

Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
General fund										
Nonspendable	$ 667,944	$ 721,804	$ 824,721	$ 811,865	$ 857,744	$ 885,700	$ 940,866	$ 1,361,210	$ 1,100,387	$ 1,222,914
Committed	32,074,882	28,263,350	19,350,387	12,071,125	3,534,167	5,475,348	4,926,787	2,753,462	36,198	22,050
Unassigned	106,276,815	91,171,890	93,426,415	86,343,485	82,585,995	77,142,946	69,784,418	72,282,339	73,795,666	68,557,094
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total general fund	$ 139,019,641	$ 120,157,044	$ 113,601,523	$ 99,226,475	$ 86,977,906	$ 83,503,994	$ 75,652,071	$ 76,397,011	$ 74,932,251	$ 69,802,058
All other governmental funds										
Nonspendable	$ 698,223	$ 60,825,881	$ 441,530	$ 388,907	$ 104,332,262	$ 116,846,937	$ 127,582,740	$ 131,595,069	$ 445,019	$ 601,831
Restricted	564,824,052	255,034,997	381,821,552	374,809,973	335,794,554	345,228,101	208,524,559	122,870,856	288,414,746	348,991,227
Committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	760,215	1,366,480	1,360,754
Unassigned, reported in:										
Special Revenue Fund	-	-	(32,907)	-	-	-	-	(3,201)	-	-
Debt Service Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total all other governmental funds	$ 565,522,275	$ 315,860,878	$ 382,230,175	$ 375,198,880	$ 440,126,816	$ 462,075,038	$ 336,107,299	$ 255,222,939	$ 290,226,245	$ 350,953,812

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Notes:

Financial data includes Avery Ranch, Pearson Place, Northwoods and Somerset Hills No. 4 Road Districts (blended component units).

In fiscal year 2011, the County implemented GASB 54 which changed the fund balance classifications presented above. Refer to the Note 3 on basic financial statements for further information.

* Incudes encumbrances and prepaid items.

Williamson County, Texas **Table 4**

Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
REVENUES										
Taxes	$ 329,776,593	$ 309,654,849	$ 303,321,453	$ 251,551,065	$ 227,954,402	$ 205,237,263	$ 184,102,492	$ 173,039,011	$ 167,093,325	$ 164,597,739
Fees of office	19,753,745	19,600,375	17,967,236	18,408,551	17,991,608	16,644,320	15,051,769	14,833,479	12,954,173	11,842,128
Fines and forfeitures	2,294,774	3,268,799	4,800,979	3,514,690	3,264,463	3,671,853	4,551,770	4,320,898	3,975,297	4,472,356
Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for services	18,140,575	11,216,001	16,291,536	11,335,018	12,406,825	14,269,803	20,137,133	31,786,143	23,109,980	49,216,594
Intergovernmental	55,861,777	17,710,468	16,152,728	15,057,500	14,903,803	16,044,809	16,485,490	15,630,864	13,979,270	14,125,179
Motor vehicle registration	5,301,340	5,412,380	5,131,450	4,850,250	4,896,590	4,521,887	4,851,806	4,905,182	4,931,746	4,882,799
Investment earnings	9,788,825	14,042,511	8,424,121	4,675,363	2,811,197	1,248,350	560,000	734,809	1,043,465	2,133,026
Miscellaneous	16,208,702	7,723,409	5,430,887	5,225,020	2,420,846	5,821,987	4,070,263	1,739,117	2,696,797	1,576,308
Total Revenues	457,126,331	388,628,792	377,520,390	314,617,457	286,649,734	267,460,272	249,810,723	246,989,503	229,784,053	252,846,129
EXPENDITURES										
General government	90,628,083	46,448,317	49,906,736	41,042,745	32,771,043	30,565,849	29,166,461	28,338,383	27,475,074	25,763,464
Public safety	98,014,783	95,144,618	90,317,289	87,083,604	83,385,196	80,998,693	79,103,035	73,476,288	71,801,965	68,631,677
Transportation support	56,406,448	54,415,845	62,272,488	49,588,767	46,317,285	42,642,651	49,468,705	47,230,638	63,987,750	85,170,274
Judicial	28,434,116	29,002,842	26,009,286	24,302,479	23,301,897	22,482,926	21,054,436	19,504,540	18,767,804	18,169,857
Community services	28,074,843	44,502,247	30,036,178	17,909,180	16,474,180	17,081,838	14,891,428	14,755,545	10,995,460	11,100,789
Conservation	759,147	570,742	365,588	397,307	308,850	407,345	347,751	773,438	676,913	247,844
Capital outlay	88,596,988	67,404,676	71,816,984	62,980,025	37,121,889	27,084,792	26,185,167	43,503,998	34,621,156	29,687,307
Debt Service										
Principal	49,121,210	74,142,796	50,422,241	47,744,735	51,568,941	41,150,000	35,955,107	34,316,148	28,442,621	25,786,563
Interest	45,547,639	34,940,444	36,735,087	35,945,914	39,704,479	35,162,235	33,779,930	34,151,447	37,850,525	36,286,550
Bond issuance costs	2,577,613	5,450,147	19,971,098	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment to bond escrow agent	41,974,821	262,193	782,916	841,179	1,248,338	2,669,173	1,021,908	1,213,658	2,103,426	1,328,636
Total expenditures	530,135,691	452,284,867	438,635,891	367,835,935	332,202,098	300,245,502	290,973,928	297,264,083	296,722,694	302,172,961
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(73,009,360)	(63,656,075)	(61,115,501)	(53,218,478)	(45,552,364)	(32,785,230)	(41,163,205)	(50,274,580)	(66,938,641)	(49,326,832)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)										
Transfers in	42,896,535	30,316,939	24,490,605	18,783,537	13,473,488	17,530,126	17,385,872	18,138,712	7,918,291	9,265,224
Transfers out	(42,896,535)	(29,516,939)	(24,490,605)	(18,783,537)	(13,473,488)	(17,530,126)	(17,385,872)	(18,132,463)	(7,918,291)	(10,123,951)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	258,134	570,887	4,592,075	455,502	428,175	353,219	354,481	366,489	229,783	234,887
Proceeds from capital lease	-	-	2,156,875	1,214,557	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment to bond escrow agent	(11,652,168)	(3,696,000)	-	(60,823,844)	(65,104,636)	(189,149,021)	-	(110,662,302)	(214,803,039)	(13,405,896)
Bond discount	(396,458)	(12,594)	(320,576)	-	(36,478)	(227,380)	-	-	(386,008)	(294,217)
Bond premium	45,513,846	285,006	4,233,470	7,942,896	11,075,993	24,851,074	9,764,144	7,395,598	31,620,531	1,981,596
Bond issued	307,810,000	5,895,000	71,860,000	51,750,000	80,715,000	330,780,000	111,280,000	119,630,000	194,680,000	89,790,000
Total other Financing Sources (Uses):	341,533,354	3,842,299	82,521,844	539,111	27,078,054	166,607,892	121,398,625	16,736,034	11,341,267	77,447,643
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	$ 268,523,994	$ (59,813,776)	$ 21,406,343	$ (52,679,367)	$ (18,474,310)	$ 133,822,662	$ 80,235,420	$ (33,538,546)	$ (55,597,374)	$ 28,120,811
PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 49,566,028	$ -
Debt services (principal & interest) as percentage of noncapital expenditures	30.9%	28.4%	24.0%	27.5%	31.2%	26.3%	24.3%	27.5%	26.1%	23.3%

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Note:
Financial data includes Avery Ranch, Pearson Place, Northwoods and Somerset Hills No. 4 Road Districts (blended component units).

Williamson County, Texas **Table 5**

Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

General and Debt Service

Fiscal Year	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Other Property	Personal Property	Less: Tax-Exempt Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate
2020	$ 50,350,231,338	$ 24,678,691,568	$ 5,307,565,816	$ 4,441,369,590	$ 13,902,292,181	$ 70,875,566,131	0.418719
2019	46,320,016,540	23,006,806,811	5,000,082,568	4,042,512,946	13,207,399,793	65,162,019,072	0.419029
2018	41,823,592,942	20,851,362,886	4,875,057,090	3,785,429,994	12,303,245,704	59,032,197,208	0.426529
2017	37,548,206,067	19,013,496,088	4,731,623,356	3,576,829,388	11,622,746,626	53,247,408,273	0.436529
2016	33,460,572,390	17,123,217,809	4,392,702,538	3,418,803,516	10,977,773,906	47,417,522,347	0.441529
2015	29,587,478,395	15,422,168,902	4,336,197,330	3,165,493,480	10,568,711,913	41,942,626,194	0.446529
2014	25,488,470,689	13,990,566,361	3,979,136,557	2,943,383,260	9,257,107,767	37,144,449,100	0.449029
2013	23,904,564,642	13,332,025,999	4,017,799,750	2,715,642,405	8,913,356,944	35,056,675,852	0.449029
2012	23,316,653,461	12,579,062,940	4,089,036,731	2,516,944,446	8,586,848,425	33,914,849,153	0.457687
2011	22,731,190,836	12,170,331,765	4,180,854,644	2,406,882,877	8,301,996,159	33,187,263,963	0.459999

Road and Bridge

Fiscal Year	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Other Property	Personal Property	Less: Tax-Exempt Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate
2020	$ 50,350,291,353	$ 24,678,692,115	$ 5,307,565,816	$ 4,441,369,590	$ 13,356,109,949	$ 71,421,808,925	0.040000
2019	46,320,075,994	23,006,807,358	5,000,082,568	4,042,512,946	12,693,788,027	65,675,690,839	0.040000
2018	41,823,614,820	20,851,386,573	4,875,057,090	3,785,429,994	11,829,184,790	59,506,303,687	0.040000
2017	37,548,223,900	19,013,614,884	4,731,623,356	3,576,829,388	11,182,535,028	53,687,756,500	0.040000
2016	33,460,583,239	17,123,218,356	4,392,702,538	3,418,803,516	10,571,189,710	47,824,117,939	0.040000
2015	29,587,485,425	15,422,206,819	4,336,197,330	3,165,493,480	10,197,587,059	42,313,795,995	0.040000
2014	25,488,480,238	13,990,566,361	3,979,136,557	2,943,383,260	8,919,988,694	37,481,577,722	0.040000
2013	23,904,574,191	13,332,025,999	4,017,799,750	2,715,642,405	8,612,776,947	35,357,265,398	0.040000
2012	23,316,653,461	12,579,062,940	4,089,036,731	2,516,944,446	8,329,968,260	34,171,729,318	0.030000
2011	22,731,190,836	12,170,331,765	4,180,854,644	2,406,882,877	7,997,293,754	33,491,966,368	0.030000

Source:
Williamson County Appraisal District

Notes:
Property is required to be reappraised at least once every three years according to Texas Tax Code Section 26.18(b).

Property is assessed at actual value; therefore, the assessed values are equal to actual value.

Tax rates are per $100 of assessed value.

The assessed values represent the Appraisal Review Board's approved totals from the last supplement as the respective fiscal year end.

Williamson County, Texas

Table 6

Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rate
(Per $100 Assessed Value)
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
County direct rates										
General	$ 0.251529	$ 0.251529	$ 0.259029	$ 0.269029	$ 0.274029	$ 0.279029	$ 0.281529	$ 0.281529	$ 0.287687	$ 0.289999
Debt Service	0.167190	0.167500	0.167500	0.167500	0.167500	0.167500	0.167500	0.167500	0.170000	0.170000
Road & Bridge	0.040000	0.040000	0.040000	0.040000	0.040000	0.040000	0.040000	0.040000	0.030000	0.030000
Total direct rate	0.458719	0.459029	0.466529	0.476529	0.481529	0.486529	0.489029	0.489029	0.487687	0.489999
City and Town rates										
Austin	0.443100	0.440300	0.444800	0.441800	0.458900	0.480900	0.502700	0.502900	0.481100	0.457100
Bartlett	0.425800	0.473800	0.516800	0.580100	0.578200	0.579100	0.580000	0.590200	0.588300	0.558400
Cedar Park	0.447000	0.449000	0.457500	0.470000	0.479500	0.485000	0.492500	0.493501	0.493501	0.493501
Coupland	0.250000	0.250000	0.250000	0.250000	0.250000	0.250000	0.250000	N/A	N/A	N/A
Florence	0.705019	0.643509	0.700000	0.704030	0.717906	0.712892	0.773998	0.784714	0.741697	0.636019
Georgetown	0.420000	0.420000	0.420000	0.424000	0.434000	0.434000	0.439500	0.410000	0.387500	0.356220
Granger	0.754136	0.678557	0.765316	0.807429	0.836986	0.869470	0.884745	0.877164	0.888817	0.888817
Hutto	0.631351	0.515171	0.515171	0.520443	0.528500	0.528691	0.528691	0.528691	0.516545	0.507580
Jarrell	0.419500	0.419500	0.419500	0.419580	0.430000	0.431233	0.447980	0.469854	0.469854	0.377100
Leander	0.541867	0.551867	0.577867	0.599000	0.632920	0.652920	0.667920	0.670420	0.670420	0.650420
Liberty Hill	0.490187	0.500000	0.500000	0.500000	0.527842	0.536426	0.536426	0.536426	0.442573	0.353888
Pflugerville	0.497600	0.497600	0.539900	0.539900	0.540500	0.533600	0.573600	0.594000	0.599000	0.604000
Round Rock	0.439000	0.420000	0.430000	0.425000	0.414650	0.414650	0.419490	0.420350	0.423210	0.417280
Taylor	0.809215	0.788000	0.798000	0.803893	0.813893	0.813893	0.813893	0.813893	0.813893	0.813893
Thorndale	0.750000	0.750000	0.820000	0.780000	0.810000	0.810000	0.833300	0.823600	0.840000	0.850000
Thrall	0.597740	0.643336	0.652805	0.470773	0.474446	0.490000	0.499648	0.489556	0.504140	0.500000
Weir	0.223293	0.223293	0.212370	0.222637	0.242648	0.246484	0.272230	0.269884	0.265234	0.265339
School District rates										
Bartlett	1.083800	1.154680	1.154680	1.154680	1.154680	1.154680	1.154680	1.154680	1.154680	1.154680
Burnet Consolidated	1.185000	1.260000	1.280000	1.320000	1.330000	1.262500	1.262500	1.262500	1.270000	1.265000
Coupland	0.970000	1.040050	1.040050	1.040050	1.040050	1.040050	1.040050	1.040050	1.040050	1.040050
Florence	1.300300	1.360000	1.370000	1.370000	1.350000	1.330000	1.300000	1.300000	1.300000	1.280000
Georgetown	1.339000	1.409000	1.409000	1.409000	1.398000	1.398000	1.398000	1.398000	1.358000	1.290000
Granger	1.026200	1.105000	1.105000	1.105000	1.105000	1.105000	1.105000	1.105000	1.105000	1.105000
Hutto	1.498350	1.600000	1.620000	1.665500	1.670000	1.670000	1.670000	1.670000	1.540050	1.535000
Jarrell	1.470000	1.492500	1.420000	1.367500	1.367500	1.390000	1.390000	1.390000	1.390000	1.390000
Leander	1.437500	1.510000	1.511870	1.511870	1.511570	1.511870	1.511870	1.511870	1.499760	1.454800
Lexington	1.198350	1.300000	1.212240	1.217400	1.220000	1.119000	1.119000	1.040000	1.119000	1.119000
Liberty Hill	1.470000	1.540000	1.540000	1.540000	1.540000	1.540000	1.540000	1.450000	1.335000	1.260000
Pflugerville	1.450000	1.520000	1.540000	1.540000	1.540000	1.540000	1.540000	1.540000	1.480000	1.460000
Round Rock	1.234800	1.304800	1.304800	1.332500	1.332500	1.337500	1.367400	1.380000	1.335000	1.380000
Taylor	1.468300	1.570000	1.570000	1.570000	1.450000	1.450000	1.450000	1.450000	1.450000	1.470000
Thorndale	1.068350	1.170000	1.170000	1.170000	1.310000	1.310000	1.310000	1.330000	1.330000	1.315000
Thrall	1.287350	1.389000	1.389000	1.389000	1.284000	1.199000	1.210000	1.210000	1.210000	1.194000
Municipal Utility Districts rates										
Blockhouse	0.808500	0.781000	0.801000	0.801000	0.827000	0.842300	0.866000	0.866000	0.866000	0.846000
Brushy Creek (BC)	0.460000	0.460000	0.460000	0.465000	0.470000	0.480000	0.500000	0.500000	0.500000	0.500000
BC-Defined Areas	0.165000	0.175000	0.190000	0.225000	0.270000	0.350000	0.360000	0.360000	0.360000	0.360000
Fern Bluff	0.400000	0.420000	0.434500	0.444500	0.464500	0.509500	0.509500	0.509500	0.509500	0.509500
Highlands at Mayfield Ranch	0.900000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	N/A	N/A
Lakeside WCID 2A/MUD #2A	0.970000	0.970000	0.970000	0.970000	0.970000	0.970000	0.970000	0.970000	0.970000	0.970000
Lakeside #3	0.840000	0.840000	0.840000	0.840000	0.847000	0.877500	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000
Leander #1	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Leander #2	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Leander TODD #1	0.350000	0.350000	0.350000	0.350000	0.350000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Meadows of Chandler Creek	0.360000	0.370000	0.401400	0.425000	0.435000	0.440000	0.450000	0.450000	0.420000	0.420000
North Austin #1	0.283000	0.283000	0.288000	0.289000	0.317000	0.339900	0.345000	0.371900	0.381900	0.381900
North San Gabriel #2	0.400000	0.400000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Palmera Ridge	0.400000	0.400000	0.400000	0.400000	0.400000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Paloma Lakes #1	0.615000	0.650000	0.900000	0.943500	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000
Paloma Lakes #2	0.830000	0.850000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000
Parkside at Mayfield Ranch	0.575000	0.617700	0.700000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000
Ranch at Cypress Creek #1	0.353500	0.342500	0.352500	0.356500	0.365000	0.433000	0.512800	0.633300	0.706500	0.706500
Sienna MUD #1	0.850000	0.850000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sienna MUD #2	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sonterra	0.947500	0.947500	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.773300
SE Williamson County #1	0.540000	0.540000	0.540000	0.540000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Springwoods	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.445000
Stonewall Ranch	0.900000	0.900000	0.901500	0.901500	0.901500	0.918200	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000
Vista Oaks	0.330000	0.330000	0.520000	0.545000	0.610000	0.665900	0.730000	0.740000	0.740000	0.740000
Walsh Ranch	0.600000	0.620000	0.650000	0.720000	0.720000	0.750000	0.800000	0.690000	0.670000	0.650000
Watch Hill	0.650000	0.650000	0.650000	0.650000	0.650000	0.650000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wells Branch	0.373000	0.373000	0.379500	0.387300	0.390000	0.430000	0.460000	0.470000	0.470000	0.470000
West Williamson County #1	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000
West Williamson County #2	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Williamson County #10	0.550000	0.550000	0.600000	0.620000	0.670000	0.780000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000
Williamson County #11	0.585000	0.600000	0.620000	0.650000	0.750000	0.860000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000
Williamson County #12	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000
Williamson County #13	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000
Williamson County #15	0.805000	0.870000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000
Williamson County #19	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	N/A	N/A	N/A
Williamson County #19A	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Williamson County #22	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	N/A	N/A
Williamson County #23	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Williamson County #25	0.920000	0.920000	0.920000	0.920000	0.920000	0.920000	0.920000	N/A	N/A	N/A
Williamson County #26	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Williamson County #28	0.650000	0.650000	0.650000	0.650000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Williamson County #29	0.650000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Williamson County #30	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Williamson County #31	0.850000	0.850000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Williamson County #32	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Williamson County #34	0.666000	0.666000	0.666000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Williamson-Liberty Hill	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	N/A	N/A	N/A
Williamson-Travis #1	0.385000	0.407900	0.431600	0.466200	0.510000	0.540000	0.615000	0.657000	0.662000	0.664000

Williamson County, Texas

Table 6

Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rate
(Per $100 Assessed Value) – Continued
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
Emergency Service Districts										
ESD #1-Jollyville VFD	0.100000	0.100000	0.085393	0.091765	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000
ESD #2-Sam Bass VFD	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.099749	0.100000	0.100000
ESD #3-Hutto	0.100000	0.096374	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000
ESD #4-Liberty Hill	0.098250	0.098250	0.098250	0.096124	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000
ESD #5-Jarrell	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000
ESD #6-Weir	0.100000	0.094663	0.099606	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000
ESD #7-Florence	0.092915	0.094257	0.094790	0.096400	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000
ESD #8-Georgetown	0.100000	0.100000	0.093771	0.094000	0.950000	0.095000	0.955530	0.955530	0.095000	0.091795
ESD #9-Round Rock	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000
ESD #10-Coupland	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000
ESD #11	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	N/A	N/A
ESD #12	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	N/A	N/A
Other Taxing District rates										
Anderson Mill Limited District	0.117707	0.117008	0.117083	0.123360	0.126000	0.130000	0.136686	0.130000	0.130000	0.130000
Austin Community College	0.104900	0.104800	0.100800	0.102000	0.100500	0.094200	0.094900	0.095100	0.094800	0.095100
Avery Ranch Road District	0.076600	0.081000	0.085000	0.088010	0.097500	0.103705	0.116240	0.122200	0.133500	0.144480
Donahoe Creek Watershed	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000
EWC Higher Education Center	0.046040	0.045340	0.045652	0.045652	0.045905	0.049784	0.050000	0.050000	0.500000	N/A
Georgetown Village PID	0.140000	0.140000	0.140000	0.140000	0.200000	0.200000	0.200000	0.200000	0.200000	0.200000
Lower Brushy Creek WCID	0.020000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Northwoods Road District	0.282500	0.284600	0.290000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Pearson Place Road District	0.110000	0.120000	0.157799	0.275000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Upper Brushy Creek WCID 1A	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.019823	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000
Williamson County WSID #3	0.746500	0.723000	0.723000	0.723000	0.730600	0.808200	0.815000	0.815000	0.815000	0.815000
Wmsn -Trav WCID #1D	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.421000	0.421000

Source:
Williamson County Tax Assessor/Collector

Notes:
N/A - Not applicable

Texas Tax Code Section 26.07(a)

If the governing body of a taxing unit other than a school district adopts a tax rate that exceeds the rollback tax rate calculated, the qualified voters of the taxing unit by petition may require that an election be held to determine whether or not to reduce the tax rate adopted for the current year to the rollback tax rate calculated.

Williamson County, Texas **Table 7**

Principal Property Taxpayers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
(Unaudited)

	2020			2011		
Taxpayer	Taxable Assessed Value [a]	Rank	Percentage of Total County Taxable Assessed Value	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total County Taxable Assessed Value
Dell Computer Holdings LP	$ 406,352,490	1	0.57	$ 158,924,429	1	0.48
BRI 1869 Parmer LLC [c]	269,000,000	2	0.38			-
Oncor Electric Delivery Company [b]	191,879,723	3	0.27	111,190,339	3	0.34
Citicorp North America	160,949,129	4	0.23			-
CPG Round Rock LP & SPG Round Rock NS LP	150,995,328	5	0.21	129,332,074	2	0.39
Atmos Energy/Mid-Tex Distribution	120,610,254	6	0.17			-
Lakeline Developers	115,867,978	7	0.16	99,880,127	4	0.30
BRE RC 1890 Ranch TX LP [d]	115,609,997	8	0.16			-
IVT Parke Cedar Park LLC	114,256,269	9	0.16			-
NW Austin Office Partners LLC	112,766,208	10	0.16			-
Baltgem Development Corp. Et, Al.				80,275,572	5	0.24
HEB Grocery Company				68,593,913	6	0.21
Columbia/St. David's Healthcare				58,545,926	7	0.18
Dell Computer Corp.				58,199,880	8	0.18
Amaravathi Ltd. Partnrsh & Amaravathi Keerthi LLC				56,642,684	9	0.17
Southwestern Bell Telephone				56,242,858	10	0.17
Total	$ 1,758,287,376		2.48 %	$ 877,827,802		2.65 %
Total Taxable Assessed Value	$ 70,875,566,131		100.00 %	$ 33,187,263,963		100.00 %

Source:

Williamson County Tax Assessor/Collector

Williamson County Appraisal District

Note:

a The assessed values represent the Appraisal Review Board's approved totals from the last supplement as of the respective fiscal year end.

b Formerly known as TXU Electric Delivery Company

c Formerly known as Parmer Lane Austin LP

d Formerly known as Inland Western Cedar Park 1890 Ranch LP

Williamson County, Texas

Table 8

Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

General and Debt Service

Fiscal Year	Tax Levy for Fiscal Year (Original)	Adjustments	Adjusted Tax Levy	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Subsequent Collections[a]	Total Collections to Date	
				Amount	Percentage of Original Levy		Amount	Percentage of Adjusted Levy
2020	$ 287,731,016	$ -	$ 287,731,016	$ 286,685,003	99.64 %	$ -	$ 286,685,003	99.64 %
2019	265,165,868	(602,304)	264,563,564	264,291,945	99.67	(63,261)	264,228,685	99.87
2018	244,736,683	(369,870)	244,366,814	243,894,515	99.66	242,880	244,137,395	99.91
2017	226,354,963	(367,505)	225,987,458	225,670,341	99.70	142,857	225,813,198	99.92
2016	204,948,985	(251,997)	204,696,988	204,238,533	99.65	317,323	204,555,856	99.93
2015	184,437,586	(172,560)	184,265,027	183,586,256	99.54	552,083	184,138,340	99.93
2014	165,388,338	(68,046)	165,320,292	164,725,252	99.60	488,093	165,213,345	99.94
2013	156,400,025	(188,844)	156,211,181	155,672,873	99.54	440,006	156,112,879	99.94
2012	154,047,508	(252,143)	153,795,365	153,242,932	99.48	464,960	153,707,892	99.94
2011	151,481,692	(215,008)	151,266,684	150,453,907	99.32	740,356	151,194,263	99.95

Road and Bridge

Fiscal Year	Tax Levy for Fiscal Year (Original)	Adjustments	Adjusted Tax Levy	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Subsequent Collections[a]	Total Collections to Date	
				Amount	Percentage of Original Levy		Amount	Percentage of Adjusted Levy
2020	$ 27,329,229	$ -	$ 27,329,229	$ 27,229,942	99.64 %	$ -	$ 27,229,942	99.64 %
2019	25,123,998	(56,208)	25,067,790	25,041,825	99.67	(5,231)	25,036,594	99.88
2018	22,771,977	(32,559)	22,739,418	22,694,141	99.66	24,464	22,718,605	99.91
2017	20,580,268	(31,346)	20,548,921	20,518,625	99.70	14,943	20,533,568	99.93
2016	18,399,217	(21,749)	18,377,468	18,336,167	99.66	29,145	18,365,312	99.93
2015	16,345,948	(14,339)	16,331,609	16,270,897	99.54	49,934	16,320,831	99.93
2014	14,548,619	(5,314)	14,543,305	14,490,783	99.60	43,933	14,534,716	99.94
2013	13,710,641	(15,998)	13,694,643	13,647,328	99.54	38,996	13,686,324	99.94
2012	10,198,960	(15,865)	10,183,095	10,143,789	99.46	32,859	10,176,648	99.94
2011	9,999,202	(13,813)	9,985,389	9,929,979	99.31	50,066	9,980,045	99.95

Source:
Williamson County Tax Assessor/Collector

Notes:
Tax levies consider supplemental value changes during the initial fiscal year. Data for fiscal year does not include Agriculture Rollbacks.

a Data represents subsequent collections of the respective fiscal year's tax in later fiscal years.

Williamson County, Texas **Table 9**

Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities: General Obligation Bonds	Accumulated Accretion of Interest [b]	Certificate of Obligations	Tax Anticipation Notes [c]	Revenue Bonds	Capital Leases	Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income [a]	Per Capita [a]
2020	$ 892,804,111	$ 2,737,448	$ 243,549,592	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,139,091,151	N/A	$ 1,929
2019	633,918,237	9,696,301	256,007,940	-	-	1,031,223	900,653,701	3.95%	1,525
2018	696,313,397	9,271,725	278,100,016	-	-	2,094,018	985,779,156	4.80%	1,739
2017	655,098,787	8,864,377	318,035,991	-	-	694,385	982,693,540	5.03%	1,795
2016	679,486,575	8,475,650	343,654,004	-	-	-	1,031,616,230	5.62%	1,951
2015	683,872,137	8,104,014	364,785,409	-	-	-	1,056,761,560	6.27%	2,078
2014	668,185,330	7,748,728	245,033,236	1,575,000	-	-	922,542,295	4.84%	1,886
2013	573,000,664	7,409,063	257,873,307	3,095,000	-	-	841,378,033	5.67%	1,786
2012	592,491,796	7,059,391	253,553,228	4,565,000	-	-	857,669,416	6.50%	1,880
2011	598,220,987	6,724,007	249,119,892	5,985,000	-	-	860,049,886	6.39%	1,942

Notes:

Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

This schedule includes Avery Ranch Road District No. 1, Pearson Place Road District, Northwoods Road District and Somerset Hills Road District No. 4(blended component units).

N/A - Not available

a See Table 13 for personal income and population data.

b Accumulated accretion of interest on capital appreciation bonds. The face amount of the capital appreciation bonds are included with the general obligation bonds.

c General governmental resources will be used to repay debt.

Williamson County, Texas **Table 10**

Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	General Bonded Debt Outstanding: General Obligation Bonds	Accumulated Accretion of Interest [c]	Certificate of Obligations	Tax Anticipation Notes [d]	Total	Amounts Available for Debt Service	Total	Actual Taxable Property Value [a]	Per Capita [b]
2020	$ 892,804,111	$ 2,737,448	$ 243,549,592	$ -	$ 1,139,091,151	$ 9,215,935	$ 1,129,875,216	1.59%	$ 1,913
2019	633,918,237	9,696,301	256,007,940	-	899,622,478	3,641,844	895,980,634	1.38%	1,517
2018	696,313,397	9,271,725	278,100,016	-	983,685,139	4,909,310	978,775,829	1.66%	1,727
2017	655,098,787	8,864,377	318,035,991	-	981,999,155	14,022,061	967,977,094	1.82%	1,768
2016	679,486,575	8,475,650	343,654,004	-	1,031,616,230	8,269,822	1,023,346,408	2.16%	1,936
2015	683,872,137	8,104,014	364,785,409	-	1,056,761,560	1,825,778	1,054,935,782	2.52%	2,075
2014	668,185,330	7,748,728	245,033,236	1,575,000	922,542,295	2,099,876	920,442,419	2.48%	1,881
2013	573,000,664	7,409,063	257,873,307	3,095,000	841,378,033	3,102,238	838,275,795	2.39%	1,780
2012	592,491,796	7,059,391	253,553,228	4,565,000	857,669,416	6,253,224	851,416,192	2.51%	1,866
2011	598,220,987	6,724,007	249,119,892	5,985,000	860,049,886	14,329,756	845,720,130	2.55%	1,910

Notes:

Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

This schedule includes Avery Ranch, Pearson Place, Northwoods Road Districts and Somerset Hills No 4. (blended component units).

N/A - Not available

a Used General & Debt Service's taxable assessed property value in calculation. See Table 5 for property value data.

b See table 13 for population data.

c Accumulated accretion of interest on capital appreciation bonds. The face amount of the capital appreciation bonds are included with the general obligation bonds.

d General governmental resources will be used to repay debt.

Williamson County, Texas **Table 11**

Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt
September 30, 2020
(Unaudited)

Governmental Unit	Debt Outstanding [1]	Estimated Percentage Applicable [1, a]	Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt
City and Town			
Austin	$ 1,414,585,000	4.89%	$ 69,173,207
Bartlett	645,000	65.79%	424,346
Cedar Park	225,345,000	89.30%	201,233,085
Florence	1,530,000	100.00%	1,530,000
Georgetown	228,295,000	100.00%	228,295,000
Granger	632,000	100.00%	632,000
Hutto	186,440,000	100.00%	186,440,000
Jarrell	34,145,000	100.00%	34,145,000
Leander	145,145,000	77.53%	112,530,919
Liberty Hill	8,612,000	100.00%	8,612,000
Pflugerville	363,940,000	0.33%	1,201,002
Round Rock	233,745,000	96.21%	224,886,065
Taylor	54,950,000	100.00%	54,950,000
Thrall	1,435,000	100.00%	1,435,000
City and Town Subtotal	2,899,444,000		1,125,487,622
School Districts			
Bartlett	855,000	42.53%	363,632
Burnet Consolidated	29,340,000	0.76%	222,984
Coupland	4,550,000	95.56%	4,347,980
Florence	12,895,000	86.20%	11,115,490
Georgetown	417,470,000	100.00%	417,470,000
Hutto	321,706,385	100.00%	321,706,385
Jarrell	99,305,000	100.00%	99,305,000
Leander	1,118,625,623	61.82%	691,534,360
Lexington	10,830,000	0.39%	42,237
Liberty Hill	224,838,665	100.00%	224,838,665
Pflugerville	621,390,000	0.08%	497,112
Round Rock	936,655,000	75.56%	707,736,518
Taylor	61,164,943	100.00%	61,164,943
Thorndale	483,000	10.78%	52,067
Thrall	14,330,000	100.00%	14,330,000
School Districts Subtotal	3,874,438,616		2,554,727,373
Municipal Utility Districts			
Block House	8,895,000	100.00%	8,895,000
Brushy Creek (BC)	23,105,000	100.00%	23,105,000
Brushy Creek (BC) - Sendero Springs & Cornerstone	10,920,000	100.00%	10,920,000
Highlands at Mayfield Ranch	25,505,000	100.00%	25,505,000
Lakeside #3	14,060,000	2.77%	389,462
Lakeside WCID #2-A	9,430,000	1.16%	109,388
Leander TODD #1	6,315,000	100.00%	6,315,000
North Austin #1	5,425,000	90.79%	4,925,358
Palmera Ridge	9,185,000	100.00%	9,185,000
Paloma Lake #1	20,275,000	100.00%	20,275,000
Paloma Lake #2	17,670,000	100.00%	17,670,000
Parkside at Mayfield Ranch	23,460,000	100.00%	23,460,000
Ranch at Cypress Creek #1	740,000	72.62%	537,388
Siena #1	42,270,000	100.00%	42,270,000
Siena #2	19,225,000	100.00%	19,225,000
Sonterra	49,111,355	100.00%	49,111,355
Southeast Williamson County	17,925,000	100.00%	17,925,000
Stonewall Ranch	12,815,000	100.00%	12,815,000
The Meadows At Chandler Creek	1,885,000	100.00%	1,885,000
Vista Oaks	250,000	100.00%	250,000
Walsh Ranch	5,340,000	100.00%	5,340,000
West Williamson Co #1	8,810,000	100.00%	8,810,000

Williamson County, Texas **Table 11**

Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt – Continued
September 30, 2020
(Unaudited)

Municipal Utility Districts (Cont.)			
West Williamson Co #2	2,600,000	100.00%	2,600,000
Williamson County #10	14,120,000	100.00%	14,120,000
Williamson County #11	22,100,000	100.00%	22,100,000
Williamson County #12	41,465,000	100.00%	41,465,000
Williamson County #13	27,830,000	100.00%	27,830,000
Williamson County #15	34,460,000	100.00%	34,460,000
Williamson County #19	26,660,000	100.00%	26,660,000
Williamson County #19A	14,870,000	100.00%	14,870,000
Williamson County #22	13,410,000	100.00%	13,410,000
Williamson Co MUD # 23	17,105,000	100.00%	17,105,000
Williamson Co MUD # 25	8,150,000	100.00%	8,150,000
Williamson Co MUD # 26	3,215,000	100.00%	3,215,000
Williamson Co MUD # 28	27,250,000	100.00%	27,250,000
Williamson Co MUD # 30	3,350,000	100.00%	3,350,000
Williamson Co MUD # 32	18,405,000	100.00%	18,405,000
Williamson-Liberty Hill MUD	6,915,000	100.00%	6,915,000
Williamson/Travis County #1	705,000	77.72%	547,926
Municipal Utility Districts Subtotal	615,226,355		591,375,876
Other			
Austin Community College	386,625,000	19.02%	73,536,075
Williamson County Water, Sewer, Irrigation, Drainage District #3	33,750,000	84.84%	28,633,500
Other Subtotal	420,375,000		102,169,575
Total Overlapping Debt	7,809,483,970		4,373,760,446
County Debt [2]			
Williamson County	1,114,793,697	100.00%	1,114,793,697
Avery Ranch Road District (blended component unit)	4,746,482	100.00%	4,746,482
Pearson Place Road District (blended component unit)	5,190,633	100.00%	5,190,633
Northwoods Road District (blend component unit)	10,470,339	100.00%	10,470,339
Somerset Hills Road District #4 (blend component unit)	3,890,000	100.00%	3,890,000
Total County Wide Direct Debt	1,139,091,151		1,139,091,151
Total direct and overlapping debt	$ 8,948,575,121		$ 5,512,851,597

Source:

1 Municipal Advisory Council of Texas

2 Williamson County Auditor's Office

Note:

a The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of another governmental unit's taxable assessed value that is within the County's boundaries and dividing it by each unit's total taxable assessed value.

Williamson County, Texas **Table 12**

Legal Debt Margin Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
Total taxable value	$ 70,875,566,131	$ 65,162,019,072	$ 59,032,197,208	$ 53,247,408,273	$ 47,417,522,347	$ 41,942,626,194	$ 37,144,449,100	$ 35,056,675,852	$ 33,914,849,153	$ 33,187,263,963
Assessed value of real property	66,434,196,541	61,119,506,126	55,246,767,214	49,670,578,885	43,998,718,831	38,777,132,714	34,201,065,840	32,341,033,447	31,397,904,707	30,780,381,086
Debt limit rate	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%
Debt limit	16,608,549,135	15,279,876,532	13,811,691,804	12,417,644,721	10,999,679,708	9,694,283,179	8,550,266,460	8,085,258,362	7,849,476,177	7,695,095,272
Debt applicable to limit:										
General bonded debt	1,139,091,151	899,622,478	983,685,139	981,999,155	1,031,616,230	1,056,761,560	922,542,295	841,378,033	857,669,416	860,049,886
Less: amount set aside for repayment of general bonded debt	9,215,935	3,641,844	4,909,310	14,022,061	8,269,822	1,825,778	2,099,876	3,102,238	6,253,224	14,329,756
Total net debt applicable to limit	1,129,875,216	895,980,634	978,775,829	967,977,094	1,023,346,408	1,054,935,782	920,442,419	838,275,795	851,416,192	845,720,130
Legal debt margin	$ 15,478,673,919	$ 14,383,895,898	$ 12,832,915,975	$ 11,449,667,627	$ 9,976,333,300	$ 8,639,347,397	$ 7,629,824,041	$ 7,246,982,567	$ 6,998,059,985	$ 6,849,375,142
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	6.80%	5.86%	7.09%	7.80%	9.30%	10.88%	10.77%	10.37%	10.85%	10.99%

Notes:

This schedule includes Avery Ranch No. 1, Pearson Place, Northwoods Road Districts and Somerset Hill No. 4 Road Distrcit (blended component units).

Texas Constitution Art. 3 Section 52(B)

Under Legislative provision, any county, any political subdivision of a county, any number of adjoining counties, or any political subdivision of the state, or any defined district now or hereafter to be described and defined within the State of Texas, and which may or may not include towns, villages, or municipal corporations, upon a vote of two-thirds majority of the resident property taxpayers voting thereon who are qualified electors of such district or territory to be affected thereby, in addition to all other debts, any issue bonds or otherwise lend its credit in any amount not to exceed one-fourth of the assessed valuation of the real property of such district or territory, except that the total bonded indebtedness of any city or town shall never exceed the limits imposed by other provisions of this Constitution, and levy and collect taxes to pay the interest thereon and provide a sinking fund for the redemption thereof.

Williamson County, Texas **Table 13**

Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	County					State of Texas	United States
Year	Estimated Population [a]	Personal Income (thousands of dollars) [a]	Per Capita Personal Income [a]	School Enrollment [b]	Unemployment Rate [c]	Per Capita Personal Income [a]	Per Capita Personal Income [a]
2020	$ 590,551	N/A	N/A	102,134	5.9%	N/A	N/A
2019	590,551	22,801,969	37,242	95,760	2.8%	31,277	34,103
2018	566,719	20,556,992	35,825	106,683	3.0%	30,143	32,621
2017	547,545	19,544,956	34,575	94,025	3.0%	28,985	31,177
2016	528,718	18,371,452	32,705	89,765	3.6%	27,828	29,829
2015	508,514	16,855,771	33,147	89,365	3.4%	28,210	29,979
2014	489,250	19,050,320	31,709	87,215	4.3%	26,513	28,555
2013	471,014	14,827,843	31,481	86,709	5.4%	26,327	28,184
2012	456,232	13,187,194	28,905	84,279	5.5%	25,359	27,319
2011	442,782	13,462,310	30,404	84,459	7.7%	24,682	26,708

Notes:

N/A - Not av ailable

*Personall Income last update in 2019

Sources:

a 2008 to 2020 - U.S. Census Bureau QuickFacts

b School enrollment prov ided by the Independent School Districts within the County.

Sev eral school districts cross the county line.

c September rate for 2008 to 2020 - Texas Workforce Commission

b September rate for 2011 to 2020 - Tracer Texas Labor Market Information website

Williamson County, Texas **Table 14**

Principal Employers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
(Unaudited)

	2020			2011		
Employer [a]	Employees [b]		Percentage of Total County Employment	Employees [b]		Percentage of Total County Employment
Dell Computer	13,000	1	7.68%	13,000	1	6.44%
Round Rock ISD	6,920	2	4.09%	5,808	2	2.88%
Leander ISD	5,218	3	3.08%	3,701	3	1.83%
HEB Grocery	4,522	4	2.67%	2,905	4	1.44%
Georgetown ISD	1,923	5	1.14%	1,716	6	0.85%
Williamson County	1,811	6	1.07%	1,502	7	0.74%
City of Round Rock	1,019	7	0.60%	1,214	10	0.60%
Kalahari Resorts	1,000	8	0.59%	N/A		N/A
State Farm Mutual Auto Insurance Co.	900	9	0.53%	1,995	5	0.99%
Round Rock Premium Outlets	800	10	0.47%	N/A		N/A
Total	37,113		21.92%	31,841		15.77%
Total Avg. Employees for the 1st Qtr per Texas Labor Market Information Website https://texaslmi.com/	169,212			201,935		

Source:

a Individual employers provided employee count.

b Individual cities provided employee count.

Williamson County, Texas **Table 15**

County Government Employees by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Function	Fiscal Year 2020[a]	2019[a]	2018[a]	2017[a]	2016[a]	2015[a]	2014[a]	2013[a]	2012[a]	2011[a]
General Government	284	270	262	249	252	246	235	229	227	225
Judicial	255	248	242	224	231	226	215	209	208	209
Public Safety	1,036	1,022	1,002	979	989	973	961	932	922	908
Transportation	154	134	129	129	129	124	123	123	123	123
Community Services	83	78	59	47	46	42	36	36	35	37
Total	1,811	1,752	1,694	1,628	1,646	1,611	1,571	1,530	1,516	1,502

Source: Williamson County Human Resource or Payroll Department

Note:

a Budgeted positions

Function/Program or Department	Fiscal Year 2020[a]	2019[a]	2018[a]	2017[a]	2016[a]	2015[a]	2014[a]	2013[a]	2012[a]	2011[a]
General Government										
Commissioners Court	17	17	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Building Maintenance	33	30	28	28	28	28	26	25	25	25
Budget Office	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
County Auditor	29	29	29	29	29	28	26	26	26	26
County Clerk	10	10	24	24	25	25	25	25	25	25
County Judge	4	4	7	7	7	6	6	6	6	6
County Treasurer	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
County Wide Records Mgmt-Co Clrk	14	14	-	-	-	2	1	1	1	1
Elections	12	12	12	11	11	11	11	11	11	10
Fleet Services	18	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
HUD CDBG	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Air Check Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
MHMR Grant	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	1	1
Human Resources	15	15	15	11	14	13	13	12	11	9
Information Techonology Services	52	45	42	38	38	35	31	27	26	26
Infrastructure	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Purchasing	10	10	10	9	9	7	7	7	7	7
Tax Assessor/Collector	59	56	55	53	52	50	49	49	49	49
	284	270	262	249	252	246	235	229	227	225

Williamson County, Texas **Table 15**

County Government Employees by Function – Continued
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
Function/Program or Department	2020[a]	2019[a]	2018[a]	2017[a]	2016[a]	2015[a]	2014[a]	2013[a]	2012[a]	2011[a]
Judicial										
County Attorney	56	55	55	53	52	51	48	45	45	46
District Attorney	43	42	38	35	33	31	29	27	27	28
County Clerk	21	20	20	20	20	20	19	19	19	19
District Clerk	33	33	31	28	28	27	27	27	27	27
County Courts at Law	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
District Courts	17	16	16	16	25	25	23	22	21	20
Justice of the Peace	53	51	51	51	51	51	48	48	48	48
Courthouse Security	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Magistrates Office	4	10	10							
Personal Bond Office	-	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2
Pretrial	10									
	255	248	242	224	231	226	215	209	208	209
Public Safety										
911 Communications/EOC	85	84	86	83	82	72	70	71	68	58
911 Addressing	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2
Constables	55	54	53	52	52	52	51	51	51	51
DPS	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
EMS	154	147	140	133	145	145	145	127	124	124
HAZ-MAT	4	4								
Jail	326	321	314	315	313	311	307	307	307	307
Juvenile Services	162	164	164	164	162	162	162	155	155	152
Mobile Outreach	11	11	17	9	13	15	15	13	9	7
Sheriff	235	232	223	218	217	211	207	204	204	204
	1,036	1,022	1,002	979	989	973	961	932	922	908
Transportation										
Road and Bridge	137	134	129	129	129	124	123	123	123	123
CAMPO	17									
	154	134	129	129	129	124	123	123	123	123
Community Services										
Agricultural Extension Service	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	5
Animal Shelter	32	31	20	18	18	17	16	16	15	15
Conservation	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1
On Site Sewer Facilties	9	9	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks and Recreation	27	23	21	19	18	14	11	11	11	12
Tobacco Fund (HUG Program)	3	3								
Veterans Services	7	7	5	5	5	5	4	4	4	4
	83	78	59	47	46	42	36	36	35	37
	1,811	1,752	1,694	1,628	1,646	1,611	1,571	1,530	1,516	1,502

Source: Williamson County Human Resource or Payroll Department

Note:

a Budgeted positions

Williamson County, Texas **Table 16**

Operating Indicators by Function/Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Function/Program	Fiscal Year 2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
General Government											
Number of A/P checks issued	12,248	9,406	10,356	12,196	14,477	16,063	17,487	15,869	17,014	20,355	19,471
Number of outgoing A/P wires	164	180	180	151	138	170	119	152	104	216	174
Number of invoices processed	34,576	34,933	37,837	39,388	41,304	41,663	40,655	40,038	43,822	42,081	41,136
Number of Pcard charges	13,681	14,827	13,818	12,073	9,712	8,484	7,580	8,146	6,688	7,248	6,827
Number of electronic payments	6,451	6,328	6,845	4,520	3,462	2,094	682	3,422	2,019	-	-
Judicial											
Hot Check Cases											
Number of checks processed	418	478	441	650	804	1,159	1,853	3,316	4,323	4,478	6,169
Number of theft by check cases filed	51	81	101	104	120	100	403	430	611	700	686
Public Safety											
Number of 911 calls received	79,825	95,578	83,136	63,589	86,049	94,829	65,371	84,997	93,280	173,981	115,848
EMS 911 runs	25,804	25,465	24,114	22,856	21,318	24,781	25,725	23,895	24,132	23,828	24,334
EMS transfer runs	719	555	807	808	847	884	909	411	542	1,108	1,578
Number of total EMS runs	26,523	26,020	24,921	23,664	22,655	25,665	26,634	24,306	24,674	24,936	25,912
Average EMS response time in minutes	8:31	7:51	8:04	7:54	7:53	8:14	7:52	7:26	6:54	6:38	6:25
Average Jail daily population	493	572	561	694	647	578	620	566	569	586	608
Jail bookings	8,109	13,055	12,997	13,805	13,826	13,583	15,052	16,003	16,564	16,439	16,839
Jail releases	8,291	13,076	12,711	13,964	13,687	13,591	15,041	16,004	16,567	16,486	16,890
Jail inmates at 9/30/XXXX	500	558	590	641	796	572	606	582	568	553	637
Violations reported by Sheriff Office	17,094	22,198	17,246	21,022	20,445	21,809	20,097	22,898	47,181	55,043	53,670
Transportation*											
Roadway resurfacing (CL miles)	104	88	91	94.45	102	90.19	118	130	83	186	127
Hot Mix Asphalt Overlay (CL miles)	14	7	9	-	5	-	-	2	N/A	N/A	N/A
Crack Seal Applied (LN miles)	286	271	250	228	77	168	174	118	N/A	N/A	N/A
Asphalt Patches Applied (Tons)	19,800	18,100	14,880	14,995	23,500	26,000	27,000	24,600	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bridge / Bridge Class Culvert Replacement (each)	5	6	14	26	-	1	30	2	N/A	N/A	N/A
Culvert Replacement and Maintenance (each)	114	135	177	303	234	220	197	153	N/A	N/A	N/A
Major Roadway Rehabilitation (CL miles)	9	9	7	10	13	18	16	14	N/A	N/A	N/A
Mowing along roadways (miles) **	6,012	5,563	4,772	5,901	9,386	13,350	40,820	42,138	5,707	6,328	7,321
Ditch and culvert cleaning (CL miles)	5	5	9	7	14	14	-	9	4	8	21
Striping and Delineation Applied (CL miles)	173	180	154	86	62	32	55	44	N/A	N/A	N/A
Signage Replaced (each)	2,487	2,562	2,588	2,071	2,348	2,573	2,560	1,727	N/A	N/A	N/A
Grade and Shape Gravel Roads (CL miles)	153	158	171	180	101	198	105	105	N/A	N/A	N/A
Community Services											
Participants using sport fields	80,777	113,008	144,987	147,680	148,361	66,809	87,966	141,275	130,284	156,858	157,704
Parks Dept. reservations	3,582	4,526	4,445	5,492	6,497	4,733	1,174	1,159	4,585	577	713
Riders of the miniature train	23,741	26,178	34,957	35,838	32,583	29,713	20,016	18,845	16,742	13,202	14,653

Source:
Various County departments

*Beginning with FY2013, Transportation is reported in greater detail. "CL miles" refer to Center Line Miles

**Mowing is now reported in Total Miles instead of Center Line Miles.

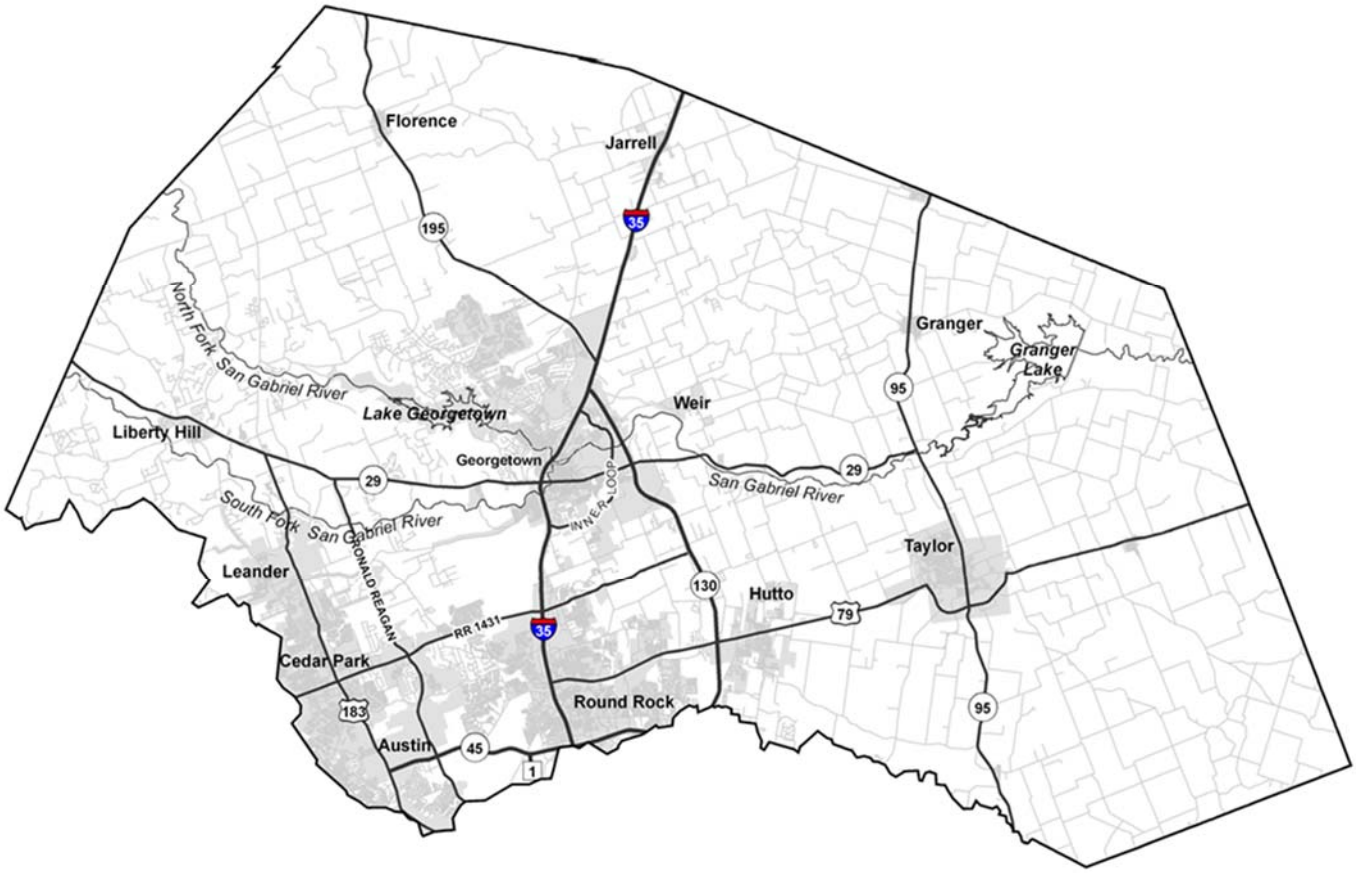
Williamson County, Texas **Table 17**

Capital Assets by Function/Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Function/Program	Fiscal Year									
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
General Government										
Buildings/Facilities - all functions	73	74	72	65	65	65	61	59	58	57
Vehicles	61	78	44	53	51	47	43	40	41	35
Judicial										
Vehicles	14	13	12	12	12	11	10	11	11	10
Public Safety										
Vehicles	518	565	490	469	436	461	384	463	472	403
Transportation										
Miles of roadway maintained	1513	1498	1493	1485	1474	1,463	1440	1422	1,416	1,418
Bridges	212	212	211	212	212	212	212	209	208	206
Vehicles	225	368	272	283	269	346	306	345	345	202
Community Services										
Parks acreage										
Developed	363.5	363.5	363.5	363.5	363.5	363.5	363.5	363.5	363.5	363.5
Total	2935	2935	3532.7	3524.4	3389.8	3386.7	3296	3252	3,178.0	3,021.6
Hike & bike trails (miles)	28.85	28.85	28.85	28.85	28.25	20.25	18.05	18.05	15.27	15.27
Fields										
Cricket	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Soccer	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Softball	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Courts										
Basketball	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Tennis	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Splash pads	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1
Miniature train ride	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Disc golf holes	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Picnic pavilions	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Campsites	77	77	26	28	28	28	28	28	18	18
Vehicles	25	18	32	33	36	63	66	48	49	16

Source:
Various County departments and Texas Department of Transportation

Williamson County, Texas
Map



Williamson County

Miscellaneous Information – Continued

Organized in 1848

Form of Government: A political subdivision of the State of Texas

Area[1]: 1,136 square miles (1,124 sq. miles/land; 12 sq. miles/water)

Population: 590,551 (U.S. Census Bureau December 2019 data)

Quality of Life:

Health Ranking: The County Health Rankings, released in March 2019 by the University of Wisconsin's Population Health Institute and the Robert Wood Johnson Foundation, ranked Williamson County third among 244 Texas Counties in the health factors (how healthy they can be) and health outcomes category (how healthy people are and how long they live). These findings are with regards to key factors that affect health such as smoking, obesity, binge drinking, access to primary care providers, rates of high school graduation, rates of violent crime, air pollution levels, access to healthy foods, unemployment rates and number of children living in poverty. Since the rankings were first introduced in 2010, Williamson County has been ranked among the top five healthiest counties in Texas.

Hospitals: St. David's Hospitals are located in Round Rock and Georgetown, with Emergency Centers in Cedar Park and Leander. Baylor Scott & White Medical Centers are located in Round Rock and Taylor. Seton Medical Center Williamson is located in Round Rock. Cedar Park Regional Medical Center is located in Cedar Park. In 2022, the Dell Children's Medical Center North will open in Avery Ranch.

Recreation:

Athletics: Round Rock Express (AAA Minor League Baseball team), Texas Stars AHL hockey team, Austin Spurs NBA G-League basketball team, Austin Wild Indoor Football Team, community athletic leagues including softball, tennis, kickball, baseball, basketball, and aquatics; recreational/fitness centers; golf courses; and numerous running and cycling activities, both competitive and recreational, hosted by Williamson County cities.

Parks & Outdoors: Fishing, camping, water sports and wading on Lake Georgetown and Lake Granger; five county parks and numerous city parks (including 28.8 miles of hiking, biking, and running trails; sport fields, disc golf course, playgrounds, splash park); hunting on lands near Lake Granger; Cedar Rock Railroad miniature train in the Southwest Regional Park. The River Ranch County Park, which will add another major recreation contribution to the County, will open 2021.

Higher Education: Austin Community College has campuses in Cedar Park, Round Rock and Leander. Temple College offers classes in Taylor and Hutto. Southwestern University is located in Georgetown. Round Rock also offers classes from Texas State University and Texas A&M Health Science Center. The East Williamson County Higher Education Center, in Hutto, offers classes from Temple College, Texas State Technical College Waco and Texas A&M University.

Family: The Williamson Museum in Georgetown offers exhibits, programs and tours of the Williamson County Historic Courthouse and the Williamson Museum on the Chisholm Trail in Round Rock opened summer of 2017 and is particularly focused on the history of the Round Rock area. Other museums include the Palm House Museum, and the Dan Moody Museum in Taylor. Family fun is available on the Hill Country Flyer steam train in Cedar Park and Inner Space Caverns in Georgetown. The Georgetown Palace Theater offers theater productions that are affordable entertainment and educational opportunities for all members of the family.

Community Events: Williamson County Sheriff's Posse Rodeo in Jarrell, Taylor Rodeo, The Williamson Museum's Chisholm Trail Days, Georgetown Red Poppy Festival, Round Rock's Frontier Days, Cedar Park's 4th of July Celebration at Milburn Park, Hutto Old Tyme Days, Taylor International Barbecue Cook-off, Brushy Creek MUD's Hairy Man Festival, and other annual community festivals thrive in the County. Music and entertainment events are held at the HEB Center at Cedar Park. In addition, the newly completed Williamson County Expo Center in Taylor hosts a wide variety of family friendly events, including concerts, rodeos, public meetings, livestock shows, shopping markets, dog shows and barrel races.

Economic Resources[2]:

Business: The County is home to big corporations including Apple, Dell, Emerson Process Management, and major retail and commercial developments. The County is rich in information technology and computer systems, agricultural and agribusiness, advanced manufacturing and assembly, construction, real estate, government and educational sectors are significant economic contributors to the County's robust economy. Williamson County is a member of the Austin MSA, one of the fastest growing areas in the country. The booming population paired with abundant available resources allows a range of business endeavors to flourish.

Minerals: Building stone, sand, gravel and oil.

Agriculture[3]: The area consists primarily of rolling prairie. However, mixed hardwood timber and brush is prevalent in many areas. The major field crops in the area are corn, cotton, winter wheat, grain sorghum and grasslands.

The 2020 Williamson County annual agriculture increment report shows the county had 101,732 acres of feed corn for a total crop value of $41,480,700; 5,284 acres of grain sorghum for a total crop value of $2,130,500; 11,866,350 acres of cotton for a total crop value of $3,268,650; 12,751 acres of winter wheat for grain for a total crop value of $2,986,800; 4,114 acres of oats for grain for a total crop value of $709,665; 516 acres of native and improved pecans for a total crop value of $627,504; the county had approximately 143,000 acres of hay land including 89,900 acres of native grasslands.

Livestock revenues included: 18,175 stockers for a total production revenue of $9,087,500; 63,825 beef cows and calves for a total production revenue of $65,740,000.

Other agricultural revenues for Williamson County include 2,000 hens with $10,000 of total production revenue; 2,815 goats for a total revenue of $98,425; and 700 honeybee hives producing 50,000 pounds of honey for a total revenue of $45,000. Green Industry revenues generated amounted to $440,333,792.

There are an estimated 35,000 to 45,000 acres in hunting and recreation leases totaling $2,300,000 in revenue.

Sources:
1 U. S. Census Bureau
2 Economic Development and Parks and Recreation Departments for the Cities of Georgetown, Round Rock, Cedar Park, Leander, Taylor and Hutto.
3 Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service

Students Enrolled in Colleges and Universities Located Near or Within the County:

University	Fall 2020 Enrollment
Austin Community College	39,896
Concordia University Texas	2,456
Huston-Tillotson University	1,070
St. Edward's University	3,591
Southwestern University	1,506
Temple College	4,887
Texas A&M Health Science Center	3,107
Texas State University (Round Rock)	1,513
University of Texas	50,481

Health Care Facilities Located Near or Within the County [b]:

Hospitals:

Cedar Park Regional Medical Center
Baylor Scott & White University Medical Campus
Reliant Rehabilitation Hospital Central Texas
St. David's Georgetown Hospital
St. David's Round Rock Medical Center
Baylor Scott & White Hospital, Taylor
Georgetown Behavioral Health Institute
Rock Springs, Georgetown
Ascension Seton Medical Center Williamson
Round Rock
Rehabilitation Hospital of Round Rock

Clinic Facilities:

Austin Diagnostic Clinic – Cedar Park, Round Rock
Austin Regional Clinic – Cedar Park, Hutto, Round Rock
Bluebonnet Trails Community Services - Cedar Park, Georgetown, Hutto, Taylor
Brushy Creek Family Medical Associates
Cedar Park Family Practice
Central Texas Diagnostic Clinic
Dell Children's Circle of Care Pediatrics-
- Round Rock Health Clinic
- Lake Aire Medical Center, Georgetown
- Texas A&M HSC Whitestone, Cedar Park
- Pediatrics at Hutto

Express Urgent Care, Round Rock
EasyCare Round Rock, Austin Diagnostic Clinic
Family Medical Center of Cedar Park
Family Medical Center of Georgetown
Family Medicine Associates of Round Rock
Family Medicine Clinic of Georgetown
FastMed Urgent Care – Georgetown, Taylor
Georgetown Medical Clinic
Health Center at Scott and White Hospital, Taylor
Hill Country Family Health Specialists
Leander Healthcare Center

Lone Star Circle of Care Federally Qualified Health Ctr
Dell Children's-Circle of Care Adolescent Health at Texas A&M HSC, Round Rock
A.W. Grimes Medical Offices, Round Rock
Family Medicine at Lake Aire Medical Center, Georgetown
Senior Health Care Lake Aire Medical Center, Georgetown
Seton-Circle of Care Family Medicine at Texas A&M HSC, Round Rock
Seton-Circle of Care Behavioral Health at Texas A&M HSC, Round Rock
Seton-Circle of Care Women's Services at Texas A&M HSC, Round Rock
LSCC OB/GYN, Round Rock
Psychiatry & Behavioral Health at Lake Aire Medical Center, Georgetown
Psychiatry & Behavioral Health at Round Rock Health Clinic, Round Rock
Minute Clinic – Cedar Park, Georgetown, Round Rock
NextCare Urgent Care-Austin North, Georgetown, Round Rock
Northwest Diagnostic Clinic, Cedar Park
Physician Associates of Georgetown
Physician's Center, P.A., Georgetown
Pro-Med Minor Emergency Center, N. Hwy 183
Rapid Care Clinic, Leander
Redi Clinic – Cedar Park, Round Rock
Rock Springs – Changes, Round Rock
Baylor Scott & White Clinic – Cedar Park, Cedar Park West, Georgetown, Hutto, Johns (Taylor), University (Round Rock), Round Rock West
Seton Cedar Park
St. David's Urgent Care, Round Rock, Georgetown, Hutto, Cedar Park
St. David's Emergency Center, Cedar Park
Texas MedClinic, Round Rock
Town Center Family Medicine of Cedar Park
T&K Physician Associates, Georgetown
Town Center Family Medicine of Cedar Park
Urgent and Family Care, Parmer Lane

Public Health Centers:
Williamson County and Cities Health District – Cedar Park, Georgetown, Round Rock, Taylor

Volunteer Clinic Facilities:
Samaritan Health Ministries
Sacred Heart Community Clinic, Round Rock
Pflugerville Community Health Center North (Low Cost Clinic)

Note: This is not an exhaustive list. Not included are individual practitioners, specialty care practices, and pediatric practices. New facilities are opening on an ongoing basis.

Source: a – Respective college or university
b – Williamson County and Cities Health District

Williamson County

Government Office Information

The government of Williamson County, Texas is subdivided into several different offices, each with its own legally constituted duties as prescribed by the constitution and/or legislative act. The head of some offices are elected officials while others are appointed by the Commissioners Court or the District Judges of Williamson County as provided by law.

Constitutional Offices

Williamson County is a political body. The general governing body of the County is the Commissioners Court, which has none of the functions of a traditional court, but has powers and duties clearly set forth and defined in the constitution and statutes. The Commissioners Court is comprised of four commissioners, each of whom is elected by the qualified voters of one of four precincts in the County, and a County Judge, who is elected countywide as presiding officer. Commissioners Court, as a political subdivision of the state, was created to carry out policy common to the state. Therefore, it was not mainly created to advance the interest of the locality in which it is located. The election of the various County officials ensures, in most instances, the application of state laws and regulations, in light of local needs and statutes, and to establish a courthouse and jail, appoint numerous officials, fill vacancies in certain County offices, let contracts in the name of the County, build roads and bridges, administer the County's public welfare services, perform numerous duties in regard to elections, set the County tax rate, issue bonds, and adopt the County budget.

District Courts

There are five District Courts in Williamson County, each of which is a court of general jurisdiction and may try both civil and criminal cases. The judge of each of the respective courts is elected countywide. The District Courts have original jurisdiction in all criminal cases of the grade of felony, and all suits on behalf of the state to recover penalties, forfeitures and escheat. The District Courts preside over all cases of divorce, misdemeanors involving official misconduct, suits to recover damages, slander or defamation of character, suits for title of land and for enforcement of liens thereon, suits for the right of property levied upon by virtue of any writ of execution, sequestration, or attachment when the property levied on is valued at an amount of $500 (exclusive of interest) and all suits concerning contested elections.

These courts and the judges thereof have power to issue writs of habeas corpus, mandamus, injunction, certiorari and all writs necessary to enforce their jurisdictions. The District Courts also have appellate jurisdiction and general supervisory control over the County Commissioners Court. They have general original jurisdiction over all causes of action which a remedy or jurisdiction is not provided by law or the Constitution. The District Court, concurrently with County Court, has the general jurisdiction of a probate court and may do all things associated with the duties of a probate court enumerated under County Court. In addition, the District Courts share concurrent jurisdiction with the County Courts at Law when the matter in controversy exceeds $500 but is less than $20,000. Along with these constitutional and statutory responsibilities, the District Judges have the statutory responsibility of appointing the County Auditor and Court Reporters for each of the respective District Courts. The District Judges, along with the County Court at Law Judges, appoint the Community Supervision and Corrections Department Director. The District Judges, along with the County Judge serve on the County Juvenile Board which oversees the operations of the Juvenile Probation Department and appoints the Chief Juvenile Probation Officer.

Constables

In general, the duties of the Constable are to perform a service or act, execute and return, as provided by law, all civil and criminal processes, writs, citations, subpoenas, summons, warrants, and precepts, directed and delivered by a lawful official, anywhere in the constable's County, or in a County contiguous to the constable's County, and in other locations as provided by law. The Constable may seize and sell real estate and personal property upon order of the court, take eviction action and attend justice court proceedings. The Constable may enforce all state laws and arrest offenders with or without warrant for felonies or misdemeanor offenses committed against the peace and dignity of the state.

County Attorney

The countywide electorate elects the County Attorney. Duties include representation of the State of Texas in all criminal proceedings under investigation or pending before the County Courts at Law and Justice Courts of the County, examination and prosecution of all cases pending before the Juvenile Courts, and representation of the State in all cases appealed to or from any of these courts. The County Attorney also processes felony and misdemeanor hot checks, obtains protective orders for victims of domestic violence, represents the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services in cases involving abuse or neglect of children or helpless adults, and obtains commitment orders for mental illness and substance abuse. The County Attorney Attends Commissioners Court as the civil lawyer for the County and provides a full range of legal services in that capacity. Also provided by the County Attorney is legal advice to all County officials and employees. Where applicable, the County Attorney oversees the representation of officials and employees who are involved in litigation.

County Clerk

The countywide electorate elects the County Clerk and the duties and fees collected by the office are prescribed by the legislature. The County Clerk is the clerk of the County and of Commissioners Court and is the official recorder of County business. By legislation in Williamson County, the County Clerk functions as the clerk of the court for each of the County Courts at Law. In addition, the County Clerk acts as recorder of deeds and other instruments, records and issues death and birth certificates, issues marriage licenses, registers cattle brands, records and retains all plats, and maintains records of mental health commitments. The County Clerk serves as clerk of the Probate and Civil Court and keeps all records, books, paper, and proceedings of the probate court as well as the County Courts at Law criminal dockets. Additional responsibilities include keeping all records properly indexed, arranged and preserved.

District Attorney

The legislature may create the Office of the District Attorney in any judicial district in the state and prescribe the duties of the office. Such an office in Williamson County has been created and the District Attorney is a constitutional officer. The countywide electorate elects the District Attorney. The duties of the office in general are to represent the State of Texas on all criminal matters before the District Courts of Williamson County. These matters include grand jury proceedings along with bond and asset forfeitures. The District Attorney also handles all appeals from any such matters that are taken to the Court of Appeals, Texas Court of Criminal Appeals, the Texas Supreme Court and the United States Supreme Court.

District Clerk

The countywide electorate elects the District Clerk. In general, the functions of this office are to serve in an administrative capacity for the District Courts (state courts), to perform judicial or quasi-judicial duties in connection therewith, to act as custodian of the court records, to receive money in the clerk's official capacity, and to perform general assessed duties as are enjoined by statute or imposed by the lawful authority of the court. The District Clerk of Williamson County also maintains the files for all criminal, civil, family, and tax cases handled by these courts.

Justice of the Peace Courts

There are four Justice of the Peace Courts in Williamson County. Each Justice of the Peace is elected by the voters living within their respective precinct. Justices of the Peace have jurisdiction in all Class C misdemeanor criminal matters where such fines are established by statute. Also, the Justices of the Peace have jurisdiction in civil matters either in Small Claims Court or Justice Court where the amount in controversy is $20,000 or less (exclusive of interest) of which exclusive original jurisdiction is not given to the County or District Courts. Appeals to the County Court shall be allowed in all cases decided in Justice Court, however, in civil cases, only when the judgment is for more than $20 (exclusive of costs). The Small Claims Court exercises concurrent jurisdiction with the Justice Courts in all actions for recovery of money by any person, association of persons, corporations or by any attorney for such parties or other legal entity where the amount involved, exclusive of cost, does not exceed the sum of $20,000. Small Claims courts may only recover money. All decisions of Small Claims Court and Justice Courts, provided that the amount in controversy, exclusive of costs, exceeds the sum of $20 may, upon rendition of final judgment by the Judge of the Court, be appealed to the County Court or County Courts at Law. Other duties of the Justices of the Peace in Williamson County include death inquests, mental probable cause hearings, criminal prisoner admonishments, peace bond hearings, school truancy cases, juvenile magistrate statements, animal cruelty hearings, and other administrative duties per code.

Sheriff

The qualified voters of the County elect the Sheriff to office. The duties of the Sheriff are prescribed by the legislature. The Sheriff may employ guards for the safekeeping of prisoners in the jail and, subject to regulations of Commissioners Court, has charge and control of the courthouse. In addition, the Sheriff shall execute all processes and precepts directed by legal authority and make return thereof to the proper court. The Sheriff is the Chief Law Enforcement Officer for the County and custodian of the County jail. In addition to apprehending criminals and serving writs and other legal papers for the Civil, County, and District Courts, the Sheriff is also charged with keeping order in the courtrooms. The Sheriff also administers proactive programs aimed at crime prevention and substance abuse control such as the Drug Abuse Resistance Education (DARE) program.

Tax Assessor-Collector

The Tax Assessor-Collector is elected by the countywide electorate and performs all the duties with respect to assessing property for the purpose of taxation and collection of taxes as may be prescribed by the legislature. The duties of the office consist of assessing and collecting County property taxes. The officer may serve in a similar capacity for any incorporated city, town, village, school districts--independent or otherwise, drainage district, and water control in the County. The Tax Assessor-Collector of Williamson County, in addition to assessing and collecting for taxable real and personal property within the County, collects the taxes for many independent cities and districts. Other duties include collecting state and county license fees, occupation fees, and state automobile transaction taxes.

County Treasurer

The countywide electorate elects the County Treasurer. The duties of the County Treasurer are to receive County funds and disburse them, subject to the County Auditor's countersignature. The function of this office is an essential part of internal control in financial matters in that all monies due to the County must be placed in the Treasurer's custody. Monies are forwarded to the County Treasury and can be withdrawn upon the signature of the County Treasurer and countersignature of the County Auditor. Additional responsibilities of the County Treasurer include signatory authority for all payroll related payments with the countersignature of the County Auditor. Also, the County Treasurer is responsible for the reconciliation of all bank accounts upon which the Treasurer acts as signatory. The County Treasurer prepares and submits all required reports and payments to the State of Texas and serves as Secretary to the Bail Bond Board. In addition, the County Treasurer serves as the Certified Investment Officer for the County relative to all requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act.

OFFICES CREATED BY LEGISLATIVE LAW

County Court at Law

There are four County Courts-at-Law in Williamson County, each created by the legislature. The countywide electorate elects each of the County Court at Law judges. These courts have jurisdiction in all misdemeanor cases, probate, and mental illness and chemical dependency matters. The County Courts-at-Law have concurrent jurisdiction with the District Courts in family law cases, including divorces, child custody cases and in civil matters where the amount in controversy does not exceed $250,000 (exclusive of punitive or exemplary damages, costs, and interest). The County Courts-at-Law have appellate jurisdiction in all appeals in criminal and civil cases from Justice Courts and Municipal Courts. Along with these duties, the County Court at Law Judges and the District Judges appoint the Community Supervision and Corrections Department Director.

County Auditor

The County Auditor is appointed by the District Judges and serves as the Chief Accounting Officer of the County. The County Auditor has general oversight of all County records and is responsible per statute, for projecting revenue during the budget process. The County Auditor must sign all checks written for the County. It is the responsibility of the County Auditor's office to audit each fee collecting office at least once each quarter. Financial reporting is also performed by the County Auditor's office. The County Auditor is responsible for the creation of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and the Popular Annual Financial Report that is submitted each year to the Government Finance Officers Association for review. In addition, the County Auditor oversees the payroll and accounts payable function for the entire County. Other responsibilities include accounting for fixed assets and administering and reporting all grant funds received from the state and federal government and other entities. The County Auditor also serves as the fiscal officer for the Community Services and Corrections Department and Chief Fiscal Officer for Juvenile Services.

Budget Officer

In a county with a population of more than 125,000 the Commissioners Court may appoint a Budget Officer. The Budget Officer is responsible for preparing a county budget for the fiscal year. In preparing or monitoring the budget, the Budget Officer may require the County Auditor or any other district, county, or precinct officer of the county to provide any information necessary for the Budget Officer to properly prepare or monitor the budget. The county budget is approved by Commissioners Court.

Regional Animal Shelter Director

The mission of the Regional Shelter Director is to ensure humane care is provided to all animals in the shelter, to assist the participating entities in enforcing state law and local ordinances, and to otherwise serve the citizens in a cost-effective manner. The Regional Shelter Director takes responsibility for animal shelter operations and staff by developing and enforcing policies and procedures that are compliant with local, state and federal law. Priorities include development and maintenance of budgetary and financial goals, communication and relationships with regulatory agencies, Commissioners Court, Shelter Board and officials from all city/county entities. The director also monitors and reports trends which may be used to facilitate planning of programs consistent with the success of overall shelter goals. The Shelter Director is hired by County officials utilizing input from the Regional Animal Shelter's Board of Directors.

Chief Juvenile Probation Officer

The County Juvenile Board, comprised of five District Judges and the County Judge, appoints the Chief Juvenile Probation Officer. The general duties of this office are to properly investigate, process, and handle all cases referred to them by the courts, law enforcement agencies, parents, and other agencies. The Juvenile Probation Department compiles and prepares a detailed social history on all referred offenders and recommends corrective action to the Juvenile Court. The department provides professional casework services and supervision to delinquent children who are placed on probation by the Juvenile Court. Juvenile detention and intensive residential care are also provided by and through the Juvenile Services Department. Each of these units provides care 365 days a year. Several specialized programs are operated through Juvenile Services to include Community Services and Restitution, Gang Intervention, and Juvenile Drug and Delinquency Prevention. One specialized sex offender caseload officer is also provided through Juvenile Services.

County Emergency Services Senior Director

The County Judge, with the advice and consent of Commissioners Court, appoints the Senior Director of Emergency Services of Williamson County. It is the Senior Director's duty to control and direct the areas of Emergency Management, Emergency Communications, Fire Marshal-Special Operations, MOT (Mobile Outreach Team), Wireless Communications, and EMS (Emergency Medical Services). It is the responsibility of the senior director to serve as liaison between municipal districts, county, regional, state and federal emergency management functions as well as other emergency management organizations. Emergency Management will respond to local disasters by coordinating recovery activities with local, regional and state entities. The area of Fire Marshal – Special Operations is responsible for responding to hazardous material spills, swift-water rescue, and technical rescue within the county and the region. The Fire Marshal's Office enforces the fire code and conducts fire investigations. MOT responds to mental health crisis calls in the county in coordination with the various law enforcement agencies within the county. Emergency Communications handles all 911 communications between the general public and County, City and Special District Agencies tasked with rapid response. Wireless Communications manages the radio system between the various Public Safety Agencies within the County. EMS responds to all emergency medical calls and handles transport of patients within the county except within the City of Georgetown.

County Extension Service Agent

The Williamson County Office of the Texas Agricultural Extension Service is a unique partnership between the County Commissioners Court and the Texas A & M University System. County Extension Agents provide outreach education to the citizens of Williamson County in the areas of Agriculture, Family and Consumer Sciences, 4-H, Youth Development, and Horticulture. Agents utilize research-based information to conduct workshops, clinics, tours, meetings and programs, as well as preparing news releases and web-based education. The Extension Service values and promotes citizen and community involvement, research-based education, lifelong learning, and volunteerism.

CSCD Director

The Community Supervision and Corrections Department (also known as Adult Probation Department) Director is appointed by the District and County Court at Law Judges with criminal jurisdiction. The department is responsible for supervising adult misdemeanor offenders placed on community supervision (adult probation), offenders placed under pre-trial supervision, and offenders placed in the department's 90-bed intensive inpatient substance abuse program referred to as the Central Texas Treatment Center. The department's mission is to protect the community and rehabilitate offenders. The department operates several rehabilitation programs for the supervision of offenders and specialized caseloads for sex offenders, special needs offenders, offenders required to be monitored on electronic monitoring or surveillance, and offenders required to have ignition interlock devices that monitor alcohol use in their vehicles. The department receives most of its funding from state funds and offender fees. The Texas Department of Criminal Justice-Community Justice Assistance Division provides grant and operational funds, and oversight to the department.

Elections Administrator

The Elections Administrator is the County Elections Official and is appointed by the Williamson County Elections Commission. The duties of the Elections Administrator include all voter registration activities for over 378,856 registered voters in 94 precincts and the conduct of election activities for more than 44 county, city, and school governments, as well as 67 municipal and special utility districts. Duties also include the preparation and maintenance of appropriate political jurisdiction maps. The Elections Administrator prepares elections contracts and conducts elections for federal and state elections, and for local elections when requested. Duties include the selection and coordination of poll sites, selection and training of poll workers, and preparation of ballot materials. The Elections Administrator serves as the repository for local officials' campaign and expenditure reports. The Elections Administrator provides information to the public regarding voter registration and elections and serves as a liaison to the Secretary of State regarding elections issues.

Facilities Senior Director

The County Judge appoints the Facilities Senior Director with the advice and consent of the Commissioners Court. The Facilities Senior Director oversees all County facilities construction activities and ensures the quality and completion of maintenance and repair for all County-owned buildings and grounds. Maintenance includes all major and minor repairs to County facilities, supervision and execution of all janitorial and grounds maintenance contracts, and review/approval of payments to suppliers, contractors, and utilities.

Human Resource Senior Director

The Human Resource (HR) Senior Director for Williamson County is appointed by the County Judge with the advice and consent of the Commissioners Court. The Senior Director must ensure the County follows state and federal hiring laws, that applicants meet the qualifications of a particular job opening and that the public is notified when a job opening becomes available within the County. The HR Senior Director is responsible for the management of the Self-Funded Benefits Plan and various other medical and dental benefit plans offered by the County as well as life and disability insurance, workers' compensation insurance, the wellness program and the employee assistance program. The HR Senior Director also monitors the claims disbursement made under the Self-Funded Benefits Plan and must ensure the various benefits plans are administered in compliance with federal laws and regulation. The HR Senior Director must ensure the County complies with the Drug-Free Workplace Policy, the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). The Senior Director ensures compliance with Williamson County compensation policies and directs the biannual salary study process.

Infrastructure Services Senior Director

The County Judge, with the advice and consent of the Commissioners Court, appoints the Senior Director of Infrastructure Services of Williamson County. It is the Senior Director's duty to control and direct the areas of Fleet Services, the County Engineer's Office and the Road and Bridge Division. It is the responsibility of the senior director to serve as a liaison with local, state, county, and federal organizations. Fleet Services personnel maintain Williamson County's fleet of vehicles and equipment; make recommendations, during the budget process, for equipment replacement needs of county departments and assist in defining what types of equipment should be purchased. The Road and Bridge Division of Williamson County has the responsibility for the maintenance and repair of all County roads, bridges, drainage structures and ditches pertaining to the road system in Williamson County. The County Engineer's Office is responsible for planning, design and inspection of roadway and drainage facilities required to provide for the safe, economical and productive operation of the County's transportation system. The County Engineer's Office is additionally responsible for land development coordination activities such as plat review for the unincorporated areas within the County.

Parks Department Senior Director

The County Judge appoints the Parks Department Senior Director with the advice and consent of the Commissioners Court. The Parks Department Senior Director is responsible for the development, operation, and maintenance of County parks, trails and preserves. The Parks Department Senior Director also provides for safe and secure facilities and coordinates park related development and activities with cities in the County.

Purchasing Agent

The Purchasing Agent is appointed by the Commissioners Court. The Purchasing Agent is responsible for carrying out the purchasing function as prescribed by law and for administering the procedures prescribed by law for notice and public bidding for county purchases and contracts. The County Purchasing Agent purchases all supplies, materials and equipment required or used by the county and contracts for all repairs to purchased equipment, as needed. The Purchasing Agent has the responsibility of providing an accounting for all property on hand annually to the County Auditor and the Commissioners Court.

Technology Services Senior Director

The County Judge, with the advice and consent of the Commissioners Court, appoints the Technology Services Senior Director of Williamson County. It is the Technology Services Senior Director's duty to oversee the functions of Technology Services (TS), Geographic Information Systems (GIS), 911 Addressing and Records Management (RM) for the County. TS includes installing new systems, protecting computer-stored records, maintaining control of daily Data Lifecycle functions, troubleshooting within County offices as computer-related issues arise as well as supporting County-wide telecommunications. GIS includes management of the central GIS database and interfaces as well as providing GIS, GPS, and related services to County departments and the public. 911 Addressing includes maintaining the 911 telephone database for the entire County and providing addressing services for the unincorporated areas and small cities. RM functions include warehousing and protecting records from the various County departments, monitoring and coordinating destruction schedules, and warehousing and coordinating the disposal of assets as the assets exceed their useful life. In addition, the Technology Services Senior Director oversees County mail courier functions.

Veterans Services Officer

In a county with a population of 200,000 or more the Commissioners Court shall maintain a Veterans County Service office. The Commissioners Court appoints the County Veterans Services Officer and the number of Assistant County Veterans Services Officers that it considers necessary. Veterans Services staff assists veterans and their families with information on programs and services that are available for individuals that have served in the armed forces. They also help them file for and receive their entitled benefits from the Department of Veterans Affairs. Programs and services available include educational benefits, vocational benefits, disability retirement, obtaining lost military records and more.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Federal and State Award Programs

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

To the Honorable County Judge
and County Commissioners
Williamson County, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepting in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Williamson County, Texas (the County), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated March 22, 2021.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the County's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

The Honorable County Judge
and County Commissioners
Williamson County, Texas

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P.

WEAVER AND TIDWELL, L.L.P.

Austin, Texas
March 22, 2021

Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and Report on Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with the Uniform Guidance and State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards

To the Honorable County Judge
and County Commissioners
Williamson County, Texas

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal and State Program

We have audited the compliance of Williamson County, Texas (the County) with the types of compliance requirements described in the U.S. *Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Compliance Supplement* and the State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards (UGMS) that could have a direct and material effect on its major federal and state programs for the year ended September 30, 2020. The County's major federal and state programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its federal and state programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the County's major federal and state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above.

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance); and UGMS. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance, and UGMS require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal or state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each of the County's major federal and state programs. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the County's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal and State Program

In our opinion, the County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal and state programs for the year ended September 30, 2020.

The Honorable County Judge
and County Commissioners
Williamson County, Texas

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of the County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal and state program as a basis for designing auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and UGMS, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance and UGMS. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P.

WEAVER AND TIDWELL, L.L.P.

Austin, Texas
March 22, 2021

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

Section 1. Summary of Auditor's Results

Financial Statements

An unmodified opinion was issued on the financial statements.

Internal control over financial reporting:

Material weakness(es) identified?	____ Yes	X No	
Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weakness(es)?	____ Yes	X	None reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	____ Yes	X No	

Federal and State Awards

Internal control over major programs:

Material weakness(es) identified?	____ Yes	X No	
Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weakness(es)?	____ Yes	X	None reported

An unmodified opinion was issued on compliance for major programs.

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, or State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards?	____ Yes	X No	

Identification of major federal programs:

21.019	Coronavirus Relief Fund

Identification of major state programs:

	River Ranch Park
Dollar threshold use to distinguish between type A and type B programs?	$1,336,558 - Federal
	$300,000 - State

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	X Yes	____ No	

Section 2. Financial Statement Findings

None

Section 3. Federal and State Award Findings and Questioned Costs

None

Section 4. Schedule of Prior Audit Findings and Questioned Costs

None

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

Federal Grantor/ Pass Through Grantor Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Grant or Identifying Number	Pass-Through to Non-State Entities	Expenditures Direct	Expenditures Total
FEDERAL AWARDS					
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES					
Passed Through Texas Department of Family and Protective Services					
Title IV-E Contract (Legal)	93.658	23939896	$ -	$ 28,102	$ 28,102
EMS CARES	93.498	N/A	-	300,000	300,000
HHSC	93.788	N/A	-	312,328	312,328
Total Passed Through Texas Department of Family and Protective Services			-	640,430	640,430
Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services			-	640,430	640,430
U.S. ELECTION ASSISTANCE COMMISSION					
Passed Through Texas Secretary Of State					
HAVA CARES	90.404	TX20101CARES-246	-	352,894	352,894
Total Passed Through Texas Secretary Of State			-	352,894	352,894
Total U.S. Election Assistance Commission			$ -	$ 352,894	$ 352,894
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY					
Passed Through Texas Office of the Governor - Division of Emergency Management					
2019 Homeland Security - Hazmat Monitor & Maintenance	97.067	EMW-2019-SS-00034-S01	$ -	$ 20,659	$ 20,659
2019 Radiological Detection Sustainment	97.067	EMW-2019-SS-00034-S01	-	30,689	30,689
Total Passed Through Texas Office of the Governor - Division of Emergency Management			-	51,348	51,348
Passed Through Texas Department of Public Safety - Division of Emergency Management					
Hurricane Laura- Texas Residents Sheltering	97.043	20-0013	-	61,365	61,365
Hurricane Laura- Louisiana Sheltering	97.043	20-0013	-	1,572	1,572
Emergency Management Performance Grant	97.042	20TX-EMPG-1418	-	73,874	73,874
Total Passed Through Texas Department of Public Safety - Division of Emergency Management			-	136,811	136,811
Total U.S. Department of Homeland Security			$ -	$ 188,159	$ 188,159
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT					
Direct Programs					
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	B-16-US-48-0502	$ 193,489	$ -	$ 193,489
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	B-17-US-48-0502	403,328	-	403,328
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	B-18-US-48-0502	878,109	-	878,109
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	B-19-US-48-0502	748,675	-	748,675
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	B-20-US-48-0502	-	-	-
Total Direct Programs			2,223,601	-	2,223,601
Total U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development			$ 2,223,601	$ -	$ 2,223,601
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE					
Direct Programs					
Equitable Sharing Program	16.922	TX2460000 410411	$ -	$ 38,982	$ 38,982
Total Direct Programs			-	38,982	38,982
Passed Through Office of the Governor - Criminal Justice Division					
2020 Trauma Focused Equine	16.540	2017-DJ-BX-0053	-	39,240	39,240
Total Passed through Office of the Governor - Criminal Justice Division			-	39,240	39,240
Passed Through Office of Justice Programs					
State Alien Assistance Program	16.606	2019-AP-BX-0197	-	135,435	135,435
State Alien Assistance Program	16.606	2020-AP-BX-0197	-	163,558	163,558
JAG Grants	16.738	2018-DJ-BX-0633	-	1,981	1,981
JAG Grants	16.738	2019-DJ-BX-0456	-	9,375	9,375
Total Passed through Office of Justice Programs			-	310,349	310,349
Total U.S. Department of Justice			$ -	$ 388,571	$ 388,571

The Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are an integral part of this statement.

Williamson County, Texas

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards – Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

Federal Grantor/ Pass Through Grantor Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Grant or Identifying Number	Pass-Through to Non-State Entities	Expenditures Direct	Expenditures Total
FEDERAL AWARDS					
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION					
Passed Through Texas Department of Transportation -					
Pass Through Toll Financing					
FM 1660 CR 134 to CR 101 - Highway Planning & Construction Cluster	20.205	PT2005-001-01-PTT1566-01-009	$ -	$ 3,802	$ 3,802
Total Passed Through Texas Department of Transportation -					
Pass Through Toll Financing - Highway Planning & Construction Cluster			-	3,802	3,802
Passed Through Texas Department of Transportation					
IH 35 from RM 1431 to SH45 Operational Study -					
Highway Planning & Construction Cluster	20.205	0015-09-167	-	20,751	20,751
Brushy Creek Regional Trail Phase V - Highway Planning & Construction Cluster	20.205	0914-05-191	-	-	-
RM2243 from US 183A to IH-35	20.205	2103-01-038	-	939,430	939,430
Total Highway Planning & Construction Cluster				963,983	963,983
STEP - Click it or Ticket Mobilization	20.616	2020-WilliamsonCo-CIOT-00036	-	13,554	13,554
Total Passed Through Texas Department of Transportation			-	973,734	973,734
Total U.S. Department of Transportation			$ -	$ 977,536	$ 977,536
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY					
Direct Programs					
Equitable Sharing Program	21.000	TX2460000 410412	$ -	$ 375	$ 375
Coronavirus Relief Fund	21.019	NA	35,400,604	4,379,771	39,780,375
Total Direct Programs			35,400,604	4,380,146	39,780,750
Total U.S. Department of Treasury			$35,400,604	$ 4,380,146	$ 39,780,750
TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS			$37,624,205	$ 6,927,735	$ 44,551,940
OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL					
Direct Programs					
Tele-Justice Grant		201-20-063	$ -	$ 25,000	$ 25,000
2020 Texas Vine Program		2004307	-	30,170	30,170
Total Direct Programs			-	55,170	55,170
Total Office of the Attorney General			$ -	$ 55,170	$ 55,170
OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR					
Passed Through Criminal Justice Division					
Cold Case Task Force		2018-DJ-BX-0485	$ -	$ 56,635	$ 56,635
2020 Williamson County Veterans		2020-SF-ST-0015	-	95,892	95,892
2021 Williamson County Veterans		2021-SF-ST-0015	-	4,785	4,785
Total Passed Through Criminal Justice Division			-	157,311.93	157,311.93
Total Office of the Governor			$ -	$ 157,312	$ 157,312
TEXAS A&M FOREST SERVICE					
Direct Programs					
San Antonio COVID-19 Warehouse		TX-TXS-020003	$ -	$ 11,031	$ 11,031
San Antonio COVID-19 Warehouse		TX-TXS-020003-0470A	-	11,641	11,641
Total Direct Programs			-	22,672	22,672
Total Texas A&M Forest Service			$ -	$ 22,672	$ 22,672
CAPITAL AREA TRAUMA REGIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL					
Passed Through Capital Area Trauma Regional					
2020-0529 Houston Civil Disturbance		16A-99327	$ -	$ 6,850	$ 6,850
Total Passed Through Capital Area			-	6,850	6,850
Total Capital Area Regional Advisory Council			$ -	$ 6,850	$ 6,850
TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT					
Direct Programs					
2019 Go Program		52-000753	$ -	$ 5,833	$ 5,833
River Ranch Park		51-000071	-	471,843	471,843
Total Direct Programs			-	477,675	477,675
Total Texas Parks and Wildlife Department			$ -	$ 477,675	$ 477,675
TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY					
Direct Programs					
			$ -	$ -	$ -
Total Direct Programs			-	-	-
Passed Through Texas Commission on Environmental Quality					
2017 & 2018 & 2019 AirCheck		582-12-20269	-	10,025	10,025
Total Passed Through Texas Commission on Environmental Quality			-	10,025	10,025
Total Texas Commission on Environmental Quality			$ -	$ 10,025	$ 10,025

The Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are an integral part of this statement.

Williamson County, Texas

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards – Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020

State Grantor/ Pass Through Grantor Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Grant or Identifying Number	Pass-Through to Non-State Entities	Expenditures Direct	Expenditures Total
STATE AWARDS					
TEXAS INDIGENT DEFENSE COMMISSION					
Direct Programs					
TIDC		212-19-D08	$ -	$ 260,603	$ 260,603
Texas Indigent Defense Program		212-20-246	-	364,545	364,545
Total Direct Programs			-	625,148	625,148
Total Texas Indigent Defense Commission			$ -	$ 625,148	$ 625,148
TEXAS VETERANS COMMISSION					
Direct Programs					
2019 & 2020 Veterans Treatment Court		N/A	$ -	$ 31,758	$ 31,758
Total Direct Programs			-	31,758	31,758
Total Veterans Commission			$ -	$ 31,758	$ 31,758
TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF STATE AWARDS			$ -	$ 1,386,610	$ 1,386,610
TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS			$37,624,205	$ 8,314,345	$ 45,938,550

The Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are an integral part of this statement.

Williamson County, Texas

Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards

Note 1. General

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards presents the activity of all applicable federal and state awards of Williamson County, Texas (the County). The County's reporting entity is defined in Note 1 to the County's financial statements. Federal and state awards received directly from federal and state agencies as well as federal and state awards passed through other government agencies are included in the respective schedule. Negative amounts shown in the schedule represent adjustments or credits made in the normal course of business to amounts reported as expenditures.

Note 2. Basis of Accounting

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards is presented using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Expenditures are recognized when the related fund liability is incurred. Federal grants are considered to be earned to the extent of expenditures made under the provisions of the grant and, accordingly, when such funds are received they are recorded as deferred revenue until earned.

Note 3. Relationship to Federal Financial Reports

Grant expenditure reports as of September 30, 2020, which have been submitted to grantor agencies will, in some cases, differ slightly from amounts disclosed herein. The reports prepared for grantor agencies are typically prepared at a later date and often reflect refined estimates of year-end accruals. The reports will agree at termination of the grant as the discrepancies noted are timing differences.

Note 4. Indirect Cost Rate

The County has not elected to use the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

Williamson County
Popular Annual Financial Report

For Fiscal Year End September 30, 2020









2020 Popular Annual Financial Report

Table of Contents

County Auditor Message	1
Organizational Chart	2
County Government	3
About Williamson County	4
Property Tax Rate and Trends	5
Financial Trend Summary	6
Government Wide Statements	7
Fund Accounting	8
Statement of Net Position	9
Debt and Bond Activity Summary	10
2020 Major Capital Projects	11
Williamson County Stats	12
Accounting Terminology	13



Williamson County Commissioners Court

County Judge



Bill Gravell

Commissioner Pct 1



Terry Cook

Commissioner Pct 2



Cynthia Long

Commissioner Pct 3



Valerie Covey

Commissioner Pct 4



Russ Boles

Photography credits: Susan Blackledge, Benita Bonner, Dan Cohen, Lauren Gammon, and HNTB.

Message from the County Auditor

Dear Citizens of Williamson County,



I am pleased to present the Popular Annual Financial Report (PAFR) for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020. This financial summary provides a less technical discussion of the County finances. The document provides important financial data that presents a brief explanation on where the county-wide resources come from, how those dollars are spent and how those transactions affect the citizen.

The County continues to experience major job growth, proliferaton of business, and residential development. The major factors that contribute to Williamson County's growth are the incentives to businesses, a low tax rate and affordable housing. Since 2010, Williamson County has grown by 40 percent and continues to be one of the fastest growing counties in the state. In January 2021, we reaffirmed a AAA credit rating that has been sustained since 2010. The AAA credit rating is provided to entities that have excellent financial performance, which provides further assurances that Williamson County continues to be a great steward of our citizen's money.

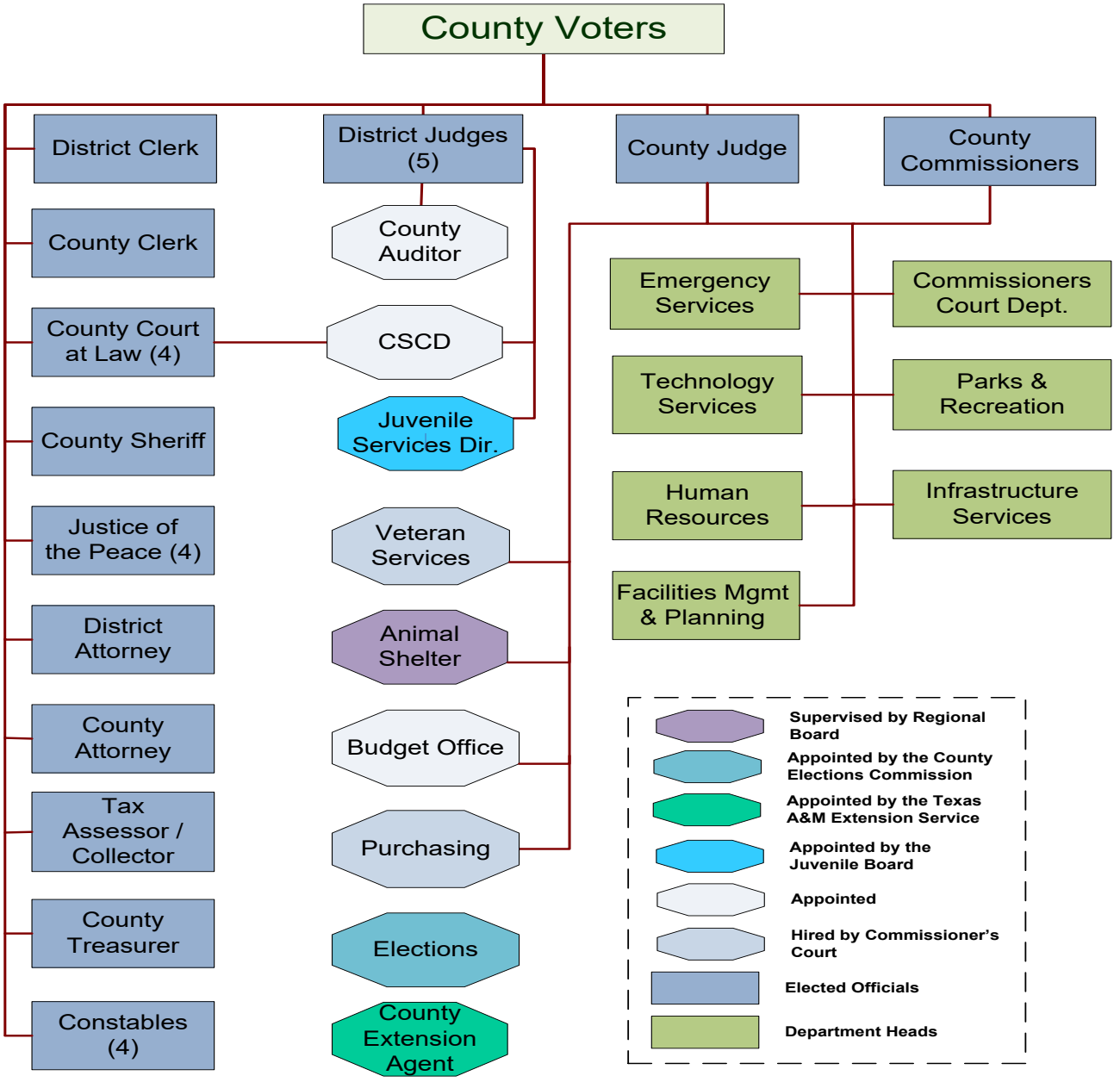
The Williamson County Auditor's Office has generated this Citizen's Report using financial information taken from the 2020 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that was audited by Weaver and Tidwell, LLP with an unmodified opinion. An unmodified opinion indicates that the financial statements are prepared according to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and are free of material misstatement concerning the overall financial position of the County.

This report is not intended to replace the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report; the function of this report is to provide a readable and understandable format regarding the County's finances. Both the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and PAFR are available on our website: http://wilco.mygovcenter.com/financial-reports. I invite you to share any questions, concerns, feedback or recommendations you may have by emailing jljones@wilco.org.

Respectfully submitted,

Jerri L. Jones
County Auditor

Organizational Chart



Effective: 03/08/2019

County Government

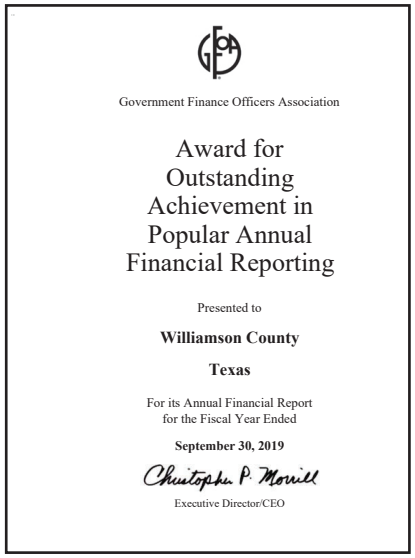
WILLIAMSON COUNTY ELECTED OFFICIALS*

Donna King	Judge, 26th District Court
Stacey Mathews	Judge, 277th District Court
Rick J. Kennon	Judge, 368th District Court
Ryan D. Larson	Judge, 395th District Court
Betsy Lambeth	Judge, 425th District Court
Bill Gravell, Jr.	County Judge
Terry Cook	Commissioner, Precinct 1
Cynthia Long	Commissioner, Precinct 2
Valerie Covey	Commissioner, Precinct 3
Russ Boles	Commissioner, Precinct 4
Mickey Chance	Constable, Precinct 1
Jeff Anderson	Constable, Precinct 2
Kevin Stofle	Constable, Precinct 3
Paul Leal	Constable, Precinct 4
Nancy Rister	County Clerk
Brandy Hallford	Judge, Cty Court at Law 1
Laura Barker	Judge, Cty Court at Law 2
Doug Arnold	Judge, Cty Court at Law 3
John B. McMaster	Judge, Cty Court at Law 4
Shawn Dick	District Attorney
Lisa David	District Clerk
KT Musselman	Justice of Peace, Precinct 1
Edna Staudt	Justice of Peace, Precinct 2
Evelyn McLean	Justice of Peace, Precinct 3
Stacy Hackenberg	Justice of Peace, Precinct 4
Dolye "Dee" Hobbs	County Attorney
Mike Gleason	County Sheriff
Scott Heselmeyer	County Treasurer
Larry Gaddes	Tax Assessor/Collector

*As of January 1, 2021

For fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, the Governmental Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) has given an Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting to Williamson County for the 15th consecutive year.

In order to receive an Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting, a government unit must publish a PAFR whose contents conform to program standards of creativity, presentation, understandability and reader appeal. We believe our current report continues to conform to the Popular Annual Financial Reporting requirements, and we are submitting the current year report to GFOA.


Government Finance Officers Association

Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting

Presented to

Williamson County

Texas

For its Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2019

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

About Williamson County

Established in 1848, Williamson County is centrally located in the state of Texas adjacent to Travis County. Williamson County continues to be one of the top growing areas in the state of Texas and in the country. Williamson County occupies a land area of 1,135 square miles and provides services to an estimated population of 590,551. In fiscal year 2020, the unemployment rate increased to 5.9% but the rate is still lower than the national unemployment rate of 7.7%. The diversified economy makes the County less vulnerable to economic downturns. Even though unemploymemt rates increased, the job market in Williamon County continues to grow. Williamson County has a mild climate, affordable housing, a low cost of living, and beautiful scenic vistas. County taxes are among the lowest in the state compared to counties of similar size. Unlike most states, Texas does not have a state income tax. These reasons make Williamson County one of the most desirable places to live and work in the United States.

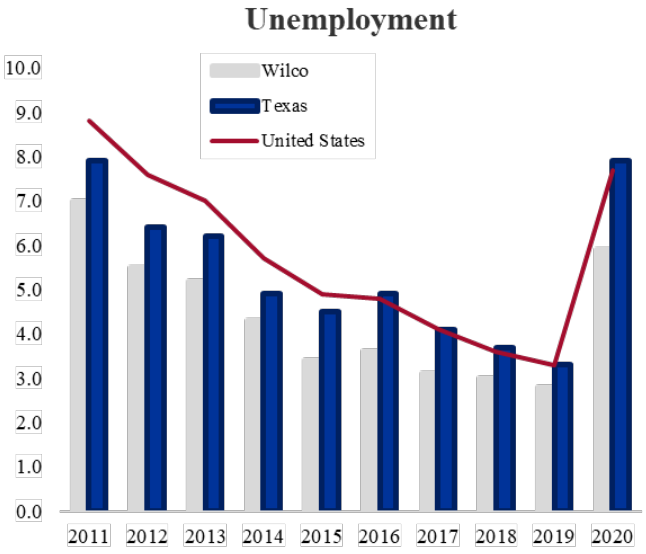
Low Tax Rate
$0.458719

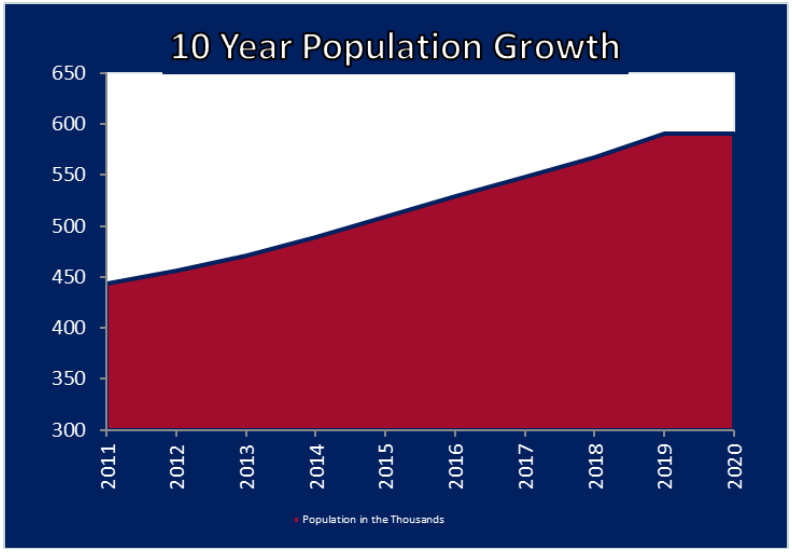
Unemployment
5.9%

Property Value Increase
10%

Population
590,551

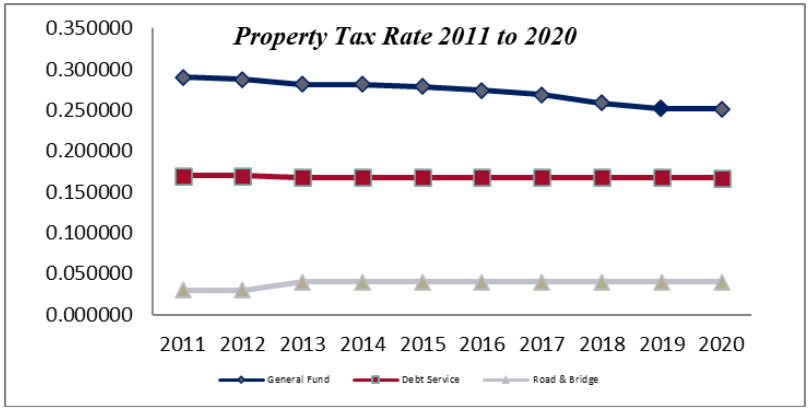
School District Enrollment
102,134

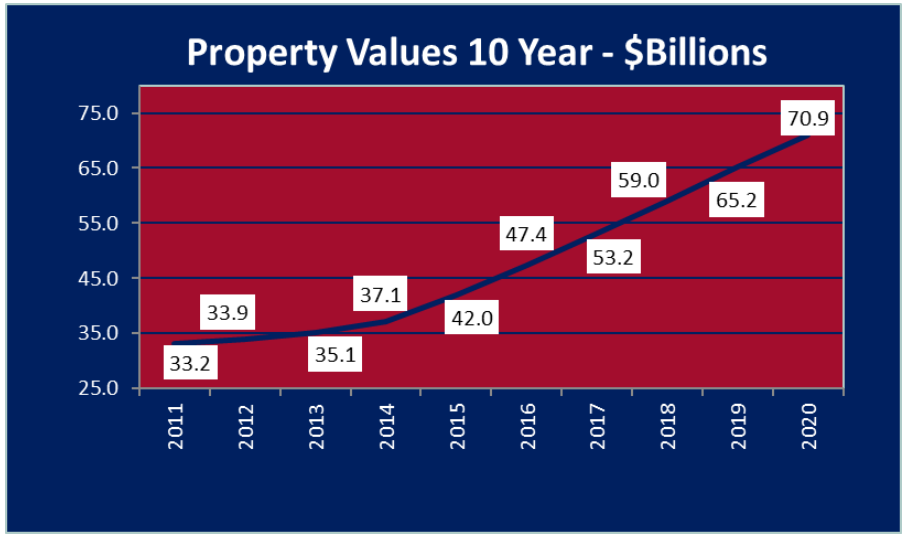




Property Tax Rate and Trends

Williamson County sets tax rates in three areas: the General Fund, Debt Service, and Road & Bridge. The 2020 tax rate is $0.458719 per $100 value and broken down as follows: $0.251529 for General Fund, $0.167190 for Debt Service, and $0.04 for Road and Bridge. The graph below reflects the changes in tax rates by each source since 2011.





Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and payment of, general long-term debt, principal, interest and issuance costs. The table below provides the fund's revenues, expenditures, and ending fund balance over the past three years.

Debt Service Fund - $M	2020	2019	2018
Revenue	$115.6	$107.3	$97.2
Expenditures	$133.4	$111.1	$104.2
Ttl other financing sources (uses)	($17.8)	($3.8)	($7.0)
Ending Fund Balance	$8.8	$6.9	$6.8

Road & Bridge Fund

The Road & Bridge Fund is a special revenue fund used to account for money received from taxes, vehicle registration and rebates from the state of Texas. Expenditures in the fund are utilized for maintenance and construction of county roads and bridges. The table below provides the fund's revenue, expenditures, and ending fund balance over the past three years.

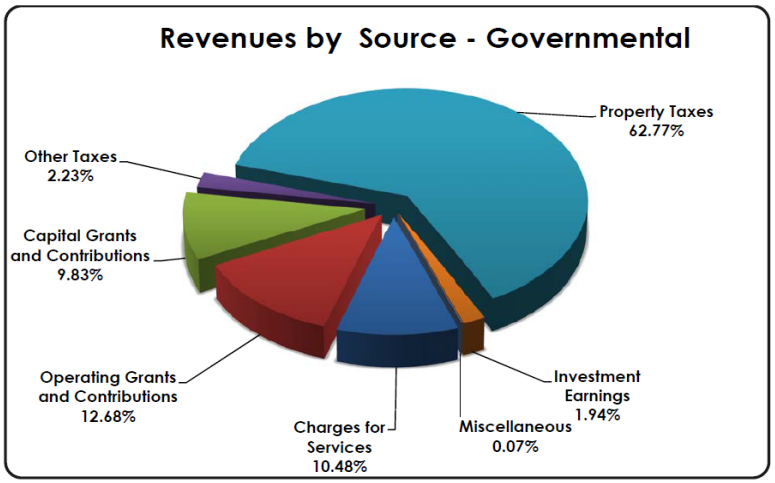
Road & Bridge Special Revenue Fund - $M	2020	2019	2018
Revenue	$35.1	$33.7	$29.8
Expenditures	$27.9	$24.9	$26.0
Ttl other financing sources (uses)	$7.2	$8.8	$3.8
Ending Fund Balance	$21.9	$22.5	$21.5

Financial Trend Summary

Where the Money Comes From:

REVENUES = $507,231,383

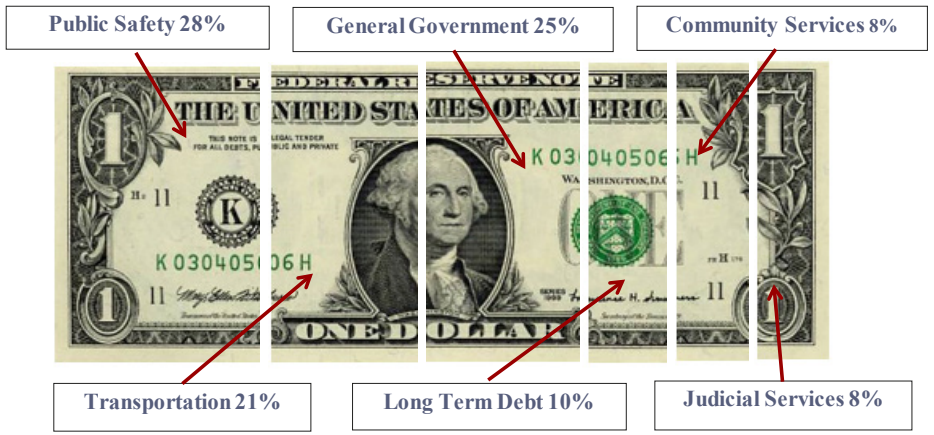
The graph below breaks down the categories of where the County collects revenue.



How Your Tax Dollars Are Spent:

EXPENDITURES = $389,341,953

The graph below represents a breakdown of the categories for which the County spends taxpayers' dollars on public services.



Top 10 Taxpayers

Dell Computer
BRI 1869 Parmer, LLC
Oncor Electric Delivery Co
Citicorp North America
CPG Round Rock, LP &
SPG Round Rock NS LP
Atmos Energy/Mid-Tex Distr
Lakeline Developers
BRE RC 1890 Ranch TX, LP
IVT Parke Cedar Park, LLC
NW Austin Office Partners, LLC



Government-Wide Statements

Government–wide statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of Williamson County's finances in a manner similar to a private sector business. Both the statement of activities and statement of net position are presented in the government-wide statements.

Statement of Activities

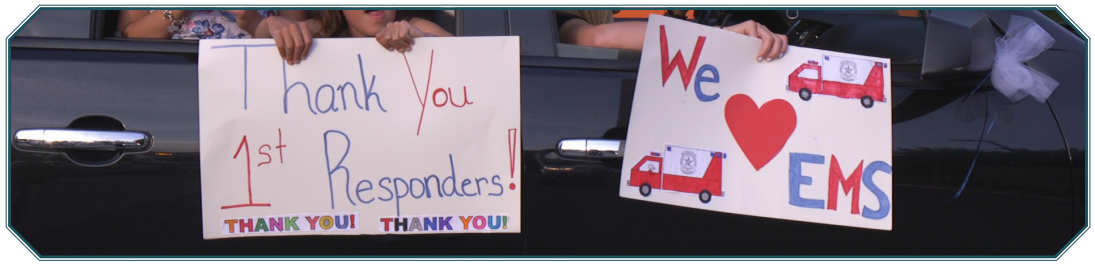
The Statement of Activities presents information demonstrating how the County's net position changed during the current fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported shortly after the underlying event occurs regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property tax revenue increased by $24.4 million in 2020 compared to 2019. The property tax rate slightly decreased; however, property values increased by 10%. See graph of property values growth since 2011 on page 5. Expenses increased in 2020 compared to 2019, the increase was a result of expenses in general government due to CARES funding the County received from the federal government.

Williamson County Financial Activity Statement			
General Revenue	**2020**	**2019**	**2018**
Property Taxes:			
Levied for general purposes	163,932,640	146,561,112	120,231,990
Levied for road & bridge	27,439,690	25,264,772	23,002,816
Levied for debt service	127,048,877	122,161,032	129,065,600
Other taxes	11,304,726	15,533,141	31,775,438
Charges for Services	53,133,045	50,782,646	48,552,835
Operating grants & contributions	64,303,593	13,699,587	17,125,735
Capital grants & contributions	49,873,724	68,415,425	48,139,969
Investment earnings	9,818,234	14,119,674	8,477,449
Miscellaneous	376,854	242,098	165,001
Total Revenue	**507,231,383**	**456,779,487**	**426,536,833**
Expenditures			
General Government	95,818,018	58,051,710	54,797,454
Public Safety	109,312,387	116,707,999	99,809,010
Transportation Support	81,453,260	62,487,644	72,329,109
Judicial	30,242,867	33,832,980	27,337,346
Community Services	30,383,602	48,664,236	32,584,267
Conservation	1,373,775	709,525	369,119
Interest on long-term debt	40,758,044	38,255,649	40,588,916
Total Expenditures	**389,341,953**	**358,709,743**	**327,815,221**
Monies Received over Services Rendered	**117,889,430**	**98,069,744**	**98,721,612**









Funding Accounting

Fund Accounting groups revenue received into related accounts to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities. The County, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure compliance with finance-related requirements. All funds of the County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds. Williamson County maintains 52 individual governmental funds. *Governmental funds* are used to account for essentially the same functions as government-wide. However, the main function for governmental funds is to focus on near-term inflows and outflows of available resources as well as unencumbered balances at the end of the fiscal year. The *proprietary fund* is an accounting tool used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the County's various functions. The only type of proprietary fund maintained by the County is Internal Service Funds which includes the Fleet Maintenance Fund and the Benefits Fund. Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the County.

General Fund

The General Fund is the main operating fund of the County. At the end of the current fiscal year, total fund balance of the General Fund was $139 million with a $668 thousand nonspendable fund balance for investment in capital leases and prepaid expenses. In 2013, the county established a plan to reduce excess reserves to fund various county capital projects.





Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - General Fund

	2020	2019	2018
Revenue			
Taxes	175,283,528	162,188,959	151,590,175
Fees of Office	15,386,244	14,634,754	13,616,230
Fines & Forfeitures	2,064,296	2,507,416	2,835,062
Intergovernmental	3,349,657	3,315,576	2,299,065
Charges for Services	14,437,429	13,824,013	13,337,778
Investment Income & Other	3,624,757	5,617,671	2,766,087
Miscellaneous	1,149,326	805,469	728,055
Total Revenue	**215,295,237**	**202,893,858**	**187,172,452**
Expenditures			
Current:			
General Government	44,441,416	37,339,690	35,099,090
Public Safety	92,535,288	90,851,679	85,759,211
Judicial	27,446,016	27,836,770	25,038,527
Community Services	10,985,854	14,147,352	11,563,579
Debt Service:			
Principal	1,031,224	1,062,796	293,211
Interest and other charges	57,619	116,065	25,658
Capital Outlay	6,150,277	11,323,425	8,335,721
Total Expenditures	**182,647,694**	**182,677,777**	**166,114,997**
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures	32,647,543	20,216,081	21,057,455
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Transfers In	159,883	400,479	1,111,443
Transfers Out	(14,134,059)	(14,272,822)	(11,511,893)
Proceeds from Capital Lease	0	0	2,156,875
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	189,232	211,783	1,561,168
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(13,784,944)	(13,660,560)	(6,682,407)
Net Change in Fund Balances	18,862,599	6,555,521	14,375,048
Fund Balance, Beginning	120,157,044	113,601,523	99,226,475
Fund Balance, Ending	**139,019,643**	**120,157,044**	**113,601,523**

Statement of Net Position

Williamson County Condensed Statement of Net Position	2020	2019	2018
Assets			
Current Assets	854,155,714	530,009,076	564,857,988
Capital Assets	1,037,647,828	940,622,105	848,701,165
Total Assets	**1,891,803,542**	**1,470,631,181**	**1,413,559,153**
Deferred Outflows of Resources	42,865,912	73,678,993	65,429,402
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	**42,865,912**	**73,678,993**	**65,429,402**
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities	92,763,816	41,107,742	35,232,051
Noncurrent Liabilities	1,260,030,927	1,048,429,626	1,072,408,807
Total Liabilities	**1,352,794,743**	**1,089,537,368**	**1,107,640,858**
Deferred Inflows of Resources	16,216,518	7,004,043	21,648,778
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	**16,216,518**	**7,004,043**	**21,648,778**
Net Position			
Invested in Capital Assets, net of Related Debt	716,022,842	637,304,132	388,681,714
Restricted	69,903,918	60,512,370	76,157,795
Unrestricted	(220,268,567)	(250,047,739)	(115,140,490)
Total Net Position	**565,658,193**	**447,768,763**	**349,699,019**

Top 10 Employers

Dell Computer	*Williamson County*
Round Rock ISD	*City of Round Rock*
Leander ISD	*Kalahari Resorts*
HEB Grocery	*State Farm Insurance*
Georgetown ISD	*Round Rock Premium Outlets*

The ***Statement of Net Position*** presents information on the County's assets and liabilities. The difference between the assets and liabilities are reported as the net position. Capital assets represent the value of assets less depreciation and the associated outstanding debt incurred to purchase an asset. Restricted assets include Debt Service, Road and Bridge, Conservation Foundation, Tobacco Fund, and other purposes that limit the use of certain assets. Unrestricted Net Assets are items that do not have to be held for specific reasons. Deferred outflows of resources are the consumption of net assets applied to a future reporting period. Deferred inflows of resources are the purchase of net assets by government that is applied to a future reporting period. Over time, increases and decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of Williamson County is improving or deteriorating.

In 2020, the total net position increased by approximately $117.9 million compared to 2019. Capital assets increased by $97 million as a result of ongoing county road improvements, county buildings and equipment purchases. Current liabilities increased by $51.7 million. The increase is due to the unspent CARES funds that will be utilitized in fiscal year 2021. Noncurrent liabilities increased $211.6 million. This is due to the issuance of $300 million 2020 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds and $45.7 million Limited Refunding and Park Bonds. In addition, the county paid down debt in the amount of $36.6 million. The County's net position liability decreased to $56 million. The decrease is a result of the adopted cost of living adjustment (COLA) being less than the assumed substantively automatic COLA.







2020 Debt and Bond Activity

Pass-Through Toll Revenue:

This program represents 14% of the County's outstanding bonds payable. Debt payments for this type of bond are backed by a revenue source other than tax revenues. Tax revenues will only be used should the primary revenue source default on payments. Currently, Williamson County has two Pass-Through agreements with the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT). In 2006, TxDOT and Williamson County signed an agreement for the County to build US 183A, US 79 (3 Sections), IH-35 Turnaround Bridges (Georgetown), RM 2338 and FM 1660. A maximum of $151,942,000 will be reimbursed to Williamson County from TxDOT. The reimbursement is paid semi-annually based on $0.10 per vehicle mile traveled to allow no more than $15,194,200 annually compensated on the projects. The traffic counts are taken before each reimbursement in March and September. In 2011, Williamson County signed a second Pass-Through agreement with TxDOT for the construction of northbound frontage roads and ramps on IH-35 in Georgetown. TxDOT will reimburse a maximum of $12,096,700. The reimbursement from TxDOT to Williamson County is based on a calculation of $0.07 per vehicle mile traveled to allow no more than $1,099,700 compensated annually on the completed project. All projects under the Pass-Through agreements are open and are being billed to TxDOT.

Voter Approved Bonds:

On November 5, 2019, Williams County voters approved $412 million in road bonds and $35 million in park bonds. In January 2020, the County sold road bonds as well as park and refunding bonds for $300,000,000 and $45,725,0000 respectively. The refunding portion consisted of $11.6 million which resulted in a savings of $917,203.00. Over the course of the bond program since 2004, refinancing debt has saved more than $78 million and the county has defeased $38 million.

On November 5, 2013, Williamson County voters approved $275 million in road bonds and $40 million in park bonds. All voter approved funds have been issued. As of September 30, 2020, our total outstanding bonds payable debt is $1,010,794,956 of which $97,799,350 is reimbursable Pass-Through revenue bonds. As of September 30, 2020, $106,140,564 has been reimbursed from TxDOT.



Wilco Credit Rating
AAA Bond Rating

Since 2010, Williamson County has maintained a bond rating of AAA. This rating was reaffirmed in January 2021 by both Standard & Poors and Fitch Ratings.











Major Capital Projects Annual Expenditures FY 2020		
Project Name	**$M**	**Type**
CR 110 Middle (Limmer Loop-CR 107)	$6.20	Road
North Mays Extension	$5.00	Road
Seward Junction Southeast	$4.50	Road
Seward Junction Southwest	$4.50	Road
Expo Horse Stall Barn	$3.90	Park
SH 29 Bypass/Inner Loop	$3.20	Road
CR 101 Phase 1	$3.00	Road
University Boulevard Widening	$2.50	Road
CR 176 @ FM 2243	$2.40	Road
Brushy Creek Trail Phase V	$1.90	Park











Wilco Services Stats

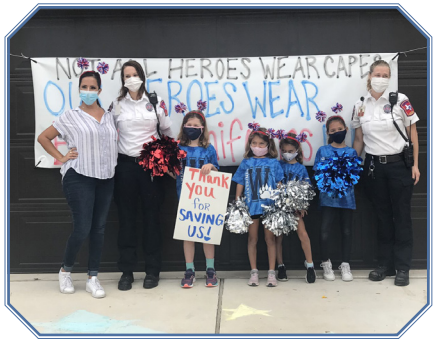
	2020	2019	2018
County Employees	1,811	1,752	1,694
Judicial			
Hot Check Cases			
Number of Checks Processed	418	478	441
Number of Theft by Check Cases Filed	51	81	101
Public Safety			
Number of 911 Calls Received	79,825	95,578	83,136
Number of EMS Runs	25,804	25,465	24,114
Average EMS Response Time in Mins.	8:31	7:51	8:04
Violations Report by Sheriff's Office	17,094	22,198	17,246
Jail Bookings	8,109	13,055	12,997
Jail Releases	8,291	13,076	12,711
Jail Inmates at 9/30	500	558	590
Average Jail Daily Population	493	572	561
Transportation			
Roadway Resurfacing (CL Miles)	104	88	91
Asphalt Patches Applied (Tons)	19,800	18,100	14,880
Culvert Replacement & Maintenance	114	135	177
Mowing/Vegetation Control (Miles)	6,012	5,563	4,772
Signage Replacement (Each)	2,487	2,562	2,588
Community			
Participants Sports Field Usage	80,777	113,008	144,897
Parks Dept Reservations	3,582	4,526	4,445
Rides of Miniature Train	23,741	26,178	34,957











Per Capita Income $37,242

Median Household Income $87,337

Williamson County Employees 1,811

Median Age 37 Years Old

Median Home Market Price $262,300

County Auditor's Office

Jerri L. Jones, County Auditor
Julie Kiley, First Assistant County Auditor
Jalyn Morris, Internal Audit Director
Melanie Denny, Financial Director

Financial Accounting:
Pam Navarrette (Assistant Financial Director), ***Lori Adams, Jody Cook, Cortney Husband, Tomika Lynce, Anabel Macias, Hillary McCoy, and San Juanita Ramos.***

Accounts Payable/Payroll:
Nathan Zinsmeyer (Manager), ***Karen Knightstep*** (Lead), ***Nicole Alderete, Jessica Blair, Teresa Clough, Maddi Ereckson, Leticia Gomez, Angella Faris, Aracelia Kent, Diane Ostolaza, Roxanne Salone, and Miranda Stubbs***

Internal Audit:
Jolene Crist (Assistant Internal Audit Director), ***Shari Champion, Sara Greer, Michael Hansen, and Sandy Surratt***

Accounting Terminology

Assets: What the County owns (cash, investments, property, equipment, vehicles, etc.).

Bonds: A debt security in which the issuer is obligated to repay the principal and interest at a later date (maturity date).

Capital Assets: Long-term assets that are held or used such as land, road, buildings, vehicles, and improvements net of depreciation.

Capital Outlay: Funds spent to purchase or construct buildings, machinery, vehicles, etc.

Debt Service: Cash required to repay interest and principal on issued debt of a bond to be paid back over a period of time.

Deferred Inflow of Resources: An acquisition of net assets by the County that is applicable to a future reporting period.

Deferred Outflow of Resources: A consumption of net assets by the County that is applicable to a future reporting period.

Expenditures: Acquisition of goods and services intended to create future benefits, such as infrastructure improvement.

Fund: Grouping of revenue received by resources into related accounts to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities and objectives.

Fund Balance: Fund equity for governmental funds which reflects the accumulated excess of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses.

General Fund: The chief operating fund of the County.

Liabilities: Future spending of revenue as a result of past transaction and other past events.

Net Position: The difference between assets and liabilities distinguishing the net worth of the County.

Revenue: Money received by the government through collection of property taxes, fees of office, charges for services, payments from other governmental entities, donations, and investment earnings.



Williamson County, Texas
Office of the County Auditor
Popular Annual Financial Report
September 30, 2020
http://wilco.mygovcenter.com/financial-reports

710 S. Main Street, Suite 301
Georgetown, Texas 78626
(512) 943-1500

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **22.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

Public Hearing Rate Setting for Local Provider Participation Fund

Submitted For: Melanie Denny **Submitted By:** Melanie Denny, County Auditor

Department: County Auditor

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

10:00 AM - Hold Public Hearing regarding setting the rate associated with the mandatory provider participation payments that Williamson County may require of all local hospitals for fiscal year (FY) 2021 in relation to the Williamson County Health Care Participation Program and establish how the revenue derived from those payments may be spent in accordance with Chapter 292B of the Texas Health & Safety Code and the Williamson County Health Care Provider Participation Program Rules and Procedures.

Background

The rate is currently estimated to be 1.44%. The final rate will be provided at the meeting.The funds will be used to fund participation in the Comprehensive Hospital Increase Reimbursement Program (CHIRP) and Uncompensated Care (UC). Both of these federal programs provides dollars to offset the uncompensated care costs associated with treating Medicaid patients and the uninsured in the Travis SDA.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/14/2021 03:05 PM
Form Started By: Melanie Denny		Started On: 04/05/2021 03:59 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/14/2021		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **23.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

Fiscal Year 2021 Rate Settting for the Local Provider Participation Fund

Submitted For: Melanie Denny **Submitted By:** Melanie Denny, County Auditor

Department: County Auditor

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on setting the rate associated with the mandatory provider participation payments that Williamson County may require of all local hospitals for fiscal year (FY) 2021 in relation to the Williamson County Health Care Participation Program and establish how the revenue derived from those payments may be spent in accordance with Chapter 292B of the Texas Health & Safety Code and the Williamson County Health Care Provider Participation Program Rules and Procedures.

Background

The rate is currently estimated to be 1.44%. The final rate will be provided at the meeting.The funds will be used to fund participation in the Comprehensive Hospital Increase Reimbursement Program (CHIRP) and Uncompensated Care (UC). Both of these federal programs provides dollars to offset the uncompensated care costs associated with treating Medicaid patients and the uninsured in the Travis SDA. A draft resolution is attached.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

2021 LPPF Rate Setting Resolution

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/14/2021 03:08 PM
Form Started By: Melanie Denny		Started On: 04/05/2021 04:02 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/14/2021		

Resolution Setting the FY 2021 Rate for the Williamson County Health Care Provider Participation Program

WHEREAS, The Texas Legislature in the 86th Regular Session enacted H.B. 3954, which added Chapter 292B to the Health and Safety Code enabling Williamson County to authorize a local health care provider participation program;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Chapter 292B of the Health and Safety Code, the Commissioners Court has authorized the county to participate in a municipal health care provider participation program and establish a local provider participation fund; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 292B of the Health and Safety Code, each year, the Commissioners Court is to hold a public hearing on the amounts of any mandatory payments that Commissioners Court intends to require during the year and how the revenue derived from those payments is to be spent.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDERED that the Commissioners Court of the County sets the amount of the mandatory payments under the County Health Care Provider Participation Program for fiscal year 2021 at an estimated 1.44% of the net patient revenue of each institutional health care provider located in the County and directs that the mandatory payment revenue be used for one or more of the purposes set forth in Section 292B of the Health and Safety Code.

PASSED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY ON THIS THE 20TH OF APRIL, TWO THOUSAND AND TWENTYONE.

_____

County Judge

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **24.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

Tax Office BA Rev 04.20.21

Submitted For: Melanie Denny **Submitted By:** Melanie Denny, County Auditor

Department: County Auditor

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforeseeable circumstances and approve a budget amendment to acknowledge additional revenues for the Tax Assessor Collector Office.

Background

Pursuant to Transportation code 520, the Williamson County Tax Office must establish a Title Service Licensing Process. The program requires the Tax Office to vet and license organizations and individuals who, for compensation, conduct motor vehicle transactions on behalf of 3rd parties. Application fees and license fees are assessed to administer the program. This fiscal year approximately $1,000.00 is expected to be spent to perform background checks for applicants. The fees collected in this fiscal year have exceeded the funds needed to pay for the background checks.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0100.0000.335502	Title Service Fees	$1,000.00

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/13/2021 02:30 PM
Form Started By: Melanie Denny		Started On: 04/12/2021 02:46 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/13/2021		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **25.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

Tax Office BA Exp 04.20.21

Submitted For: Melanie Denny **Submitted By:** Melanie Denny, County Auditor

Department: County Auditor

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforeseeable circumstances and approve a budget amendment to acknowledge additional expenditures for the Tax Assessor Collector Office.

Background

Pursuant to Transportation code 520, the Williamson County Tax Office must establish a Title Service Licensing Process. The program requires the Tax Office to vet and license organizations and individuals who, for compensation, conduct motor vehicle transactions on behalf of 3rd parties. Application fees and license fees are assessed to administer the program. This fiscal year approximately $1,000.00 is expected to be spent to perform background checks for applicants. The fees collected in this fiscal year have exceeded the funds needed to pay for the background checks.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0100.0499.004999	Miscellaneous Exp	$1,000.00

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/13/2021 02:30 PM
Form Started By: Melanie Denny		Started On: 04/12/2021 02:46 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/13/2021		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **26.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

Road & Bridge Budget Amendment for 2021 Budget

Submitted By: Pam Navarrette, County Auditor

Department: County Auditor

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforeseeable circumstance and approve a budget amendment to acknowledge additional revenues for the Road and Bridge fund.

Background

The budget amendment recognizes insurance proceeds received for a total loss on a Road & Bridge tractor. The insurance proceeds are being used to offset the replacement cost of the damaged tractor.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0200.0000.364100	Insurance Proceeds	$59,592.34

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/15/2021 09:50 AM
Form Started By: Pam Navarrette		Started On: 04/14/2021 04:53 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/15/2021		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **27.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

Budget Amendment for the 2021 Road and Bridge Budget

Submitted By: Pam Navarrette, County Auditor

Department: County Auditor

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforeseeable circumstances to approve a budget amendment acknowledging the additional expenditure for Road and Bridge.

Background

The budget amendment recognizes insurance proceeds received for a total loss on a Road and Bridge tractor. The proceeds are being used to offset the replacement cost of the damaged tractor.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0200.0210.005711	Heavy Equipment > $5K	$59,592.34

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/15/2021 09:51 AM
Form Started By: Pam Navarrette		Started On: 04/14/2021 05:03 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/15/2021		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **28.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

Idemia Live Scan Upgrade

Submitted For: Joy Simonton **Submitted By:** Erica Smith, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving the agreement between Idemia Identity & Security USA, LLC and Williamson County for an upgrade to the existing LiveScan System in the amount of $6,054, and exempting this purchase from competitive bidding requirements as per Texas Local Government Code Discretionary Exemptions 262.024 (a)(7)(D) (captive replacement parts or components for equipment) and authorizing execution of the agreement.

Background

Approval of this item will support the operations of the Williamson County Attorney's Office. The agreement attached outlines the upgrades to the existing LiveScan system to include an upgrade of software, a new computer and on-site installation. IT has approved this purchase. Cares funding for this purchase was approved by Commissioner's Court on 4.6.2021. Department contact is Stephanie Lloyd.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Agreement

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Joy Simonton	04/15/2021 11:15 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/15/2021 11:27 AM
Form Started By: Erica Smith		Started On: 04/12/2021 03:07 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/15/2021		

5515 East La Palma Avenue
Suite 100
Anaheim, CA 92807

April 5, 2021

Stephanie Lloyd
Williamson County Attorney
405 S MLK Box7
Georgetown TX 78626

Email: **slloyd@wilco.org**
Tel: 512-943-1116

Reference No. IDTX-L020321-01C

IDEMIA is pleased to provide Williamson County Attorney with the following price quote to upgrade the existing LiveScan System(s) to Windows 10 Operating System (OS).

LiveScan Desktop Upgrade

Table 1. Pricing

	Description	Qty	Unit Price	Total
TPE-WIN10-DESKTOP *TP-IAT-CUSTOM* *47FRT*	**IDEMIA LiveScan System Upgrade to Windows 10 OS**: ◆ Upgrade of LiveScan System Software ◆ **NEW** Computer with Windows 10 OS ◆ On-site Installation, Reconfiguration ◆ Freight	**2**	**$2,382**	**$4,764**
C460-000010-MTK	**Monitor -** Touch screen, Wide screen, high resolution	**2**	**$645**	**$1,290**

Current shipping is 30+ days after receipt by IDEMIA of Williamson County Attorney completed pre-install documentation, or as otherwise scheduled.

The above Upgrade Services are limited to the upgrade of the existing LiveScan System to Windows 10 OS with new LiveScan Software.

Customer Responsibilities

Williamson County Attorney is responsible for the following:

- Providing necessary facility resources required for equipment installation and operation including access, space, environmental control, electrical power and networking.
- Providing a technical point of contact for IDEMIA who will be the primary person responsible for providing and/or coordinating obtainment of site installation pre-requisite information such as network information, IP addresses, power information, etc.
- Providing the necessary local area and wide area networking (LAN and WAN) including service and backend connectivity as well as any required VPN authorizations
- Obtaining all required authorizations for connectivity.

Assumptions

In developing this proposal, IDEMIA has made the following assumptions:

- The Upgrade Services in Table 1 are limited to the upgrade of the existing LiveScan System to Windows 10 OS.
- The IDEMIA LiveScan System shall conform to the existing IDEMIA LiveScan configuration. Any additional functional requirements may be treated as change orders.
- Williamson County Attorney will provide all necessary communication for connectivity. This includes, but is not limited to hubs, routers, modems, etc.

Additional engineering effort by IDEMIA beyond the scope of the standard product will be quoted based on current service rates in effect at the time of the change, plus any related travel or administrative expenses. Assistance with training and questions for the Williamson County Attorney database or any programming, scripting, or review of programs beyond work quoted above are excluded from this offer.

Prices are exclusive of any and all state, or local taxes, or other fees or levies. Customer payments are due to IDEMIA within 30 days receipt by the Williamson County Auditor's Office. Product purchase will be governed by the IDEMIA Agreement, a copy of which is attached. Firm delivery schedules will be provided upon receipt of a purchase order. No subsequent purchase order can override such terms. Nothing additional shall be binding upon IDEMIA unless a subsequent agreement is signed by both parties.

IDEMIA reserves the right to substitute hardware of equal value with equal or better capability, based upon market availability. If, however such equipment is unavailable, IDEMIA will makes its best effort to provide a suitable replacement.

Proposal Expiration: June 30, 2021

Purchase orders should be sent to IDEMIA by electronic mail, facsimile or U.S. mail. Please direct all order correspondence, including Purchase Order, to:

Noemi Islas
IDEMIA
5515 East La Palma Avenue, Suite 100
Anaheim, CA 92807
Email: Noemi.islas@us.idemia.com | Office: (714) 238-2082

We look forward to working with you.

Sincerely,



Michael Hash
Vice President of Public Security, State & Local Government - IDEMIA

By signing this signature block below, Williamson County Attorney agrees to the terms and pricing stated in this proposal for the product and services as referenced above. My signature below constitutes the acceptance of this order and authorizes IDEMIA, LLC to ship and provide these product and services:

Signature Authorization for Order:

Signature _____

Name _____

Date _____

Total Purchase Price (including any Options): $_____

PLEASE PROVIDE A COPY OF CURRENT TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE (if applicable).

Please provide Billing Address:

_____

_____

_____

Billing Contact name

Telephone number ( )

Check if Billing Address is same as Shipping Address: ☐

Please provide Shipping Address (if different from Billing Address):

_____

_____

_____

Technical Contact name

Telephone number ( )

Idemia Identity & Security USALLC Short Form Sales Agreement

1. Scope. Idemia Identity & Security USA LLC, ("IDEMIA" or "Seller") having a place of business at 5515 East La Palma Avenue, Suite 100, Anaheim, California 92807 and _____, ("Customer"), having a place of business at _____, enter into this Sales Agreement ("Agreement"), pursuant to which IDEMIA will sell to Customer and Customer will purchase from Seller the equipment, parts, software, or services related to the equipment (e.g., installation) described in Seller's Proposal or Letter Quote dated _____. These terms and conditions, together with the Proposal or Quote, comprise the "Agreement." Customer may indicate its acceptance of this Agreement by signing below or by issuing a purchase order that refers to either the Proposal/Quote or to a Customer solicitation to which the Proposal/Quote responds. Only these terms and conditions apply to the transaction, notwithstanding any inconsistent or additional terms and conditions contained in the purchase order or Customer solicitation.

2. Price, Payment and Sales Terms. The Contract Price is U.S. $_____, excluding applicable sales, use, or similar taxes. Seller will submit invoices to Customer for products when they are shipped and, if applicable, for services when they are performed. Customer will make payments to Seller within thirty (30) days receipt by the Williamson County Auditor's Office. Unless otherwise stipulated with the Seller when an Order is accepted, the Equipment will be delivered by Seller "FCA" (Free Carrier), with named place being the Seller's premises where the Goods are being dispatched, (Incoterms 2010). Title to the Equipment will pass to Customer upon payment in full of the Contract Price as outlined above, except that title to Software will not pass to Customer at any time. Risk of loss will pass to Customer upon delivery of the Equipment to the Customer at the agreed named place of delivery in accordance with the Incoterm in the contract. Seller will pack and ship all Equipment in accordance with good commercial practices.

3. Software. If this transaction involves software, any software owned by Seller ("IDEMIA Software") is licensed to Customer solely in accordance with Seller's Software License Agreement ("SLA"), which is attached as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by this reference. Any software owned by a third party ("Non-IDEMIA Software") is licensed to Customer in accordance with the standard license, terms, and restrictions of the copyright owner unless the owner has granted to Seller the right to sublicense its software pursuant to the SLA, in which case the SLA applies and the owner will have all rights and protections under the SLA as the Licensor. Seller makes no representations or warranties of any kind regarding Non-IDEMIA Software.

4. Express Limited Warranty and Warranty Disclaimer. IDEMIA Software is warranted in accordance with the SLA.

5. Delays and Disputes. Neither party will be liable for its non-performance or delayed performance if caused by an event, circumstance, or act of a third party that is beyond a party's reasonable control (a "Force Majeure"). Each party will notify the other if it becomes aware of a Force Majeure that will significantly delay performance. The parties will try to settle any dispute arising from this Agreement (except for a claim relating to intellectual property or breach of confidentiality) through good faith negotiations. If necessary, the parties will escalate the dispute to their appropriate higher-level managers. If negotiations fail, the parties will jointly select a mediator to mediate the dispute and will share equally the mediation costs. Neither party will assert a breach of this Agreement without first giving the other party written notice and a thirty (30) day period to cure the alleged breach.

6. **LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. Except for personal injury or death, Seller's total liability, whether for breach of contract, warranty, negligence, strict liability in tort, or otherwise, will be limited to the direct damages recoverable under law, but not to exceed the purchase price of the products or services for which losses or damages are claimed. SELLER WILL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY COMMERCIAL LOSS; INCONVENIENCE; LOSS OF USE, TIME, DATA, GOOD WILL, REVENUES, PROFITS OR SAVINGS; OR OTHER SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES IN ANY WAY RELATED TO OR ARISING FROM THIS AGREEMENT, THE SALE OR USE OF THE PRODUCTS, OR THE PERFORMANCE OF SERVICES BY SELLER PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT. No action for contract breach or otherwise relating to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement may be brought more than one year after the accrual of the cause of action. This limitation of liability survives the expiration or termination of this Agreement**.

7. Confidential Information and Preservation of Proprietary Rights. The SLA governs software confidentiality. As to any other information marked "Confidential" and provided by one party to the other, the receiving party will maintain the confidentiality of the information and not disclose it to any third party; take necessary and appropriate precautions to protect the information; and use the information only to further the performance of this Agreement. Confidential information is and will remain the property of the disclosing party, and no grant of proprietary rights in the confidential information is given or intended. Seller, any copyright owner of Non-IDEMIA Software, and any third party manufacturer own and retain all of their proprietary rights in the equipment, parts and software, and nothing herein is intended to restrict their proprietary rights,. Except as explicitly provided in the SLA, this Agreement does not grant any right, title or interest in Seller's proprietary rights, or a license under any Seller patent or patent application.

8. Miscellaneous: Each party will comply with all applicable laws, regulations and rules concerning the performance of this Agreement or use of the products to the extent they do not conflict with the laws of the United States. This Agreement and the rights and duties of the parties will be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State in which the products are installed to the extent they do not conflict with the laws of the United States. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties regarding this transaction, supersedes all previous agreements and proposals relating to this subject matter, and may be amended only by a written instrument executed by both parties. Seller is not making, and Customer is not relying upon, any representation or warranty except those expressed herein. There are no certifications or commitments binding Seller applicable to this transaction unless they are in writing and signed by an authorized signatory of Seller.

9. Termination for Convenience: This agreement may be terminated at any time at the option of either party, without future or prospective liability for performance upon giving thirty (30) days written notice thereof. In the event of termination, The County will only be liable for its pro rata share of services rendered and goods actually received.

10. Texas Prompt Payment Act Compliance: Payment for goods and services shall be governed by Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code. An invoice shall be deemed overdue the 31st day after the later of (1) the date licensee receives the goods under the contract; (2) the date the performance of the service under the contract is completed; or (3) the date the Williamson County Auditor receives an invoice for the goods or services. Interest charges for any overdue payments shall be paid by licensee in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 2251.025. More specifically, the rate of interest that shall accrue on a late payment is the rate in effect on September 1 of licensee's fiscal year in which the payment becomes due. The said rate in effect on September 1 shall be equal to the sum of one percent (1%); and (2) the prime rate published in the Wall Street Journal on the first day of July of the preceding fiscal year that does not fall on a Saturday or Sunday.

11. Right to Audit: Idemia agrees that licensee or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Agreement, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Idemia which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Agreement for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Idemia agrees that licensee shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Idemia facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate workspace in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. Licensee shall give Idemia reasonable advance notice of intended audits. Licensee shall comply with all Idemia security protocols while in Idemia Facilities.

12. Travel and Reimbursement Expenses: All travel and reimbursement expenses must be itemized and subject to the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy,

which is attached and incorporated herein as if copied in full.

Idemia Identity & Security USALLC ("SELLER"):

Signed _____

Name Michael Hash

Title Vice President of Public Security, State & Local Government

Date 4/7/21

NAME ("CUSTOMER")

Signed _____

Name _____

Title _____

Date _____

EXHIBIT A– SOFTWARE LICENSE AGREEMENT
In this Exhibit A, the term "Licensor" means Idemia Identity & Security USA LLC, ("IDEMIA"); "Licensee," means the Customer; "Primary Agreement" means the agreement to which this exhibit is attached (IDEMIA Short Form Sales Agreement); and "Agreement" means this Exhibit and the applicable terms and conditions contained in the Primary Agreement. The parties agree as follows:

For good and valuable consideration, the parties agree as follows:

SECTION 1. DEFINITIONS
1.1 "Designated Products" means products provided by IDEMIA to Licensee with which or for which the Software and Documentation is licensed for use.

1.2 "Documentation" means product and software documentation that specifies technical and performance features and capabilities, and the user, operation and training manuals for the Software (including all physical or electronic media upon which such information is provided).

1.3 "Open Source Software" means software with either freely obtainable source code, license for modification, or permission for free distribution.

1.4 "Open Source Software License" means the terms or conditions under which the Open Source Software is licensed.

1.5 "Primary Agreement" means the agreement to which this exhibit is attached (IDEMIA Short Form Sales Agreement).

1.6 "Security Vulnerability" means a flaw or weakness in system security procedures, design, implementation, or internal controls that could be exercised (accidentally triggered or intentionally exploited) and result in a security breach such that data is compromised, manipulated or stolen or the system damaged.

1.7 "Software" (i) means proprietary software in object code format, and adaptations, translations, de-compilations, disassemblies, emulations, or derivative works of such software; (ii) means any modifications, enhancements, new versions and new releases of the software provided by IDEMIA; and (iii) may contain one or more items of software owned by a third party supplier. The term "Software" does not include any third party software provided under separate license or third party software not licensable under the terms of this Agreement.

SECTION 2. SCOPE
IDEMIA and Licensee enter into this Agreement in connection with IDEMIA's delivery of certain proprietary Software or products containing embedded or pre-loaded proprietary Software, or both. This Agreement contains the terms and conditions of the license IDEMIA is providing to Licensee, and Licensee's use of the Software and Documentation.

SECTION 3. GRANT OF LICENSE
3.1. Subject to the provisions of this Agreement and the payment of applicable license fees, IDEMIA grants to Licensee a personal, limited, non-transferable (except as permitted in Section 7) and non-exclusive license under IDEMIA's copyrights and Confidential Information (as defined in the Primary Agreement) embodied in the Software to use the Software, in object code form, and the Documentation solely in connection with Licensee's use of the Designated Products. This Agreement does not grant any rights to source code.

3.2. If the Software licensed under this Agreement contains or is derived from Open Source Software, the terms and conditions governing the use of such Open Source Software are in the Open Source Software Licenses of the copyright owner and not this Agreement. If there is a conflict between the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the terms and conditions of the Open Source Software Licenses governing Licensee's use of the Open Source Software, the terms and conditions of the license grant of the applicable Open Source Software Licenses will take precedence over the license grants in this Agreement. If requested by Licensee, IDEMIA will use commercially reasonable efforts to: (i) determine whether any Open Source Software is provided under this Agreement; (ii) identify the Open Source Software and provide Licensee a copy of the applicable Open Source Software License (or specify where that license may be found); and, (iii) provide Licensee a copy of the Open Source Software source code, without charge, if it is publicly available (although distribution fees may be applicable).

SECTION 4. LIMITATIONS ON USE

4.1. Licensee may use the Software only for Licensee's internal business purposes and only in accordance with the Documentation. Any other use of the Software is strictly prohibited. Without limiting the general nature of these restrictions, Licensee will not make the Software available for use by third parties on a "time sharing," "application service provider," or "service bureau" basis or for any other similar commercial rental or sharing arrangement.

4.2. Licensee will not, and will not allow or enable any third party to: (i) reverse engineer, disassemble, peel components, decompile, reprogram or otherwise reduce the Software or any portion to a human perceptible form or otherwise attempt to recreate the source code; (ii) modify, adapt, create derivative works of, or merge the Software; (iii) copy, reproduce, distribute, lend, or lease the Software or Documentation to any third party, grant any sublicense or other rights in the Software or Documentation to any third party, or take any action that would cause the Software or Documentation to be placed in the public domain; (iv) remove, or in any way alter or obscure, any copyright notice or other notice of IDEMIA's proprietary rights; (v) provide, copy, transmit, disclose, divulge or make the Software or Documentation available to, or permit the use of the Software by any third party or on any machine except as expressly authorized by this Agreement; or (vi) use, or permit the use of, the Software in a manner that would result in the production of a copy of the Software solely by activating a machine containing the Software. Licensee may make one copy of Software to be used solely for archival, back-up, or disaster recovery purposes; *provided* that Licensee may not operate that copy of the Software at the same time as the original Software is being operated. Licensee may make as many copies of the Documentation as it may reasonably require for the internal use of the Software.

4.3. Unless otherwise authorized by IDEMIA in writing, Licensee will not, and will not enable or allow any third party to: (i) install a licensed copy of the Software on more than one unit of a Designated Product; or (ii) copy onto or transfer Software installed in one unit of a Designated Product onto another device. Licensee may temporarily transfer Software installed on a Designated Product to another device if the Designated Product is inoperable or malfunctioning, if Licensee provides written notice to IDEMIA of the temporary transfer and identifies the device on which the Software is transferred. Temporary transfer of the Software to another device must be discontinued when the original Designated Product is returned to operation and the Software must be removed from the other device. Licensee must provide prompt written notice to IDEMIA at the time temporary transfer is discontinued.

SECTION 5. OWNERSHIP AND TITLE
IDEMIA, its licensors, and its suppliers retain all of their proprietary rights in any form in and to the Software and Documentation, including, but not limited to, all rights in patents, patent applications, inventions, copyrights, trademarks, trade secrets, trade names, and other proprietary rights in or relating to the Software and Documentation (including any corrections, bug fixes, enhancements, updates, modifications, adaptations, translations, de-compilations, disassemblies, emulations to or derivative works from the Software or Documentation, whether made by IDEMIA or another party, or any improvements that result from IDEMIA's processes or, provision of information services). No rights are granted to Licensee under this Agreement by implication, estoppel or otherwise, except for those rights which are expressly granted to Licensee in this Agreement. All intellectual property developed, originated, or prepared by IDEMIA in connection with providing the Software, Designated Products, Documentation or related services, remains vested exclusively in IDEMIA, and Licensee will not have any shared development or other intellectual property rights.

SECTION 6. LIMITED WARRANTY; DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY
6.1. If Licensee is not in breach of any of its obligations under this Agreement, IDEMIA warrants that the unmodified Software, when used properly and in accordance with the Documentation and this Agreement, will be free from a reproducible defect that eliminates the functionality or successful operation of a feature critical to the primary functionality or successful operation of the Software. Whether a defect occurs will be determined by IDEMIA solely with reference to the Documentation. IDEMIA does not warrant that Licensee's use of the Software or the Designated Products will be uninterrupted, error-free, completely free of Security Vulnerabilities, or that the Software or the Designated Products will meet Licensee's particular requirements. IDEMIA makes no representations or warranties with respect to any third party software included in the Software.

6.2 IDEMIA's sole obligation to Licensee and Licensee's exclusive remedy under this warranty is to use reasonable efforts to remedy any material Software defect covered by this warranty. These efforts will involve either replacing the media or attempting to correct significant, demonstrable program or documentation errors or Security Vulnerabilities. If IDEMIA cannot correct the defect within a reasonable time, then at IDEMIA's option, IDEMIA will replace the defective Software with functionally-equivalent Software, license to Licensee substitute Software which will accomplish the same objective, or terminate the license and refund the Licensee's paid license fee.

6.3. Warranty claims are described in the Primary Agreement.

6.4. **The express warranties set forth in this Section 6 are in lieu of, and IDEMIA disclaims, any and all other warranties (express or implied, oral or written) with respect to the Software or Documentation, including, without limitation, any and all implied warranties of condition, title, non-infringement, merchantability, or fitness for a particular purpose or use by Licensee (whether or not IDEMIA knows, has reason to know, has been advised, or is otherwise aware of any such purpose or use), whether arising by law, by reason of custom or usage of trade, or by course of dealing. In addition, IDEMIA disclaims any warranty to any person other than Licensee with respect to the Software or Documentation.**

SECTION 7. TRANSFERS
Licensee will not transfer the Software or Documentation to any third party without IDEMIA's prior written consent. IDEMIA's consent may be withheld at its discretion and may be conditioned upon transferee paying all applicable license fees and agreeing to be bound by this Agreement.

SECTION 8. TERM AND TERMINATION
8.1 Licensee's right to use the Software and Documentation will begin when the Primary Agreement is signed by both parties and will continue for the life of the Designated Products with which or for which the Software and Documentation have been provided by IDEMIA, unless Licensee breaches this Agreement, in which case this Agreement and Licensee's right to use the Software and Documentation may be terminated immediately upon notice by IDEMIA.

8.2 Within thirty (30) days after termination of this Agreement, Licensee must certify in writing to IDEMIA that all copies of the Software have been removed or deleted from the Designated Products and that all copies of the Software and Documentation have been returned to IDEMIA or destroyed by Licensee and are no longer in use by Licensee.

8.3 Licensee acknowledges that IDEMIA made a considerable investment of resources in the development, marketing, and distribution of the Software and Documentation and that Licensee's breach of this Agreement will result in irreparable harm to IDEMIA for which monetary damages would be inadequate. If Licensee breaches this Agreement, IDEMIA may terminate this Agreement and be entitled to all available remedies at law or in equity (including immediate injunctive relief and repossession of all non-embedded Software and associated Documentation unless Licensee is a Federal agency of the United States Government).

SECTION 9.UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT LICENSING PROVISIONS & RESTRICTED RIGHTS LEGEND
This Section applies if Licensee is the United States Government or a United States Government agency. Licensee's use, duplication or disclosure of the Software and Documentation under IDEMIA's copyrights or trade secret rights is subject to the restrictions set forth in subparagraphs (c)(1) and (2) of the Commercial Computer Software-Restricted Rights clause at FAR 52.227-19 (JUNE 1987), if applicable, unless they are being provided to the Department of Defense. If the Software and Documentation are being provided to the Department of Defense, Licensee's use, duplication, or disclosure of the Software and Documentation is subject to the restricted rights set forth in subparagraph (c)(1)(ii) of the Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause at DFARS 252.227-7013 (OCT 1988), if applicable. The Software and Documentation may or may not include a Restricted Rights notice, or other notice referring to this Agreement. The provisions of this Agreement will continue to apply, but only to the extent that they are consistent with the rights provided to the Licensee under the provisions of the FAR or DFARS mentioned above, as applicable to the particular procuring agency and procurement transaction.

SECTION 10. CONFIDENTIALITY
Licensee acknowledges that the Software and Documentation contain IDEMIA's valuable proprietary and Confidential Information and are IDEMIA's trade secrets, and that the provisions in the Primary Agreement concerning Confidential Information apply.

SECTION 11. GENERAL
11.1. COPYRIGHT NOTICES. The existence of a copyright notice on the Software will not be construed as an admission or presumption of publication of the Software or public disclosure of any trade secrets associated with the Software.

11.2. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS. Licensee acknowledges that the Software is subject to the laws and regulations of the United States and Licensee will comply with all applicable laws and regulations, including export laws and regulations of the United States. Licensee will not, without the prior authorization of IDEMIA and the appropriate governmental authority of the United States, in any form export or re-export, sell or resell, ship or reship, or divert, through direct or indirect means, any item or technical data or direct or indirect products sold or otherwise furnished to any person within any territory for which the United States Government or any of its agencies at the time of the action, requires an export license or other governmental approval. Violation of this provision is a material breach of this Agreement.

11.3. GOVERNING LAW. This Agreement is governed by the laws of the United States to the extent that they apply and otherwise by the internal substantive laws of the State to which the Software is shipped if Licensee is a sovereign government entity, to the extent they do not conflict with the laws of the United States, or the internal substantive laws of the State of Delaware if Licensee is not a sovereign government entity. The terms of the U.N. Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods do not apply. In the event that the Uniform Computer Information Transaction Act, any version of this Act, or a substantially similar law (collectively "UCITA") becomes applicable to a party's performance under this Agreement, UCITA does not govern any aspect of this Agreement or any license granted under this Agreement, or any of the parties' rights or obligations under this Agreement. The governing law will be that in effect prior to the applicability of UCITA.

11.4. THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES. This Agreement is entered into solely for the benefit of IDEMIA and Licensee. No third party has the right to make any claim or assert any right under this Agreement, and no third party is deemed a beneficiary of this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any licensor or supplier of third party software included in the Software will be a direct and intended third party beneficiary of this Agreement.

11.5. PREVAILING PARTY. In the event of any dispute arising out of the subject matter of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall recover, in addition to any other damages assessed, its reasonable attorney's' fees and court costs incurred in arbitrating, litigating, or otherwise settling or resolving such dispute.

11.6 SURVIVAL. Sections 4, 5, 6.3, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11 survive the termination of this Agreement.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **29.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

Vehicle Reimbursement Agreement with Cityview Bible Church for County Sheriff

Submitted For: Mike Gleason **Submitted By:** Starla Hall, Sheriff

Department: Sheriff

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action regarding approval and receipt of Vehicle Reimbursement Agreement with Cityview Bible Church for off duty contracting of County Sheriff Deputies to be effective April 20, 2021 (2441 CR 112 in Round Rock).

Background

This agreement will give permission for Cityview Bible Church to contract County Sheriff Deputies in a private capacity and the County to invoice them for deputies' vehicle usage. This agreement will begin on April 20, 2021 and will terminate on September 30, 2021. This is for ongoing traffic control for their campus on CR 112 in Round Rock on Sundays from 8:30 a.m. to 12:30 p.m.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Cityview Bible Church

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/13/2021 08:53 AM
Form Started By: Starla Hall		Started On: 04/13/2021 07:54 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/13/2021		

STATE OF TEXAS	§	**VEHICLE REIMBURSEMENT**
	§	**AGREEMENT WITH**
	§	**NON-GOVERNMENTAL**
	§	**ORGANIZATION**
	§	**REGARDING OFF-DUTY**
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON	§	**CONTRACTING OF COUNTY DEPUTIES**

This Vehicle Reimbursement Agreement with Non-Governmental Organization Regarding Off-Duty Contracting of County Deputies (hereinafter, the "AGREEMENT") is entered into by and between the company/organization set forth on the signature page below (hereinafter, "NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION") in the State of Texas, and Williamson County, Texas (hereinafter, "COUNTY") a political subdivision of the State of Texas, and the Williamson County Law Enforcement Agency set forth on the signature page below (hereinafter, "LEA").

For and in consideration of the permission given by COUNTY for the NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION to contract in a private capacity DEPUTIES of the LEA (hereinafter "DEPUTIES"), while DEPUTIES are not on duty with and for the COUNTY, it is hereby agreed as follows:

1. It is mutually agreed that while the DEPUTIES are working for the NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION, the DEPUTIES' primary responsibility is the enforcement of Federal and State laws and COUNTY Ordinances or Regulations to protect life and property and to keep the peace. The DEPUTIES are not allowed to enforce NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION policies or rules. DEPUTIES are at all times subject to the rules and policies of the LEA. ***NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION expressly acknowledges and agrees that such DEPUTIES are at all times independent contractors of the NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION when contracted by the NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION.***

2. **It is understood by the NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION that the COUNTY shall retain the right to withdraw at any time its permission for the DEPUTIES to work in a private capacity (including the right to terminate this agreement at any time).** If the permission of the COUNTY is withdrawn, the NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION agrees to terminate its contracting relationships with DEPUTIES. The NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION, as part of this AGREEMENT, binds itself to release and hold harmless the COUNTY from any liability or claim for damages in the event such permission is withdrawn by the COUNTY.

3. Prior to the beginning of DEPUTIES contracting with the NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION, the NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION shall obtain a comprehensive general liability insurance policy

from a company authorized to do business in the State of Texas with minimum amounts of Ten Thousand Dollars ($10,000) per occurrence for property damage, One Hundred Thousand Dollars ($100,000) per person, and Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000) per occurrence for personal injury. COUNTY SHALL BE NAMED AS AN ADDITIONAL INSURED UNDER THIS COVERAGE.

4. The term of this AGREEMENT shall begin on the April 20, 2021 and shall terminate on September 30, 2021. Any extension of this AGREEMENT must be set forth in writing and signed by both parties.

5. State law requires that law enforcement personnel conducting "off-duty" work must be both "full time" and "entitled" to fringe benefits. Tex. Occup. Code Sec. 1702.322(A) & (B)(i). Thus, part-time deputies and "reserve" officers may not conduct "off-duty" work.[1]

6. The COUNTY agrees that each of the DEPUTIES will be properly insured with automobile liability insurance while operating the patrol vehicle in accordance with Section 612.005(b) of the Texas Government Code, and any other applicable laws.

7. COUNTY agrees to invoice NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION for the reimbursement amounts for deputy vehicle usage at the rate of **$12.00 per hour per vehicle** (to cover NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION's fair share of costs for fuel, maintenance, and yearly premiums on automobile insurance).

8. NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION agrees to log and maintain all times that vehicles are allotted to off-duty work, whether actually used or parked, for each vehicle used by DEPUTIES on a monthly basis. NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION shall provide such vehicle time records to COUNTY and LEA no later than the last day of the end of each month in which vehicle usage occurs. COUNTY will invoice based on the total usage and rate, as set forth in Paragraph 7, and NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION will pay such invoice within ten (10) days of the invoice date. Reporting must be submitted to:

LEA: At the address set forth on signature page below.

COUNTY: Williamson County Auditor's Office
Attn: Finance Director
710 Main Street, Suite 301
Georgetown, Texas 78626

9. NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION agrees that it shall pay deputies directly and file 1099 forms with the Internal Revenue Service.

[1] It is the commissioners court that sets what compensation (and benefits) deputies are entitled to, which affects eligibility for off-duty work. Tex. Local Gov't Code § 152.011.

10. Each party to this AGREEMENT, in the performance of this AGREEMENT, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another.

11. Nothing in this AGREEMENT shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to COUNTY, its past or present officers, employees, or agents, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. COUNTY does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION:

Name of Organization: Cityview Bible Church

Signature: Thilini P

Printed Name: THILINI PERERA

Title: Director of Operations

Date: April 7, 2021

WILLIAMSON COUNTY LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY:

Name of Office: Sheriff

Printed Name of Official: Michael T. Gleason

Signature of Official: Michael T. Gleason

Date: 9/12, 2021

Address of Office: 508 S. Rock St.
Georgetown, TX 78626

COUNTERPART SIGNATURE PAGE

REGARDING COUNTY-VEHICLE USE
DURING OFF-DUTY SERVICES OF
COUNTY DEPTUIES

TO BE EXECUTED BY COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT FOR
CONFIRMATION OF BUDGETARY AUTHORIZATION
RELATED TO USE OF
VEHICLES FOR OFF-DUTY WORK[2]

WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT:

By: _____
Williamson County Judge or
Presiding Officer, Williamson County Commissioners Court
710 Main Street, Suite 105
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Date: _____ _____, 20____

[2] Including, but not limited to fuel, insurance, and maintenance of county-owned assets.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **30.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

Award RFQ T2086 Materials Testing and Geotechnical Testing

Submitted For: Joy Simonton **Submitted By:** Johnny Grimaldo, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on awarding RFQ T2086 Materials Testing and Geotechnical Testing to the fourteen (14) submitting firms for a period of four (4) years on an as-needed basis.

Background

The Purchasing Department solicited sealed statements of qualifications. Seventeen (17) firms participated of which fourteen (14) firms submitted responses. The responses were evaluated by an evaluation committee. The goal of establishing a pre-qualified engineering pool is to provide the county with the readied resources to assist in meeting workload demands in an organized and expeditious manner. The purpose of issuing the RFQ to establish the pool, is to provide respondents a fair and open response platform. Professional Service Agreements (PSA) will be contracted on an as-needed basis and will be presented to court for approval at that time. The list of firms is included in the statement of opening. Dale Butler is the point of contact. Budgeted amount is one-million dollars. The funding source is 01.0100.0509.004100.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Statement of Opening

Spreadsheet

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Joy Simonton	04/15/2021 10:25 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/15/2021 10:27 AM

Form Started By: Johnny Grimaldo Started On: 04/14/2021 10:11 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/15/2021

Statement of opening of offers

The registration period for the purchase process RFQ for Materials Testing and Geotechnical Testing is closed on 09 Nov 2020 (Mon), 3:15 PM.

On 09 Nov 2020 (Mon), 3:18:00 PM, Johnny Grimaldo opened the registrations.

Entries submitted after the closing date, 09 Nov 2020 (Mon), 3:15 PM, will not be included in the procedure.

Registrations received:

	Offer ID	Name	Submitted
1	OF4584	**ETTL Engineers & Consultants Inc.** By: ETTL Engineers & Consultants Inc.	06 Nov 2020 (Fri), 9:41:05 AM
2	OF4755	**HVJ South Central Texas - M&J, Inc.** By: HVJ South Central Texas - M&J, Inc.	09 Nov 2020 (Mon), 7:48:18 AM
3	OF4681	**Alpha Testing, Inc.** By: Alpha Testing, Inc.	09 Nov 2020 (Mon), 9:51:59 AM
4	OF4680	**Balcones Geotechnical, LLC** By: Balcones Geotechnical, LLC	09 Nov 2020 (Mon), 11:42:46 AM
5	OF4586	**GESSNER ENGINEERING** By: GESSNER ENGINEERING	09 Nov 2020 (Mon), 12:43:02 PM
6	OF4581	**Fugro USA Land, Inc.** By: Fugro USA Land, Inc.	09 Nov 2020 (Mon), 12:50:50 PM
7	OF4692	**Raba Kistner, Inc.** By: Raba Kistner, Inc.	09 Nov 2020 (Mon), 1:00:41 PM
8	OF4565	**Terracon Consultants** By: Terracon Consultants	09 Nov 2020 (Mon), 1:44:16 PM
9	OF4667	**Arias & Associates, Inc.** By: Arias & Associates, Inc.	09 Nov 2020 (Mon), 2:20:57 PM
10	OF4775	**PaveTex Engineering, LLC** By: PaveTex Engineering, LLC	09 Nov 2020 (Mon), 2:26:26 PM
11	OF4786	**Braun Intertec Corporation** By: Braun Intertec Corporation	09 Nov 2020 (Mon), 2:52:16 PM
12	OF4693	**Gorrondona Engineering Services** By: Gorrondona Engineering Services	09 Nov 2020 (Mon), 2:52:43 PM
13	OF4787	**Holt Engineering, Inc.** By: Holt Engineering, Inc.	09 Nov 2020 (Mon), 2:57:01 PM
14	OF4637	**ECS Southwest, LLC** By: ECS Southwest, LLC	09 Nov 2020 (Mon), 3:03:39 PM

Registration prices:

Reported by Johnny Grimaldo on 09 Nov 2020 (Mon), 3:21 PM

T2086 RFQ for Materials Testing and Geotechnical Testing

04.13.2021

Criteria Description	Max Points	ETTL Engineers & Consultants INC	HVJ South Central Texas- M&J INC	Alpha Testing INC	Balcones Geotechnical, INC	Gessner Engineering	FUGRO USA Land, INC	Raba Kistner, INC	Terracon Consultants	Arias & Associates, INC	PaveTex Engineering, LLC	Braun Intertec Corporation	Gorrondona Engineering Services	Holt Engineering	ECS Southwest, LLC
Experience of the Firm in Providing Geotechnical Engineering and/ or Materials resting in Central Texas	**40**	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Experience of the Staff in Providing Geotechnical Engineering and/or Materials Testing Services	**40**	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Experience of th Project Manager, Task leads, and relevent Staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	**20**	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Total	**100**	**70**	**70**	**70**	**70**	**70**	**70**	**70**	**70**	**70**	**70**	**70**	**70**	**70**	**70**

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **31.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

DOI Projects and Issues

Submitted For: Robert Daigh **Submitted By:** Vicky Edwards, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Receive updates on the Department of Infrastructure projects and issues.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	03/17/2021 04:13 PM
Form Started By: Vicky Edwards		Started On: 03/17/2021 01:33 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/17/2021		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **32.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

April 2021 Construction Summary Report

Submitted By: Dawn Haggard, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Receive the April 2021 Construction Summary Report and PowerPoint Presentation.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

April_2021_CSR

April_2021_Monthly_Update

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/15/2021 11:36 AM
Form Started By: Dawn Haggard		Started On: 04/15/2021 09:09 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/15/2021		

ROAD BOND PROGRAM

Construction Summary Report

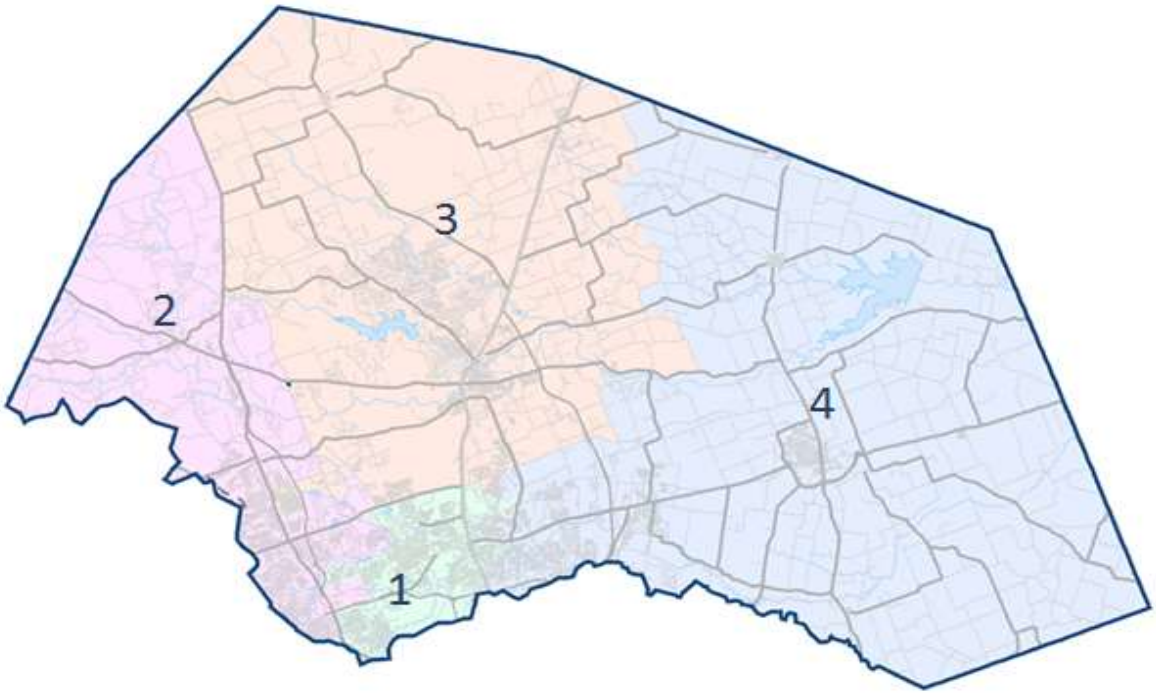
County Judge
Bill Gravell, Jr.

Commissioners
Terry Cook
Cynthia Long
Valerie Covey
Russ Boles

April 2021

WWW.ROADBOND.ORG

Volume XX - Issue No.04



Presented By: HNTB

Table of Contents



Completed Projects 1

PRECINCT No. 1 – Commissioner Terry Cook 5

North Mays Street Extension Phase 1 (Paloma Drive to Oakmont Drive) 8

Great Oaks Water Line Relocations 9

Forest North Drainage Improvements Phase 3 10

O'Connor Traffic Signals (Morgan Hill, Liberty Walk, Great Oaks) 12

Corridor H - Sam Bass Interim Traffic Signals 14

Hairy Man Road / Brushy Creek Road Safety Improvements 16

PRECINCT No. 2 – Commissioner Cynthia Long 18

Bagdad Road (CR 279) at CR 278 (River Ranch County Park Road) 21

Seward Junction (SH 29 to CR 266 & CR 266 south of CR 259 to SH 29) 22

PRECINCT No. 3 – Commissioner Valerie Covey 24

CR 176 at RM 2243 (RM 2243 at Parkside Parkway) 27

Ronald Reagan at Silver Spur / Ronald Reagan at Sun City (Intersection Improvements) 28

PRECINCT No. 4 – Commissioner Russ Boles 30

CR 110 Middle (Limmer Loop to CR 107) 33

CR 101 (US 79 to north of Chandler Road) 35

Southeast Loop Demolition Phase 1 (Residential Demolition) 37

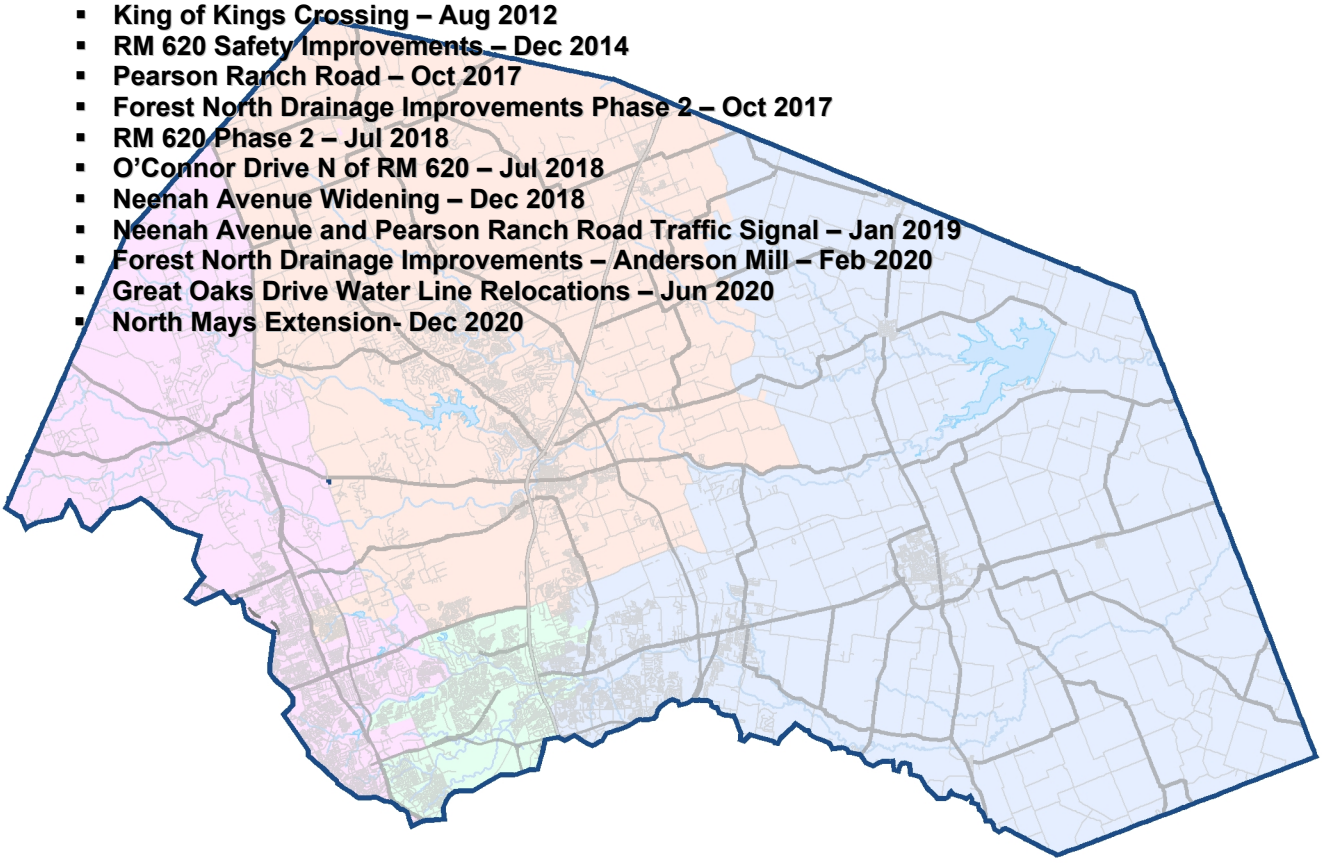
WILLIAMSON COUNTY
ROAD BOND PROGRAM

COMPLETED PROJECTS

CONSTRUCTION SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLETE/OPEN TO TRAFFIC - AS OF MARCH 2021

Precinct 1

- **Pond Springs Road (signal) – Apr 2002**
- **McNeil Road, Phase 1 – Jan 2005**
- **McNeil Road, Phase 2 – Feb 2007**
- **RM 620, Phase 1 – Jan 2009**
- **Pond Springs Road – Sep 2010**
- **County Road 174 at Brushy Creek – Jun 2011**
- **O'Connor Drive Extension – Apr 2012**
- **King of Kings Crossing – Aug 2012**
- **RM 620 Safety Improvements – Dec 2014**
- **Pearson Ranch Road – Oct 2017**
- **Forest North Drainage Improvements Phase 2 – Oct 2017**
- **RM 620 Phase 2 – Jul 2018**
- **O'Connor Drive N of RM 620 – Jul 2018**
- **Neenah Avenue Widening – Dec 2018**
- **Neenah Avenue and Pearson Ranch Road Traffic Signal – Jan 2019**
- **Forest North Drainage Improvements – Anderson Mill – Feb 2020**
- **Great Oaks Drive Water Line Relocations – Jun 2020**
- **North Mays Extension- Dec 2020**



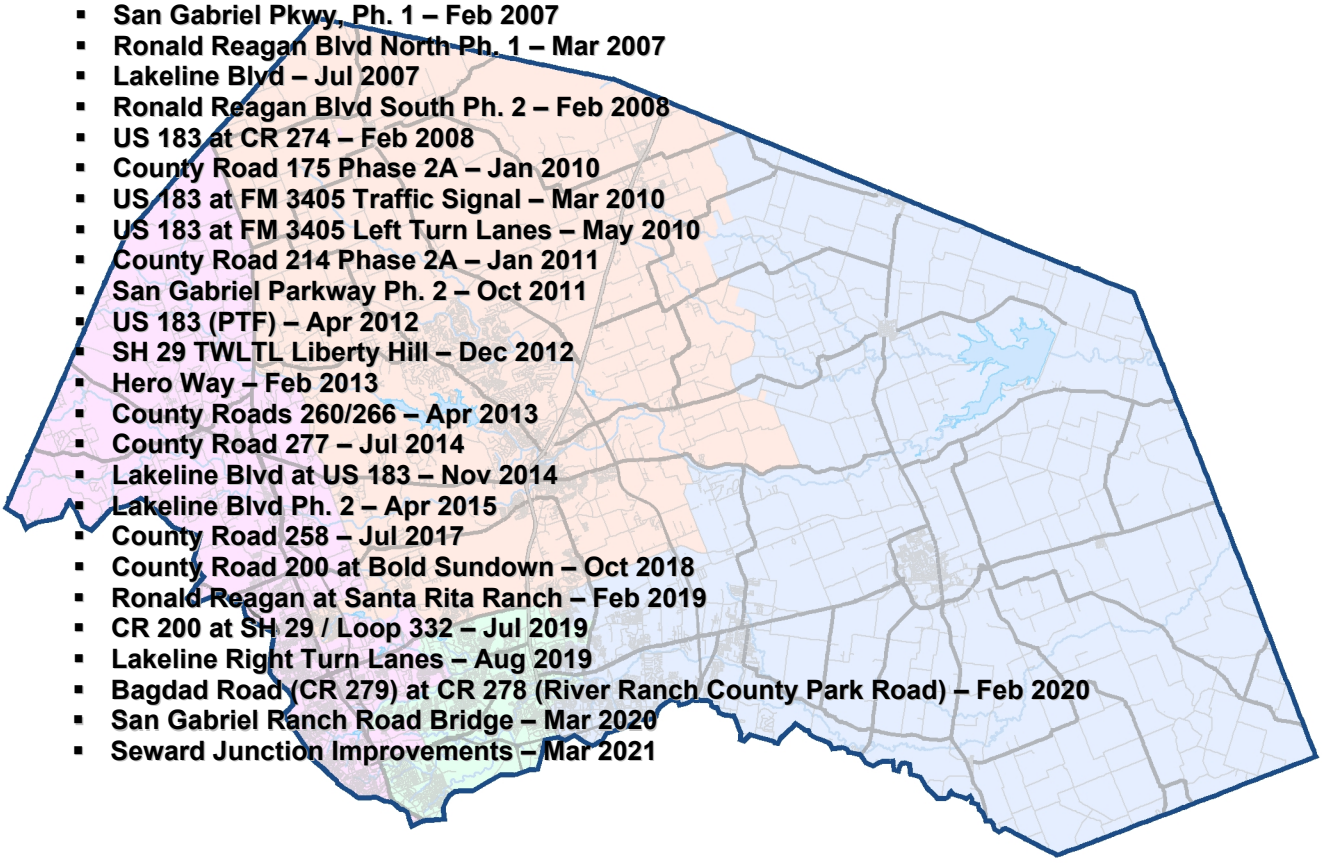
WILLIAMSON COUNTY
ROAD BOND PROGRAM

COMPLETED PROJECTS

CONSTRUCTION SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLETE/OPEN TO TRAFFIC - AS OF MARCH 2021

Precinct 2

- **RM 1869 at SH 29 (signal) – Aug 2002**
- **River Bend Oaks – Feb 2003**
- **County Road 175 – Jun 2003**
- **County Road 200 – Sep 2003**
- **Ronald Reagan Blvd, South Ph. 1 – Dec 2004**
- **County Road 214 – Feb 2005**
- **County Road 258 – Sep 2006**
- **San Gabriel Pkwy, Ph. 1 – Feb 2007**
- **Ronald Reagan Blvd North Ph. 1 – Mar 2007**
- **Lakeline Blvd – Jul 2007**
- **Ronald Reagan Blvd South Ph. 2 – Feb 2008**
- **US 183 at CR 274 – Feb 2008**
- **County Road 175 Phase 2A – Jan 2010**
- **US 183 at FM 3405 Traffic Signal – Mar 2010**
- **US 183 at FM 3405 Left Turn Lanes – May 2010**
- **County Road 214 Phase 2A – Jan 2011**
- **San Gabriel Parkway Ph. 2 – Oct 2011**
- **US 183 (PTF) – Apr 2012**
- **SH 29 TWLTL Liberty Hill – Dec 2012**
- **Hero Way – Feb 2013**
- **County Roads 260/266 – Apr 2013**
- **County Road 277 – Jul 2014**
- **Lakeline Blvd at US 183 – Nov 2014**
- **Lakeline Blvd Ph. 2 – Apr 2015**
- **County Road 258 – Jul 2017**
- **County Road 200 at Bold Sundown – Oct 2018**
- **Ronald Reagan at Santa Rita Ranch – Feb 2019**
- **CR 200 at SH 29 / Loop 332 – Jul 2019**
- **Lakeline Right Turn Lanes – Aug 2019**
- **Bagdad Road (CR 279) at CR 278 (River Ranch County Park Road) – Feb 2020**
- **San Gabriel Ranch Road Bridge – Mar 2020**
- **Seward Junction Improvements – Mar 2021**



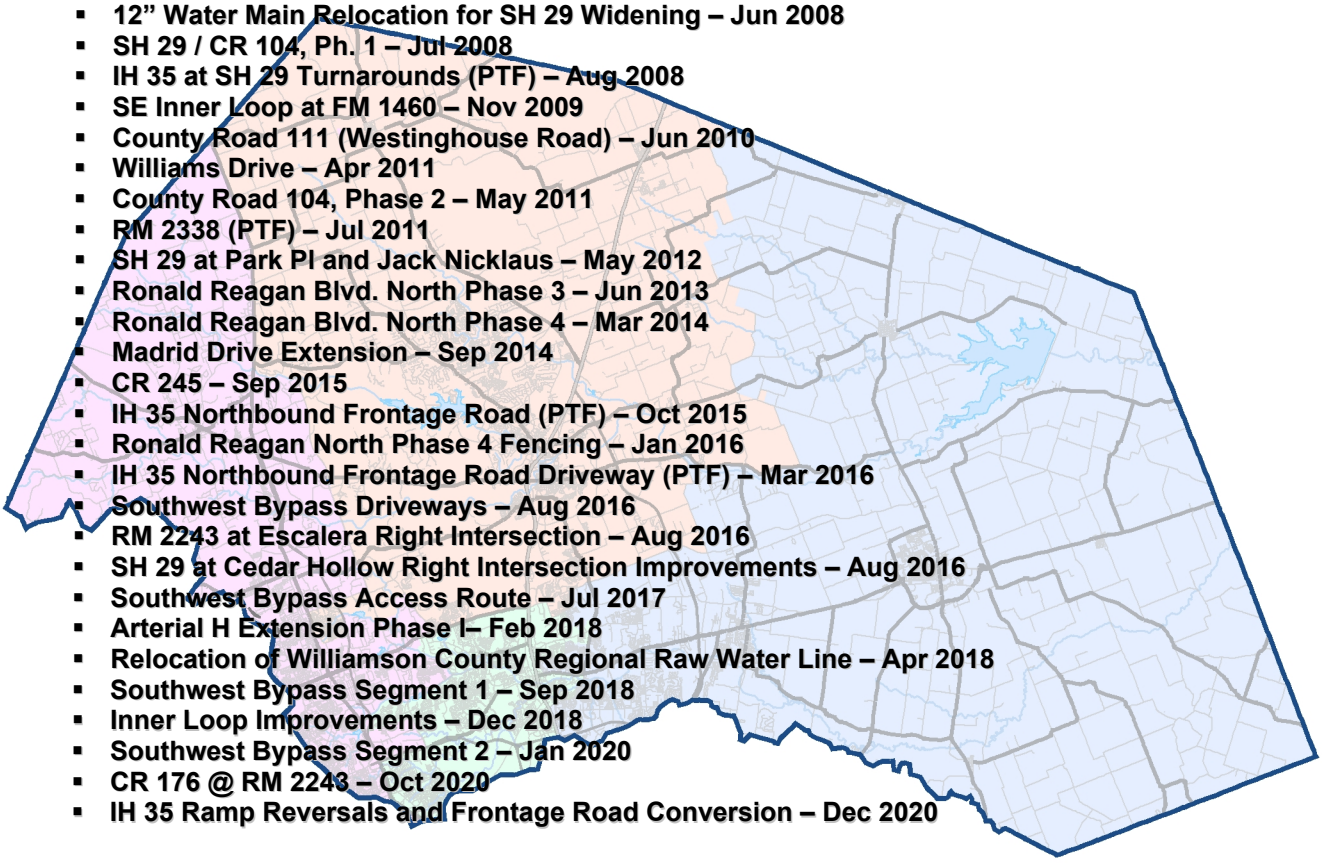
WILLIAMSON COUNTY
ROAD BOND PROGRAM

COMPLETED PROJECTS

CONSTRUCTION SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLETE/OPEN TO TRAFFIC - AS OF MARCH 2021

Precinct 3

- **Cedar Hollow at SH 29 (signal) – Aug 2002**
- **Georgetown Inner Loop Project 2 – Aug 2003**
- **Georgetown Inner Loop Project 1 – Jun 2004**
- **Georgetown Inner Loop East Extension – Sep 2004**
- **County Road 152 Bridge Replacement – Sep 2004**
- **Inner Loop East (CR 151 to Bus 35) – Oct 2005**
- **Ronald Reagan Blvd North, Ph. 2 – May 2008**
- **12" Water Main Relocation for SH 29 Widening – Jun 2008**
- **SH 29 / CR 104, Ph. 1 – Jul 2008**
- **IH 35 at SH 29 Turnarounds (PTF) – Aug 2008**
- **SE Inner Loop at FM 1460 – Nov 2009**
- **County Road 111 (Westinghouse Road) – Jun 2010**
- **Williams Drive – Apr 2011**
- **County Road 104, Phase 2 – May 2011**
- **RM 2338 (PTF) – Jul 2011**
- **SH 29 at Park Pl and Jack Nicklaus – May 2012**
- **Ronald Reagan Blvd. North Phase 3 – Jun 2013**
- **Ronald Reagan Blvd. North Phase 4 – Mar 2014**
- **Madrid Drive Extension – Sep 2014**
- **CR 245 – Sep 2015**
- **IH 35 Northbound Frontage Road (PTF) – Oct 2015**
- **Ronald Reagan North Phase 4 Fencing – Jan 2016**
- **IH 35 Northbound Frontage Road Driveway (PTF) – Mar 2016**
- **Southwest Bypass Driveways – Aug 2016**
- **RM 2243 at Escalera Right Intersection – Aug 2016**
- **SH 29 at Cedar Hollow Right Intersection Improvements – Aug 2016**
- **Southwest Bypass Access Route – Jul 2017**
- **Arterial H Extension Phase I– Feb 2018**
- **Relocation of Williamson County Regional Raw Water Line – Apr 2018**
- **Southwest Bypass Segment 1 – Sep 2018**
- **Inner Loop Improvements – Dec 2018**
- **Southwest Bypass Segment 2 – Jan 2020**
- **CR 176 @ RM 2243 – Oct 2020**
- **IH 35 Ramp Reversals and Frontage Road Conversion – Dec 2020**



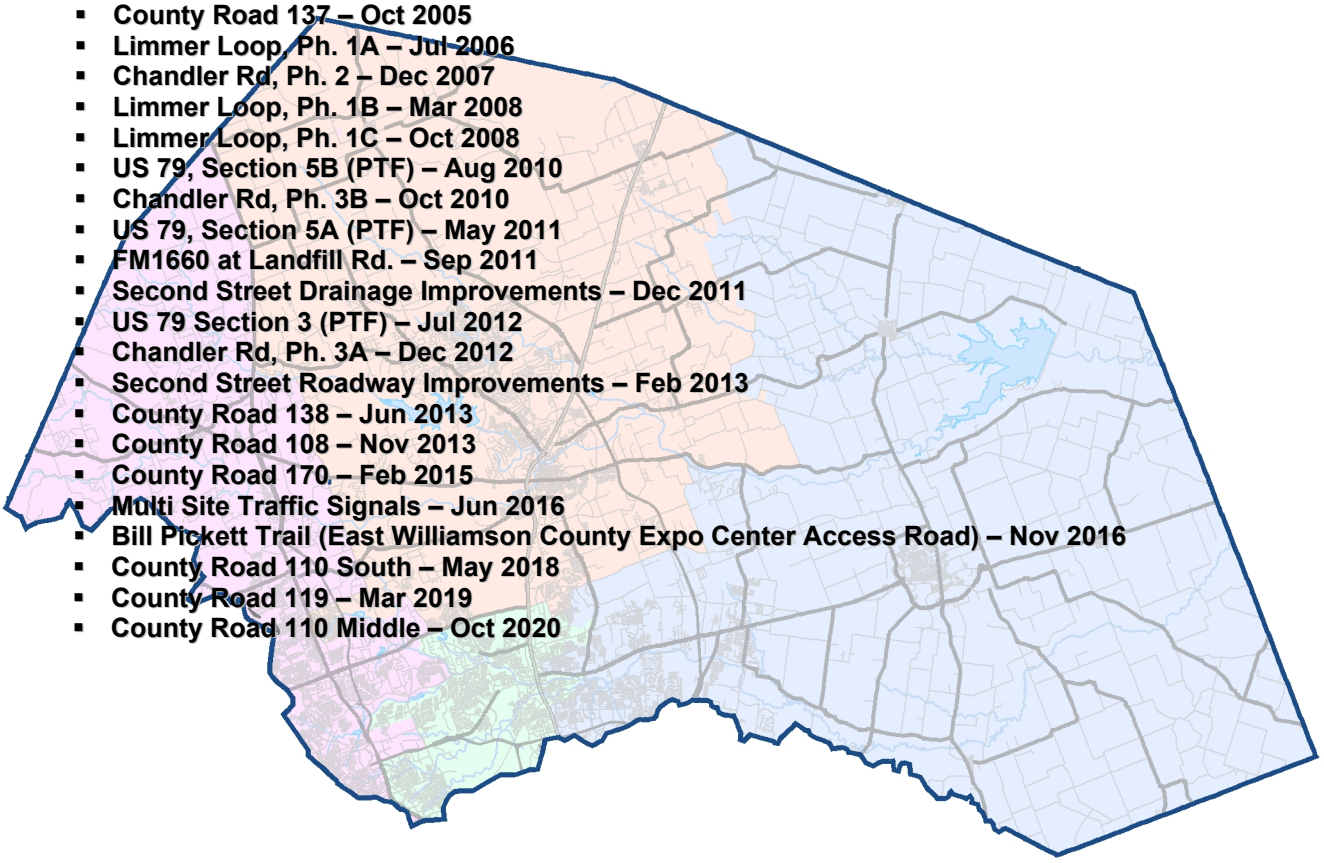
WILLIAMSON COUNTY
ROAD BOND PROGRAM

COMPLETED PROJECTS

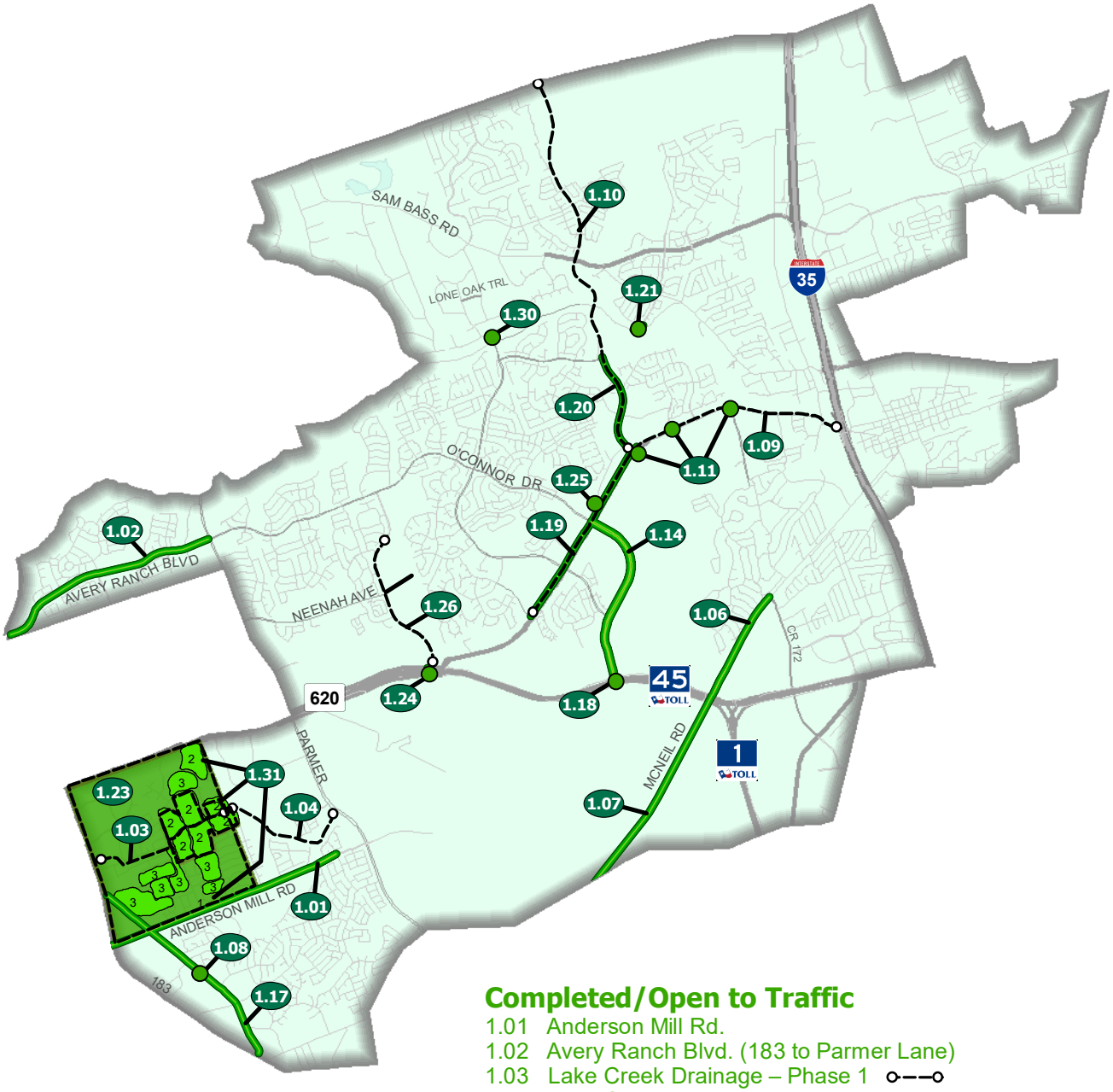
CONSTRUCTION SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLETE/OPEN TO TRAFFIC - AS OF MARCH 2021

Precinct 4

- **Bridge Replacements (CR 390, 406 & 427) – Nov 2002**
- **County Road 368 and 369 – Nov 2002**
- **County Road 412 – Aug 2003**
- **County Road 300 and 301 – Dec 2003**
- **County Road 424 Bridge Replacement – Jan 2004**
- **Chandler Rd. Extension, Ph. 1 – Mar 2005**
- **County Road 112, Ph. 1 – Aug 2005**
- **County Road 137 – Oct 2005**
- **Limmer Loop, Ph. 1A – Jul 2006**
- **Chandler Rd, Ph. 2 – Dec 2007**
- **Limmer Loop, Ph. 1B – Mar 2008**
- **Limmer Loop, Ph. 1C – Oct 2008**
- **US 79, Section 5B (PTF) – Aug 2010**
- **Chandler Rd, Ph. 3B – Oct 2010**
- **US 79, Section 5A (PTF) – May 2011**
- **FM1660 at Landfill Rd. – Sep 2011**
- **Second Street Drainage Improvements – Dec 2011**
- **US 79 Section 3 (PTF) – Jul 2012**
- **Chandler Rd, Ph. 3A – Dec 2012**
- **Second Street Roadway Improvements – Feb 2013**
- **County Road 138 – Jun 2013**
- **County Road 108 – Nov 2013**
- **County Road 170 – Feb 2015**
- **Multi Site Traffic Signals – Jun 2016**
- **Bill Pickett Trail (East Williamson County Expo Center Access Road) – Nov 2016**
- **County Road 110 South – May 2018**
- **County Road 119 – Mar 2019**
- **County Road 110 Middle – Oct 2020**



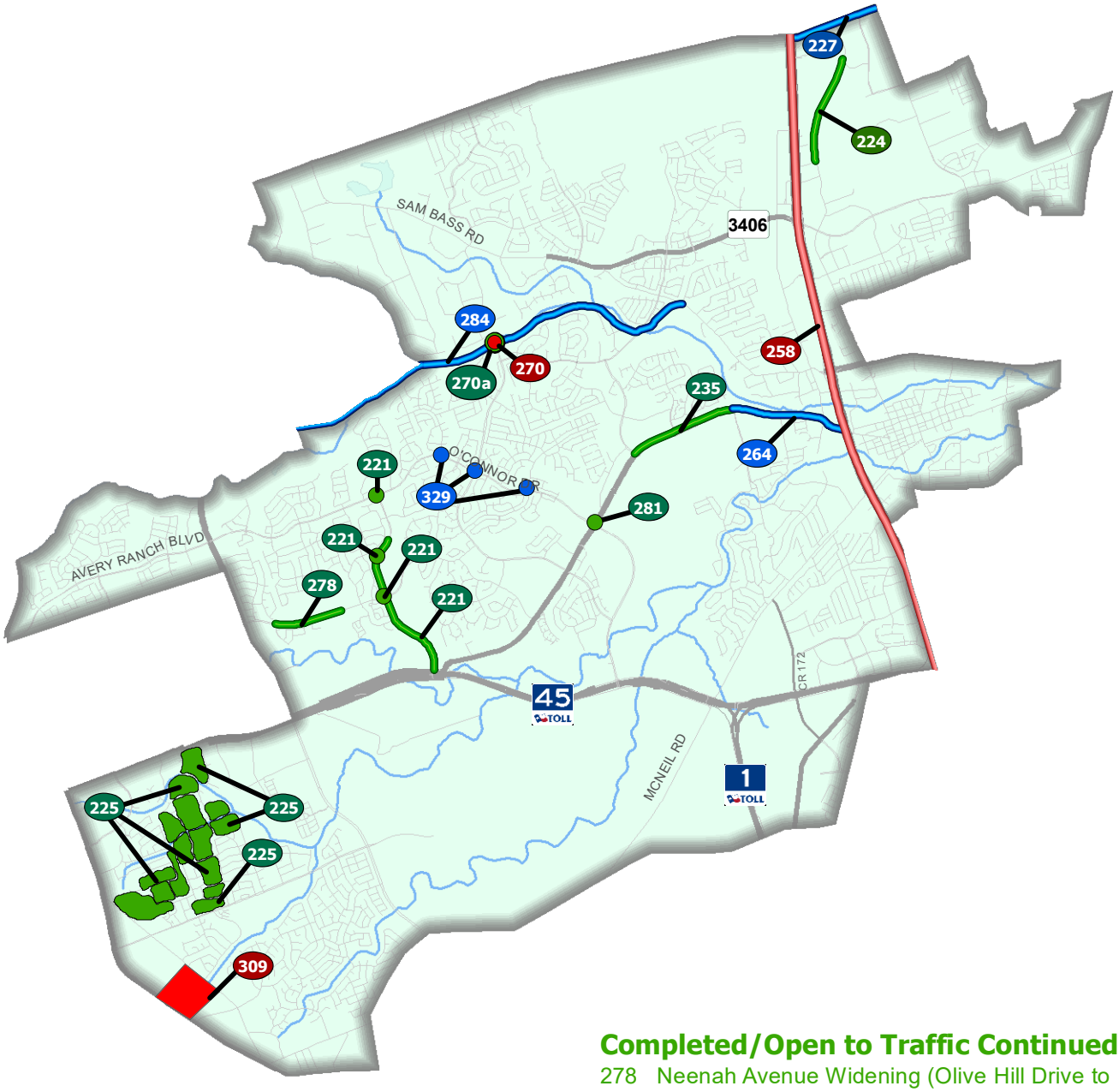
2006 Road Bond Program Projects
Precinct 1 - Commissioner Cook



Completed/Open to Traffic

1.01 Anderson Mill Rd.
1.02 Avery Ranch Blvd. (183 to Parmer Lane)
1.03 Lake Creek Drainage – Phase 1
1.04 Lake Creek Drainage – Phase 2
1.06 McNeil Road - Phase 1
1.07 McNeil Road - Phase 2
1.08 Pond Springs at Turtle Rock Signal
1.09 RM 620 Feasibility Study
1.10 Wyoming Springs North Study
1.11 RM 620 Interim Improvements – Phase 1
1.14 O'Connor Extension
1.17 Pond Springs Road
1.18 O'Connor Overpass at SH 45
1.19 RM 620 (Cornerwood Dr. to Wyoming Springs)
1.20 Wyoming Springs (620 to Brightwater Blvd.)
1.21 CR 174 (Hairy Man Rd.) Bridge Rail Rehab
1.23 Forest North Drainage Study - Phase 1
1.25 King of Kings Crossing
1.26 Pearson Ranch Road (Design)
1.24 Pearson Ranch Underpass at SH 45/ RM 620
1.30 Great Oaks at Brushy Creek (design)
1.31 Forest North Drainage Improvements - Phase 2 (design)
1.31 Forest North Drainage Improvements - Phase 3 (design)

2013 Road Bond Program Projects
Precinct 1 - Commissioner Cook



Completed/Open to Traffic

221 Pearson Ranch Road
221 Pearson Ranch Road at Avery Ranch Boulevard Traffic Signal
221 Pearson Ranch Road and Iveans Way Pedestrian Crossing
221 Neenah Avenue and Pearson Ranch Road Traffic Signal
224 North Mays Street Extension (Paloma Drive to Oakmont Drive)
225 Forest North Drainage Improvements Phase 2
225 Forest North Drainage Improvements Phase 3 (Design)
225 Forest North Drainage Improvements Anderson Mill Zone
235 RM 620 Phase 2 (Wyoming Springs to Deep Wood Drive)
270a Great Oaks Drive Waterline Relocations

Completed/Open to Traffic Continued.

278 Neenah Avenue Widening (Olive Hill Drive to 0.5 miles east of Olive Hill Drive)
281 O'Connor Drive North of RM 620

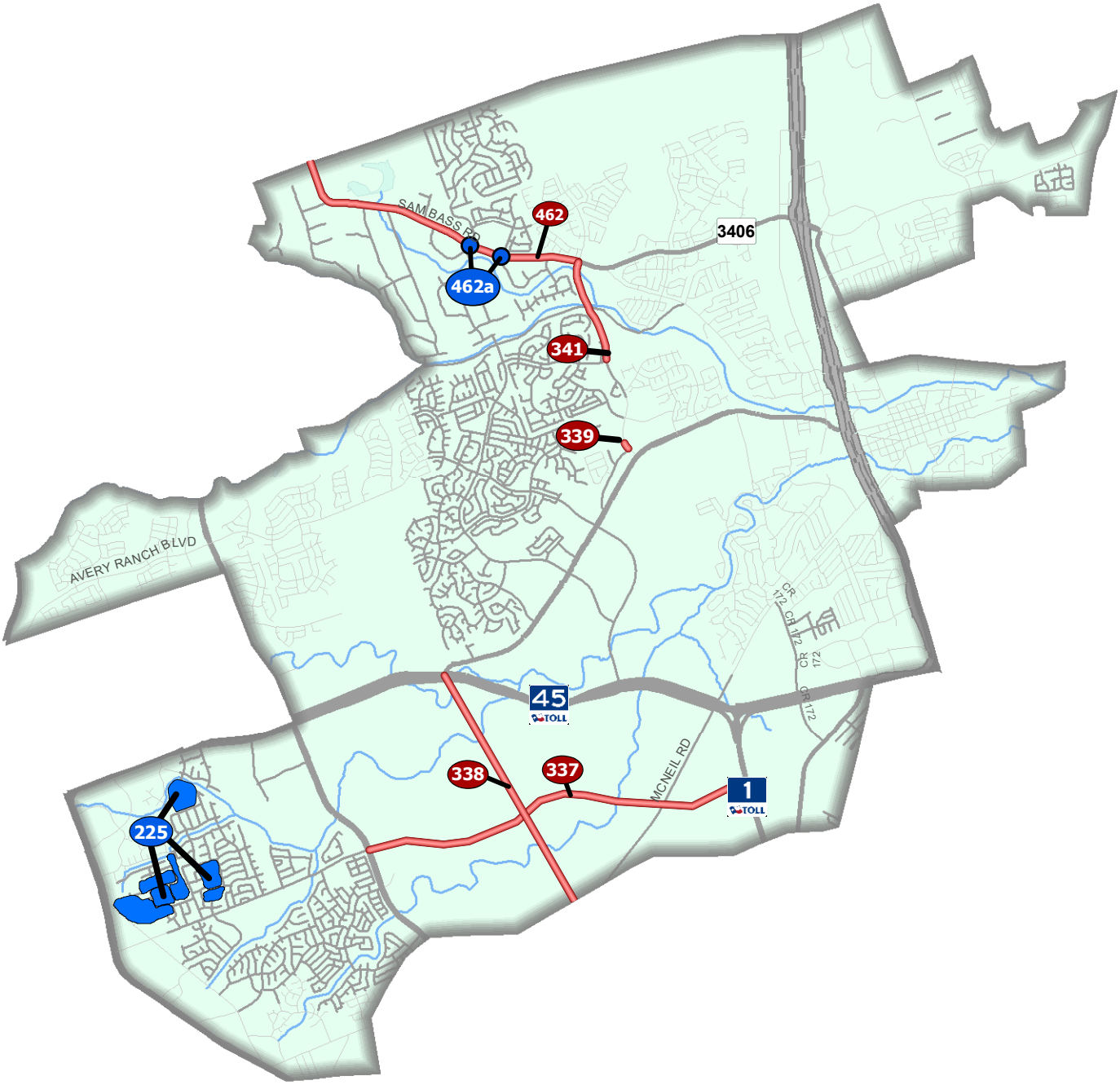
Under Construction/Bidding

227 University Boulevard Widening (IH 35 to Sunrise Road)
264 RM 620 at Railroad / Chisholm Trail (IH 35 Frontage Road to Deep Wood Drive)
284 Hairy Man Road/Brushy Creek Road Safety Improvements (Brushy Bend to Sam Bass Road)
329 O'Connor Drive Traffic Signals (Morgan Hill, Great Oaks and Liberty Walk Intersections)

In Design

258 IH 35 Corridor Operational Analysis (SH 45 to RM 1431)
270 Great Oaks Drive Bridge at Brushy Creek
309 Pond Springs Road Area Drainage Improvements (Pond Springs Road to US 183)

2019 Road Bond Program Projects
Precinct 1 - Commissioner Cook



Under Construction/Bidding

225 Forest North Drainage Improvements Phase 3
462a Corridor H/Sam Bass Road Interim Traffic Signals

In Design

337 Anderson Mill Road (FM734-Loop1)
338 RM 620/SH 45 intersection to McNeil Road
339 Wyoming Springs Intersection Improvements (At Smyers Lane)
341 Wyoming Springs Extension (Brightwater Boulevard/Creek Bend to Sam Bass Road)
462 Corridor H/Sam Bass Road (RM 1431 to Wyoming Springs Drive)

North Mays Street Extension Phase 1 (Paloma Drive to Oakmont Drive)
Project No. 1810-265

Original Contract Price = $10,775,835.75

Letting	Award	Notice To Proceed	Begin Work	Substantial Completion	Work Accepted	Total Bid Days	Days Added	Total Days
11/14/2018	12/4/2018	1/18/2019	1/28/2019	12/16/2020		410	279	689

Invoice Number	Beginning Date	Ending Date	Days Charged	Current Invoice	Invoice Total	Current Retainage	Total Retainage	% ($) Used	% Time Used
1	1/28/2019	1/31/2019	4	$523,139.40	$523,139.40	$58,126.60	$58,126.60	5	1
2	2/1/2019	2/28/2019	28	$2,584.80	$525,724.20	$287.20	$58,413.80	5	5
3	3/1/2019	4/30/2019	61	$102,281.40	$628,005.60	$11,364.60	$69,778.40	6	13
4	5/1/2019	5/31/2019	31	$593,318.74	$1,221,324.34	$65,924.30	$135,702.70	12	18
5	6/1/2019	6/30/2019	30	$188,661.93	$1,409,986.27	$20,962.44	$156,665.14	14	22
6	7/1/2019	7/31/2019	31	$590,007.31	$1,999,993.58	$65,556.37	$222,221.51	19	27
7	8/1/2019	8/31/2019	31	$628,396.35	$2,628,389.93	$69,821.82	$292,043.33	26	31
8	9/1/2019	9/30/2019	30	$2,393,911.61	$5,022,301.54	$265,990.17	$558,033.50	49	36
9	10/1/2019	10/31/2019	31	$724,961.48	$5,747,263.02	$80,551.28	$638,584.78	56	40
10	11/1/2019	11/30/2019	30	$378,890.89	$6,126,153.91	$42,098.99	$680,683.77	59	45
11	12/1/2019	12/31/2019	31	$341,316.16	$6,467,470.07	$37,924.02	$718,607.79	63	49
12	1/1/2020	1/31/2020	31	$258,548.22	$6,726,018.29	$28,727.58	$747,335.37	65	54
13	2/1/2020	2/29/2020	29	$191,886.33	$6,917,904.62	$21,320.70	$768,656.07	67	58
14	3/1/2020	3/31/2020	31	$176,371.44	$7,094,276.06	$19,596.83	$788,252.90	69	62
15	4/1/2020	4/30/2020	30	$395,476.16	$7,489,752.22	$43,941.79	$832,194.69	73	67
16	5/1/2020	5/31/2020	31	$277,797.27	$7,767,549.49	$30,866.36	$863,061.05	75	71
17	6/1/2020	6/30/2020	30	$385,340.38	$8,152,889.87	$42,815.60	$905,876.65	79	75
18	7/1/2020	7/31/2020	31	$418,604.43	$8,571,494.30	$46,511.61	$952,388.26	83	80
19	8/1/2020	8/31/2020	31	$202,731.51	$8,774,225.81	$22,525.72	$974,913.98	85	84
20	9/1/2020	9/30/2020	30	$117,670.32	$8,891,896.13	$13,074.48	$987,988.46	86	89
21	10/1/2020	10/31/2020	31	$305,827.52	$9,197,723.65	$33,980.83	$1,021,969.29	89	93
22	11/1/2020	11/30/2020	30	$190,635.28	$9,388,358.93	$21,181.70	$1,043,150.99	91	98
23	12/1/2020	12/31/2020	16	$338,985.41	$9,727,344.34	$37,665.05	$1,080,816.04	94	100
24	1/1/2021	2/28/2021	0	$165,603.43	$9,892,947.77	$18,400.38	$1,099,216.42	96	100
25	3/1/2021	3/31/2021	0	$319,710.56	$10,212,658.33	$35,523.39	$1,134,739.81	99	100

4/14/2021 Comments - Punchlist items are ongoing.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
01	5/5/2020	$0.00	$0.00

4B: Third Party Accommodation. Third party requested work. This Change Order modifies the contract to require that Chandler Creek, LP, a Delaware limited partnership (collectively referred to as "Seller") be an additional insured to Capital Excavation's (Contractor) commercial general liability (CGL) insurance policy and to their commercial auto liability (Auto Liability) insurance policy. Adding the Seller to the Contractor's insurance was in the terms and conditions of the Real Estate Contract between the Chandler Creek, LP and Williamson County. The Real Estate Contract was finalized after the plans were completed.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
02	5/5/2020	$24,898.11	$ 24,898.11

3F: County Convenience. Additional work desired by the County. This Change Order compensates the Contractor for modifications to Driveway #1 that include raising the elevation of the driveway to match the current driveway, improving the driveway by adding 6" of flex base to the pavement section, and using higher strength concrete. The driveway elevation was maintained to minimize the impact of flooding on the driveway access. The improvements were necessary due to the high volume of heavy truck and trailer traffic that uses the driveway.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
03	10/6/2020	$67,872.45	$ 92,770.56

3F: County Convenience. Additional work desired by the County. This Change Order compensates the Contractor for adding electronic portable changeable message boards to provide advance notification of the closure of North Mays, from Jeffery Way to Paloma Drive. The Change Order also adds compensation for the removal of the City of Round Rock Public Safety Training Center sign. Electrical ground boxes and installation of illumination on the Chandler Branch bridge will be added at the request of Oncor.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
04	10/6/2020	$21,002.40	$ 113,772.96

1A: Design Error or Omission. Incorrect PS&E. This Change Order adds a 24” encasement to the relocation of the new City of Round Rock 12” Water Line A that crosses the roadway at the north end of the project. The installation of the water line was included in the plans, but the encasement was not. The encasement is required to protect the water line under the roadway.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
05	2/23/2021	$194,528.81	$ 308,301.77

2G: Unadjusted utility (unforeseeable). This Change Order adds various changes to the project, including the additional cost of hauling embankment material due to delays in the relocation of existing utilities. 3F: Additional work desired by the County. Pay items were added for electronic changeable message boards that have been used during road closures at the south end of the project, a driveway on North Mays Street north of the City of Round Rock Public Safety Training Center, and traffic control devices that were added at the northbound lane drop transition at the north end of the project. 2E: Differing Site Conditions (unforeseeable). This Change Order also includes adjustment of existing water valve risers, a manhole in the North Mays Street and Paloma Drive intersection, and a wall along the sidewalk in front of the City of Round Rock Public Safety Training Center.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
6	3/23/2021	$364,733.96	$ 673,035.73

6C: Untimely ROW/Utilities. Utilities not clear. This Change Order adds a pay item to compensate the Contractor for extended project overhead costs caused by delays to the utility relocation.

Adjusted Price = $11,448,871.48

Great Oaks Water Line Relocations
Project No. 3185

Original Contract Price = $1,325,000.00

Letting	Award	Notice To Proceed	Begin Work	Substantial Completion	Work Accepted	Total Bid Days	Days Added	Total Days
1/7/2020	2/4/2020	2/19/2020	2/24/2020	6/18/2020		60	0	60

Invoice Number	Beginning Date	Ending Date	Days Charged	Current Invoice	Invoice Total	Current Retainage	Total Retainage	% ($) Used	% Time Used
1	2/24/2020	3/2/2020	8	$336,836.04	$336,836.04	$37,426.23	$37,426.23	26	13
2	3/3/2020	3/27/2020	25	$359,779.19	$696,615.23	$39,975.46	$77,401.69	54	55
3	3/28/2020	5/5/2020	39	$493,633.29	$1,190,248.52	$54,848.15	$132,249.84	92	120
4	5/6/2020	6/18/2020	44	$195,018.53	$1,385,267.05	-$103,979.08	$28,270.76	98	193
5	6/19/2020	3/31/2021	0	$54,770.77	$1,440,037.82	-$28,270.76	$0.00	100	193

4/14/2021 Comments - Closeout is ongoing.
1/28/2021 Comments - Substantial Completion was achieved on June 18, 2020.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
01	6/2/2020	$30,099.11	$ 30,099.11

3F: County Convenience. Additional work desired by the County. This Change Order adds work to prevent bats from roosting under the Great Oaks Bridge over Brushy Creek. This item is being added to the project so that the work can be performed during the winter season.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
02	6/2/2020	$140,830.73	$ 170,929.84

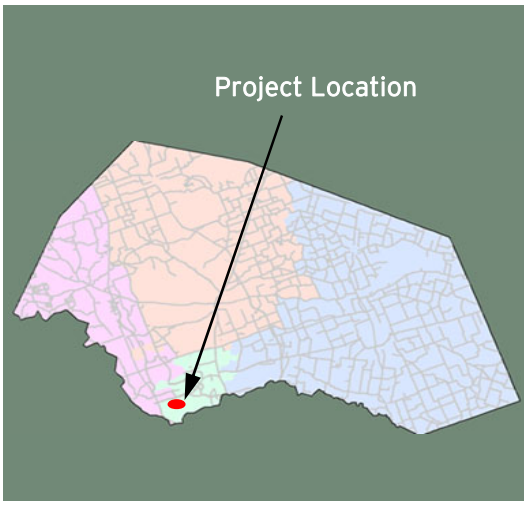
4B: Third Party Accommodation. Third party requested work. This Change Order adds revisions to the Brushy Creek MUD water line design that did not make it into the original plans.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
03	12/15/2020	$ (55,892.02)	$ 115,037.82

2E: Differing Site Contions (unforeseeable). Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable). This Change Order provides the final balancing of the overrun/underrun of Contract quantities on the project as a result of addressing field conditions not accounted for in the original plans. 4B: Third Party Accommodation. Third party requested work. This Change Order adds items to the contract for the Fern Bluff 12" water line connections made after substantial completion was acheived for the rest of the project. 1A: Design Error or Omission. Incorrect PS&E. This Change Order corrects item quantities from the bid form that did not match the plans. This Change Order also adds an item to access liquidated damages on the Contractor.

Adjusted Price = $1,440,037.82





Forest North Phase 3
(Residential Drainage of the Forest North subdivision)

Project Length: Residential Neighborhood
Roadway Classification: Drainage Improvements

Project Schedule: June 2020 - February 2022
Estimated Construction Cost: $4.9 Million



MARCH 2021 IN REVIEW

03/05/2021: DeNucci Constructors finished the riprap flume walls and headwall in the channel within the Norchester Zone. DeNucci formed and poured the upstream headwall at Culvert C-40 on Springvale Street in the Shady Oaks Zone. The Contractor also installed the 5' x 3' and 4' x 2' box culverts and began installing storm sewer line in the Woodvale Zone.

03/12/2021: DeNucci Constructors started to backfill the riprap flume walls and headwall in the Norchester Zone channel. DeNucci continued forming and pouring riprap and headwalls at Culvert C-40 on Springvale Street in the Shady Oaks Zone. Trench repairs continued on Chester Forest Street and Broadmeade Avenue in the Sherbourne and Norchester zones.

03/19/2021: DeNucci finished forming and pouring riprap and headwalls at Culvert C-40 on Springvale Street in the Shady Oaks Zone. The Contractor continued installing the 5' x 3' box culvert storm sewer line on Newberry Drive in the Woodvale Zone.

03/26/2021: DeNucci Constructors continued installing the 5'x3' box culvert on Newberry Drive in the Woodvale Zone. Grading and topsoil activities continued in the ditches along Broadmeade Avenue in the Sherbourne Zone.



Design Engineer: K. Friese & Associates
Contractor: DeNucci Constructors
Construction Observation:
Bruce Thurin, HNTB

Williamson County
Road Bond Program

HNTB

Forest North Phase 3
Project No. 3866

Original Contract Price = $4,793,058.15

Letting	Award	Notice To Proceed	Begin Work	Substantial Completion	Work Accepted	Total Bid Days	Days Added	Total Days
4/23/2020	5/5/2020	6/1/2020	6/11/2020			600	2	602

Invoice Number	Beginning Date	Ending Date	Days Charged	Current Invoice	Invoice Total	Current Retainage	Total Retainage	% ($) Used	% Time Used
1	6/11/2020	6/30/2020	20	$162,371.70	$162,371.70	$18,041.30	$18,041.30	4	3
2	7/1/2020	7/31/2020	31	$312,289.20	$474,660.90	$34,698.80	$52,740.10	11	8
3	8/1/2020	8/31/2020	31	$290,125.80	$764,786.70	$32,236.20	$84,976.30	17	14
4	9/1/2020	9/30/2020	30	$287,032.05	$1,051,818.75	$31,892.45	$116,868.75	24	19
5	10/1/2020	10/31/2020	31	$468,464.76	$1,520,283.51	$52,051.64	$168,920.39	35	24
6	11/1/2020	11/30/2020	30	$206,112.42	$1,726,395.93	$22,901.38	$191,821.77	39	29
7	12/1/2020	12/31/2020	31	$311,530.68	$2,037,926.61	$34,614.52	$226,436.29	46	34
8	1/1/2021	1/31/2021	31	$169,934.92	$2,207,861.53	$18,881.66	$245,317.95	50	39
9	2/1/2021	2/28/2021	28	$206,865.00	$2,414,726.53	$22,985.00	$268,302.95	55	44
10	3/1/2021	3/31/2021	31	$214,908.30	$2,629,634.83	$23,878.70	$292,181.65	60	49

7/3/2020 Comments - The Notice to Proceed was issued 6/1/20 with Time Charges beginning on 6/11/20.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
01	10/6/2020	$22,353.00	$ 22,353.00

2E: Differing Site Conditions(unforeseeable). Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable). This Change Order makes various changes to the City of Austin (COA) water line layout on Perthshire Street and Broadmeade Avenue in the Braes Valley Zone. 4B: Third Party Accommodation. Third Party requesed work. The cost of this change order is being paid for by the City of Austin and they have reviewed and approved this revision and additional cost.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
02	10/6/2020	$5,017.92	$ 27,370.92

3F: County Convenience. Additional work desired by the County. This Change Order modifies the grate elevation of an existing drop inlet and regrades the ditches to improve drainage at 9615 Moorberry Street. The drop inlet was installed in a previous Forest North drainage improvement project.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
3	1/12/2021	$ 27,841.45	$ 55,212.37

4B: Third Party Accommodation. Third party requested work. This Change Order adds a new item to pay the Contractor for additional potholing needed to locate City of Austin (COA) water lines and services in locations not called for in the plans and outside the normal bid item subsidiary potholing. This Change Order also adds a new item to pay the Contractor to remove and replace mailboxes that are in conflict with COA water line relocations. The City of Austin has agreed to pay the additional costs associated with these items.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
4	1/12/2021	$ 2,215.00	$ 57,427.37

2E: Differeing Site Conditions (unforeseeable). Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable). This Change Order adds two new items to pay the Contractor to replace a driveway and pipe end treatments located at the intersection of Wisterwood and Broadmeade in the Braes Valley Zone that were impacted by the installation of the City of Austin 12" water line, per Change Order 1. The City of Austin has agreed to pay the additional cost associated with these items.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
5	1/12/2021	$ 5,117.00	$ 62,544.37

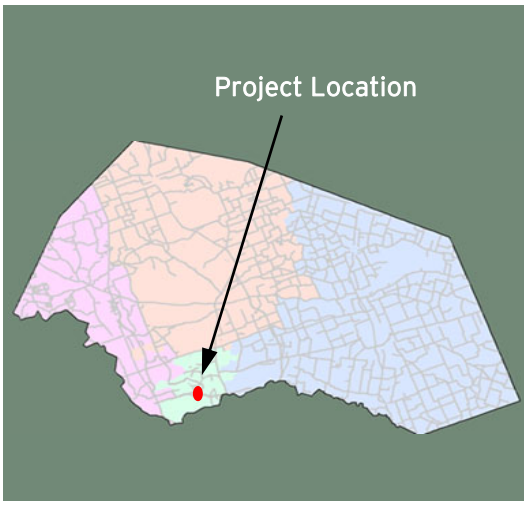
1A: Design Error or Omission. Incorrect PS&E. This Change Order adds two new items for wood fence gates that were not included in the original plans. Wood fence is shown to be removed and replaced but no items were established to replace wood fence gates encountered within the fence removal areas. 2E: Differing Site Conditions (unforeseeable). Miscellaneous difference in site condtions (unforeseeable). This Change Order also adds an item to compensate the Contractor for the cost to relocate a copper water service line on the private side of the water line service at 13013 Stillforest Street. The existing copper water service line is required to be moved because it is in conflict with proposed storm sewer installation. The County is paying the cost of this Change Order.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
6	3/16/2021	$ 25,200.00	$ 87,744.37

1A: Design Error or Omission. Incorrect PS&E. This Change Order adds an item to pay for 24" RCP 6:1 safety end treatments (SET's). Plan sheet 120 of 201 (SB7 of SB10) calls for the 24" RCP on Chester Forest Street to have 6:1 SET's but no pay items were created to pay for this item on the bid forms.

Adjusted Price = $4,880,802.52





O'Connor Traffic Signals
(Morgan Hill, Great Oaks, and Liberty Walk Intersections)

Project Length: .4 miles
Roadway Classification: Residential Intersections

Project Schedule: October 2019 - June 2021
Estimated Construction Cost: $0.9 Million



MARCH 2021 IN REVIEW

03/05/2021: Champion Infrastructure set rebar cage, formed and poured concrete for the signal foundation in NW corner of Liberty Walk Drive intersection. Foundation for the electric service at Morgan Hill Trail was also poured. The Contractor completed drilling the pedestrian pole foundations at Liberty Walk Drive and Great Oaks Drive intersections.

03/12/2021: Champion Infrastructure formed and poured concrete for pedestrian pole foundations at Liberty Walk Drive and Great Oaks Drive intersections. The crew began stripping forms and rubbing/patching signal foundations.

03/19/2021: No work on site this week.

03/26/2021: No work on site this week. Champion is scheduled to return next week to begin extending conduits and relocating the controller pad at Liberty Walk Drive.



Design Engineer: Kimley-Horn
Contractor: Champion Infrastructure
Construction Observation:
Clayton Weber / Feng Chen, HNTB

Williamson County
Road Bond Program

HNTB

O'Connor Traffic Signals
Project No. 1907-333

Original Contract Price = $853,503.50

Letting	Award	Notice To Proceed	Begin Work	Substantial Completion	Work Accepted	Total Bid Days	Days Added	Total Days
8/20/2019	9/17/2020	10/3/2019	6/8/2020			210	0	210

Invoice Number	Beginning Date	Ending Date	Days Charged	Current Invoice	Invoice Total	Current Retainage	Total Retainage	% ($) Used	% Time Used
1	6/8/2020	6/30/2020	23	$91,850.40	$91,850.40	$10,205.60	$10,205.60	10	11
2	7/1/2020	7/31/2020	31	$56,002.50	$147,852.90	$6,222.50	$16,428.10	17	26
3	8/1/2020	8/31/2020	31	$80,984.74	$228,837.64	$8,998.30	$25,426.40	26	40
4	9/1/2020	9/30/2020	30	$41,649.50	$270,487.14	$4,627.73	$30,054.13	31	55
5	10/1/2020	10/31/2020	31	$78,278.28	$348,765.42	$8,697.59	$38,751.72	39	70
6	11/1/2020	11/30/2020	30	$24,011.05	$372,776.47	$2,667.90	$41,419.62	42	84
7	12/1/2020	12/31/2020	31	$68,702.27	$441,478.74	$7,633.58	$49,053.20	50	99
8	1/1/2021	1/31/2021	31	$23,573.00	$465,051.74	$2,619.23	$51,672.43	52	113
9	2/1/2021	2/28/2021	28	$45,381.37	$510,433.11	$5,042.37	$56,714.80	58	127
10	3/1/2021	3/31/2021	31		$510,433.11		$56,714.80	57.6	141

4/14/2020 Comments - Awaiting completion schedule from Contractor.
7/3/2020 Comments - The Notice to Proceed was issued 10/3/19 with time charges beginning on 6/8/20.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
01	9/29/2020	$19,683.04	$ 19,683.04

2E: Differing Site Conditions (unforeseeable). Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable). This Change Order adds a new item to compensate the Contractor for extra work to install conduit crossings via open-cut method and to repair storm sewer pipes that were damaged while attempting directional drilling. This Change Order also subtracts bid quantities for conduit items that will not be used at Liberty Walk intersection after switching to open-cut method.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
02	10/6/2020	$33,656.00	$ 53,339.04

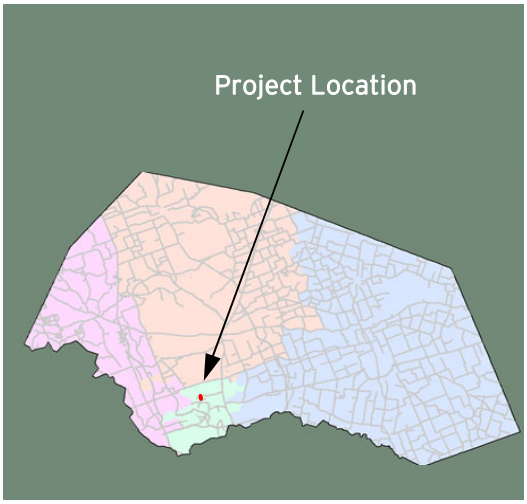
2E: Differing Site Conditions (unforeseeable). Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable). This Change Order changes the method of construction from directional boring to open trenching for the installation of conduits under the existing roadway for the signals at the intersection of O'Connor Drive and Great Oaks Drive. This change in the method of construction was necessary due to the location of existing utilities within the right of way and in the roadway. To accommodate the open cut trench method, the designer changed the conduit from 2 - 3" and 1 - 2" conduits to 4 - 2" conduits. The conduit run equals approximately 300 feet and this change order adds an additional 2" run to the project, totalling 1200 linear feet. This Change Order also adds a new Force Account item to pay for off-duty police officers and vehicles for traffic control during open trenching operations at the Great Oaks and Morgan Hill intersections.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
3	2/9/2021	$ 77,716.34	131,055.38

2G: Differing Site Conditions (unforeseeable). Unadjusted utility (unforeseeable). This Change Order adds various changes to the project, including; additional cost to complete installation conduits at Liberty Walk and Morgan Hill intersections due to various utility conflicts, the additional cost to replace curb and gutter that was removed in order to install conduit crossings via “open-cut” method at all three intersections, and the additional cost of maintaining project perimeter signs and barricades due to a project delay caused by working around existing utilities. 4B: Third Party Accommodation. Third party requested work. This Change Order adds a pay item for the additional cost to relocate the controller pad at Liberty Walk intersection.

Adjusted Price = $984,558.88





Corridor H - Sam Bass Interim Traffic Signals

(Residential Traffic Signals at Walsh Ranch Road and Great Oaks Drive)

Project Length: .3 Miles
Roadway Classification: Urban Minor Arterial

Project Schedule: January 2021 - June 2021
Estimated Construction Cost: $0.3 Million



MARCH 2021 IN REVIEW

03/05/2021: No activities this week.

03/12/2021: Walsh Ranch Blvd: Austin Traffic Signal installed conduits, set ground boxes and formed controller pad at the SE corner of the intersection. Great Oaks Drive: Austin Traffic Signal began drilling the 36" foundation for the steel strain pole in SE corner of Great Oaks intersection. Drilling for timber poles on north side of the intersection began.

03/19/2021: Walsh Ranch Blvd: Austin Traffic Signal poured concrete for the controller pad and ground box aprons in the SE corner of the intersection. Great Oaks Drive: Austin Traffic Signal installed conduits, set ground boxes, formed and poured controller pad and ground box aprons in the NE corner of the intersection. Drilling at timber pole locations on north side of the intersection continued.

03/26/2021: Walsh Ranch Blvd: Austin Traffic Signal began pulling wires and cables. Great Oaks Drive: No work at this intersection this week. Design changes to address the utility conflicts at SE corner of the intersection have been finalized.



Design Engineer: K. Friese
Contractor: Austin Traffic Signal
Construction Observation:
Feng Chen / Clayton Weber, HNTB

Williamson County
Road Bond Program

HNTB

Corridor H - Sam Bass Interim Traffic Signals
Project No. T1740

Original Contract Price = $319,866.00

Letting	Award	Notice To Proceed	Begin Work	Substantial Completion	Work Accepted	Total Bid Days	Days Added	Total Days
9/1/2020	9/29/2020	1/5/2021	1/19/2021			60	0	60

Invoice Number	Beginning Date	Ending Date	Days Charged	Current Invoice	Invoice Total	Current Retainage	Total Retainage	% ($) Used	% Time Used
1	12/1/2020	12/31/2020		$9,000.00	$9,000.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	3	0
2	1/19/2021	1/31/2021	13	$68,562.00	$77,562.00	$7,618.00	$8,618.00	25	22
3	2/1/2021	3/31/2021	59		$77,562.00		$8,618.00	25	120

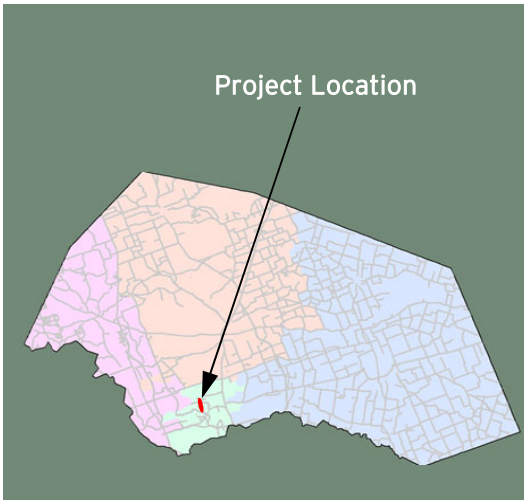
1/28/2020 Comments - Notice to Proceed was issued on 1/5/21, with time charges beginning on 1/19/21.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
01	4/6/2021	28,476.86	28,476.86

1A. Design Error or Omission. Incorrect PS&E. This Change Order changes the timber poles on south side of the intersection of Great Oaks Drive and Sam Bass Road to steel poles because there is not enough right of way to install guy wire support for timber poles.
3F. County Convenience. Additional work desired by the County. This Change Order adds pedestrian signals to the existing cross walk and changes the locations of signal controller and electric service at the intersection of Great Oaks Drive and Sam Bass Road. This Change Order also adds a new item to trim the existing trees at the intersection of Walsh Ranch Boulevard and Sam Bass Road that are blocking signal heads and traffic detectors.

Adjusted Price = $348,342.86





Hairy Man Road / Brushy Creek Road Safety Improvements
(Brushy Bend to Sam Bass Road)

Project Length: 2.4 Miles
Roadway Classification: Major Collector

Project Schedule: February 2021 - December 2021
Estimated Construction Cost: $3.9 Million



MARCH 2021 IN REVIEW

03/05/2021: DeNucci Constructors continued removing trees on both sides of Brushy Creek Road, from the west end of the project to Great Oaks Drive. The Contractor saw cut the pavement and began excavation for asphalt widening on the right side of Brushy Creek Road, on the west end of the project. Subcontractor Fuquay finished installing erosion control measures from the west end of the project to Great Oaks Drive.

03/12/2021: DeNucci Constructors began excavation and placement of Type "B" asphalt for the pavement widening on the westbound side of Brushy Creek Road on the west end of the project. Crews relocated the park sign at the Brushy Creek Pool.

03/19/2021: DeNucci Constructors began excavation and placement of Type "B" asphalt for the pavement widening on the eastbound side of Brushy Creek Road on the west end of the project. The Contractor started to backfill and grade the backslope of eastbound widening.

03/26/2021: DeNucci Constructors continued excavation and placement of Type "B" asphalt for the pavement widenings on the eastbound and westbound sides of Brushy Creek Road. The Contractor also continued backfilling and grading the backslopes along widening work.



Design Engineer: Atkins
Contractor: DeNucci Constructors
Construction Observation:
Tracy Cooper, HNTB

Williamson County
Road Bond Program

HNTB

Hairy Man Rd. / Brushy Creek Rd. Improvements
Project No. T2232

Original Contract Price = $3,964,380.00

Letting	Award	Notice To Proceed	Begin Work	Substantial Completion	Work Accepted		Total Bid Days	Days Added	Total Days
11/18/2020	12/8/2020	2/8/2021	2/18/2021				309	0	309

Invoice Number	Beginning Date	Ending Date	Days Charged	Current Invoice	Invoice Total	Current Retainage	Total Retainage	% ($) Used	% Time Used
1	2/18/2021	2/28/2021	11	$113,634.00	$113,634.00	$12,626.00	$12,626.00	3	4
2	3/1/2021	3/31/2021	31	$304,968.46	$418,602.46	$33,885.38	$46,511.38	12	14

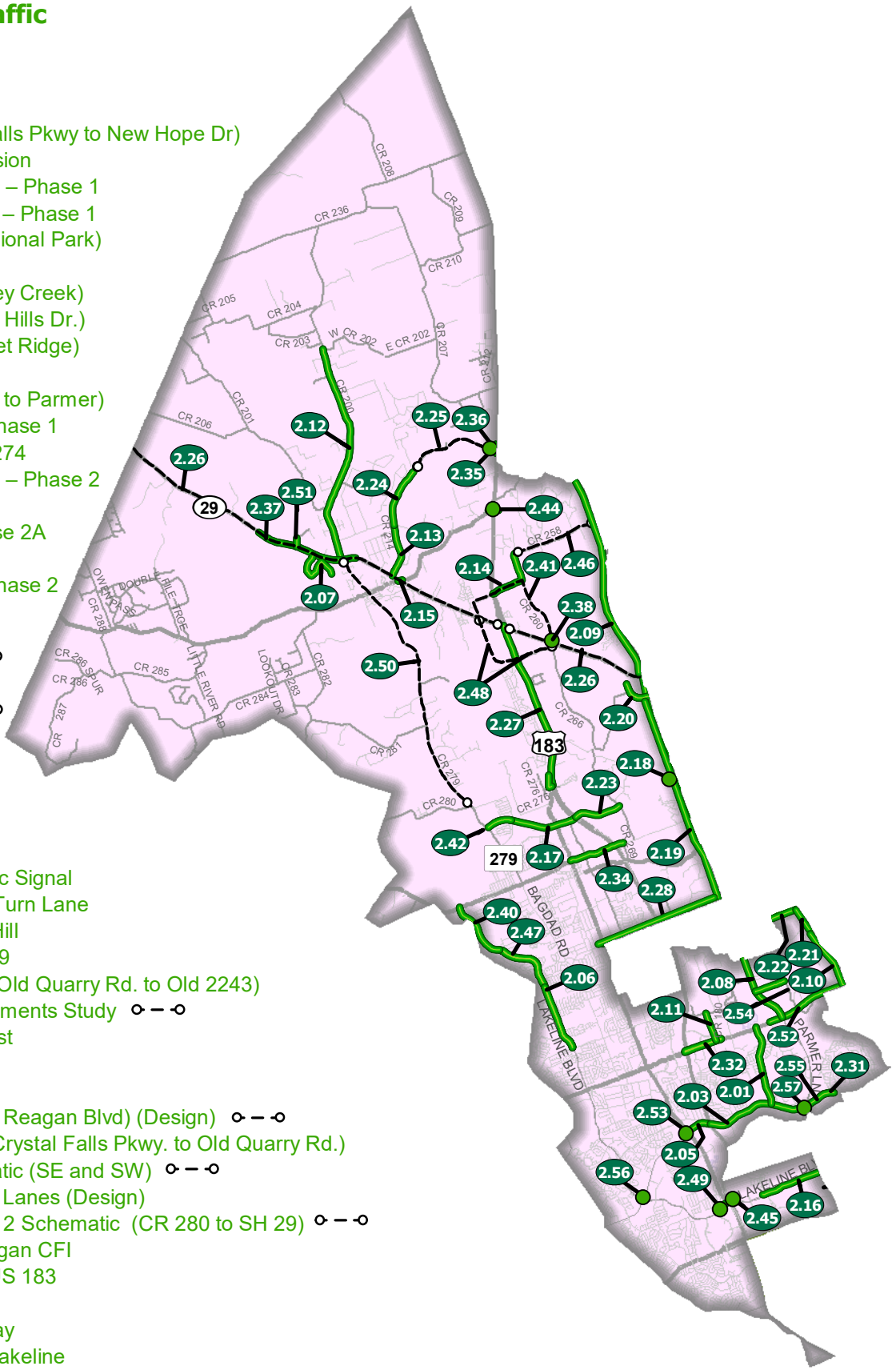
3/9/2021 Comments - The Notice to Proceed was issued 2/8/21 with Time Charges beginning 2/18/21.

Adjusted Price = $3,964,380.00

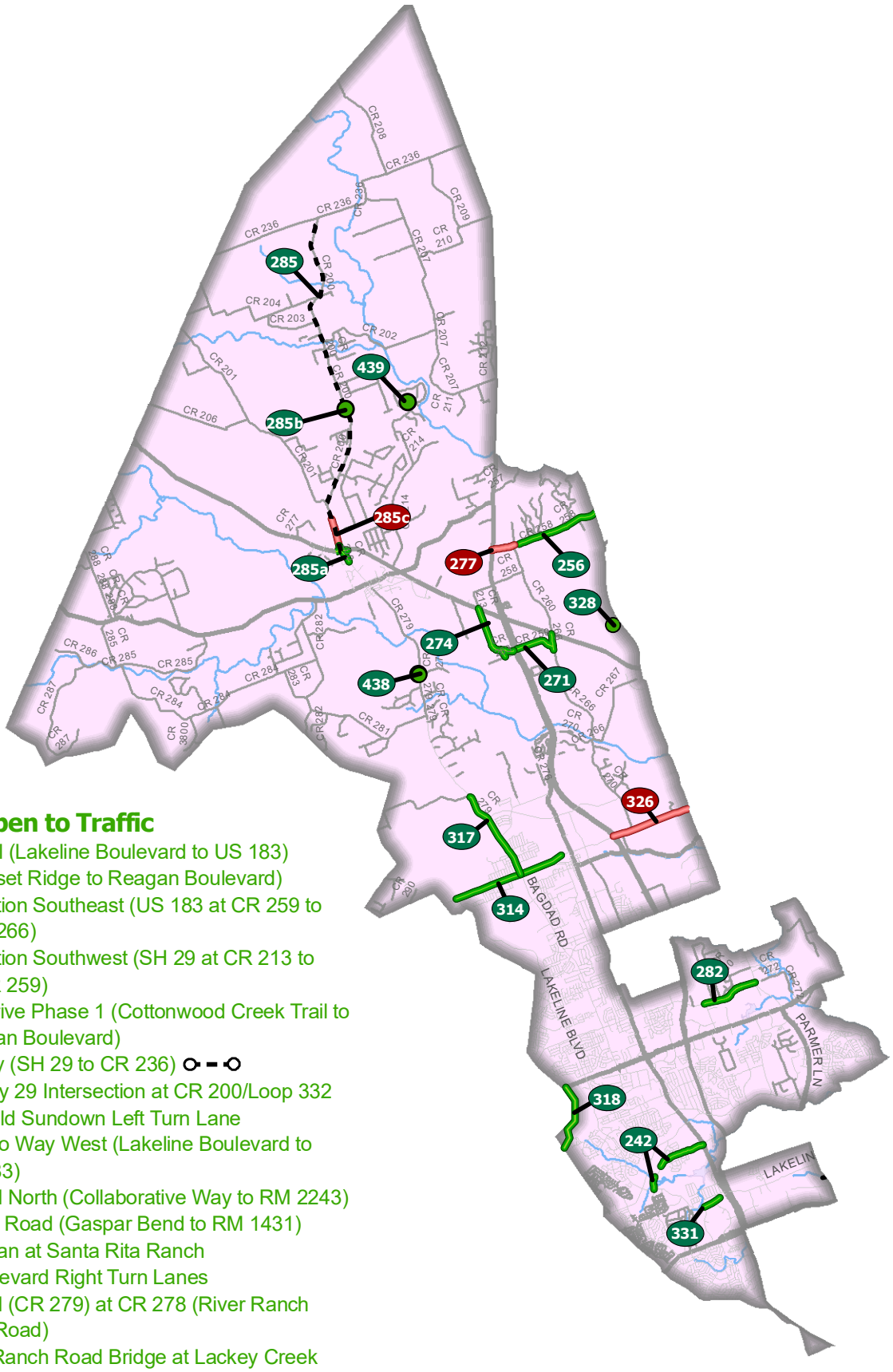
2006 Road Bond Program Projects
Precinct 2 - Commissioner Long

Completed/Open to Traffic

2.01 Vista Ridge Blvd.
2.03 Brushy Creek Road
2.05 Cypress Creek Road
2.06 Lakeline Blvd. (Crystal Falls Pkwy to New Hope Dr)
2.07 River Bend Oaks Subdivision
2.08 Ronald W. Reagan South – Phase 1
2.09 Ronald W. Reagan North – Phase 1
2.10 CR 175 (RM 1431 to Regional Park)
2.11 CR 185
2.12 CR 200 (CR 201 to Lackey Creek)
2.13 CR 214 (SH 29 to Rolling Hills Dr.)
2.14 CR 258 (US 183 to Sunset Ridge)
2.15 RM 1869 at SH 29
2.16 Lakeline Blvd. (Lyndhurst to Parmer)
2.17 San Gabriel Parkway – Phase 1
2.18 US 183 Widening at CR 274
2.19 Ronald W. Reagan South – Phase 2
2.20 Kauffman Loop
2.21 CR 175 Extension – Phase 2A
2.22 CR 179
2.23 San Gabriel Parkway – Phase 2
2.24 CR 214 – Phase 2A
2.25 CR 214 – Phase 2B Schematic
2.26 SH 29 Improvements Study & Schematic
2.27 US 183 (PTF)
2.28 CR 272
2.31 Brushy Creek Road
2.32 RM 1431
2.34 Hero Way
2.35 US 183 at FM 3405 Traffic Signal
2.36 US 183 at FM 3405 Left Turn Lane
2.37 SH 29 TWLTL in Liberty Hill
2.38 CR 260 / CR 266 at SH 29
2.40 Lakeline Blvd. Phase 2 (Old Quarry Rd. to Old 2243)
2.41 Seward Junction Improvements Study
2.42 San Gabriel Parkway West
2.44 US 183 at RM 1869
2.45 Lakeline Blvd. at US 183
2.46 CR 258 (Sunset Ridge to Reagan Blvd) (Design)
2.47 Lakeline Blvd. Phase 3 (Crystal Falls Pkwy. to Old Quarry Rd.)
2.48 Seward Junction Schematic (SE and SW)
2.49 Lakeline Blvd. Right Turn Lanes (Design)
2.50 Bagdad Rd. North Phase 2 Schematic (CR 280 to SH 29)
2.52 RM 1431 at Parmer/ Reagan CFI
2.53 Cypress Creek Road at US 183
2.54 CR 272 Overlay
2.55 Brushy Creek East Overlay
2.56 Cypress Creek Road at Lakeline
2.57 Brushy Creek Road at Parmer Lane



2013 Road Bond Program Projects
Precinct 2 - Commissioner Long



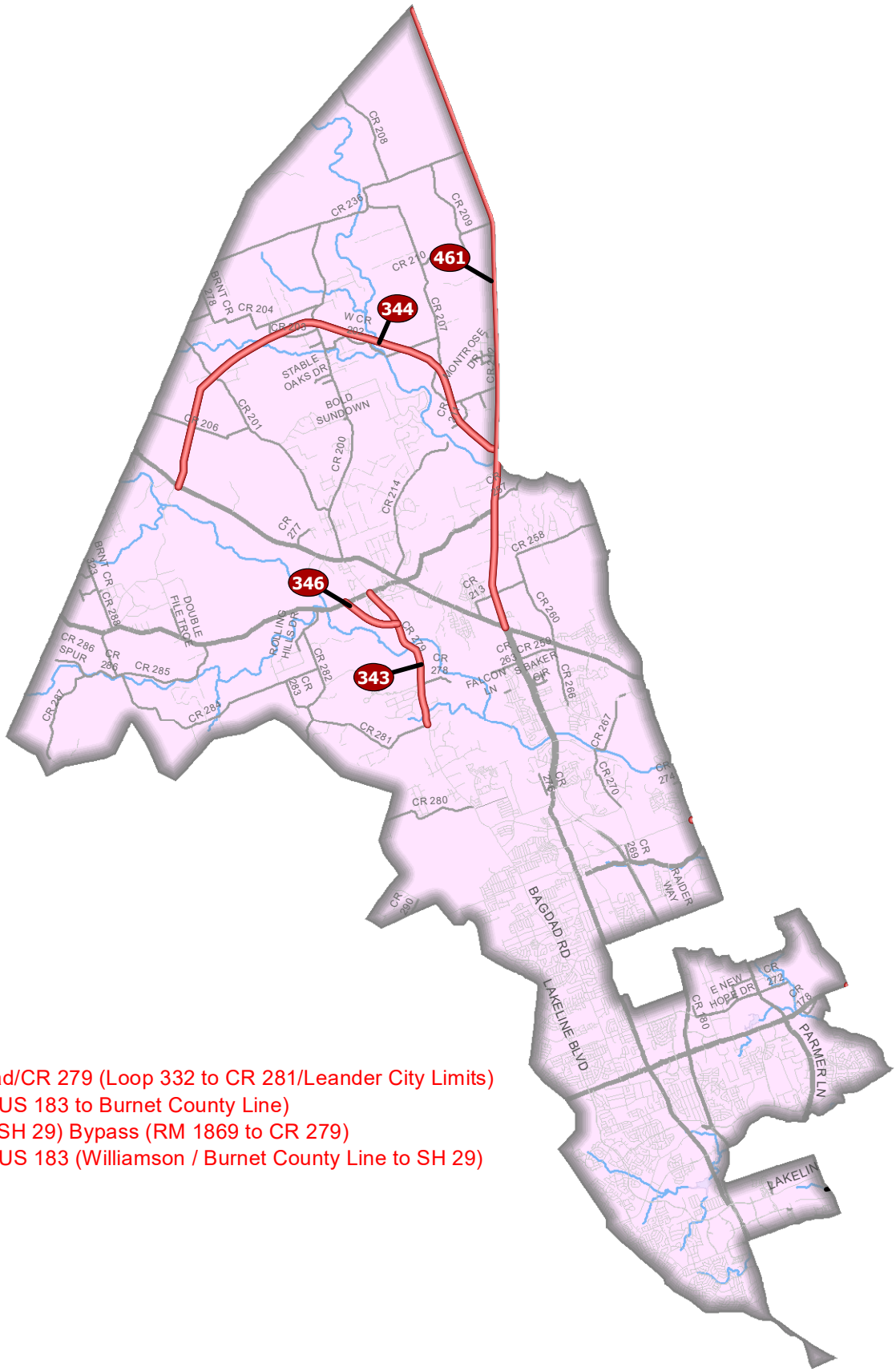
Completed/Open to Traffic

242 Little Elm Trail (Lakeline Boulevard to US 183)
256 CR 258 (Sunset Ridge to Reagan Boulevard)
271 Seward Junction Southeast (US 183 at CR 259 to SH 29 at CR 266)
274 Seward Junction Southwest (SH 29 at CR 213 to US 183 at CR 259)
282 New Hope Drive Phase 1 (Cottonwood Creek Trail to Ronald Reagan Boulevard)
285 CR 200 Study (SH 29 to CR 236)
285a State Highway 29 Intersection at CR 200/Loop 332
285b CR 200 at Bold Sundown Left Turn Lane
314 Old 2243/Hero Way West (Lakeline Boulevard to west of US 183)
317 Bagdad Road North (Collaborative Way to RM 2243)
318 Anderson Mill Road (Gaspar Bend to RM 1431)
328 Ronald Reagan at Santa Rita Ranch
331 Lakeline Boulevard Right Turn Lanes
438 Bagdad Road (CR 279) at CR 278 (River Ranch County Park Road)
439 San Gabriel Ranch Road Bridge at Lackey Creek

In Design

277 CR 258 Extension (US 183 to Sunset Ridge Drive)
285c CR 200 (CMTA Railroad to CR 201)
326 RM 2243 Realignment (183A to Southwest Bypass)

2019 Road Bond Program Projects
Precinct 2 - Commissioner Long



In Design

343 Bagdad Road/CR 279 (Loop 332 to CR 281/Leander City Limits)
344 Corridor I2 (US 183 to Burnet County Line)
346 Liberty Hill (SH 29) Bypass (RM 1869 to CR 279)
461 Corridor F / US 183 (Williamson / Burnet County Line to SH 29)

Bagdad Road (CR 279) at CR 278 (River Ranch County Park Road)
Project No. 1805-229

Original Contract Price = $2,959,000.00

Letting	Award	Notice To Proceed	Begin Work	Substantial Completion	Work Accepted	Total Bid Days	Days Added	Total Days
8/15/2018	9/11/2018	10/18/2018	10/28/2018	2/13/2020		480		480

Invoice Number	Beginning Date	Ending Date	Days Charged	Current Invoice	Invoice Total	Current Retainage	Total Retainage	% ($) Used	% Time Used
1	10/28/2018	12/31/2018	65	$7,296.69	$7,296.69	$810.74	$810.74	0	14
2	1/1/2019	1/31/2019	31	$204,653.21	$211,949.90	$22,739.25	$23,549.99	8	20
3	2/1/2019	2/28/2019	28	$159,772.72	$371,722.62	$17,752.52	$41,302.51	14	26
4	3/1/2019	3/31/2019	31	$137,964.55	$509,687.17	$15,329.40	$56,631.91	20	32
5	4/1/2019	4/30/2019	30	$194,875.30	$704,562.47	$21,652.81	$78,284.72	27	39
6	5/1/2019	5/31/2019	31	$136,748.31	$841,310.78	$15,194.26	$93,478.98	33	45
7	6/1/2019	6/30/2019	30	$1,833.75	$843,144.53	$203.75	$93,682.73	33	51
8	7/1/2019	7/31/2019	31	$52,512.42	$895,656.95	$5,834.67	$99,517.40	35	58
9	8/1/2019	8/31/2019	31	$200,547.82	$1,096,204.77	$22,283.13	$121,800.53	43	64
10	9/1/2019	9/30/2019	30	$207,014.36	$1,303,219.13	$23,001.60	$144,802.13	51	70
11	10/1/2019	10/31/2019	31	$236,499.39	$1,539,718.52	$26,277.71	$171,079.84	60	77
12	11/1/2019	11/30/2019	30	$123,864.67	$1,663,583.19	$13,762.74	$184,842.58	65	83
13	12/1/2019	12/31/2019	31	$137,437.19	$1,801,020.38	$15,270.80	$200,113.38	70	90
14	1/1/2020	1/31/2020	31	$603,824.45	$2,404,844.83	$67,091.60	$267,204.98	93	96
15	2/1/2020	2/29/2020	14	$78,833.21	$2,483,678.04	$8,759.25	$275,964.23	96	99
16	3/1/2020	3/31/2020	0	$22,139.83	$2,505,817.87	$2,459.98	$278,424.21	97	99
17	4/1/2020	4/30/2020	0	$2,202.31	$2,508,020.18	$244.70	$278,668.91	97	99
18	5/1/2020	5/31/2020	0	$23,494.25	$2,531,514.43	$2,610.47	$281,279.38	98	99
19	6/1/2020	6/30/2020	0	$7,866.87	$2,539,381.30	$874.10	$282,153.48	98.6	99.0
20	7/1/2020	10/31/2020	0	$3,888.00	$2,543,269.30	$432.00	$282,585.48	98.8	99.0
21	1/1/2020	1/31/2021	0	$211,939.11	$2,755,208.41	-$211,939.11	$70,646.37	98.8	99.0

4/14/2021 Comments - Awaiting grass growth and then Engineer to certify. Still holding $71k in retainage.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
01	11/26/2019	$53,416.00	$ 53,416.00

1A: Design Error or Omission. Incorrect PS&E. This change order adds new bid items for the design revision to add a service meter to the 12" waterline. This change order also replaces the DR-18 waterline pipe called for in the plans with a DR-14 pipe inside the park. 3F: County Convenience. Additional work desired by the County. This change order adds new bid items for the connection of 12" waterline to the waterline installed by others at the west end of the park road, for additional tapping saddle for landscape irrigation, and 4" PVC sleeves under roadway for future irrigation and electrical needs in the park. This change order also replaces the Type 1 ground box with a Type D ground box for the communication line along the park road.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
02	5/19/2020	$7,944.11	$ 61,360.11

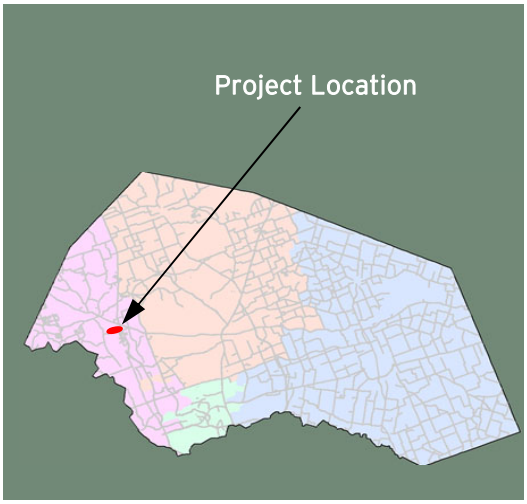
3F: County Convenience. Additional work desired by the County. This Change Order adds new property fence on the south side of the River Ranch Park Road to replace the existing old wire fence as requested by the County's Parks Department. 2E: Differing Site Conditions (unforeseeable). Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable) This Change Order adjusts the quantities of Type D fencing and Type 1 gate as a result of addressing difference in site conditions. The proposed wire fence and gate on west side right of way in front of Highland Oaks subdivision is no longer needed. Also, the driveways at Sta 549+19 and 566+64 have recessed gates and do not require new gates to be installed.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
03	11/17/2020	-$158,852.09	$ (97,491.98)

2E: Differing Site Conditions (unforseeable). Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforseeable). This Change Order provides the final balancing for the overrun/underrun of Contract quanities on the project as a result of addressing field conditions not accounted for in the original plans.

Adjusted Price = $2,861,508.02





Seward Junction Improvements
(SH 29 to CR 266 & CR 266 South of 259 to SH 29)

Project Length: 4.0 Miles
Roadway Classification: Minor Urban Collector

Project Schedule: May 2019 - March 2021
Estimated Construction Cost: $13.9 Million



MARCH 2021 IN REVIEW

03/05/2021: Southwest: Subcontractor ESSI installed the small sign foundations and small signs. Jordan Foster performed general cleanup throughout the project. Southeast: Subcontractor ESSI installed small signs. Jordan Foster continued to install soil retention blanket in various ditches and slopes. The final course of flexible base was fine graded on CR 260 and Subcontractor Tx Materials placed the prime coat on the finished flexible base. US 183 Crossover: Subcontractor ESSI installed the small signs.

03/12/2021: Southwest: Subcontractor Flasher striped all of SJSW, CR 213, CR 263 and Falcon Lane to the final configuration. Southeast: Subcontractor Tx Materials placed asphalt on CR 260. Jordan Foster placed the topsoil along the edge of the roadway and opened it back up to traffic. Subcontractor Flasher striped the west end of SJSE to final configuration and it was opened up to traffic. Flasher also striped CR 260. US 183 Crossover: Subcontractor Flasher striped the crossover and the left turn lanes. PEC Pond: Subcontractor Woolery Fence installed chain link fence.

03/19/2021: The project was opened to its final configuration after a ribbon cutting ceremony on Monday, 3/15/2021.



Design Engineer: K Friese and Aguirre & Fields
Contractor: Jordan Foster Construction
Construction Observation:
Steven Shull, HNTB

Williamson County
Road Bond Program

HNTB

Seward Junction Improvements (SH 29 to CR 266 & CR 259 to SH 29)
Project No. 1812-282

Original Contract Price = $13,270,258.10

Letting	Award	Notice To Proceed	Begin Work	Substantial Completion	Work Accepted	Total Bid Days	Days Added	Total Days
12/19/2018	3/5/2019	4/22/2019	5/2/2019	3/15/2021		600	60	660

Invoice Number	Beginning Date	Ending Date	Days Charged	Current Invoice	Invoice Total	Current Retainage	Total Retainage	% ($) Used	% Time Used
1	5/2/2019	6/30/2019	60	$1,138,506.71	$1,138,506.71	$126,500.75	$126,500.75	9	9
2	7/1/2019	7/31/2019	31	$900,193.70	$2,038,700.41	$100,021.52	$226,522.27	16	14
3	8/1/2019	8/31/2019	31	$500,440.00	$2,539,140.41	$55,604.44	$282,126.71	20	18
4	9/1/2019	9/30/2019	30	$781,187.35	$3,320,327.76	$86,798.60	$368,925.31	27	23
5	10/1/2019	10/31/2019	31	$629,436.02	$3,949,763.78	$69,937.33	$438,862.64	32	28
6	11/1/2019	11/30/2019	30	$278,357.53	$4,228,121.31	$30,928.62	$469,791.26	34	32
7	12/1/2019	12/31/2019	31	$499,295.12	$4,727,416.43	$55,477.23	$525,268.49	38	37
8	1/1/2020	1/31/2020	31	$507,587.04	$5,235,003.47	$56,398.56	$581,667.05	42	42
9	2/1/2020	2/29/2020	29	$495,830.37	$5,730,833.84	$55,092.26	$636,759.31	46	46
10	3/1/2020	3/31/2020	31	$1,495,940.26	$7,226,774.10	-$256,402.78	$380,356.53	55	51
11	4/1/2020	4/30/2020	30	$925,168.98	$8,151,943.08	$48,693.11	$429,049.64	62	55
12	5/1/2020	5/31/2020	31	$751,064.06	$8,903,007.14	$39,529.68	$468,579.32	68	60
13	6/1/2020	6/30/2020	30	$728,210.17	$9,631,217.31	$38,326.85	$506,906.17	73	65
14	7/1/2020	7/31/2020	31	$418,630.14	$10,049,847.45	$22,033.17	$528,939.34	76	69
15	8/1/2020	8/31/2020	31	$266,456.21	$10,316,303.66	$14,024.01	$542,963.35	78	74
16	9/1/2020	9/30/2020	30	$216,227.68	$10,532,531.34	$11,380.40	$554,343.75	80	78
17	10/1/2020	10/31/2020	31	$121,663.91	$10,654,195.25	$6,403.38	$560,747.13	81	83
18	11/1/2020	11/30/2020	30	$386,714.54	$11,040,909.79	$20,353.38	$581,100.51	84	88
19	12/1/2020	12/31/2020	31	$188,106.89	$11,229,016.68	$9,900.37	$591,000.88	85	92
20	1/1/2021	1/31/2021	31	$110,227.19	$11,339,243.87	$5,801.43	$596,802.31	86	97
21	2/1/2021	2/28/2021	28	$371,751.27	$11,710,995.14	$19,565.86	$616,368.17	89	101
22	3/1/2021	3/31/2021	15	$167,168.32	$11,878,163.46	$8,798.34	$625,166.51	90.1	103.6

4/14/2021 Comments - Substantial Completion was achieved on March 15, 2021.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
01	2/28/2020	$112,306.36	$ 112,306.36

1A: Design Error or Omission. Incorrect PS&E. This change order revises items and quantities that were entered incorrectly or omitted in the bid tab for Seward Junction SW, Seward Junction SE and PEC Pond.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
02	6/16/2020	$9,946.75	$ 122,253.11

1A: Design Error or Omission. Incorrect PS&E. This Change Order adds a pay item to adjust existing manholes located within the ROW to match finish grade. The manholes are on the existing LCRA line that runs through the project. The manholes were shown in the plans but a bid item to cover the cost of the adjustments to these manholes were not included in the original plans.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
03	7/21/2020	$3,372.67	$ 125,625.78

2G: Differing Site Conditions (Unforseeable). Unadjusted utility (unforeseeable). This Change Order compensates the Contractor for additional work to lower an existing wastewater line that is in conflict with the proposed driveway culvert located on CR 266 approximately 500 feet south of the SH 29 intersection on the east side of the roadway. The location of the line was not identified in the plans and the Contractor damaged the line while excavating for the driveway culvert. This work is located in the Seward Junction Southeast portion of the project.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
04	8/4/2020	$17,647.04	$ 143,272.82

2J: Differing Site Conditions (unforeseeable). Other. This Change Order adds Work Zone Pavement Mark Removeable pay items to the contract. The plans included Work Zone Pavement Mark Non-Removeable items that worked with the asphalt pavement section. Since the roadway is concrete paving, Work Zone Pavement Mark Removeable items needed to be added for the different phases and traffic switches called for in the plans. This applies to the Seward Junction Southeast portion of the project.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
05	8/4/2020	$272,222.65	$ 415,495.47

2G: Differing Site Conditions (Unforseeable). Unadjusted utility (unforeseeable). This Change Order compensates the Contractor for additional work to install a new 6" and a new 8" wastewater line, a new 6" water line, and remove an existing wastewater vault that has been abandoned. The installation of the new underground utilities are necessary because the existing lines are in conflict with the proposed construction at the intersection of SH 29 and Seward Junction Southwest. The utilities belong to the City of Liberty Hill.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
06	10/6/2020	$681.04	$ 416,176.51

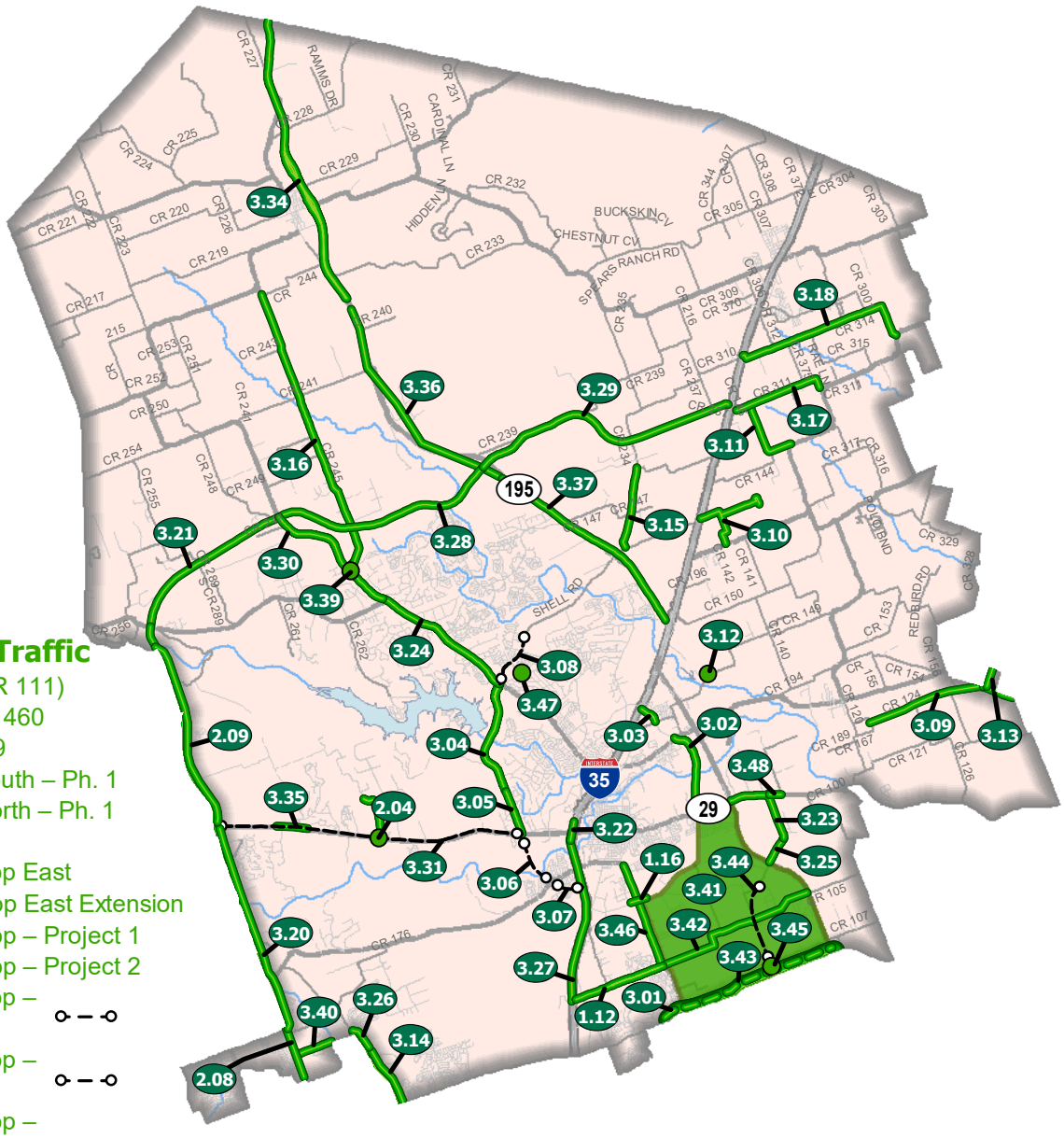
2C: Differing Site Conditions (unforseable) New development (conditions changing after PS&E completed). This Change Order adds the latest Guardrail End Treatment (MSKT) standard to the contract. 2E: Differeing Site Conditions. Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable)(Item 9). This Change Order adds work to extend a storm sewer pipe, revises the slope on some SET's from 4:1 to 3:1 (RFI 28), due to a change in the PGL of the roadway. A pipe underdrain system was added to the contract to address groundwater encountered during construction of the roadway (RFI #29). Construction Exit items that were not used on the project were deleted from the contract. This Change Order is for work in the Southeast portion of the project.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
07	2/2/2021	$194,882.66	$ 611,059.17

3F: County Convenience. Additional work desired by the County. This Change Order adds the reconstruction of a 500' portion of CR 260 from SH 29 to Terra del sol Parkway to the contract at the request of Williamson County.

Adjusted Price = $13,881,317.27

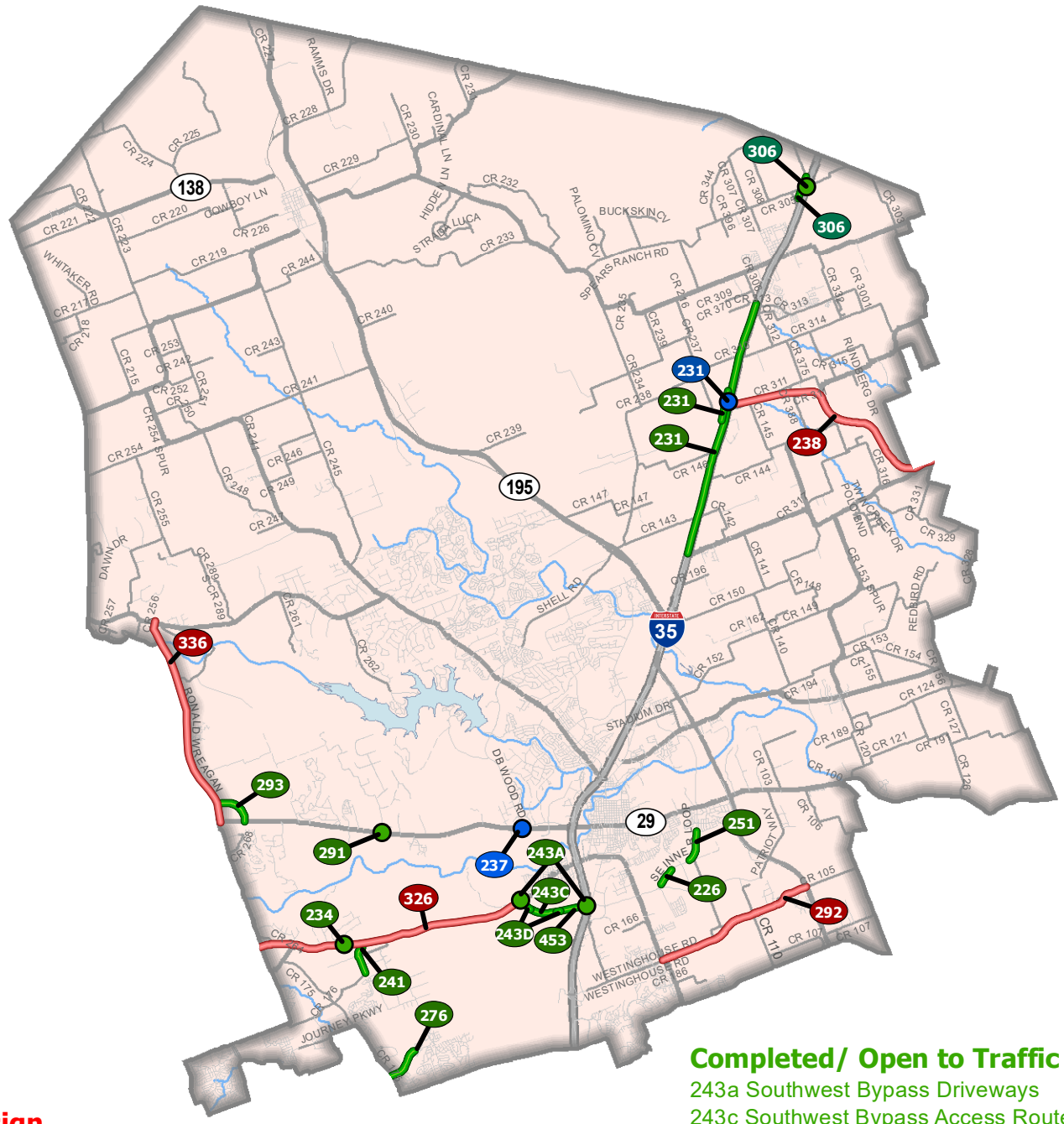
2006 Road Bond Program Projects
Precinct 3 - Commissioner Covey



Completed/Open to Traffic

1.12 Westinghouse Rd. (CR 111)
1.16 SE Inner Loop at FM 1460
2.04 Cedar Hollow at SH 29
2.08 Ronald W. Reagan South – Ph. 1
2.09 Ronald W. Reagan North – Ph. 1
3.01 FM 1460 to CR 110
3.02 Georgetown Inner Loop East
3.03 Georgetown Inner Loop East Extension
3.04 Georgetown Inner Loop – Project 1
3.05 Georgetown Inner Loop – Project 2
3.06 Georgetown Inner Loop – Project 3 Study
3.07 Georgetown Inner Loop – Project 4 Study
3.08 Georgetown Inner Loop – Project 5 Study
3.09 CR 124
3.10 CR 142
3.11 CR 145
3.12 CR 152 Bridge Replacement
3.13 CR 157
3.14 CR 175
3.15 CR 234
3.16 CR 245
3.17 CR 311
3.18 CR 314
3.20 Ronald W. Reagan South - Phase 2
3.21 Ronald W. Reagan North - Phase 2
3.22 IH-35 at SH 29 Turnarounds (PTF)
3.48 SH 29 Widening - 12" Water Main Relocation
3.23 SH 29/CR 104 – Phase 1
3.24 Williams Drive (RM 2338)
3.25 CR 104 – Phase 2
3.26 CR 175 Extension - Phase 2A
3.27 IH 35 Northbound Frontage Rd. and Ramps
3.28 Ronald W. Reagan North - Phase 3
3.29 Ronald W. Reagan North - Phase 4
3.30 RM 2338 (PTF)
3.31 SH 29 Improvements Study & Schematic
3.34 SH 195 Project 1
3.35 SH 29 at Park Place Dr. & Jack Nicklaus Blvd.
3.36 SH 195 Project 2
3.37 SH 195 Project 3
3.39 CR 245 Realignment
3.40 CR 179
3.41 CR 110 / Arterial A Study (design)
3.42 CR 111 / CR 105 Westinghouse Rd. (FM 1460 to SH 130) (design)
3.43 University Blvd. (Chandler Rd) Expansion (Design)
3.44 CR 110 North (North of CR 107 to North of Sam Houston) (Design)
3.45 CR 110 Middle (North of Limmer Loop to CR 107)
3.46 FM 1460 North
3.47 Madrid Drive Extension

2013 Road Bond Program Projects
Precinct 3 - Commissioner Covey



In Design

238 Ronald Reagan Boulevard Extension Planning (IH 35 to SH 95)
292 CR 111 / CR 105 Westinghouse (FM 1460 to SH 130)
326 RM 2243 Realignment (183A to Southwest Bypass)
336 Ronald Reagan Boulevard Widening (SH 29 to FM 3405)

Under Construction/Bidding

231 Ronald Reagan Boulevard at IH 35 Bridge Replacement
237 SH 29 at DB Wood (Intersection Improvements)

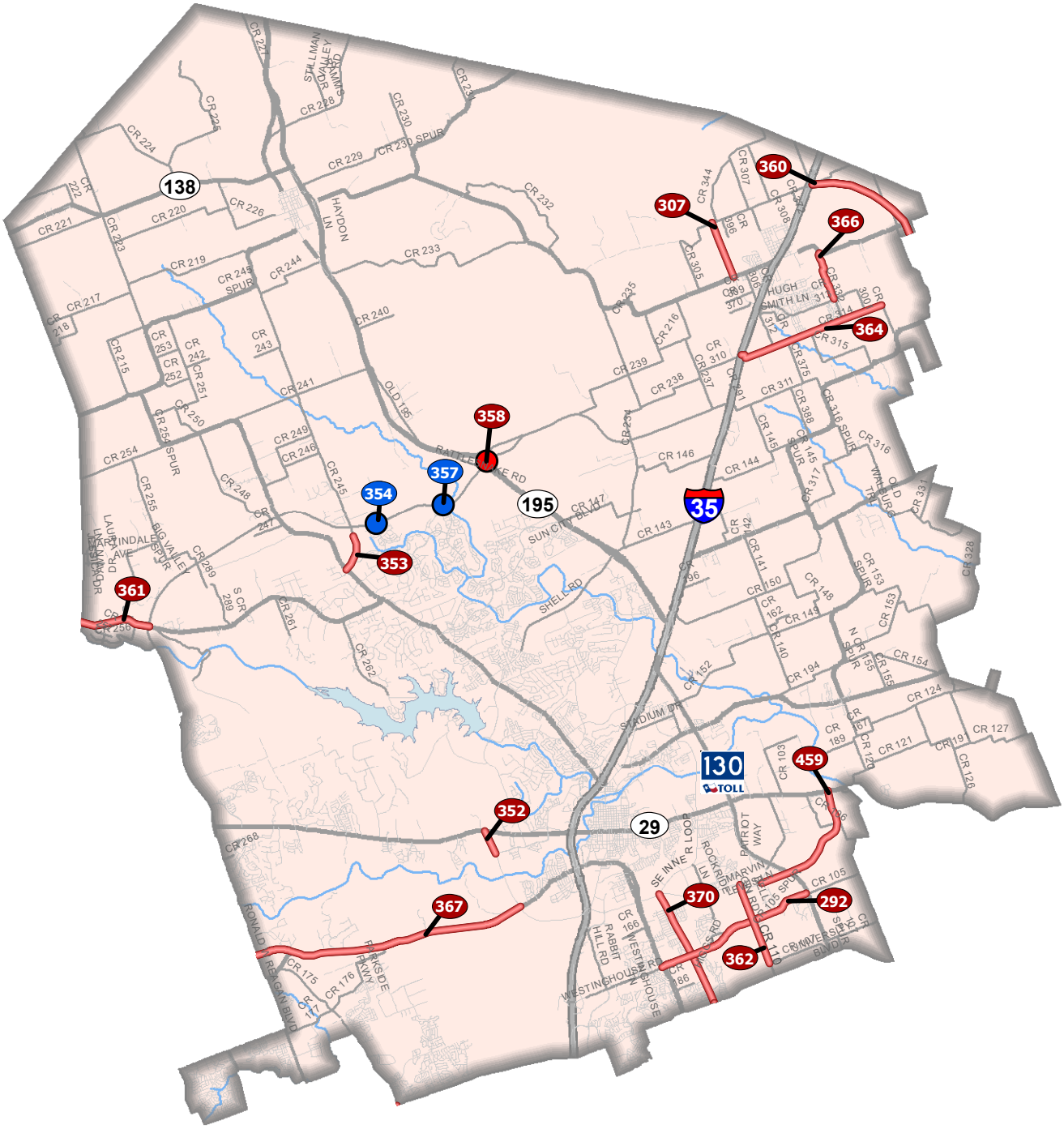
Completed/ Open to Traffic

226 Inner Loop Safety Improvements (Rockride Lane to Wilco Way)
231 IH 35 Ramp Reversal and Frontage Road Conversion (FM 972 to CR 312)
231 Relocation of 48" Williamson County Regional Raw Waterline - Line B
234 RM 2243 at Escalera Parkway (Intersection Improvements)
241 CR 176 at RM 2243 Intersection (Safety Improvements)

Completed/ Open to Traffic (con't)

243a Southwest Bypass Driveways
243c Southwest Bypass Access Route
243d Southwest Bypass Segment 2 (Southbound IH 35 to RM 2243)
251 Inner Loop Safety Improvements (Belmont Drive to Rockride Lane)
276 Arterial H Extension Phase 1 (CR 175 to Massey Way)
291 SH 29 at Cedar Hollow (Intersection Improvements)
293 Kauffman Loop Phase 1 - Two Lanes (northeast quadrant of Reagan at SH 29)
306 CR 305 at IH 35 Bridge Replacement
306 Relocation of 48" Williamson County Regional Raw Waterline - Line A
453 Southwest Bypass Segment 1 (Southbound IH 35 to 0.5 miles west)

2019 Road Bond Program Projects
Precinct 3 - Commissioner Covey



In Design

292 CR111/CR105 Westinghouse (FM 1460 to SH 130)
307 Bud Stockton Extension (CR 305 to FM 487)
352 Southwest Bypass Extension (SH 29 to Wolf Ranch Parkway)
353 CR 245 (North of RM 2338 to Ronald Reagan Boulevard)
358 SH 195 at Ronald Reagan Boulevard
360 Corridor E5 (Ronald Reagan Extension/Corridor D to IH 35/CR 305)
361 Corridor I1 (FM 3405) (Ronald Reagan Boulevard to US 183)
362 CR 110 North (CR 107 to Patriot Way/Sam Houston Avenue)
364 CR 314 Safety Improvement (IH 35 Northbound Frontage Rd to East of CR 3001)
366 CR 332 Realignment (South of FM 487 to North of CR 313)
367 RM 2243 (Ronald Reagan Boulevard to Southwest Bypass)
370 MoKan (Georgetown Inner Loop to University Boulevard)
459 Southeast Inner Loop Extension (Corridor C) (Sam Houston Avenue at Patriot Way to SH 29)

Under Construction/Bidding

354 Ronald Reagan at Silver Spur Boulevard
357 Ronald Reagan at Sun City Boulevard

CR 176 at RM 2243 (RM 2243 at Parkside Parkway)
Project No. 1901-285

Original Contract Price = $2,447,560.00

Letting	Award	Notice To Proceed	Begin Work	Substantial Completion	Work Accepted	Total Bid Days	Days Added	Total Days
1/8/2019	3/26/2019	7/26/2019	8/5/2019	7/10/2020		229	60	289

Invoice Number	Beginning Date	Ending Date	Days Charged	Current Invoice	Invoice Total	Current Retainage	Total Retainage	% ($) Used	% Time Used
1	8/5/2019	8/7/2019	3	$72,005.40	$72,005.40	$8,000.60	$8,000.60	3	1
2	8/8/2019	8/31/2019	24	$182,903.40	$254,908.80	$20,322.60	$28,323.20	10	9
3	9/1/2019	9/30/2019	30	$256,030.43	$510,939.23	$28,447.83	$56,771.03	19	20
4	10/1/2019	10/31/2019	31	$404,602.62	$915,541.85	$44,955.84	$101,726.87	34	30
5	11/1/2019	11/30/2019	30	$172,401.65	$1,087,943.50	$19,155.74	$120,882.61	41	41
6	12/1/2019	12/31/2019	31	$49,862.16	$1,137,805.66	$5,540.24	$126,422.85	43	52
7	1/1/2020	1/31/2020	31	$4,983.70	$1,142,789.36	$553.75	$126,976.60	43	62
8	2/1/2020	2/29/2020	29	$350,483.90	$1,493,273.26	-$48,383.27	$78,593.33	53	72
9	3/1/2020	3/31/2020	31	$148,264.69	$1,641,537.95	$7,803.40	$86,396.73	58	83
10	4/1/2020	4/30/2020	30	$232,512.45	$1,874,050.40	$12,237.50	$98,634.23	66	93
11	5/1/2020	5/31/2020	31	$20,527.25	$1,894,577.65	$1,080.38	$99,714.61	67	104
12	6/1/2020	6/30/2020	30	$239,695.54	$2,134,273.19	$12,615.56	$112,330.17	76	115
13	7/1/2020	7/31/2020	10	$32,529.38	$2,166,802.57	$1,712.07	$114,042.24	77	118
14	8/1/2020	8/31/2020	0	$40,322.75	$2,207,125.32	$2,122.25	$116,164.49	78	118
15	9/1/2020	9/30/2020	0	$162,165.00	$2,369,290.32	$8,535.00	$124,699.49	84	118
16	10/1/2020	10/31/2020	0	$227,976.42	$2,597,266.74	$11,998.76	$136,698.25	92	118
17	11/1/2020	11/30/2020	0	$1,839.00	$2,599,105.74	$96.79	$136,795.04	92	118

3/9/2021 Comments - Awaiting grass growth, before releasing final retention.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
01	12/17/2019	$208,869.67	$ 208,869.67

4B: Third Party Accommodation. Third party requested work. This Change Order adds relocation of the existing Brushy Creek Municipal Utility District (BCMUD) water line along CR 176 and revises the City of Georgetown water line relocations on the project.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
02	6/16/2020	$63,776.63	$ 272,646.30

3F: County Convenience. Additional work desired by the County. This Change Order adds various items of work to the contract, including: removal of an existing driveway, a mail box turnout, a pedestrian curb ramp, wire mesh fencing and gates, realigns a ditch to improve drainage, widens driveway radii, water pumping, storm sewer pipe and safety end treatments at a driveway and milling of asphalt on RM 2243. 2E: County Convenience. Differing site conditions. Miscellaneous difference in site condition (unforeseeable). This change order compensates the contractor for work necessary to find the existing cave and removes a driveway along RM 2243 that was constructed before the job started and not addressed in the plans.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
03	8/4/2020	($204,858.75)	$ 67,787.55

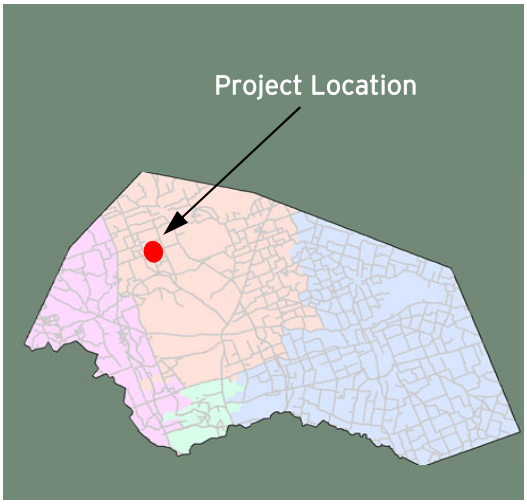
2E: Differing Site Conditions. Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforseeable). This Change Order deletes the quantity for Item 162 Mulch Topdressing and Items 260 related to the Lime Treated Subgrade. The Contractor was able to salvage high quality topsoil from the project limits and reuse that material on the final project. The topsoil used did not require the addition of mulch to establish vegetation or prevent erosion. The Lime Treated Subgrade items were deleted due to the high quality of existing material encountered at subgrade elevation. Lab testing determined that the existing material contained a low enough PI that lime treatment of the subgrde was not necessary.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
04	8/4/2020	$452,885.58	$ 520,673.13

3F: County Convenience. Additional work desired by the County. This Change Order adds a Shared Use Path to (SUP) the project at the request of the County. The path extends from RM 2243 (Leander Road) to CR 176 and is located along the west right of way. The SUP required a pedestrian crossing of Parkside

Adjusted Price = $2,968,233.13





Ronald Reagan at Silver Spur
Ronald Reagan at Sun City
(Intersection Improvements)

Project Length: .6 Miles
Roadway Classification: Rural Arterial

Project Schedule: December 2020 - May 2021
Estimated Construction Cost: $.9 Million



MARCH 2021 IN REVIEW

03/05/2021: QA Construction continued placing flexible base for the right turn lane and continued excavation to subgrade for the widening east of Silver Spur. QA also completed grading the ditch on the north side of Ronald Reagan at Silver Spur.

03/12/2021: QA Construction completed processing the flexible base and placed topsoil along the north side of Ronald Reagan at Silver Spur. Crews placed the 1st lift of flexible base on south side of Ronald Reagan west of Silver Spur. Crews also removed existing ribbon curb along Silver Spur.

03/19/2021: QA Construction placed and compacted the flexible base for the turn lane at Silver Spur. Crews continued placing topsoil in ditch on the north side of Ronald Reagan.

03/26/2021: QA Construction placed and compacted flexible base for the turn lane and acceleration lane at Silver Spur Blvd. Crews continued placing topsoil in the ditch on north side of Ronald Reagan. Contractor sawcut pavement on north side of Ronald Reagan Blvd.



Design Engineer: WSB Engineering
Contractor: QA Construction
Construction Observation:
Dave Thomas, HNTB

Williamson County
Road Bond Program

HNTB

Ronald Reagan at Silver Spur / Ronald Reagan at Sun City Intersections (Intersection Improvementst)

Project No. T1873 Original Contract Price = $875,350.00

Letting	Award	Notice To Proceed	Begin Work	Substantial Completion	Work Accepted		Total Bid Days	Days Added	Total Days
10/6/2020	10/13/2020	11/24/2020	12/8/2020				142		142

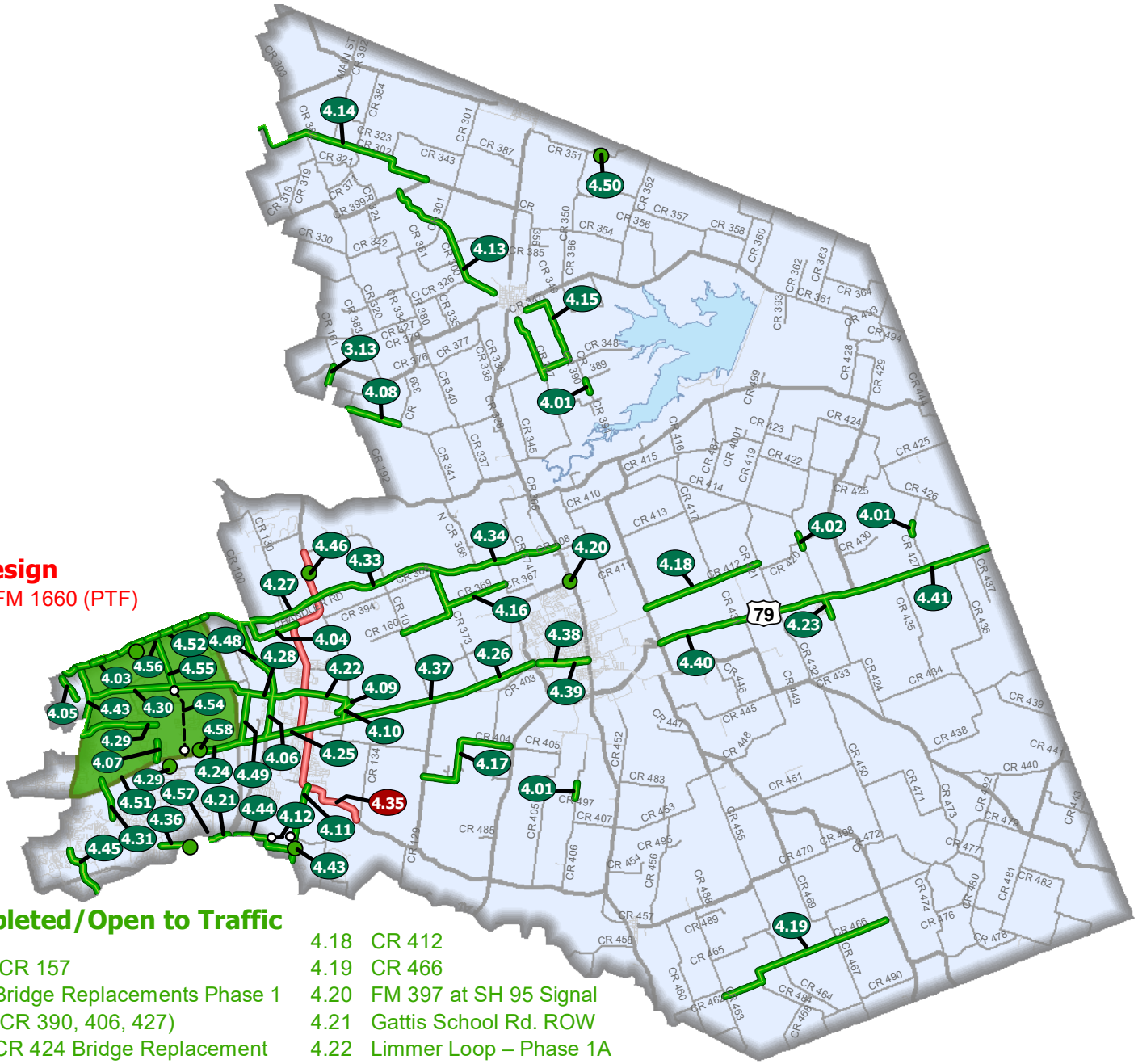
Invoice Number	Beginning Date	Ending Date	Days Charged	Current Invoice	Invoice Total	Current Retainage	Total Retainage	% ($) Used	% Time Used
1	12/8/2020	12/30/2020	23	$107,172.03	$107,172.03	$11,908.00	$11,908.00	14	16
2	12/31/2020	1/31/2021	32	$56,797.20	$163,969.23	$6,310.80	$18,218.80	21	39
3	2/1/2021	3/31/2021	59		$163,969.23		$18,218.80	21	80

1/28/2021 Comments - The Notice to Proceed was issued 11/24/20 with Time Charges beginning on 12/8/20.

.

Adjusted Price = $875,350.00

2006 Road Bond Program Projects
Precinct 4 - Commissioner Boles



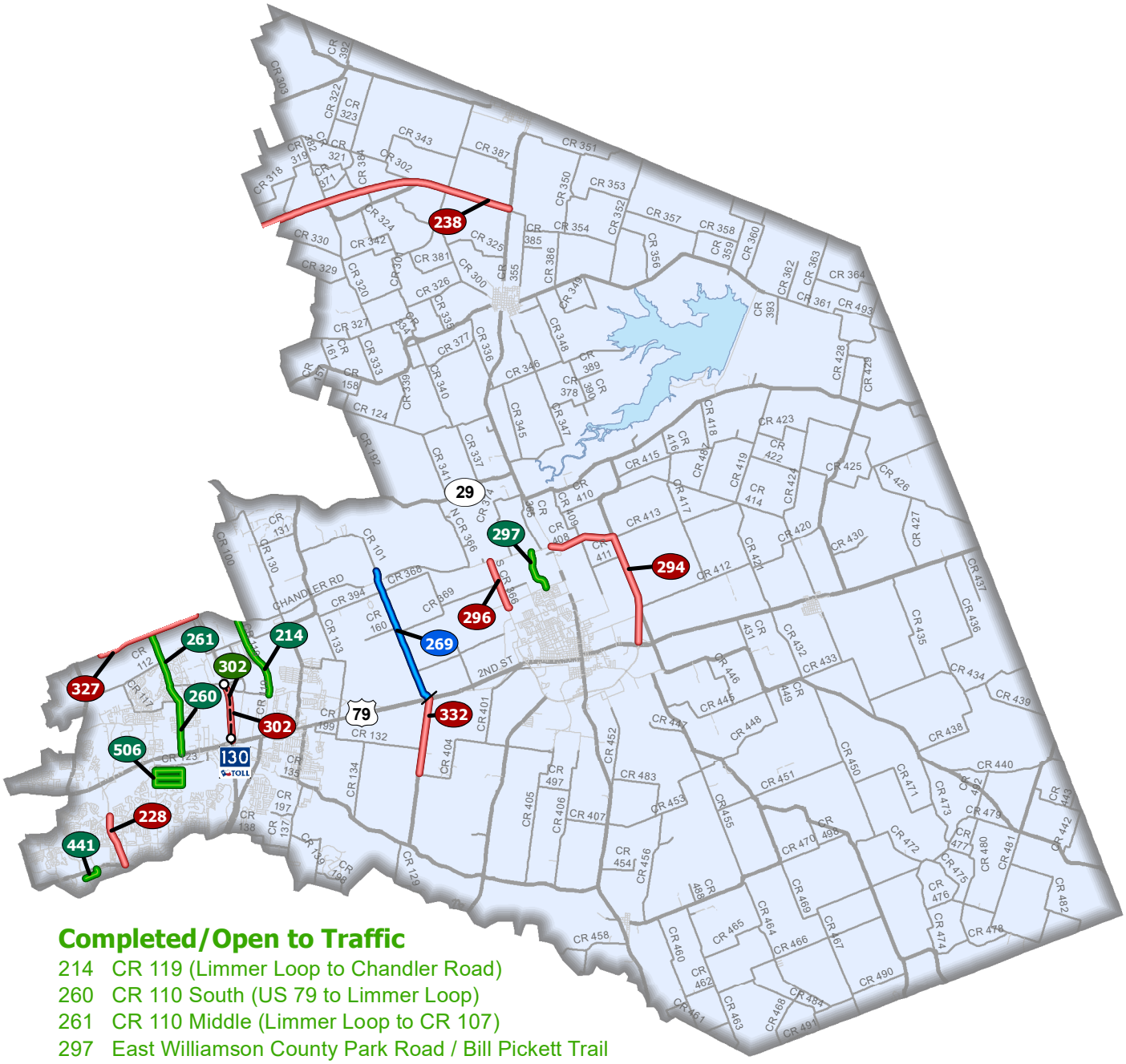
In Design

4.35 FM 1660 (PTF)

Completed/Open to Traffic

3.13 CR 157
4.01 Bridge Replacements Phase 1 (CR 390, 406, 427)
4.02 CR 424 Bridge Replacement
4.03 Chandler Rd. – Phase 1
4.04 CR 100
4.05 CR 112 – Phase 1
4.06 CR 119
4.07 CR 122 at US 79
4.08 CR 124
4.09 CR 132
4.10 CR 136
4.11 CR 137
4.12 CR 138 & CR 139 Alignment Study
4.13 CR 300 & CR 301
4.14 CR 302
4.15 CR 347 & CR 348
4.16 CR 368 & CR 369 (CR 101 to CR 366)
4.17 CR 404
4.18 CR 412
4.19 CR 466
4.20 FM 397 at SH 95 Signal
4.21 Gattis School Rd. ROW
4.22 Limmer Loop – Phase 1A
4.23 Thrall School Zone
4.24 US 79 – Section 1
4.25 US 79 – Section 2
4.26 US 79 – Section 3A
4.27 Chandler Rd. – Phase 2
4.28 Limmer Loop – Phase 1B
4.29 CR 113 / Old Settlers Blvd.
4.30 Limmer Loop – Phase 1C
4.31 Kenney Fort Boulevard – Phase 1
4.33 Chandler Rd. – Phase 3A
4.34 Chandler Rd. – Phase 3B
4.36 Gattis School Road
4.37 US 79 - Section 3 (PTF)
4.38 2nd Street Improvements
4.39 2nd Street Drainage Improvements
4.40 US 79 Section 5A (PTF)
4.41 US 79 Section 5B (PTF)
4.43 FM 1460 Section 2
4.44 CR 138
4.45 CR 170
4.46 FM 1660 at Landfill Rd. (CR 128)
4.48 CR 119
4.49 CR 108
4.50 CR 351 at Donahoe Creek
4.51 CR 110/ Arterial A Study Area
4.52 University Blvd. (Chandler Rd.) Expansion
4.54 CR 110 South - (Design) (US 79 to Limmer Lp)
4.55 CR 110 Middle (North of Limmer Loop to CR 107)
4.56 CR 110 at University Blvd. (Signal)
4.57 Gattis School Rd. at Winterfield Dr. (Signal)
4.58 Tradesman Park Crossing

2013 Road Bond Program Projects
Precinct 4 - Commissioner Boles



Completed/Open to Traffic

214 CR 119 (Limmer Loop to Chandler Road)
260 CR 110 South (US 79 to Limmer Loop)
261 CR 110 Middle (Limmer Loop to CR 107)
297 East Williamson County Park Road / Bill Pickett Trail (Carlos Parker Boulevard to Chandler Road)
302 SH 130 Traffic Study o—o
441 Roundville Lane (A.W. Grimes Boulevard to EBFR of SH 45)
506 Oak Bluff and Greenfield Drainage Improvements

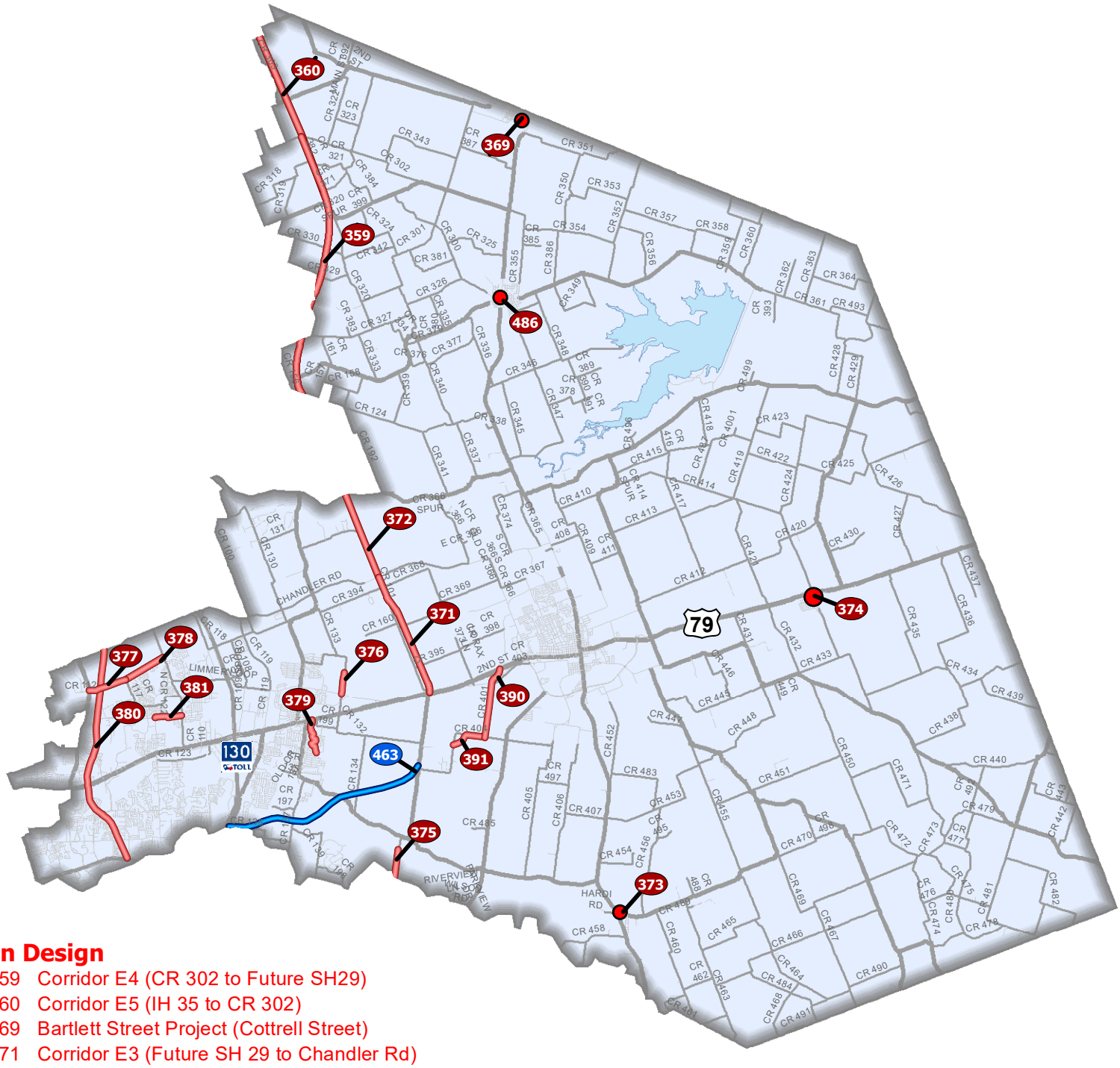
Under Construction/Bidding

269 CR 101 (US 79 to North of Chandler Road)

In Design

228 Kenney Fort Blvd Segments 2 and 3 (Forest Creek Boulevard to SH 45)
238 Ronald Reagan Boulevard Extension (IH 35 to SH 95)
294 Chandler Road Extension Phase 1 (Planning) (SH 95 to FM 619)
296 CR 366 Widening (Chandler Road to Carlos G. Parker Boulevard)
302 SH 130 Frontage Roads Phase 3 (SBFR US 79 to Limmer Loop)
327 University Boulevard (Chandler Road) Expansion (FM 1460 to SH 130)
332 FM 3349/US 79 Interchange

2019 Road Bond Program Projects
Precinct 4 - Commissioner Boles



In Design

359 Corridor E4 (CR 302 to Future SH29)
360 Corridor E5 (IH 35 to CR 302)
369 Bartlett Street Project (Cottrell Street)
371 Corridor E3 (Future SH 29 to Chandler Rd)
372 Corridor E2 (Chandler Rd to US 79)
373 Coupland Street Project (S. Broad & Muery Streets)
374 Thrall Street Project - S Bounds Street
375 CR 129 (South of Brushy Creek to North of the South Williamson County Line)
376 CR 134/CR 132 Extension (Hutto Arterial)
377 CR 112 Widening (FM 1460/A.W. Grimes to CR 117)
378 CR 112 Widening (CR 117 to CR 110)
379 Cottonwood Creek Drainage Improvements
380 MoKan (University Boulevard to SH 45)
381 Old Settlers Boulevard (North Red Bud Lane/CR 122 to CR 110)
390 CR 401 /CR 404 Improvements
391 CR 404 Realignment
486 Granger Project - Davilla Street Culvert

Under Construction/Bidding

463 Southeast Loop (Corridor E1) (CR 138 to CR 137)

CR 110 Middle (Limmer Loop to CR 107)
Project No. 1809-261 Original Contract Price = $8,910,862.73

Letting	Award	Notice To Proceed	Begin Work	Substantial Completion	Work Accepted		Total Bid Days	Days Added	Total Days
12/14/2018	2/5/2019	4/26/2019	5/6/2019	10/20/2020			390	144	534

Invoice Number	Beginning Date	Ending Date	Days Charged	Current Invoice	Invoice Total	Current Retainage	Total Retainage	% ($) Used	% Time Used
1	5/6/2019	5/31/2019	26	$719,064.06	$719,064.06	$79,896.01	$79,896.01	9	5
2	6/1/2019	6/30/2019	30	$327,805.09	$1,046,869.15	$36,422.78	$116,318.79	13	10
3	7/1/2019	7/31/2019	31	$406,884.79	$1,453,753.94	$45,209.43	$161,528.22	17	16
4	8/1/2019	8/31/2019	31	$391,244.33	$1,844,998.27	$43,471.59	$204,999.81	22	22
5	9/1/2019	9/30/2019	30	$88,385.54	$1,933,383.81	$9,820.61	$214,820.42	23	28
6	10/1/2019	10/31/2019	31	$295,167.52	$2,228,551.33	$32,796.39	$247,616.81	27	34
7	11/1/2019	11/30/2019	30	$424,033.35	$2,652,584.68	$47,114.82	$294,731.63	32	39
8	12/1/2019	12/31/2019	31	$511,268.18	$3,163,852.86	$56,807.57	$351,539.20	38	45
9	1/1/2020	1/31/2020	31	$385,342.62	$3,549,195.48	$42,815.85	$394,355.05	42	51
10	2/1/2020	2/29/2020	29	$514,688.36	$4,063,883.84	$57,187.60	$451,542.65	49	56
11	3/1/2020	3/31/2020	31	$344,124.14	$4,408,007.98	$38,236.01	$489,778.66	53	62
12	4/1/2020	4/19/2020	19	$293,737.21	$4,701,745.19	$32,637.47	$522,416.13	56	66
13	4/20/2020	5/19/2020	30	$277,306.64	$4,979,051.83	$30,811.87	$553,228.00	60	71
14	5/20/2020	6/24/2020	36	$726,652.00	$5,705,703.83	$80,739.12	$633,967.12	68	78
15	6/25/2020	7/25/2020	31	$410,122.34	$6,115,826.17	$45,569.15	$679,536.27	73	84
16	7/26/2020	8/25/2020	31	$254,747.98	$6,370,574.15	$28,305.33	$707,841.60	76	90
17	8/26/2020	9/23/2020	29	$111,839.24	$6,482,413.39	$12,426.58	$720,268.18	77	95
18	9/24/2020	10/25/2020	27	$962,394.02	$7,444,807.41	-$568,333.33	$151,934.85	82	100
19	10/26/2020	11/25/2020	0	$88,804.62	$7,533,612.03	$1,812.34	$153,747.19	83	100
20	11/26/2020	12/27/2020	0	$50,446.95	$7,584,058.98	$1,029.53	$154,776.72	83	100
21	12/28/2020	1/31/2021	0	$33,416.21	$7,617,475.19	$681.96	$155,458.68	84	100
22	2/1/2021	2/28/2021	0	$44,523.85	$7,661,999.04	$908.65	$156,367.33	84	100
23	3/1/2021	3/31/2021	0	$547,703.24	$8,209,702.28	$11,177.62	$167,544.95	90.1	100

4/14/2021 Comments - Punchlist work is ongoing.
1/28/2021 Comments - Substantial Completion was achieved on October 20, 2020. Punchlist work is ongoing.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
01	10/8/2019	$66,291.83	$ 66,291.83

1A: Design Error or Omission. Incorrect PS&E. This Change Order revises items and quantities for the traffic signals. 3F: County Convenience. Additional work desired by the County. This Change Order adds items for temporary sediment control fencing (install and remove) and documents the credit to the contract for materials (6'x4' box culvert) furnished by the County.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
02	12/17/2019	$31,881.14	$ 98,172.97

2G: Differing Site Conditions. Unadjusted utility (unforeseeable). This Change Order provides grading of the Limmer Loop ditch at CR 110, due to communication utility conflicts not being adjusted for the previous CR 110 South project. The ditch work must be completed, prior to construction of the requested driveway for the new corner store. The driveway permit has already been submitted to the County by the Developer.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
03	7/21/2020	$10,419.60	$ 108,592.57

3F: County Convenience. Additional work desired by the County. This Change Order adds Traffic Control Phase 2 Step 2 to the project. This step consists of shifting traffic from the existing lanes to the new lanes f rom just south of CR 112 to the north end of the project.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
04	12/8/2020	$3,266.23	$ 111,858.80

3L: County Convenience. Revising safety work/measures desired by the County. This Change Order adds a new item to pay the Contractor to repair the guard rail end treatment on southbound CR 110, south of CR 112. This is within the construction project limits.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
05	3/16/2021	($11,737.85)	$ 100,120.95

2E: Differing Site Conditions (unforseeable). Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable). This Change Order adds improvements to drainage and new side street intersections to the project. 3L: County Convenience. Revising safety work/measures desired by the County. This Change Order deletes lime from the pavement section, adds item to pay for police used during traffic control, and repairs damage to a signal controller and repairs potholes in the existing pavement. 4B: Third Party Accommodation. Third party requested work. This change order adds fittings to the Jonah Water line.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
06	2/2/2021	$46,375.56	$ 146,496.51

3E: County Convenience. Reduction of future maintenance. This Change Order adds pay items to compensate the Contractor to mill and repave a portion of existing University Boulevard that was not called out to be overlayed in the plans.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
07	3/16/2021	$6,519.31	$ 153,015.82

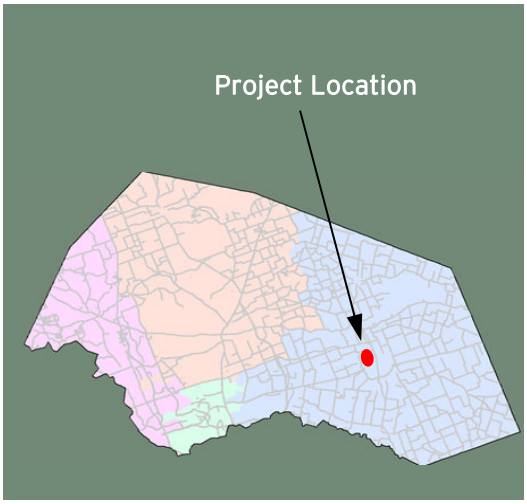
3F: County Convenience. Additional work desired by the County. This Change Order adds a pay item to compensate the Contractor to remove additional structures in the right of way along CR 110 north of the project.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
08	3/16/2021	$233,343.80	$ 386,359.62

6C: Untimely ROW/Utilities. Utilities not clear. This Change Order adds a pay item to compensate the Contractor for extended project overhead costs caused by delays to the utility relocation.

Adjusted Price = $9,297,222.35





CR 101
(US 79 to north of Chandler Road)

Project Length: 3.8 Miles
Roadway Classification: Rural Collector

Project Schedule: July 2020 - December 2021
Estimated Construction Cost: $13 Million



MARCH 2021 IN REVIEW

03/05/2021: James Construction processed the final lift of embankment from the middle section of the project to the bridge at the South Fork of Mustang Creek. The concrete crew formed and poured the rail on the west side of the bridge at the South Fork of Mustang Creek and installed the handrail for the bridge on the east side. The footing was formed, and concrete was placed for the safety end treatment at Culvert 7, at the southwest corner of Chandler Road and CR 101.

03/12/2021: James Construction continued placing lime treated base betweeen Stations 110+00 and 112+00. Crews continued to backfill the box culvert near Chandler Road and placed topsoil on slopes.

03/19/2021: James Construction completed the initial mix of the lime treated subgrade from CR 368 to Chandler Road. Subcontractor Sexton Inc. installed 24" encasement pipe across CR 101 and CR 368 on the north end of the project.

03/26/2021: James Construction completed the lime treated subgrade from the middle of the project to the north end of the project. Subcontractor Sexton Inc. began placing water line at the CR 101 and CR 368 intersection on the north end of the project.



Design Engineer: BGE, Inc.
Contractor: James Construction
Construction Observation:
Kyle McCoy, HNTB

Williamson County
Road Bond Program

HNTB

CR 101 (US 79 to Chandler Road)
Project No. 2138

Original Contract Price = $13,092,842.00

Letting	Award	Notice To Proceed	Begin Work	Substantial Completion	Work Accepted		Total Bid Days	Days Added	Total Days
10/10/2019	11/5/2019	6/26/2020	7/6/2020				540		540

Invoice Number	Beginning Date	Ending Date	Days Charged	Current Invoice	Invoice Total	Current Retainage	Total Retainage	% ($) Used	% Time Used
1	7/6/2020	7/25/2020	20	$366,881.43	$366,881.43	$40,764.60	$40,764.60	3	4
2	7/26/2020	8/30/2020	36	$2,072,374.48	$2,439,255.91	$230,263.83	$271,028.43	21	10
3	8/31/2020	9/23/2020	24	$66,831.99	$2,506,087.90	$7,425.78	$278,454.21	21	15
4	9/24/2020	10/25/2020	32	$531,044.64	$3,037,132.54	$59,004.96	$337,459.17	26	21
5	10/26/2020	11/29/2020	35	$424,017.35	$3,461,149.89	$47,113.04	$384,572.21	29	27
6	11/30/2020	12/27/2020	28	$709,324.00	$4,170,473.89	$78,813.77	$463,385.98	35	32
7	12/28/2020	1/27/2021	31	$294,970.38	$4,465,444.27	$32,774.49	$496,160.47	38	38
8	2/1/2021	2/28/2021	28	$293,948.14	$4,759,392.41	$32,660.91	$528,821.38	40	43
9	3/1/2021	3/31/2021	31	$367,172.81	$5,126,565.22	$40,796.97	$569,618.35	44	49

7/31/2020 Comments - The Notice to Proceed was issued 6/26/20 with Time Charges beginning on 7/6/20.

Adjusted Price = $13,092,842.00

Southeast Loop Demolition Phase 1 (Residential Demolition)
Project No. T1746

Original Contract Price = $125,808.07

Letting	Award	Notice To Proceed	Begin Work	Substantial Completion	Work Accepted	Total Bid Days	Days Added	Total Days
9/23/2020	10/6/2020	12/4/2020	12/7/2020	1/15/2021		20		20

Invoice Number	Beginning Date	Ending Date	Days Charged	Current Invoice	Invoice Total	Current Retainage	Total Retainage	% ($) Used	% Time Used
1	12/11/2020	1/31/2021	20	$95,002.26	$95,002.26	$10,555.84	$10,555.84	45	100
2	2/1/2021	2/28/2021	0	$4,725.00	$99,727.26	$525.00	$11,080.84	47	100
3	3/1/2021	4/6/2021	0		$99,727.26		$11,080.84	47	100

4/14/2021 Comments - Punchlist work is ongoing.
1/1/2021 Comments - Time charges began 12/7/2020. Contract has 20 working days.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
01	1/12/2021	$0.00	$ 125,808.07

4D: Third Party Accommodation. Other. This Change Order amends the language in Section 3 of the Services Contract, within the “Consideration and Compensation” paragraph. This Change Order also revises the unit price and quantity in the Contract for Item 506 6022. These revisions do not change the Contract amount.

Change Order Number	Approved	Cost This CO	Total COs
02	4/6/2021	(15,000.00)	$ 110,808.07

2E: Differing Site Conditions. Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable)(Item 9). This Change Order provides the final balancing for the overrun/underrun of Contract Quantities on the project, as a result of addressing field conditions not accounted for in the original plans.

Adjusted Price = $236,616.14

Williamson County Commissioners Court

Road Bond Program

April 20, 2021

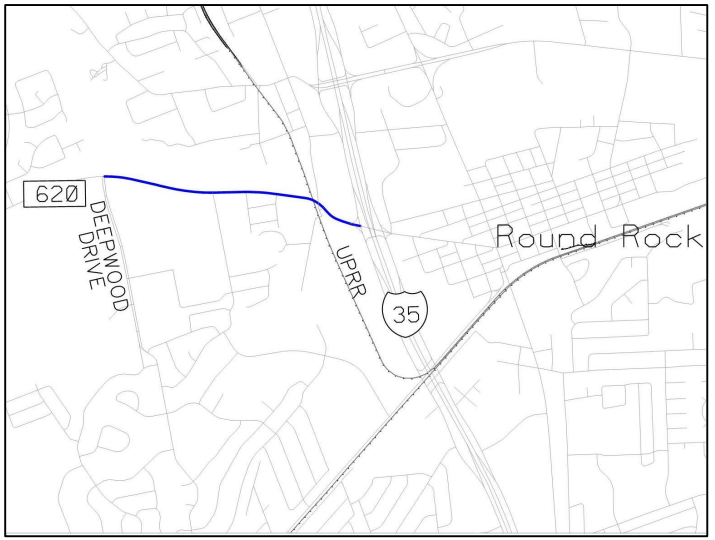
Precinct 1


SAM BASS RD
35
ROUND ROCK
1
O'CONNOR DR
AVERY RANCH BLVD
MCNIEL RD
CR 172

RM 620 at Railroad / Chisholm Trail (IH 35 Frontage Road to Deep Wood Drive)

Anticipated Completion

Summer 2022



Partnership with TxDOT and the City of Round Rock

Original Contract Amount = $27,468,703.67

Construction is managed by TxDOT

RM 620 at Railroad / Chisholm Trail (IH 35 Frontage Road to Deep Wood Drive)



RM 620 at Railroad / Chisholm Trail (IH 35 Frontage Road to Deep Wood Drive)



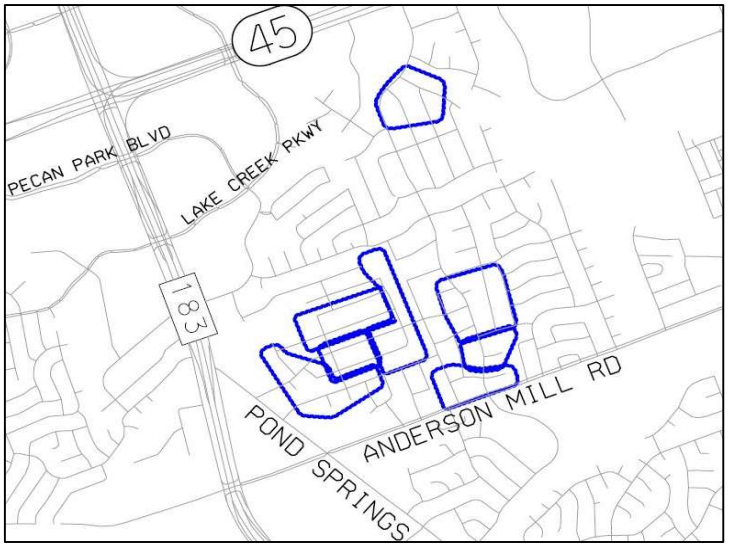
RM 620 at Railroad / Chisholm Trail (IH 35 Frontage Road to Deep Wood Drive)



Forest North Phase 3
Drainage Improvements

Anticipated Completion

Early 2022



Original Contract Price = $4,793,058.15

Total Change Orders to Date = $87,744.37

Adjusted Contract Price = $4,880,802.52

Expenditures to Date = $2,921,816.48 (60%)

Forest North Phase 3
Drainage Improvements



Forest North Phase 3
Drainage Improvements



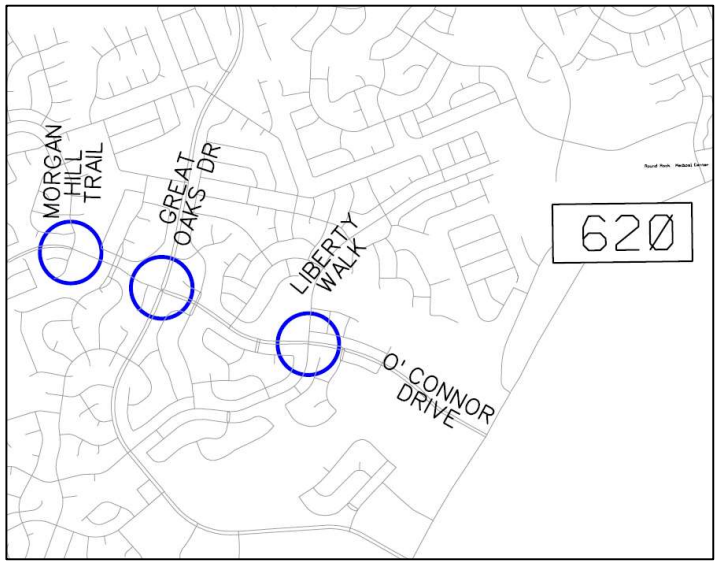
Forest North Phase 3
Drainage Improvements



O'Connor Traffic Signals (Morgan Hill Trail, Liberty Walk, Great Oaks)

Anticipated Completion

Spring 2021



Original Contract Price = $853,503.50

Total Change Orders to Date = $131,055.38

Adjusted Contract Price = $984,558.88

Expenditures to Date = $611,860.08 (62%)

O'Connor Traffic Signals
(Morgan Hill Trail, Liberty Walk, Great Oaks)



O'Connor Traffic Signals
(Morgan Hill Trail, Liberty Walk, Great Oaks)



O'Connor Traffic Signals
(Morgan Hill Trail, Liberty Walk, Great Oaks)



Corridor H – Sam Bass Road (Interim Traffic Signals)

Anticipated Completion

Spring 2021



Original Contract Price = $319,866.00

Total Change Orders to Date = $28,476.86

Adjusted Contract Price = $348,342.86

Expenditures to Date = $77,562.00 (22%)

Corridor H – Sam Bass Road (Interim Traffic Signals)



Corridor H – Sam Bass Road (Interim Traffic Signals)



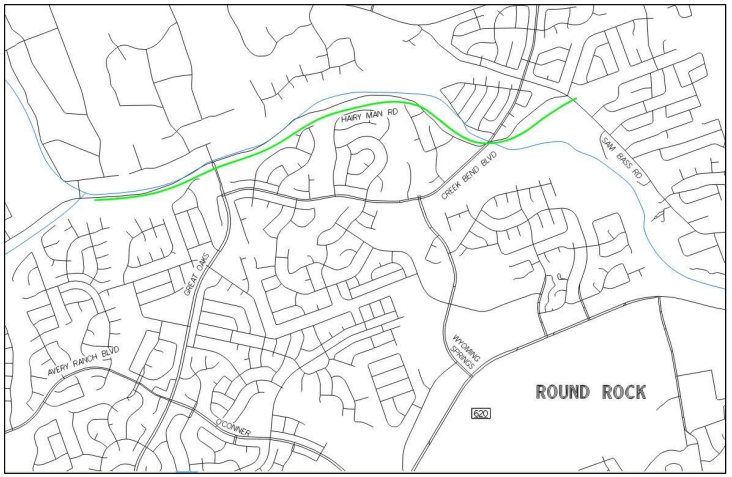
Corridor H – Sam Bass Road (Interim Traffic Signals)



Hairy Man Road / Brushy Creek Road Safety Improvements

Anticipated Completion

Winter 2021



Original Contract Price = $3,964,380.00

Total Change Orders to Date = $0.00

Adjusted Contract Price = $0.00

Expenditures to Date = $465,113.84 (12%)

Hairy Man Road / Brushy Creek Road Safety Improvements



Hairy Man Road / Brushy Creek Road Safety Improvements



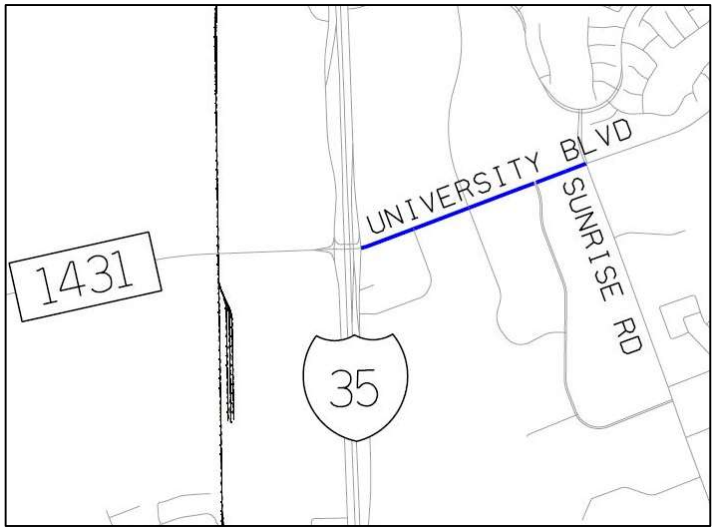
Hairy Man Road / Brushy Creek Road Safety Improvements



University Boulevard Widening (IH 35 to Sunrise Road)

Anticipated Completion

Early 2022



Partnership with the City of Round Rock

Original Contract Amount = $12,135,410.45

Construction is managed by the City of Round Rock

University Boulevard Widening (IH 35 to Sunrise Road)



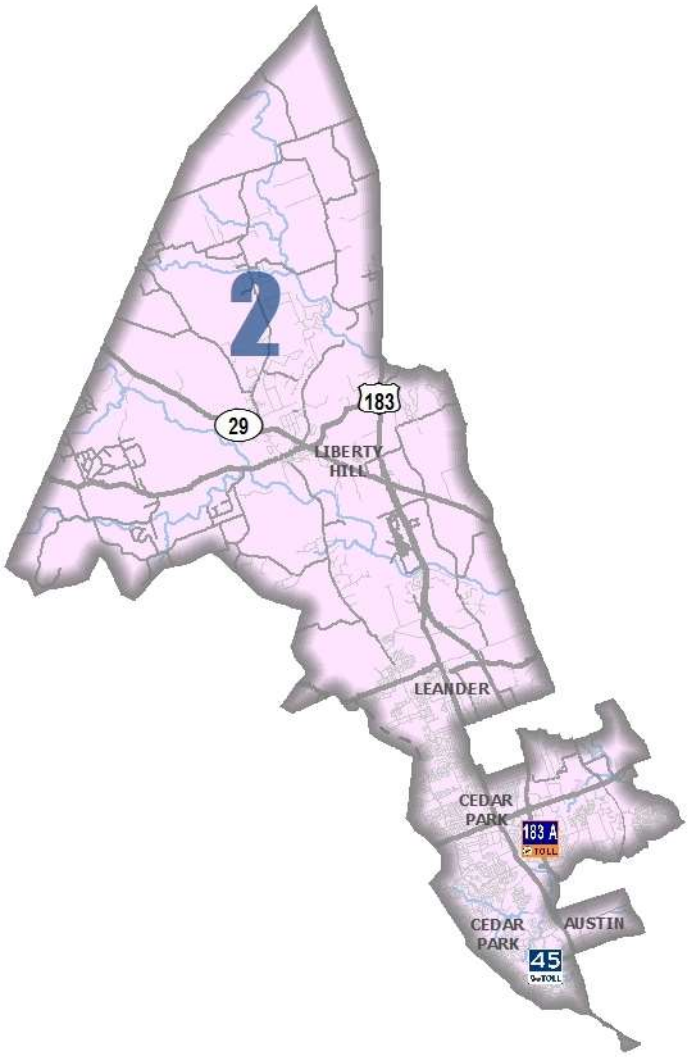
University Boulevard Widening (IH 35 to Sunrise Road)



University Boulevard Widening (IH 35 to Sunrise Road)



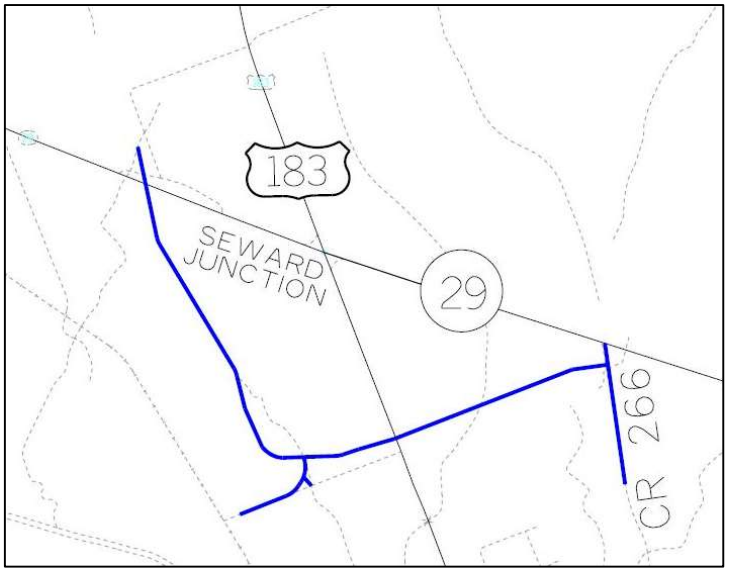
Precinct 2


2
183
29
LIBERTY HILL
LEANDER
CEDAR PARK
183 A
TOLL
CEDAR PARK
AUSTIN
45
TOLL

Seward Junction Improvements

Substantially Complete

March 15, 2021



Original Contract Price = $13,270,258.10

Total Change Orders to Date = $611,059.17

Adjusted Contract Price = $13,881,317.27

Expenditures to Date = $12,503,329.95 (90%)

Seward Junction Improvements



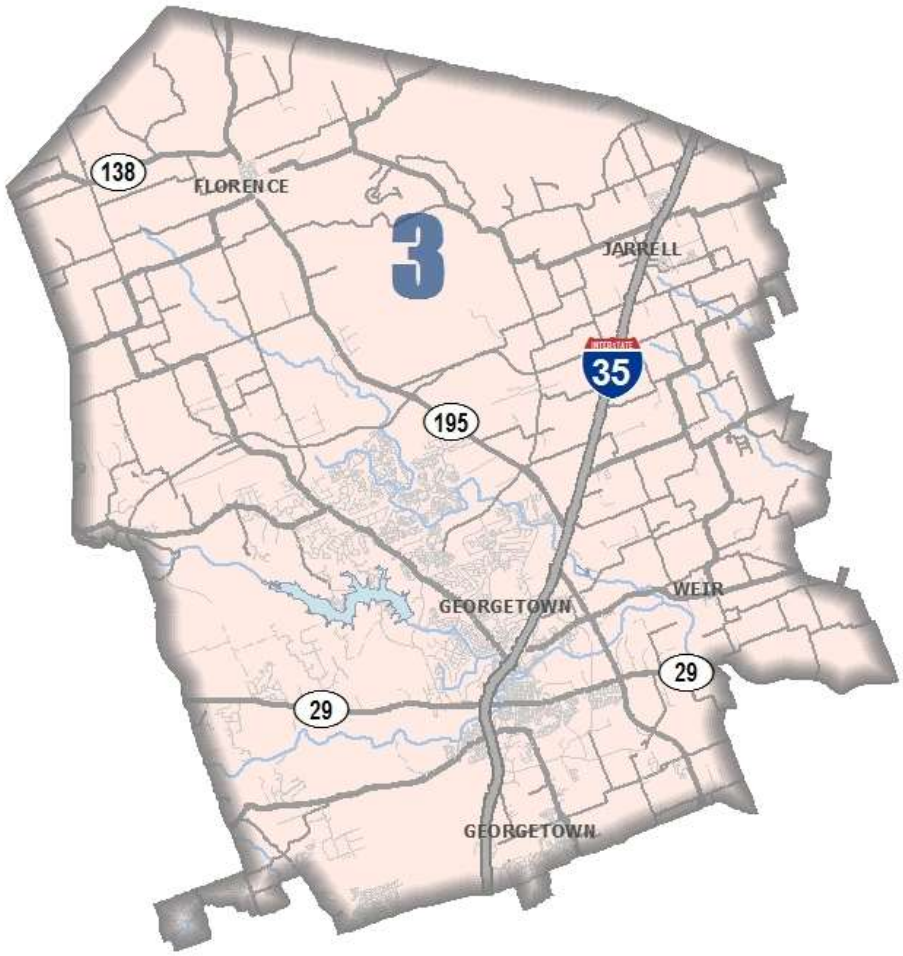
Seward Junction Improvements



Seward Junction Improvements



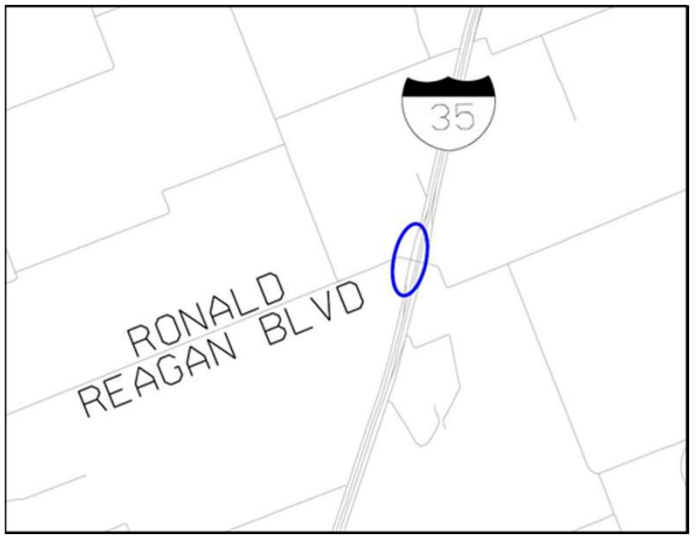
Precinct 3


138
FLORENCE
3
JARRELL
35
195
GEORGETOWN
WEIR
29
29
GEORGETOWN

Ronald Reagan Boulevard at IH 35 (Bridge Replacement)

Anticipated Completion

Fall 2021



Partnership with TxDOT

Original Contract Amount = $15,048,229.93

Construction is managed by TxDOT

Ronald Reagan Boulevard at IH 35 (Bridge Replacement)



Ronald Reagan Boulevard at IH 35 (Bridge Replacement)



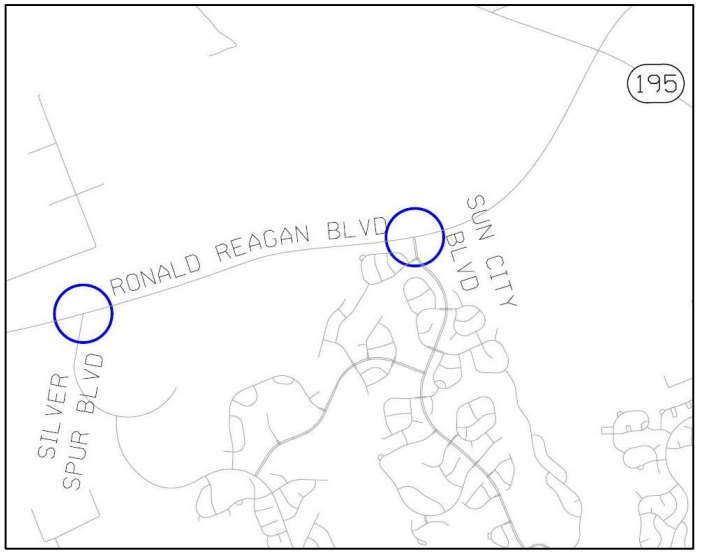
Ronald Reagan Boulevard at IH 35 (Bridge Replacement)



Ronald Reagan at Silver Spur
Ronald Reagan at Sun City

Anticipated Completion

Spring 2021



Original Contract Price = $875,350.00

Total Change Orders to Date = $0.00

Adjusted Contract Price = $875,350.00

Expenditures to Date = $182,188.03 (21%)

Ronald Reagan at Silver Spur
Ronald Reagan at Sun City



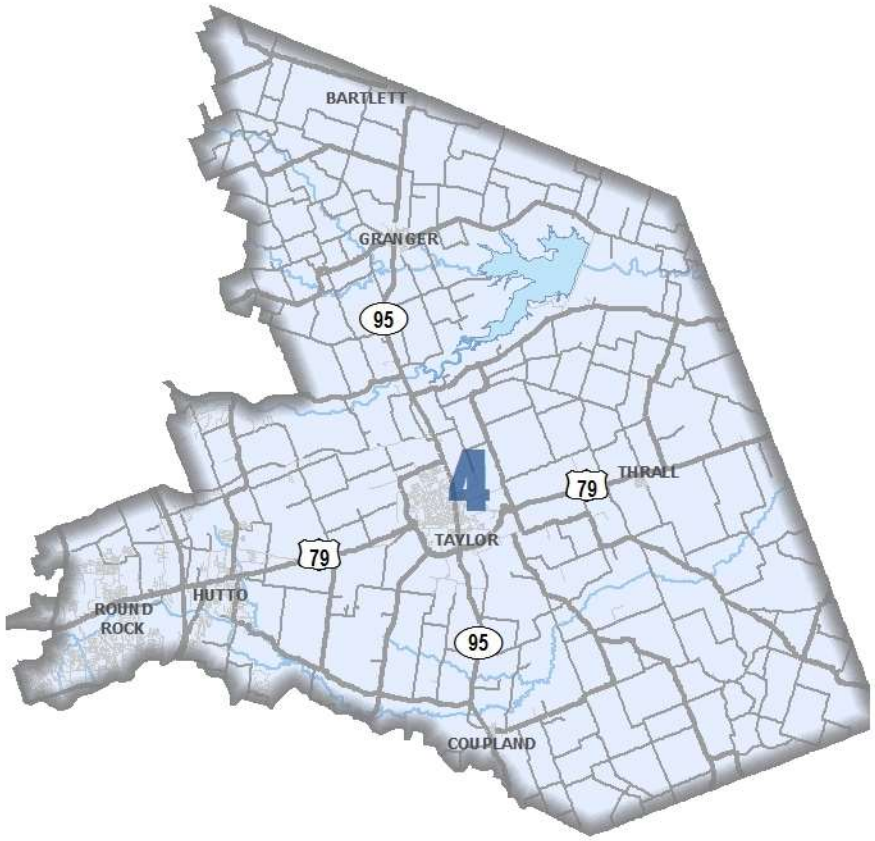
Ronald Reagan at Silver Spur
Ronald Reagan at Sun City



Ronald Reagan at Silver Spur
Ronald Reagan at Sun City



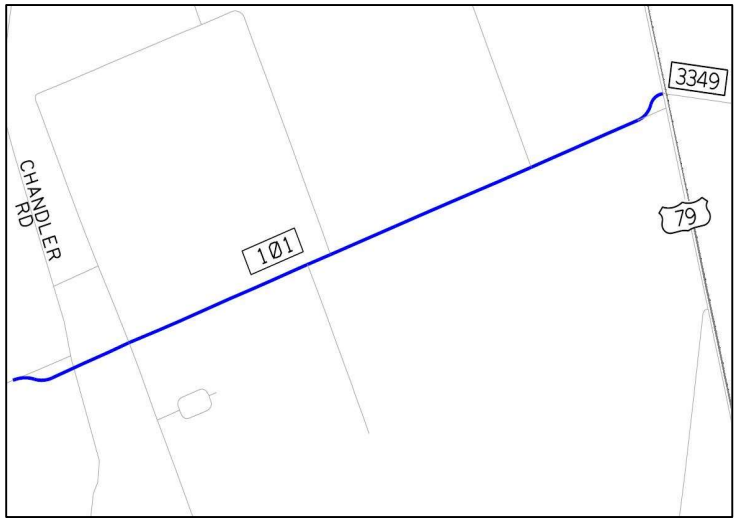
Precinct 4


BARTLETT
GRANGER
95
4
THRALL
79
TAYLOR
79
HUTTO
ROUND ROCK
95
COUPLAND

CR 101
(US 79 to North of Chandler Road)

Anticipated Completion

Winter 2021



Original Contract Amount = $13,092,842.00

Total Change Orders = $0.00

Adjusted Contract Price = $13,092,842.00

Expenditures to Date = $5,696,183.56 (44%)

CR 101
(US 79 to North of Chandler Road)



CR 101
(US 79 to North of Chandler Road)



CR 101
(US 79 to North of Chandler Road)



Commissioners Court - Regular Session **33.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

Flood Damage Prevention Order

Submitted For: Terron Evertson **Submitted By:** Adam Boatright, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on updating the Flood Damage Prevention Order, providing a clarification on detention requirements.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Flood Damage Prevention Order

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/15/2021 12:00 PM
Form Started By: Adam Boatright		Started On: 04/15/2021 11:32 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/15/2021		

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

FLOOD DAMAGE PREVENTION ORDER

60.3(d)

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORIZATION, FINDINGS OF FACT, PURPOSE AND METHODS

SECTION A. STATUTORY AUTHORIZATION

The Legislature of the State of Texas has in the Flood Control Insurance Act, Texas Water Code, Section 16.315, delegated the responsibility of local governmental units to adopt regulations designed to minimize flood losses. Therefore, the Commissioners Court of Williamson County, Texas does ordain as follows:

SECTION B. FINDINGS OF FACT

(1) The flood hazard areas of Williamson County are subject to periodic inundation, which results in loss of life and property, health and safety hazards, disruption of commerce and governmental services, and extraordinary public expenditures for flood protection and relief, all of which adversely affect the public health, safety and general welfare.

(2) These flood losses are created by the cumulative effect of obstructions in floodplains which cause an increase in flood heights and velocities, and by the occupancy of flood hazard areas by uses vulnerable to floods and hazardous to other lands because they are inadequately elevated, floodproofed or otherwise protected from flood damage.

SECTION C. STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

It is the purpose of this order to promote the public health, safety and general welfare, and to minimize public and private losses due to flood conditions in specific areas by provisions designed to:

(1) Protect human life and health;

(2) Minimize expenditure of public money for costly flood control projects;

(3) Minimize the need for rescue and relief efforts associated with flooding and generally undertaken at the expense of the general public;

(4) Minimize prolonged business interruptions;

(5) Minimize damage to public facilities and utilities such as water and gas mains, electric, telephone and sewer lines, and streets and bridges located in floodplains;

(6) Help maintain a stable tax base by providing for the sound use and development of flood-prone areas in such a manner as to minimize future flood blight areas; and

(7) Ensure that potential buyers are notified that property is in a flood area.

SECTION D. METHODS OF REDUCING FLOOD LOSSES

In order to accomplish its purposes, this order uses the following methods:

(1) Restrict or prohibit uses that are dangerous to health, safety or property in times of flood, or cause excessive increases in flood heights or velocities;

(2) Require that uses vulnerable to floods, including facilities which serve such uses, be protected against flood damage at the time of initial construction;

(3) Control the alteration of natural floodplains, stream channels, and natural protective barriers, which are involved in the accommodation of flood waters;

(4) Control filling, grading, dredging and other development which may increase flood damage;

(5) Prevent or regulate the construction of flood barriers which will unnaturally divert flood waters or which may increase flood hazards to other lands.

ARTICLE 2

DEFINITIONS

Unless specifically defined below, words or phrases used in this order shall be interpreted to give them the meaning they have in common usage and to give this order its most reasonable application.

ALLUVIAL FAN FLOODING - means flooding occurring on the surface of an alluvial fan or similar landform which originates at the apex and is characterized by high-velocity flows; active processes of erosion, sediment transport, and deposition; and unpredictable flow paths.

APEX - means a point on an alluvial fan or similar landform below which the flow path of the major stream that formed the fan becomes unpredictable and alluvial fan flooding can occur.

APPURTENANT STRUCTURE - means a structure which is on the same parcel of property as the principal structure to be insured and the use of which is incidental to the use of the principal structure.

AREA OF FUTURE CONDITIONS FLOOD HAZARD - means the land area that would be inundated by the 1 percent-annual chance (100 year) flood based on future conditions hydrology.

AREA OF SHALLOW FLOODING - means a designated AO, AH, AR/AO, AR/AH, or VO zone on a community's Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) with a 1 percent or greater annual chance of

flooding to an average depth of 1 to 3 feet where a clearly defined channel does not exist, where the path of flooding is unpredictable and where velocity flow may be evident. Such flooding is characterized by ponding or sheet flow.

AREA OF SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD - is the land in the floodplain within a community subject to a 1 percent or greater chance of flooding in any given year. The area may be designated as Zone A on the Flood Hazard Boundary Map (FHBM). After detailed rate making has been completed in preparation for publication of the FIRM, Zone A usually is refined into Zones A, AO, AH, A1-30, AE, A99, AR, AR/A1-30, AR/AE, AR/AO, AR/AH, AR/A, VO Vl-30, VE or V. Williamson County may designate additional floodplains, consistent with this definition, as determined by engineering studies and documented on official public records such as plats.

BASE FLOOD - means the flood having a 1 percent chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year.

BASE FLOOD ELEVATION (BFE) - The elevation shown on the Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) and found in the accompanying Flood Insurance Study (FIS) for Zones A, AE, AH, A1-A30, AR, V1-V30, or VE that indicates the water surface elevation resulting from the flood that has a 1% chance of equaling or exceeding that level in any given year - also called the Base Flood.

BASEMENT - means any area of the building having its floor subgrade (below ground level) on all sides.

BREAKAWAY WALL - means a wall that is not part of the structural support of the building and is intended through its design and construction to collapse under specific lateral loading forces, without causing damage to the elevated portion of the building or supporting foundation system.

C**RITICAL FEATURE -** means an integral and readily identifiable part of a flood protection system, without which the flood protection provided by the entire system would be compromised.

DEVELOPMENT - means any man-made change to improved and unimproved real estate, including but not limited to buildings or other structures, mining, dredging, filling, grading, paving, excavation or drilling operations or storage of equipment or materials.

ELEVATED BUILDING - means, for insurance purposes, a non-basement building, which has its lowest elevated floor raised above ground level by foundation walls, shear walls, posts, piers, pilings, or columns.

EXISTING CONSTRUCTION - means, for the purposes of determining rates, structures for which the “start of construction" commenced before the effective date of the FIRM or before January 1, 1975, for FIRMs effective before that date. “Existing construction” may also be referred to as "existing structures”.

EXISTING MANUFACTURED HOME PARK OR SUBDIVISION - means a manufactured home park or subdivision for which the construction of facilities for servicing the lots on which the manufactured homes are to be affixed (including, at a minimum, the installation of utilities, the construction of streets, and either final site grading or the pouring of concrete pads) is completed before the effective date of the floodplain management regulations adopted by a community.

EXPANSION TO AN EXISTING MANUFACTURED HOME PARK OR SUBDIVISION - means the preparation of additional sites by the construction of facilities for servicing the lots on which the manufactured homes are to be affixed (including the installation of utilities, the construction of streets, and either final site grading or the pouring of concrete pads).

FLOOD OR FLOODING - means a general and temporary condition of partial or complete inundation of normally dry land areas from:

(1) the overflow of inland or tidal waters.

(2) the unusual and rapid accumulation or runoff of surface waters from any source.

FLOOD ELEVATION STUDY - means an examination, evaluation and determination of flood hazards and, if appropriate, corresponding water surface elevations, or an examination, evaluation and determination of mudslide (i.e., mudflow) and/or flood-related erosion hazards.

FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM) - means an official map of a community, on which the Federal Emergency Management Agency has delineated both the special flood hazard areas and the risk premium zones applicable to the community.

FLOOD INSURANCE STUDY (FIS) - see *Flood Elevation Study*

FLOODPLAIN OR FLOOD-PRONE AREA - means any land area susceptible to being inundated by water from any source (see definition of flooding).

FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT - means the operation of an overall program of corrective and preventive measures for reducing flood damage, including but not limited to emergency preparedness plans, flood control works and floodplain management regulations.

FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS - means zoning ordinances, subdivision regulations, building codes, health regulations, special purpose ordinances (such as a floodplain ordinance, grading ordinance and erosion control ordinance) and other applications of police power. The term describes such state or local regulations, in any combination thereof, which provide standards for the purpose of flood damage prevention and reduction.

FLOOD PROTECTION SYSTEM - means those physical structural works for which funds have been authorized, appropriated, and expended and which have been constructed specifically to modify flooding in order to reduce the extent of the area within a community subject to a "special flood hazard" and the extent of the depths of associated flooding. Such a system typically includes hurricane tidal barriers, dams, reservoirs, levees or dikes. These specialized flood modifying works are those constructed in conformance with sound engineering standards.

FLOOD PROOFING - means any combination of structural and non-structural additions, changes, or adjustments to structures which reduce or eliminate flood damage to real estate or improved real property, water and sanitary facilities, structures and their contents.

FLOODWAY - see *Regulatory Floodway*

FUNCTIONALLY DEPENDENT USE - means a use, which cannot perform its intended purpose unless it is located or carried out in close proximity to water. The term includes only docking facilities, port facilities that are necessary for the loading and unloading of cargo or passengers, and ship building and ship repair facilities, but does not include long-term storage or related manufacturing facilities.

HIGHEST ADJACENT GRADE - means the highest natural elevation of the ground surface prior to construction next to the proposed walls of a structure.

HISTORIC STRUCTURE - means any structure that is:

(1) Listed individually in the National Register of Historic Places (a listing maintained by the Department of Interior) or preliminarily determined by the Secretary of the Interior as meeting the requirements for individual listing on the National Register;

(2) Certified or preliminarily determined by the Secretary of the Interior as contributing to the historical significance of a registered historic district or a district preliminarily determined by the Secretary to qualify as a registered historic district;

(3) Individually listed on a state inventory of historic places in states with historic preservation programs which have been approved by the Secretary of the Interior; or

(4) Individually listed on a local inventory or historic places in communities with historic preservation programs that have been certified either:

(a) By an approved state program as determined by the Secretary of the Interior or;

(b) Directly by the Secretary of the Interior in states without approved programs.

LEVEE - means a man-made structure, usually an earthen embankment, designed and constructed in accordance with sound engineering practices to contain, control, or divert the flow of water so as to provide protection from temporary flooding.

LEVEE SYSTEM - means a flood protection system which consists of a levee, or levees, and associated structures, such as closure and drainage devices, which are constructed and operated in accordance with sound engineering practices.

LOWEST FLOOR - means the lowest floor of the lowest enclosed area (including basement). An unfinished or flood resistant enclosure, not used as a living space but usable solely for parking of vehicles, building access or storage in an area other than a basement area is not considered a building's lowest floor; **provided** that such enclosure is not built so as to render the structure in violation of the applicable non-elevation design requirement of Section 60.3 of the National Flood Insurance Program regulations and provided that the enclosure is built in accordance with Article 5, Section B(3) of this order.

MANUFACTURED HOME - means a structure transportable in one or more sections, which is built on a permanent chassis and is designed for use with or without a permanent foundation when connected to the required utilities. The term "manufactured home" does not include a "recreational

vehicle".

MANUFACTURED HOME PARK OR SUBDIVISION - means a parcel (or contiguous parcels) of land divided into two or more manufactured home lots for rent or sale.

MEAN SEA LEVEL - means, for purposes of the National Flood Insurance Program, the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88) or other datum, to which base flood elevations shown on a community's Flood Insurance Rate Map are referenced.

NEW CONSTRUCTION - means, for the purpose of determining insurance rates, structures for which the "start of construction" commenced on or after the effective date of an initial FIRM or after December 31, 1974, whichever is later, and includes any subsequent improvements to such structures. For floodplain management purposes, "new construction" means structures for which the "start of construction" commenced on or after the effective date of a floodplain management regulation adopted by a community and includes any subsequent improvements to such structures.

NEW MANUFACTURED HOME PARK OR SUBDIVISION - means a manufactured home park or subdivision for which the construction of facilities for servicing the lots on which the manufactured homes are to be affixed (including at a minimum, the installation of utilities, the construction of streets, and either final site grading or the pouring of concrete pads) is completed on or after the effective date of floodplain management regulations adopted by a community.

RECREATIONAL VEHICLE - means a vehicle which is (i) built on a single chassis; (ii) 400 square feet or less when measured at the largest horizontal projections; (iii) designed to be self-propelled or permanently towable by a light duty truck; and (iv) designed primarily not for use as a permanent dwelling but as temporary living quarters for recreational, camping, travel, or seasonal use.

REGULATORY FLOODWAY - means the channel of a river or other watercourse and the adjacent land areas that must be reserved in order to discharge the base flood without cumulatively increasing the water surface elevation more than a designated height.

RIVERINE - means relating to, formed by, or resembling a river (including tributaries), stream, brook, etc.

SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA - see *Area of Special Flood Hazard*

START OF CONSTRUCTION - (for other than new construction or substantial improvements under the Coastal Barrier Resources Act (Pub. L. 97-348)), includes substantial improvement and means the date the building permit was issued, provided the actual start of construction, repair, reconstruction, rehabilitation, addition placement, or other improvement was within 180 days of the permit date. The actual start means either the first placement of permanent construction of a structure on a site, such as the pouring of slab or footings, the installation of piles, the construction of columns, or any work beyond the stage of excavation; or the placement of a manufactured home on a foundation. Permanent construction does not include land preparation, such as clearing, grading and filling; nor does it include the installation of streets and/or walkways; nor does it include excavation for basement, footings, piers or foundations or the erection of temporary forms; nor does it include the installation on the property of accessory buildings, such as garages or sheds

not occupied as dwelling units or not part of the main structure. For a substantial improvement, the actual start of construction means the first alteration of any wall, ceiling, floor, or other structural part of a building, whether or not that alteration affects the external dimensions of the building.

STRUCTURE - means, for floodplain management purposes, a walled and roofed building, including a gas or liquid storage tank that is principally above ground, as well as a manufactured home.

SUBDIVISION - means any division of an existing tract of land into two or more parts (whether by plat, metes and bounds, deed, contract, lease, or any other means) if the division is subject to government review and approval under applicable subdivision or manufactured home community regulations.

SUBSTANTIAL DAMAGE - means damage of any origin sustained by a structure whereby the cost of restoring the structure to its before damaged condition would equal or exceed 50 percent of the market value of the structure before the damage occurred.

S**UBSTANTIAL IMPROVEMENT -** means any reconstruction, rehabilitation, addition, or other improvement of a structure, the cost of which equals or exceeds 50 percent of the market value of the structure before the "start of construction" of the improvement. This term also includes any improvements to structures which have incurred "substantial damage," regardless of the actual repair work performed. The term does not, however, include either: (1) Any project for improvement of a structure to correct existing violations of state or local health, sanitary, or safety code specifications which have been identified by the local code enforcement official and which are the minimum necessary to assure safe living conditions or (2) Any alteration of a "historic structure", provided that the alteration will not preclude the structure's continued designation as a "historic structure". The latest in a series of improvements conducted over a period of five years or less that cumulatively equals or exceeds the 50 percent limit is also a substantial improvement.

VARIANCE - means a grant of relief by a community from the terms of a floodplain management regulation. (For full requirements see Section 60.6 of the National Flood Insurance Program regulations.)

VIOLATION - means the failure of a structure or other development to be fully compliant with the community's floodplain management regulations. A structure or other development without the elevation certificate, other certifications, or other evidence of compliance required in Section 60.3(b)(5), (c)(4), (c)(10), (d)(3), (e)(2), (e)(4), or (e)(5) is presumed to be in violation until such time as that documentation is provided.

WATER SURFACE ELEVATION - means the height, in relation to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88) (or other datum, where specified), of floods of various magnitudes and frequencies in the floodplains of coastal or riverine areas.

ARTICLE 3

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION A. LANDS TO WHICH THIS ORDER APPLIES

This order shall apply to all areas within the jurisdiction of Williamson County. The requirement to obtain a Floodplain Development Permit shall apply only to the areas of special flood hazard. The requirement to seek a determination that property is not in an area of special flood hazard shall apply to all other land within the jurisdiction of Williamson County.

SECTION B. BASIS FOR ESTABLISHING THE AREAS OF SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD

The areas of special flood hazard identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency in the current scientific and engineering report entitled, "Flood Insurance Study (FIS) for Williamson County, Texas and Incorporated Areas" dated December 20, 2019, with accompanying Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM) dated December 20, 2019 and any revisions thereto are hereby adopted by reference and declared to be a part of this order. Future revisions to the report or maps shall take effect immediately without further action by Commissioners Court.

SECTION C. ESTABLISHMENT OF DEVELOPMENT PERMIT

A Floodplain Development Permit shall be required to ensure conformance with the provisions of this order for all areas of special flood hazard. A permit shall not be required for property determined to be clearly outside the areas of special flood hazard, but a certificate reflecting that determination shall be required.

SECTION D. COMPLIANCE

No structure or land shall hereafter be located, altered, or have its use changed without full compliance with the terms of this order and other applicable regulations.

SECTION E. ABROGATION AND GREATER RESTRICTIONS

This order is not intended to repeal, abrogate, or impair any existing easements, covenants, or deed restrictions. However, where this order and another order, ordinance, easement, covenant, or deed restriction conflict or overlap, whichever imposes the more stringent restrictions shall prevail.

SECTION F. INTERPRETATION

In the interpretation and application of this order, all provisions shall be; (1) considered as minimum requirements; (2) liberally construed in favor of the governing body; and (3) deemed neither to limit nor repeal any other powers granted under State statutes.

SECTION G. WARNING AND DISCLAIMER OF LIABILITY

The degree of flood protection required by this order is considered reasonable for regulatory purposes and is based on scientific and engineering considerations. On rare occasions greater floods can and will occur and flood heights may be increased by man-made or natural causes. This order does not imply that land outside the areas of special flood hazards or uses permitted within such areas will be free from flooding or flood damages. This order shall not create liability on the part of

the community or any official or employee thereof for any flood damages that result from reliance on this order or any administrative decision lawfully made hereunder.

ARTICLE 4

ADMINISTRATION

SECTION A. DESIGNATION OF THE FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR

The County Engineer of Williamson County is hereby appointed the Floodplain Administrator to administer and implement the provisions of this order and other appropriate sections of 44 CFR (Emergency Management and Assistance - National Flood Insurance Program Regulations) pertaining to floodplain management. The Administrator may delegate his day-to-day duties and responsibilities to employees of the County.

SECTION B. DUTIES & RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR

Duties and responsibilities of the Floodplain Administrator shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

(1) Maintain and hold open for public inspection all records pertaining to the provisions of this order.

(2) Review permit applications to determine whether to ensure that the proposed building site project, including the placement of manufactured homes, will be reasonably safe from flooding.

(3) Review, approve or deny all applications for development permits required by adoption of this order.

(4) Review permits for proposed development to assure that all necessary permits (including, without limitation, permits required by Section 404 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972, 33 U.S.C. 1334, and any applicable subdivision, building permit, fire code, or onsite sewage facility regulations) have been obtained from those Federal, State, or local governmental agencies from which prior approval is required.

(5) Where interpretation is needed as to the exact location of the boundaries of the areas of special flood hazards (for example, where there appears to be a conflict between a mapped boundary and actual field conditions), the Floodplain Administrator shall make the necessary interpretation.

(6) Notify, in riverine situations, adjacent communities and the State Coordinating Agency which is the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB), prior to any alteration or relocation of a watercourse, and submit evidence of such notification to the Federal Emergency Management Agency.

(7) Assure that the flood carrying capacity within the altered or relocated portion of any watercourse is maintained.

(8) When base flood elevation data has not been provided in accordance with Article 3, Section B, the Floodplain Administrator shall obtain, review and reasonably utilize any base flood elevation data and floodway data available from a Federal, State or other source, in order to administer the provisions of Article 5.

(9) When a regulatory floodway has not been designated, the Floodplain Administrator must require that no new construction, substantial improvements, or other development (including fill) shall be permitted within Zones A1-30 and AE on the community's FIRM, unless it is demonstrated that the cumulative effect of the proposed development, when combined with all other existing and anticipated development, will not increase the water surface elevation of the base flood more than one foot at any point within the community.

(10) Under the provisions of 44 CFR Chapter 1, Section 65.12, of the National Flood Insurance Program regulations, a community may approve certain development in Zones A1-30, AE, AH, on the community's FIRM which increases the water surface elevation of the base flood by more than 1 foot, provided that the community **first** completes all of the provisions required by Section 65.12.

SECTION C. PERMIT PROCEDURES

(1) Application for a Floodplain Development Permit shall be presented to the Floodplain Administrator on forms furnished by him/her and may include, but not be limited to, plans in duplicate drawn to scale showing the location, dimensions, and elevation of proposed landscape alterations, existing and proposed structures, including the placement of manufactured homes, and the location of the foregoing in relation to areas of special flood hazard. Additionally, the following information is required:

(a) Elevation (in relation to mean sea level), of the lowest floor (including basement) of all new and substantially improved structures;

(b) Elevation in relation to mean sea level to which any nonresidential structure shall be floodproofed;

(c) A certificate from a registered professional engineer or architect that the nonresidential floodproofed structure shall meet the floodproofing criteria of Article 5, Section B (2);

(d) Description of the extent to which any watercourse or natural drainage will be altered or relocated as a result of proposed development;

(e) Maintain a record of all such information in accordance with Article 4, Section (B) (1);

(2) Approval or denial of a Floodplain Development Permit by the Floodplain Administrator shall be based on all of the provisions of this order and the following relevant factors:

(a) The danger to life and property due to flooding or erosion damage;

(b) The susceptibility of the proposed facility and its contents to flood damage and

the effect of such damage on the individual owner;

(c) The danger that materials may be swept onto other lands to the injury of others;

(d) The compatibility of the proposed use with existing and anticipated development;

(e) The safety of access to the property in times of flood for ordinary and emergency vehicles;

(f) The costs of providing governmental services during and after flood conditions including maintenance and repair of streets and bridges, and public utilities and facilities such as sewer, gas, electrical and water systems;

(g) The expected heights, velocity, duration, rate of rise and sediment transport of the floodwaters and the effects of wave action, if applicable, expected at the site;

(h) The necessity to the facility of a waterfront location, where applicable;

(i) The availability of alternative locations, not subject to flooding or erosion damage, for the proposed use.

(3) Application for a certificate determining that a proposed development is not within an area of special flood hazard shall be presented to the Floodplain Administrator on forms furnished by him/her and must contain sufficient information to enable an accurate determination.

SECTION D. VARIANCE PROCEDURES

(1) The Williamson County Commissioners Court shall hear and render judgment on requests for variances from the requirements of this order.

(2) The Commissioners Court shall hear and render judgment on an appeal only when it is alleged there is an error in any requirement, decision, or determination made by the Floodplain Administrator in the enforcement or administration of this order.

(3) Any person or persons aggrieved by the decision of the Appeal Board may appeal such decision in the courts of competent jurisdiction.

(4) The Floodplain Administrator shall maintain a record of all actions involving an appeal and shall report variances to the Federal Emergency Management Agency upon request.

(5) Variances may be issued for the reconstruction, rehabilitation or restoration of structures listed on the National Register of Historic Places or the State Inventory of Historic Places, without regard to the procedures set forth in the remainder of this order.

(6) Variances may be issued for new construction and substantial improvements to be erected on a lot of 1/2 acre or less in size contiguous to and surrounded by lots with existing structures constructed below the base flood level, providing the relevant factors in Section C (2) of this Article have been fully considered. As the lot size increases beyond the 1/2 acre, the technical

justification required for issuing the variance increases.

(7) Upon consideration of the factors noted above and the intent of this order, the Commissioners Court may attach such conditions to the granting of variances as it deems necessary to further the purpose and objectives of this order (Article 1, Section C).

(8) Variances shall not be issued within any designated floodway if any increase in flood levels during the base flood discharge would result.

(9) Variances may be issued for the repair or rehabilitation of historic structures upon a determination that the proposed repair or rehabilitation will not preclude the structure's continued designation as a historic structure and the variance is the minimum necessary to preserve the historic character and design of the structure.

(10) Prerequisites for granting variances:

(a) Variances shall only be issued upon a determination that the variance is the minimum necessary, considering the flood hazard, to afford relief.

(b) Variances shall only be issued upon: (i) showing a good and sufficient cause; (ii) a determination that failure to grant the variance would result in exceptional hardship to the applicant, and (iii) a determination that the granting of a variance will not result in increased flood heights, additional threats to public safety, extraordinary public expense, create nuisances, cause fraud on or victimization of the public, or conflict with existing local laws or ordinances.

(c) Any application to which a variance is granted shall be given written notice that the structure will be permitted to be built with the lowest floor elevation below the base flood elevation, and that the cost of flood insurance will be commensurate with the increased risk resulting from the reduced lowest floor elevation.

(11) Variances may be issued by a community for new construction and substantial improvements and for other development necessary for the conduct of a functionally dependent use provided that (i) the criteria outlined in Article 4, Section D (1)-(9) are met, and (ii) the structure or other development is protected by methods that minimize flood damages during the base flood and create no additional threats to public safety.

(12) Applicants should be aware that variances will rarely be granted, and that the issuance of a variance may affect insurance availability or cost.

ARTICLE 5

PROVISIONS FOR FLOOD HAZARD REDUCTION

SECTION A. GENERAL STANDARDS

In all areas of special flood hazards the following provisions are required for all new construction and substantial improvements:

(1) All new construction or substantial improvements shall be designed (or modified) and adequately anchored to prevent flotation, collapse or lateral movement of the structure resulting from hydrodynamic and hydrostatic loads, including the effects of buoyancy;

(2) All new construction or substantial improvements shall be constructed by methods and practices that minimize flood damage;

(3) All new construction or substantial improvements shall be constructed with materials resistant to flood damage;

(4) All new construction or substantial improvements shall be constructed with electrical, heating, ventilation, plumbing, and air conditioning equipment and other service facilities that are designed and/or located so as to prevent water from entering or accumulating within the components during conditions of flooding;

(5) All new and replacement water supply systems shall be designed to minimize or eliminate infiltration of flood waters into the system;

(6) New and replacement sanitary sewage systems shall be designed to minimize or eliminate infiltration of flood waters into the system and discharge from the systems into flood waters; and,

(7) On-site waste disposal systems shall be located to avoid impairment to them or contamination from them during flooding.

SECTION B. SPECIFIC STANDARDS

In all areas of special flood hazards where base flood elevation data has been provided as set forth in (i) Article 3, Section B, (ii) Article 4, Section B (8), or (iii) Article 5, Section C (3), the following provisions are required:

(1) **Residential Construction -** new construction and substantial improvement of any residential structure shall have the lowest floor (including basement) elevated at least one foot or more above the base flood elevation. A registered professional engineer, architect, or land surveyor shall submit certification to the Floodplain Administrator that the standard of this subsection, as proposed in Article 4, Section C (1) (a), is satisfied.

(2) **Nonresidential Construction -** new construction and substantial improvements of any commercial, industrial or other nonresidential structure shall either have the lowest floor (including basement) elevated at least one foot or more above the base flood level, or together with attendant utility and sanitary facilities, be designed so that below the base flood level the structure is watertight with walls substantially impermeable to the passage of water and with structural components having the capability of resisting hydrostatic and hydrodynamic loads and effects of buoyancy. A registered professional engineer or architect shall develop and/or review structural designs, specifications, and plans for the construction, and shall certify that the design and methods of construction are in accordance with accepted standards of practice as outlined in this subsection. A record of such certification, which includes the specific elevation (in relation to mean sea level) to which such structures are floodproofed, shall be maintained by the Floodplain Administrator.

(3) **Enclosures -** new construction and substantial improvements, with fully enclosed areas below the lowest floor that are usable solely for parking of vehicles, building access or storage in an area other than a basement and which are subject to flooding, shall be designed to automatically equalize hydrostatic flood forces on exterior walls by allowing for the entry and exit of floodwaters. Designs for meeting this requirement must either be certified by a registered professional engineer or architect or meet or exceed the following minimum criteria:

(a) A minimum of two openings on separate walls having a total net area of not less than 1 square inch for every square foot of enclosed area subject to flooding shall be provided.

(b) The bottom of all openings shall be no higher than 1 foot above grade.

(c) Openings may be equipped with screens, louvers, valves, or other coverings or devices provided that they permit the automatic entry and exit of floodwaters.

(4) **Manufactured Homes** - The following provisions are required:

(a) That all manufactured homes to be placed within Zone A on a community's FHBM or FIRM shall be installed using methods and practices which minimize flood damage. For the purposes of this requirement, manufactured homes must be elevated and anchored to resist flotation, collapse, or lateral movement. Methods of anchoring may include, but are not limited to, use of over-the-top or frame ties to ground anchors. This requirement is in addition to applicable State and local anchoring requirements for resisting wind forces.

(b) That manufactured homes that are placed or substantially improved within Zones A1-30, AH, and AE on the community's FIRM on sites (i) outside of a manufactured home park or subdivision, (ii) in a new manufactured home park or subdivision, (iii) in an expansion to an existing manufactured home park or subdivision, or (iv) in an existing manufactured home park or subdivision on which a manufactured home has incurred “substantial damage" as a result of a flood, be elevated on a permanent foundation such that the lowest floor of the manufactured home is elevated at least one foot or more above the base flood elevation and be securely anchored to an adequately anchored foundation system to resist flotation, collapse, and lateral movement.

(c) That manufactured homes be placed or substantially improved on sites in an existing manufactured home park or subdivision with Zones A1-30, AH and AE on the community's FIRM that are not subject to the provisions of paragraph (4) of this section be elevated so that either:

(i) the lowest floor of the manufactured home is at least one foot or more above the base flood elevation, or

(ii) the manufactured home chassis is supported by reinforced piers or other foundation elements of at least equivalent strength that are no less than 36 inches in height above grade and be securely anchored to an adequately anchored foundation system to resist flotation, collapse, and lateral movement.

(5) **Recreational Vehicles -** It is required that recreational vehicles placed on sites within Zones A1-30, AH, and AE on the community's FIRM either (a) be on the site for fewer than 180 consecutive days, and be fully licensed and ready for highway use, or (b) meet the permit requirements of Article 4, Section C (1), and the elevation and anchoring requirements for "manufactured homes" in paragraph (4) of this section. A recreational vehicle is ready for highway use if it is on its wheels or jacking system, is attached to the site only by quick disconnect type utilities and security devices, and has no permanently attached additions.

(6) **Disclosure Requirement -** Any landowner, broker, or agent who is marketing or selling property, any part of which is known to be within an area of special flood hazard, shall provide each prospective buyer with the following disclosure in writing: "A portion of this property is within an identified area of special flood hazard where a county permit will be required for any construction or change to the property. The purchaser may wish to buy flood insurance."

(7) **Occupancy Restriction** - For the protection of public safety, a structure that has suffered substantial damage from flooding may not be occupied unless a permit application for its repair has been filed. The Administrator may require assessment of any property that has suffered flood damage to determine whether the damage is substantial.

SECTION C. <u>STANDARDS FOR SUBDIVISION PROPOSALS AND COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL, OR MULTI-FAMILY DEVELOPMENTS</u>

In all areas under the jurisdiction of Williamson County, the following provisions are required:

(1) All subdivision proposals including the placement of manufactured home parks and subdivisions shall be consistent with Article 1, Sections B, C, and D of this order.

(2) All proposals for the development of subdivisions including the placement of manufactured home parks and subdivisions shall meet Floodplain Development Permit requirements of Article 3, Section C; Article 4, Section C; and the provisions of Article 5 of this order.

(3) Base flood elevation data shall be generated for subdivision proposals and other proposed development including the placement of manufactured home parks and subdivisions which is greater than 50 lots or 5 acres, whichever is lesser, if not otherwise provided pursuant to Article 3, Section B or Article 4, Section B (8) of this order.

(4) All subdivision proposals including the placement of manufactured home parks and subdivisions shall have adequate drainage provided to reduce exposure to flood hazards.

(5) All subdivision proposals including the placement of manufactured home parks and subdivisions shall have public utilities and facilities such as sewer, gas, electrical and water systems located and constructed to minimize or eliminate flood damage.

(6) For all commercial, industrial, or multi-family (non-single family residential) development, the following provisions apply:

(a) New construction of any commercial, industrial, or multi-family (non-single family residential) development must be in accordance with the Williamson County

Subdivision Regulations, whether subject to platting or not. The drainage standards contained in the Williamson County Subdivision Regulations, as amended from time to time, are therefore incorporated by reference into this order as fully and completely as if set out verbatim herein.

(b) Per the Williamson County Subdivision Regulations, a proposed development may be considered exempt from providing on-site stormwater detention on "Detention Exempt Stream Reaches".

(c) A commercial, industrial, or multi-family development may be considered exempt from providing on-site stormwater detention if the proposed development will have less than 20% of impervious cover per lot.

(d) All proposed commercial, industrial, or multi-family development shall include a site plan and a Refined Drainage Report or construction plans that include all elements according to the Williamson County Subdivision Regulations.

SECTION D. STANDARDS FOR AREAS OF SHALLOW FLOODING (AO/AH ZONES)

Located within the areas of special flood hazard established in Article 3, Section B, are areas designated as shallow flooding. These areas have special flood hazards associated with flood depths of 1 to 3 feet where a clearly defined channel does not exist, where the path of flooding is unpredictable, and where velocity flow may be evident. Such flooding is characterized by ponding or sheet flow; therefore, the following provisions apply:

(1) All new construction and substantial improvements of **residential** structures have the lowest floor (including basement) elevated at least one foot or more above the base flood elevation or the highest adjacent grade at least as high as the depth number specified in feet on the community's FIRM (at least 2 feet if no depth number is specified).

(2) All new construction and substantial improvements of **non-residential** structures;

(a) have the lowest floor (including basement) elevated at least one foot or more above the base flood elevation or the highest adjacent grade at least as high as the depth number specified in feet on the community's FIRM (at least 2 feet if no depth number is specified), or

(b) together with attendant utility and sanitary facilities be designed so that below a level at least one foot above either the base specified flood depth in an AO Zone or the Base Flood Elevation in an AH Zone, the structure is watertight with walls substantially impermeable to the passage of water and with structural components having the capability of resisting hydrostatic and hydrodynamic loads of effects of buoyancy.

(3) A registered professional engineer or architect shall submit a certification to the Floodplain Administrator that the standards of this Section, as proposed in Article 4, Section C, are satisfied.

(4) Require within Zones AH or AO adequate drainage paths around structures on slopes, to

guide flood waters around and away from proposed structures.

SECTION E. FLOODWAYS

Floodways - located within areas of special flood hazard established in Article 3, Section B, are areas designated as floodways. Since the floodway is an extremely hazardous area due to the velocity of flood waters which carry debris, potential projectiles and erosion potential, the following provisions shall apply:

(1) Encroachments are prohibited, including fill, new construction, substantial improvements and other development within the adopted regulatory floodway unless it has been demonstrated through hydrologic and hydraulic analyses performed in accordance with standard engineering practice that the proposed encroachment would not result in any increase in flood levels within the community during the occurrence of the base flood discharge.

(2) If Article 5, Section E (1) above is satisfied, all new construction and substantial improvements shall comply with all applicable flood hazard reduction provisions of Article 5.

(3) Under the provisions of 44 CFR Chapter 1, Section 65.12, of the National Flood Insurance Program Regulations, a community may permit encroachments within the adopted regulatory floodway that would result in an increase in base flood elevations, provided that the community **first** completes all of the provisions required by Section 65.12.

SECTION F. SEVERABILITY

If any section, clause, sentence, or phrase of this order is held to be invalid or unconstitutional by any court of competent jurisdiction, then said holding shall in no way affect the validity of the remaining portions of this order.

SECTION G. PENALTIES FOR NON-COMPLIANCE

(1) No structure or land shall hereafter be constructed, located, extended, converted, or altered without full compliance with the terms of this court order and other applicable regulations. Violation of the provisions of this court order by failure to comply with any of its requirements (including violations of conditions and safeguards established in connection with conditions) shall constitute a misdemeanor. Without limitation to this general principle, the following are specifically and nonexclusively declared to be violations:

(a) Development within any area of special flood hazard within the jurisdiction of Williamson County without having obtained a Floodplain Development Permit or variance in accordance with this order.

(b) Development elsewhere within the jurisdiction of Williamson County without having obtained a determination that the site is not within an area of special flood hazard in accordance with this order.

(c) Development in violation of the express terms of an issued permit.

(d) Creating a subdivision (whether platted or unplatted), marketing subdivision lots,

or selling such lots without having first complied with any provision of this order requiring the approval of subdivision proposals.

(e) Knowingly marketing or selling property, any part of which is within an area of special flood hazard, as an owner, broker, or agent without making the disclosures required by Article 5, Section B (6).

(f) Occupying property that has suffered substantial damage from flooding unless a permit application for its repair has been filed.

(g) Acting with intent to promote or assist in the violation of a provision of this order, providing materials, labor, or professional services that aids or attempts to aid in the commission of a violation.

(2) Any person who violates this court order or who fails to comply with any of its requirements shall upon conviction thereof be fined not more than $500 for each violation, and in addition shall pay all costs and expenses involved in the case. Each day of continued noncompliance shall constitute a separate offense, with the fines and costs to be paid cumulatively and not concurrently.

(3) To knowingly make a false statement in a governmental record such as a permit application is defined as a misdemeanor or felony offense by Section 37.10, Texas Penal Code, with the penalties set out by law. In addition, any permit issued in reliance on a false statement shall be immediately cancelled.

(4) Nothing herein contained shall prevent Williamson County or its officials from taking such other lawful action as is necessary to prevent or remedy any violation.

SECTION H. CERTIFICATION OF ADOPTION

APPROVED: _____
(Bill Gravell, Jr., Williamson County Judge)

PASSED: _____
(adoption date)

ORDER BECOMES EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY.

I, the undersigned Nancy E. Rister, County Clerk, do hereby certify that the above is a true and correct copy of an order duly adopted by the Williamson County Commissioners Court, at a regular meeting duly convened on _____.

_____
County Clerk {SEAL}

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **34.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

Award IFB T3336 Southwest Regional Park Parking Lot Fog Seal

Submitted For: Joy Simonton **Submitted By:** Kim Chappius, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on awarding IFB #T3336 Southwest Regional Park Parking Lot Fog Seal FY21 to the only responsive bidder Alpha Paving Industries, LLC. and authorize execution of the agreement.

Background

The Purchasing Department solicited bid for T3336 IFB Southwest Regional Park Parking Lot Fog Seal. Four (4) suppliers participated in the solicitation of which one (1) supplier submitted a bid. The bid was reviewed by The Purchasing and Road & Bridge Departments and Alpha Paving Industries, LLC was determined to be responsive and of good value to the County. It is recommended that award be made in the amount of $665,750.25. Department Point of Contact is Kon Kwan. Funding Source: P563.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Recommendation Letter

Agreement

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Joy Simonton	04/15/2021 11:09 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/15/2021 11:25 AM
Form Started By: Kim Chappius		Started On: 04/06/2021 04:06 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/15/2021		

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
1848

April 6, 2021

Ms. Joy Simonton
Director/Purchasing Agent
100 Wilco Way
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Subject: Recommendation for T3336 – Fog Seal (Southwest Regional Park Parking Lots)

Below is the bid tabulation for the subject-referenced project. The bid has been reviewed and the apparent overall best value for the IFB T3336 – Fog Seal (Southwest Regional Park Parking Lots). The bid (Alpha Paving Industries LLC) was found to be responsive, mathematically correct, and materially balanced. Following is a summary of the bid total:

1. Alpha Paving Industries LLC - $665,750.25

The Contractor's base bid is $18,472.25 above the Engineer's Estimate, a cost increase of 1.03%.

In addition to meeting the bid qualifications subject to being overall best value bidder, Alpha Paving Industries LLC has performed similar work on other projects and received positive references from those contacted. Based on the bid of $665,750.25 and the passed favorable experience with the bidder, I recommend to the Williamson County Commissioners' Court that they award Alpha Paving Industries LLC the contract for the Fog Seal (Southwest Regional Park Parking Lots) project.

Please feel free to contact me if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

J. Terron Evertson, P.E.
County Engineer
Williamson County

Agreement for Construction Services

This Agreement ("Agreement") between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas ("Owner") and Alpha Paving Industries LLC ("Contractor") is entered into in accordance with the following terms and conditions:

ARTICLE 1 SCOPE OF WORK: The Owner desires to retain Contractor to provide the construction services described herein. The Contractor shall have the overall responsibility for and shall provide complete construction services and furnish all materials, equipment, tools and labor as necessary or reasonably inferable to complete the following described construction services, or any phase of such services, in accordance with the Owner's requirements and the terms of this Agreement (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Work"):

As described in the IFB **Solicitation #** T3336, Fog Seal (Southwest Regional Park Parking Lots); **including the specifications set forth therein, which is incorporated herein as if copied in full.**

ARTICLE 2 CONTRACT PRICE: Owner agrees to pay to the Contractor, for the satisfactory performance of the Work, the not-to-exceed amount of Six hundred sixty five thousand seven hundred and fifty dollars and twenty five cents. ($665,750.25) in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 3 PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS: The Work shall be performed pursuant to and in accordance with the following described plans and specifications, as well as any revisions made thereto:

As described in the IFB **Solicitation #** T3336**, including the specifications set forth therein, which is incorporated herein as if copied in full.**

Additional Work: Should Owner choose to add additional work, such additional work shall be described in a separate written amendment to this Agreement wherein the additional work shall be described and the parties shall set forth the amount of compensation to be paid by Owner for the additional work. Contractor shall not begin any additional work and Owner shall not be obligated to pay for any additional work unless a written amendment to this Agreement has been signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 4 SUBSTANTIAL AND FINAL COMPLETION:

4.1 Commencement of Work. Contractor shall commence the Work upon instruction to do so from the Owner and Construction shall be deemed to have commenced on the date of such instruction.

4.2 Substantial Completion. "Substantial Completion" means the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work, or designated portions thereof, may still require minor modifications or adjustments but, in the Owner's opinion, the Work has progressed to the point such that all parts of the Work under consideration are fully operational and usable for intended purposes, as evidenced by a Certificate of Substantial Completion approved by the Owner. If a Certificate of Occupancy is required by public authorities having jurisdiction over the Work, said certificate shall be issued before the Work or any portion thereof is considered substantially complete. When the Contractor considers that the Work, or a portion thereof which the Owner agrees to accept separately, is substantially complete, the Contractor shall notify Owner's Designated Representative (sometimes referred to as the "ODR") and request a determination as to whether the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete. If the ODR does not consider the Work substantially complete, the ODR will notify the Contractor giving reasons therefore. Failure on the Owner's part to list a reason does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. After satisfactorily completing items identified by Owner's Designated Representative, the Contractor shall then submit another request for the ODR to determine Substantial Completion. If The ODR considers the Work substantially complete, The ODR will prepare and deliver a certificate of Substantial Completion which shall establish the date of Substantial Completion, shall include a punch list of items to be completed or corrected before final completion and final payment, shall establish the time within which the Contractor shall finish the punch list, and shall establish responsibilities of the Owner and the Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work, warranty and insurance. Failure to include an item on the punch list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The certificate of Substantial Completion shall be signed by the Owner and the Contractor to evidence acceptance of the responsibilities assigned to them in such certificate.

Substantial Completion (as defined in this agreement) for all stages of the Work shall be achieved on or before the following Substantial Completion date:

DATE FOR SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION: TBD

Under no circumstances will the time for Substantial Completion exceed this date without a written amendment to this Agreement. **THE TIMES SET FORTH IN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS ARE AN ESSENTIAL ELEMENT OF THE AGREEMENT. TIME LIMITS STATED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS ARE OF THE ESSENCE OF THIS AGREEMENT.**

4.3 Final Completion. The Work shall be fully and finally completed **on or before** TBD ; provided, however, Owner may extend said time period in the event bad weather affects the progress of the Work. Owner shall, at its sole discretion, determine when the Work has been fully and finally completed to its satisfaction.

4.4 Liquidated Damages. For each consecutive calendar day after the date of Substantial Completion that the Work is not Substantially Complete, the Owner may deduct the amount of Two Hundred Dollars per day ($200/day) from any money due or that becomes due the Contractor, not as a penalty but as liquidated damages representing the parties' estimate at the time of contract execution of the damages that the Owner will sustain for late completion. The parties stipulate and agree that calculating Owner's actual damages for late completion of the Work would be impractical, unduly burdensome, and cause unnecessary delay and that the amount of daily liquidated damages set forth is reasonable.

ARTICLE 5 PAYMENT:

Contractor shall have a duty to submit to the ODR by the end of each month a statement showing the total value of the Work performed during such month. The statement shall also include the value of all sound materials delivered on the Work site and to be included in the Work and all partially completed Work, whether bid as a lump sum or a unit item, which in the opinion of the ODR is acceptable. The ODR shall examine and approve or modify and approve such statement. The Owner shall then pay the Contractor pursuant to Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code ("Texas Prompt Payment Act"), as set forth in Article 11.1 of this Agreement, the total amount of the approved statement less all previous payments and all further sums that may by retained by the Owner under the terms of this Agreement or under the law. **Statements are not considered "received" until reviewed by the ODR and an approved statement is submitted to the Williamson County Auditor's Office; therefore, Contractor must ensure timely delivery of statements for review and processing.**

At any time following the completion of all Work, including all punch list items, cleanup, and the delivery of record documents, the Contractor shall submit a certified application for final payment, including all sums held as retainage if any, to the ODR for its review and approval. Contractor shall submit, prior to or with the application for final payment, final copies of all close out documents, including maintenance and operating instructions, guarantees and warranties, certificates, and all other items required by this Agreement. Contractor shall also submit consent of surety to final payment, an affidavit that all payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, subcontracted work and other indebtedness connected with the Work, except as specifically noted, have been paid or will be paid or otherwise satisfied within the period of time required by Chapter 2251, Texas Government Code. Contractor shall furnish documentation establishing payment or satisfaction of all such obligations, such as receipts, releases and waivers of claims arising out of the Agreement. Owner is entitled to rely upon this affidavit and the Contractor may not submit a claim on behalf of a subcontractor or vendor if that claim has not been noted as an exception in the affidavit.

Owner may deduct from the final payment all sums due from Contractor for any reason, Liquidated Damages and all other deductions authorized by this Agreement.

Final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims by the Contractor except those specifically identified in writing and submitted to the ODR prior to the application for final payment. Provided, however, that the Work shall not be deemed fully performed by the Contractor and closed until the expiration of all warranty periods.

ARTICLE 6 CONTRACTOR'S GENERAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND COVENANTS:

6.1 Contractor shall perform all services specifically allocated to it hereunder, as well as those services reasonably inferable and necessary for completion of the Work. The Contractor shall keep the Owner informed of the progress and quality of the Work. Contractor agrees and acknowledges that Owner is entering into this Agreement in reliance on Contractor's represented expertise and ability to provide the Work described in this Agreement. Contractor agrees to use its best efforts, skill, judgment, and abilities to perform its obligations in accordance with the highest standards used in the profession and to further the interests of Owner in accordance with Owner's requirements and procedures.

6.2 Contractor's duties as set forth herein shall at no time be in any way diminished by reason of any approval by the Owner nor shall the Contractor be released from any liability by reason of such approval by the Owner, it being understood that the Owner at all times is ultimately relying upon the Contractor's skill and knowledge in performing the services required hereunder.

6.3 Contractor is responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. The safety program shall comply with all applicable requirements of the current federal Occupational Safety and Health Act and all other applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations.

6.4 Contractor shall be an independent contractor under this Agreement and shall assume all of the rights, obligations, liabilities, applicable to it as such independent contractor hereunder and any provisions in this agreement which may appear to give Owner the right to direct Contractor as to details of doing the Work herein covered or to exercise a measure of control over the Work shall be deemed to mean that Contractor shall follow the desires of Owner in the results of the Work only. Owner shall not retain or have the right to control the Contractor's means, methods or details pertaining to the Contractor's performance of the Work described herein, nor shall Owner have the power to direct the order in which Contractor's Work is performed under this agreement. Owner and Contractor hereby agree and declare that Contractor is an Independent Contractor and as such meets the qualifications of an Independent Contractor under Texas Worker's Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code, Section 406.141, that the Contractor is not an employee of Owner for purposes of this Agreement, and that the Contractor and its employees, agents and sub-subcontractors shall not be entitled to worker's compensation coverage or any other type of insurance coverage held by Owner.

6.5 As part of Contractor obligation to coordinate the Work, Contract shall:

a. cooperate with the ODR and endeavor to further the interests of the Owner and the Work;
b. provide an on-site, full-time superintendent for the duration of the Work;
c. visit the Work site and inspect the existing facilities, systems and conditions to insure an accurate understanding of the existing conditions as required;
d. at Owner's request, attend public meetings and hearings concerning the development of the Work;
e. review all drawings, specifications, and other plans as they are developed by the Owner and/or its architect and advise Owner of any error, inconsistency or omission discovered in the drawings, specifications, and other plans;
f. review the drawings, specifications, and other plans for compliance with all applicable laws and code requirements;
g. advise Owner of any tests that should be performed;
h. organize and maintain a competent, full-time staff at the Work site with clearly defined lines of authority and communication as necessary to coordinate construction activities, monitor and direct progress of the Work;
i. attend Owner's regularly scheduled Work progress meetings and fully advise the ODR of the Work status including schedule, costs, quality and changes;
j. assist Owner in obtaining building permits and obtain special permits for permanent improvements as required by law; and
k. shall coordinate, monitor and inspect the Work of subcontractors to ensure conformance with the drawings, specifications, other plans and with the terms of this Agreement.

6.6 Contractor shall identify every subcontractor it intends to use for the Work to the Owner in writing at least ten (10) days before entering into any subcontract. Contractor shall not use any subcontractor to which Owner has a reasonable objection. If Owner does not object to a particular subcontractor with said ten (10) days, such subcontract may be considered acceptable to Owner. Following Owner's acceptance of a subcontractor, that subcontractor shall not be changed without Owner's written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld.

6.7 Contractor's designated representative, which is set forth below Contractor's signature herein below, shall be responsible for the day-to-day management of the Work on behalf of Contractor. The designated representative shall be the Owner's primary contact during the Work and shall be available as required for the benefit of the Work and the Owner. The contractor's designated representative shall be authorized to act on behalf of and bind the Contractor in all matters related to the Work including, but not limited to, execution of Change Orders.

6.8 NO ALTERATIONS OR CHANGES SHALL BE MADE, HOWEVER, EXCEPT UPON THE WRITTEN ORDER OF THE OWNER, OR THE ODR.

6.9 Contractor shall promptly correct any defective Work at Contractor's sole expense, unless the Owner specifically agrees, in writing, to accept the Work.

6.10 Contractor shall maintain and deliver the close out documents that describe changes or deviations from the original drawings, specifications and plans that occurred during construction and that reflect the actual "As Built" conditions of the completed Work.

COMMISSIONING AND WARRANTY RESPONSIBILITIES

6.11 Contractor shall provide commissioning, starting and check-out services for the systems installed as a part of the Work prior to completion and acceptance. Operation manuals and instructions will be provided to the Owner, the systems will be demonstrated and training provided to Williamson County's operators upon completion and prior to acceptance.

6.12 Contractor hereby warrants that the materials and equipment provided for the Work will be of good quality and new unless otherwise required or permitted by the Owner; that the construction will be free from faults and defects; and that the construction will conform with the requirements of the plans, specifications, drawings and the terms of this Agreement.

6.13 Contractor shall provide warranty services for the Work for a full **12 months** (30 months for Work involving mechanical services, if any) following Final Completion and final payment. Just before the warranty period expires, Contractor shall attend an on-site meeting with the Owner to ensure that all warranty issues have been identified and properly remedied.

ARTICLE 7 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.1 The Owner shall:

a. provide the general schedule for the Work provided Owner is of the opinion such schedule is necessary. The general schedule will set forth the Owner's plan for milestone dates and completion of the Work;
b. identify a person as its ODR who is authorized to act in the Owner's behalf with respect to the Work. The ODR shall examine the documents submitted by the Contractor and shall render decisions on behalf of the Owner to the extent allowed by Texas law;

c. at Owner's cost, will secure the services of surveyors, soils engineers, existing facility surveys, testing and balancing, environmental surveys or other special consultants to develop such additional information as may be necessary for the design or construction of the Work;
d. furnish required information and services and shall render approvals and decisions as expeditiously as is consistent with reasonable skill and care and the orderly progress of the Contractor's services and of the Work;
e. shall have the right to reject any defective Work. Should Contractor refuse or neglect to correct any such Work within a reasonable time after notice, Owner may have the Work corrected and recover all expenses incurred from Contractor on demand; and
f. Owner shall furnish to the Contractor a sufficient number of plans, drawings and specifications sets.

ARTICLE 8 INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY

8.1 Insurance. The Contractor shall carry insurance in the types and amounts indicated below for the duration of the Agreement, which shall include items owned by Owner in the care, custody and control of Contractor prior to and during construction. Contractor must also complete and file the declaration pages from the insurance policies with Owner whenever a previously identified policy period expires during the term of the Agreement, as proof of continuing coverage. Contractor shall update all expired policies prior to submission of any payment requests hereunder. Failure to update policies shall be reason for payment to be withheld until evidence for renewal is provided to the Owner.

8.1.1 The Contractor shall provide and maintain, until the Work covered in this Agreement is completed and accepted by the Owner, the minimum insurance coverage in the minimum amounts as described below. Coverage shall be written on an occurrence basis by companies authorized and admitted to do business in the State of Texas and rated A- or better by A.M. Best Company or otherwise acceptable to Owner.

Type of Coverage	Limits of Liability
a. Worker's Compensation	Statutory
b. Employer's Liability	
Bodily Injury by Accident	$500,000 Ea. Accident
Bodily Injury by Disease	$500,000 Ea. Employee
Bodily Injury by Disease	$500,000 Policy Limit

c. Comprehensive general liability including completed operations and contractual liability insurance for bodily injury, death, or property damages in the following amounts:

COVERAGE	PER PERSON	PER OCCURRENCE
Comprehensive General Liability (*including premises, completed operations and contractual*)	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,000,000
Aggregate policy limits:	$1,000,000	

d. Comprehensive automobile and auto liability insurance (covering owned, hired, leased and non-owned vehicles):

COVERAGE	PER PERSON	PER OCCURRENCE
Bodily injury (including death)	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Property damage	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Aggregate policy limits	No aggregate limit	

e. Builder's Risk Insurance
(*all risks*)

An all risks policy shall be in the amount equal at all times to 100% of the Contract Sum. The policy shall include coverage for loss or damage caused by certified acts of terrorism as defined in the Terrorism Risk Insurance Act. The policy shall be issued in the name of the Contractor and shall name his Subcontractors as additional insureds. The Owner shall be named as a loss payee on the policy. The builders risk policy shall have endorsements as follow:

1. This insurance shall be specific as to coverage and not considered as contributing insurance with any permanent insurance maintained on the present premises. If off-site storage is permitted, coverage shall include transit and storage in an amount sufficient to protect property being transported or stored.

2. For renovation projects and or portions of work contained within an existing structure, the Owner waives subrogation for damage by fire to existing building structure(s), if the Builder's Risk Policy has been endorsed to include coverage for existing building structure(s) in the amount described in the Special Conditions. However, Contractor shall not be required to obtain such an endorsement unless specifically required by the Special Conditions., in this Agreement. The aforementioned waiver of subrogation shall not be effective unless such endorsement is obtained.

f. Umbrella coverage in the amount of not less than $1,000,000.

8.1.2 The above insurance requirements are not intended to be compounded with the Contractor's standing insurance policies. If the Contractor already has in force insurance policies which provide the required coverage, there is no need to purchase duplicate coverage for this Work.

8.1.3 Policies must include the following clauses, as applicable.

a. "This insurance shall not be canceled, limited in scope or coverage, or non-renewed until after thirty (30) days prior written notice, or ten (10) days for non-payment of premium, has been given to Williamson County."
b. "It is agreed that the Contractor's insurance shall be deemed primary with respect to any insurance or self insurance carried by Williamson County for liability arising out of operations under the Agreement with Williamson County."
c. "Williamson County, it officials, directors, employees, representatives, and volunteers are added as additional insured as respects operations and activities of, or on behalf of the named insured performed under Agreement with the Owner." This is not applicable to the workers' compensation policy.
d. "The workers' compensation and employers' liability policy will provide a waiver of subrogation in favor of Williamson County."

8.1.4 Workers' Compensation Insurance Coverage:

In the event that Contractor employs any individual to perform any portion of the Work, Contractor shall comply with Texas Labor Code, §406.096, which requires workers' compensation insurance coverage for all employees providing services on a building or construction project for a governmental entity.

a. Definitions:

(1) Certificate of Coverage ("certificate") - A copy of a certificate of insurance, a certificate of authority to self-insure issued by the Texas Workers' Compensation Commission, or a coverage agreement (TWCC-81, TWCC-82, TWCC-83, or TWCC-84), showing statutory workers' compensation insurance coverage for the person's or entity's employees providing services on a project, for the Duration of the Work.

(2) Duration of the Work - includes the time from the beginning of the Work until the Work has been completed and accepted by the Owner.

(3) Coverage – Workers' compensation insurance meeting the statutory requirements of the Texas Labor Code, §401.011(44).

(4) Persons providing services relating to the Work ("subcontractor") - includes all persons or entities performing all or part of the services the Contractor has undertaken to perform the Work, regardless of whether that person contracted directly with the Contractor and regardless of whether that person has employees. This includes, without limitation, independent contractors, subcontractors, leasing companies, motor carriers, owner-operators, employees of any such entity, or employees of any entity which furnishes persons to provide services in relation to the Work. "Services" include, without limitation, providing, hauling, or delivering equipment or materials, or providing labor, transportation, or other service related to a project. "Services" does not include activities unrelated to the Work, such as food/beverage vendors, office supply deliveries, and delivery of portable toilets.

b. The Contractor shall provide Coverage, based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any Coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas labor Code, §401.011(44) for all employees of the Contractor providing services in relation to the Work, for the Duration of the Work.

c. The Contractor must provide a Certificate of Coverage to the Owner prior to or contemporaneously with the execution of this Agreement.

d. If the Coverage period shown on the Contractor's current Certificate of Coverage ends during the Duration of the Work, the Contractor must, prior to the end of the Coverage period, file a new Certificate of Coverage with the Owner showing that Coverage has been extended.

e. The Contractor shall obtain from each person providing services in relation to the Work, and provide to the Owner:

(1) a Certificate of Coverage, prior to that person beginning any of the Work, so the Owner will have on file Certificates of Coverage showing Coverage for all persons providing services in relation to the Work; and

(2) no later than seven days after receipt by the Contractor, a new Certificate of Coverage showing extension of Coverage, if the Coverage period shown on the current Certificate of Coverage ends during the Duration of the Work.

f. The Contractor shall retain all required Certificates of Coverage for the Duration of the Work and for one year thereafter.

g. The Contractor shall notify the Owner in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within 10 days after the Contractor knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of Coverage of any person providing services in relation to the Work.

h. The Contractor shall post on the Work site a notice, in the text, form and manner prescribed by the Texas Workers' Compensation Commission, informing all persons providing services in relation to the Work that they are required to be covered, and stating how a person may verify Coverage and report lack of Coverage.

i. By signing this Agreement or providing or causing to be provided a Certificate of Coverage, the Contractor is representing to the Owner that all employees of the Contractor who will provide services in relation to the Work and all persons providing services in relation to the Work will be covered by workers' compensation coverage for the Duration of the Work, that the coverage will be based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts, and that all coverage agreements will be filed with the appropriate insurance carrier or, in the case of a self-insured, with the commission's Division of Self-Insurance Regulation. Providing false or misleading information may subject the Contractor to administrative penalties, criminal penalties, civil penalties, or other civil actions.

j. The Contractor's failure to comply with any of these provisions is a breach of Agreement by the Contractor which entitles the Owner to declare the Agreement void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the Owner.

8.1.5 The furnishing of the above listed insurance coverage must be tendered prior to execution of the Agreement, and in no event later than ten (10) calendar days from Notice of Award. Failure to provide the insurance in a timely fashion may result in loss of Contractor's bid bond.

8.1.6 The Contractor shall not cause or allow any of its required insurance to be canceled, nor permit any insurance to lapse during the term of the Agreement or as required in the Agreement. If the Contractor fails to obtain, maintain or renew any insurance required by this Agreement, the Owner may, among other remedies available hereunder or at law, obtain insurance coverage directly and recover the cost of that insurance from the Contractor or declare this Agreement void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the Owner.

8.1.7 The Owner reserves the right to review the insurance requirements set forth in this Article during the effective period of the Agreement and to make reasonable adjustments to the insurance coverage and their limits when deemed necessary and prudent by the Owner based upon changes in statutory law, court decisions, or the claims history of the industry as well as the Contractor.

8.1.8 The Owner shall be entitled, upon request, and without expense, to receive complete copies of the policies with all endorsements and may make any reasonable requests for deletion, or revision or modification of particular policy terms, conditions, limitations, or exclusions, except where policy provisions are established by law or regulation binding upon the Parties or the underwriter of any of such polices. Damages caused by the Contractor and not covered by insurance shall be paid by the Contractor.

8.1.9 Contractor shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this Agreement. Contractor further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Contractor is responsible hereunder, Contractor shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. **Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $50,000 in the Contractor's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by Owner in advance.**

8.1.10 The Contractor shall contractually require each person or entity with whom it contracts to provide services in relation to the Work, to comply with each and every insurance requirement that Contractor must comply with hereunder. More specifically, each person or entity with whom Contractor contracts to provide services on the in relation to the Work must comply with each insurance requirement under this Article 8 just as if such person or entity was the Contractor. Thus, every reference to Contractor under each insurance requirement of this Article 8 shall mean and include each person or entity with whom Contractor contracts to provide services in relation to the Work. If any such person or entity with whom Contractor contracts to provide services in relation to the Work fails to obtain, maintain or renew any insurance required by this Agreement, the Owner may, among other remedies available hereunder or at law, obtain insurance coverage directly and recover the cost of that insurance from the Contractor or declare this Agreement void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the Owner.

8.2 INDEMNITY.

8.2.1 INDEMNIFICATION - EMPLOYEE PERSONAL INJURY CLAIMS. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND (WITH COUNSEL OF OWNER'S CHOOSING), AND HOLD HARMLESS OWNER, AND OWNER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, PARTNERS, OFFICERS, AND DIRECTORS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "INDEMNITEES") AND SHALL ASSUME ENTIRE RESPONSIBILITY AND LIABILITY (OTHER THAN AS A RESULT OF INDEMNITEES' GROSS NEGLIGENCE) FOR ANY CLAIM OR ACTION BASED ON OR ARISING OUT OF THE PERSONAL INJURY, OR DEATH, OF ANY EMPLOYEE OF THE CONTRACTOR, OR OF ANY SUBCONTRACTOR, OR OF ANY OTHER ENTITY FOR WHOSE ACTS THEY MAY BE LIABLE, WHICH OCCURRED OR WAS ALLEGED TO HAVE OCCURRED ON THE WORK SITE OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK. CONTRACTOR HEREBY INDEMNIFIES THE INDEMNITEES EVEN TO THE EXTENT THAT SUCH PERSONAL INJURY WAS CAUSED OR ALLEGED TO HAVE BEEN CAUSED BY THE SOLE, COMPARATIVE OR CONCURRENT NEGLIGENCE OF THE STRICT LIABILITY OF ANY INDEMNIFIED PARTY. THIS INDEMNIFICATION SHALL NOT BE LIMITED TO DAMAGES, COMPENSATION, OR BENEFITS PAYABLE UNDER INSURANCE POLICIES, WORKERS COMPENSATION ACTS, DISABILITY BENEFITS ACTS, OR OTHER EMPLOYEES BENEFIT ACTS.

8.2.2 INDEMNIFICATION - OTHER THAN EMPLOYEE PERSONAL INJURY CLAIMS. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, CONTRACTOR SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND (WITH COUNSEL OF OWNER'S CHOOSING), AND HOLD HARMLESS OWNER, AND OWNER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, PARTNERS, OFFICERS, AND DIRECTORS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "INDEMNITEES") FROM AND AGAINST CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ATTORNEYS' FEES, ARISING OUT OF OR ALLEGED TO BE RESULTING FROM THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT OR THE WORK DESCRIBED HEREIN, TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY THE NEGLIGENCE, ACTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS OF CONTRACTOR OR ITS SUBCONTRACTORS, ANYONE EMPLOYED BY THEM OR ANYONE FOR WHOSE ACTS THEY MAY BE LIABLE, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER OR NOT SUCH CLAIM, DAMAGE, LOSS OR EXPENSE IS CAUSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY A PARTY INDEMNIFIED HEREUNDER.

8.3 Except for the obligation of Owner to pay Contractor the Contract Price pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, and to perform certain other obligations pursuant to the terms and conditions explicitly set forth herein, Owner shall have no liability to Contractor or to anyone claiming through or under Contractor by reason of the execution or performance of this Agreement. Notwithstanding any obligation or liability of Owner to Contractor, no present or future partner or affiliate of Owner or any agent, officer, director, or employee of Owner, Williamson County, or of the various departments comprising Williamson County, or anyone claiming under Owner has or shall have any personal liability to Contractor or to anyone claming through or under Contractor by reason of the execution or performance of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 9 BONDS

9.1 Performance Bond. Upon execution of this Agreement, Contractor shall provide a Performance Bond in the amount of 100% of the Contract Price. The surety for a Performance Bond shall meet the requirements of Texas law.

9.2 Payment Bond. Upon execution of this Agreement, Contractor shall provide a Payment Bond in the amount of 100% of the Contract Price, as security for the true and faithful payment in full of all subcontractors and persons performing labor, services, materials, machinery, and fixtures in connection with the Work. The surety for a Payment Bond shall meet the requirements of Texas law.

9.3 Warranty Bond. Upon execution of this Agreement, Contractor shall provide a Warranty Bond in the amount of 20% of the Contract Price, as security for the true and faithful performance of all warranties set forth in Bid Documents and this Agreement.

ARTICLE 10 TERMINATION

10.1 Termination for Cause. If either party commits an Event of Breach (a breach of any of the covenants, terms and/or conditions of this Agreement), the non-breaching party shall deliver written notice of such Event of Breach to the breaching party. Such notice must specify the nature of the Event of Breach and inform the breaching party that unless the Event of Breach is cured within three (3) business days of receipt of the notice, additional steps may be taken to terminate this Agreement. If the breaching party begins a good faith attempt to cure the Event of Breach within three (3) business days, then and in that instance, the three (3) business day period may be extended by the non-breaching party, so long as the breaching party continues to prosecute a cure diligently to completion and continues to make a good faith attempt to cure the Event of Breach. If, in the opinion of the non-breaching party, the breaching party does not cure the breach within three (3) business days or otherwise fails to make any diligent attempt to correct the Event of Breach, the breaching party shall be deemed to be in breach and the non-breaching party may, in addition to seeking the remedies available hereunder and under the law, terminate this Agreement.

10.2 Termination for Convenience. The Owner may terminate this Agreement for convenience and without cause or further liability upon thirty (30) days written notice to Contractor. In the event of such termination, it is understood and agreed that only the amounts due to Contractor for goods, commodities and/or services provided and expenses incurred to and including the date of termination, will be due and payable. No penalty will be assessed for Owner's termination of this Agreement for convenience.

ARTICLE 11 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

11.1 Interest and Late Payments. Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, Owner's payment for goods and services shall be governed by Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code. Interest charges for any overdue payments shall be paid by Owner in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 2251.025. More specifically, the rate of interest that shall accrue on a late payment is the rate in effect on September 1 of Owner's fiscal year in which the payment becomes due. The said rate in effect on September 1 shall be equal to the sum of one percent (1%); and (2) the prime rate published in the Wall Street Journal on the first day of July of the preceding fiscal year that does not fall on a Saturday or Sunday.

In the event that an error appears in an invoice/application for payment submitted by Contractor, Owner shall notify Contractor of the error not later than the twenty first (21st) day after the date Owner receives the invoice/application for payment. If the error is resolved in favor of Contractor, Contractor shall be entitled to receive interest on the unpaid balance of the invoice/application for payment submitted by Contractor beginning on the date that the payment for the invoice/application for payment became overdue. If the error is resolved in favor of the Owner, Contractor shall submit a corrected invoice/application for payment that must be paid in accordance within the time set forth above. The unpaid balance accrues interest as provided by Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code if the corrected invoice/application for payment is not paid by the appropriate date.

11.2 Assignment; Successors and Assigns. This Agreement is a personal service contract for the services of Contractor, and Contractor's interest in this Agreement, duties hereunder and/or fees due hereunder may not be assigned or delegated to a third party. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

11.3 Captions. The captions of paragraphs in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not be considered or referred to in resolving questions of interpretation or construction.

11.4 Governing Law and Venue. This Agreement and all of the rights and obligations of the parties and all of the terms and conditions shall be construed, interpreted and applied in accordance with and governed by and enforced under the laws of the State of Texas without reference to its conflicts of law provisions. Williamson County where the Work site is located shall be the sole place of venue for any legal action arising from or related to this Agreement or the project in which the Owner is a party.

11.5 Waivers. No delay or omission by either party in exercising any right or power arising from non-compliance or failure of performance by the other party with any of the provisions of this Agreement shall impair or constitute a waiver of any such right or power. A waiver by either party of any covenant or condition of this Agreement shall not be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach of that or of any other covenant or condition of the Agreement.

11.6 Interpretation. In the event of any dispute over the meaning or application of any provision of the Contract Documents, the Contract Documents shall be interpreted fairly and reasonably, and neither more strongly for or against any party, regardless of the actual drafter of the Contract Documents.

11.7 Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective permitted assigns and successors.

11.8 Appointment. Owner hereby expressly reserves the right from time to time to designate by notice to Contractor a representative(s) to act partially or wholly for Owner in connection with the performance of Owner's obligations. Contractor shall act only upon instructions from the designated representative(s) unless otherwise specifically notified to the contrary.

11.9 Audits. Contractor agrees that Owner or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Agreement, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Contractor which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Agreement for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Contractor agrees that Owner shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Contractor facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. Owner shall give Contractor reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

11.10 Severability. Should any term or provision of this Agreement be held invalid or unenforceable in any respect, the remaining terms and provisions shall not be affected and this Agreement shall be construed as if the invalid or unenforceable term or provision had never been included.

11.11 No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to Owner, its past or present officers, employees, or agents, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. Owner does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

11.12 Current Revenues. Under Texas law, a contract with a governmental entity that contains a claim against future revenues is void; therefore, each party paying for the performance of governmental functions or services must make those payments from current revenues available to the paying party.

11.13 Compliance with Laws. Contractor shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any courts or administrative bodies or tribunals in any matter affecting the performance of this Agreement, including, without limitation, Worker's Compensation laws, minimum and maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, licensing laws and regulations. When required, Contractor shall furnish the County with certification of compliance with said laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, and decrees above specified.

11.14 Sales and Use Tax Exemption. Owner is a body corporate and politic under the laws of the State of Texas and claims exemption from sales and use taxes under Texas Tax Code Ann. § 151.309, as amended.

11.15 Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Agreement is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 *et seq.*, as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that Owner, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any information or data furnished to Owner whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that Owner, its officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that Owner, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to Contractor for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any software or a part thereof, or other items or data furnished to Owner by Contractor in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

11.16 Force Majeure. If the party obligated to perform is prevented from performance by an act of war, order of legal authority, act of God, or other unavoidable cause not attributable to the fault or negligence of said party, the other party shall grant such party relief from the performance of this Agreement. The burden of proof for the need of such relief shall rest upon the party obligated to perform. To obtain release based on force majeure, the party obligated to perform shall file a written request with the other party.

11.17 Equal Opportunity in Employment. The parties to this Agreement agree that during the performance of the services under this Agreement they will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The parties to this Agreement will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship.

11.18 Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Contractor becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Contractor), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Contractor or any employee or agent of the Contractor and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Agreement, the Contractor shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Contractor shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Contractor, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Contractor's performance of work under this Agreement.

11.19 Relationship of the Parties. Each party to this Agreement, in the performance of this Agreement, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

11.20 Appropriation of Funds by Owner. Owner believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Agreement. Contractor understands and agrees that the Owner's payment of amounts under this Agreement is contingent on the Owner receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the Owner, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Agreement.

11.21 Execution in Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which, when executed and delivered, shall be deemed to be an original and all of which together shall constitute one and the same document.

11.22 Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either oral or written. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by each party to this Agreement. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE OWNER HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND THIS AGREEMENT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

BY SIGNING BELOW, the Parties have executed and bound themselves to this Agreement to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution hereof (Effective Date).

OWNER:

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS,
a political subdivision of the state of Texas

By: _____

Printed Name: Bill Gravell, Jr.

Title: County Judge

Date: ____ / ____ /2021

CONTRACTOR:

By: Andrew Kim

Printed Name: Andrew Kim

Title: President

Date: April / 7 /2021

Party Representatives

Owner's Designated Representative ("ODR"):

_____
_____
_____
_____
Phone _____
Fax _____

Contractor's Designated Representative:

John Ross Schnelting
PO Box 6565
Round Rock, TX
78683
Phone 512-810-6033
Fax 512-677-9002

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **35.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

Award RFP T3158 Design of CR 404 to RPS Infrastructure, Inc.

Submitted For: Joy Simonton **Submitted By:** Johnny Grimaldo, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on awarding RFQ T3158 Design of CR 404 to RPS Infrastructure, Inc. for the planning and design of the proposed realignment of County Road 404 and County Road 132 from west of FM 3349 to west of County Road 401 and authorizing the execution of the agreement.

Background

The Purchasing Department solicited sealed statements of qualifications (SOQ) for the Design of CR 404. Twenty-four (24) firms participated of which Fourteen (14) firms submitted responses. The responses were evaluated by an evaluation committee. The attached RPS Infrastructure, Inc. contract is to provide engineering services to assist Williamson County staff in the planning and design of the proposed realignment of County Road 404 and County Road 132 from west of FM 3349 to west of County Road 401. The project has been reviewed and approved for Commissioners' Court and considered by the GEC Team. The proposed roadway will be part of the Williamson County Arterial roadway system. The maximum amount payable under this contract, without modification, is five-hundred thousand Dollars ($500,000.00.) Bob Daigh is the point of contact. Funding Source is P391.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Contract

Scoresheet

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Joy Simonton	04/15/2021 10:22 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/15/2021 10:25 AM
Form Started By: Johnny Grimaldo		Started On: 04/07/2021 09:34 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/15/2021		

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: **RPS Infrastructure, Inc. ("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: **4801 Southwest Parkway, Building 2, Suite 150, Austin, Texas 78735**
PROJECT: RFQ T3158 – **CR 404 Realignment ("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 (English units)
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) of the Architectural Barriers Act, Article 9102, Texas Civil Statutes, Effective March 15, 2012, including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall

notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed in accordance with an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance, and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has been notified in writing by the County to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **five-hundred thousand Dollars ($500,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County.

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to Mike Weaver, County's Road Bond Program Manager, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of such progress report, Engineer shall prepare and submit one (1) original of a certified invoice to the County's Road Bond Program Manager in a form acceptable to the County Auditor. All invoices submitted to County must, at a minimum, be accompanied by an original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons. For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate invoice or itemization of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. Upon timely receipt and approval of each statement, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified statements shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current statement. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, this policy does not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late; or

D. The invoice is not mailed to the County's Road Bond Program Manager in strict accordance with instructions, if any, on the purchase order, or this Contract or other such contractual agreement.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and instructed, in writing by the County, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

County's Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Michael Weaver
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 100
Round Rock, Texas 78664_

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however,* the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Doug Matthys
President and CEO
20405 Tomball Parkway, Suite 200
Houston, Texas 77070

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which

case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed

Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's

subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

Prior to Engineer providing to County any Engineering Work Products in electronic form or County providing to Engineer any electronic data for incorporation into the Engineering Work Products, County and Engineer shall by separate written contract set forth the specific conditions governing the format of such Engineering Work Products or electronic data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract. Any electronic files are provided by Engineer for the convenience of County, and use of them is at County's sole risk. In the case of any defects in electronic files or any discrepancies between them and any hardcopy of the same documents prepared by Engineer, the hardcopy shall prevail. Only printed copies of documents conveyed by Engineer shall be relied upon.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or

occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

- **A.** By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.
- **B.** By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.
- **C.** By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.
- **D.** By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.
- **E.** By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount

charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED

TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of $1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees

that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $200,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article above, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626

   With copy to:

   Williamson County Auditor's Office
   Attn: Contracts Auditor
   901 South Austin Avenue
   Georgetown, Texas 78626

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to: County's Road Bond Program Manager
Attn: Michael Weaver
HNTB Corporation
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd., Suite 100
Round Rock, Texas 78664

and to: Office of General Counsel
Williamson County
710 Main Street, Suite 102
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: **RPS Infrastructure, Inc.**
Attn: Doug Matthys
20405 Tomball Parkway, Suite 200
Houston, Texas 77070

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing

under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of

any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator.

Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract

sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____
Bill Gravell Jr., County Judge

Date: _____ ____, 20_____

4/9/2021

ENGINEER

RPS Infrastructure, Inc.

By _____

Printed Name: Doug Matthys

Title: President and CEO

Date: March 30, 2021

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

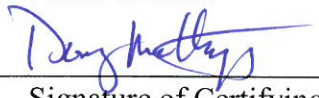
(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

RPS Infrastructure, Inc.
Name of Firm



Signature of Certifying Official

Doug Matthys
Printed Name of Certifying Official

President and CEO
Title of Certifying Official

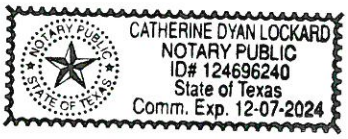
March 30, 2021
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by Doug Matthys, the President and CEO of RPS Infrastructure, Inc. on behalf of said firm.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas



My commission expires: 12-07-2024

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop CR 404 Realignment Planning & Design.

The Engineer may perform any or all, of the following tasks listed below, as described in detail in each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES



EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
[Insert Company Name HERE]	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates will remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates". Engineer must request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract and any rate changes will take effect on the first day following the prior year. If Engineer fails to request a CPI rate adjustment, as set forth herein, the adjustment will be effective thirty (30) days after the County receives Engineer's written request. No retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed. All rates adjustments and modifications shall be set forth in a written fully executed Contract Amendment.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index before each annual anniversary date of the Contract and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

EXHIBIT D - RATE SCHEDULE

CR 404 Realignment

RPS Infrastructure, Inc.	
CATEGORY	**RATE**
Principal	$300
Team Leader / Office Leader	$280
Senior Project Manager	$255
Project Manager	$240
Senior Project Engineer	$195
Senior Designer	$170
Project Engineer	$140
Associate Engineer	$125
Environmental Department Manager	$288
Senior Environmental Planner	$270
Environmental Scientist	$155
Environmental Planner II	$120
Environmental Planner I	$110
Senior Transportation Planner	$170
Transportation Planner II	$140
Transportation Planner I	$110
3D Graphics Designer	$155
Designer/CAD Tech	$100
Project Accountant	$100
Project Administrator	$90
Administrative Assistant	$80
DIRECT EXPENSES	
Photocopies B/W (8.5x11)	$0.12 Per Sheet
Photocopies B/W (11x17)	$0.25 Per Sheet
Photocopies Color (8.5x11)	$0.75 Per Sheet
Photocopies Color (11x17)	$1.50 Per Sheet
Plots (B/W on Bond)	$0.80 Per Square Foot
Plots (Color on Bond)	$1.75 Per Square Foot
Plots (Color on Photographic Paper)	$4.00 Per Square Foot

Expenses will be reimbursed based on Exhibit E – Vendor reimbursement policy in contract.

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates will remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates". Engineer must request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract and any rate changes will take effect on the first day following the prior year. If Engineer fails to request a CPI rate adjustment, as set forth herein, the adjustment will be effective thirty (30) days after the County receives Engineer's written request. No retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index before each annual anniversary date of the Contract and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

EXHIBIT D - RATE SCHEDULE

CR 404 Realignment

Surveying And Mapping, LLC	
CATEGORY	**RATE**
Principal	$215.00
RPLS Project Manager	$175.00
RPLS Task Leader	$158.00
Senior Survey Technician	$110.00
Survey Technician	$98.00
2-Person Survey Crew	$155.00
3-Person Survey Crew	$195.00
Administration/Clerical Support	$70.00
Senior Project Manager (Geospatial)	$205.00
Project/Acquisition Manager (Geospatial)	$175.00
Pilot	$130.00
Two (2) Person UAS Crew – Unmanned Pilot & Observer	$195.00
Three (3) Person UAS Crew – Unmanned Pilot & 2 Observers	$325.00
Photogrammetrist/Project Lead	$120.00
Acquisition/Calibration/Aerial Triangulation Technician	$105.00
LiDAR/Photogrammetry Technician	$98.00
Sr. Project Manager (SUE)	$190.00
Project Manager (SUE)	$175.00
Senior Engineer (PE)	$161.00
Engineer	$130.00
Graduate Engineer	$110.00
Senior Utility Coordinator	$159.00
Utility Coordinator	$136.00
Jr. Utility Coordinator	$110.00
Sr. Engineer Tech	$120.00
Engineer Tech	$99.00
Field Coordinator	$110.00
Three (3) Person SUE Locating Crew (W/Equipment)	$297.00
Two (2) Person SUE Field Crew (W/Equipment)	$190.00
One (1) Person SUE Designating Crew (W/Equipment)	$100.00

DIRECT EXPENSES	
GPS Receiver	$25.00 Per Hour
ATV or Utility Vehicle	$75.00 Per Day
Terrestrial Laser Scanner	$35.00 Per Hour
Ground Target (Includes paint, panel material, etc.)	$25.00 Each
Primary Control Monument (materials/supplies)	$90.00 Each
Aerial LiDAR System 1560I (Equipment Only)	$1,300.00 Per Hour
Aerial LiDAR System HARRIER 68I (Equipment Only)	$700.00 Per Hour
Mobile Mapping System	$950.00 Per Hour
Mobile Mapping Equipment Stand-by-Fee (Equipment Only)	$200.00 Per Hour
HDS Laser Scanner	$100.00 Per Hour
High Rail Equipped Vehicle	$10.00 Per Hour
Weather Station	$10.00 Per Hour
Oblique HD Camera System – Manned Aircraft	$30.00 Per Hour
Video Camera System – Manned Aircraft	$5.00 Per Hour
360° Camera System – Terrestrial or Marine Stand Alone	$100.00 Per Hour
Helicopter (Turbine Engine Powered)	$1,450.00 Per Hour
Helicopter (Reciprocal Engine Powered)	$850.00 Per Hour
Fixed Wing Twin Engine	$960.00 Per Hour
Fixed Wing Single Engine	$600.00 Per Hour
M600 Unmanned Aerial System – Video/Still Photos	$150.00 Per Hour
M600 UAS Standby – Video/Still Photos	$75.00 Per Hour
Heavy Left Unmanned Aerial System – IR/Corona/LiDAR	$500.00 Per Hour
Heavy Left UAS Standby – IR/Corona/LiDAR	$200.00 Per Hour
GPS Receiver (Equipment Only)	$25.00 Per Hour
Geospatial Work Station	$15.00 Per Hour
Mileage	Current IRS Rate
Vac Crew Rate	$258.00 Per Hour
Mobilization (Vac Truck)	$157.00 Per Hour
Backfill Material (Select Fill dirt)	$50.00 Per Yard
Backfill Material (Flowable Fill/4 yard minimum)	$500 Per 4 Yards
Backfill Labor (Includes pneumatic tamping in 6-in lifts)	$89.00 per hour/per man
Chase Truck (required for safety and/or materials)	$21.00 Per Hour
Ground Penetrating Radar (Added to Designating Crew Rate)	$415.00 Per Day
Specialty Equipment (Sonde, Radio Beacon, Duct Rodder)	$37.00 Per Day



Flashing Arrow Board (warning signs w/stands and traffic cones)	$40.00 Per Day
Geophysical Locating Equipment	$21.00 Per Day
Coring Rig	$366.00 Per Day
Agency As-built Information (Reproduction) Fees	$10.00 Per Copy
Additional Vehicle	$210.00 Per Day
Mobilization/Demobilization Fee (Less that 200 miles)	$600.00 each



Expenses will be reimbursed based on Exhibit E – Vendor reimbursement policy in contract.

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates will remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates". Engineer must request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract and any rate changes will take effect on the first day following the prior year. If Engineer fails to request a CPI rate adjustment, as set forth herein, the adjustment will be effective thirty (30) days after the County receives Engineer's written request. No retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index before each annual anniversary date of the Contract and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

EXHIBIT D - RATE SCHEDULE

CR 404 Realignment

AmaTerra Environmental, Inc.	
CATEGORY	**RATE**
Principal	$226.50
Team Leader / Office Leader	$132.10
Senior Project Manager	$125.34
Project Manager	$111.18
Project Accountant	$101.60
Project Administrator	$80.32
Administrative Assistant	$79.06
Historical Architect/Historian IV	$128.69
Architectural Historian/Historian III	$107.05
Architectural Historian/Historian II	$80.32
Architectural Historian/Historian I	$61.26
Archeologist VI/Sr Principal Investigator	$113.15
Archeologist V/Jr. PI	$88.04
Archeologist IV/Project Archeologist	$72.11
Archeologist III/Field Director	$71.39
Archeologist II/Crew Chief	$63.75
Archeologist I/Technician	$57.21
GIS Specialist	$89.52
GIS Technician/Illustrator/Drafter	$68.49
Document Production Spvr	$79.06
Editor	$70.80
DIRECT EXPENSES	
Photocopies B/W (8.5x11) *(produced In-house)*	$0.10 Per Sheet
Photocopies B/W (11x17) *(produced In-house)*	$0.10 Per Sheet
Photocopies Color (8.5x11) *(produced In-house)*	$1.00 Per Sheet
Photocopies Color (11x17) *(produced In-house)*	$1.00 Per Sheet
Archeological Site Fee *	$96.00 per site
Curation: Records*	$455.00 per 1.5 linear inches
Curation: Artifacts*	$1,172.50 per box (0.5 cu ft)
GPS Rental	$50.00 per day

Trimble Rental	$150.00 per day
Backhoe rental w/ operator	$1,500 per day
Field supplies	$50 per unit



*__NOTE:__ *These are fees set by the Texas Archeological Research Lab (TARL) at the University of Texas and are 100% pass-through costs with no markup.*

Expenses will be reimbursed based on Exhibit E – Vendor reimbursement policy in contract.

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates will remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates". Engineer must request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract and any rate changes will take effect on the first day following the prior year. If Engineer fails to request a CPI rate adjustment, as set forth herein, the adjustment will be effective thirty (30) days after the County receives Engineer's written request. No retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index before each annual anniversary date of the Contract and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

EXHIBIT D – RATE SCHEDULE
CR 404 Realignment

Raba Kistner Consultants, Inc.

Principal……..	$ 220.00
Senior Geotechnical Engineer……	$ 195.00
Project Manager ……	$ 185.00
Geotechnical Engineer…….	$ 165.00
Engineer in Training…….	$ 135.00
Geologist ……	$ 120.00
Geotechnical Logger…….	$ 110.00
CADD Technician……	$ 95.00
Senior Geotechnical Engineering Technician…….	$ 80.00
Geotechnical Laboratory Technician……	$ 75.00
Geotechnical Engineering Technician……	$ 70.00
Admin/Clerical…….	$ 60.00

Direct Expenses

8 ½" x 11" b/w Paper Copies……	$ 0.21 per page
11" x 17" b/w Paper Copies…….	$ 0.31 per page
8 ½" x 11" color Paper Copies…….	$ 0.38 per page
11" x 17" color Paper Copies……	$ 0.45 per page
Drill Rig Mobilization (min charge)…….	$ 495.00 each
Drill Rig Mobilization…….	$ 6.50 per mile
Logger Truck ……	$ 0.85 per mile
Drilling & Sampling (Cohesive/Granular Soils)….	$ 19.50 per ft
Hollow Stem Drilling (Granular Soils)….	$ 28.00 per ft
Drilling & Sampling (Soft Rock - Limestone)……	$ 35.00 per ft
Drilling & Sampling (Hard Rock - Limestone)……	$ 42.00 per ft
Texas Cone Penetrometer……	$ 25.00 per test
Standard Penetration Testing……	$ 20.00 per test
Bentonite Backfill……	$ 3.50 per ft
Driller Standby ……	$ 195.00 per hour
Lab Testing (Moisture Content)……	$ 15.00 per test
Lab Testing (Atterberg Limit)……	$ 105.00 per test
Lab Testing (Percent Passing No. 200 Sieve) …	$ 58.00 per test
Lab Testing (Sieve Analysis) ……	$ 85.00 per test
Lab Testing (Hydrometer) ……	$ 355.00 per test
Lab Testing (Corrosivity: Chloride,pH,Resisitivity)	$ 175.00 per test
Lab Testing (Unconfined Compression –Soil)……	$ 32.00 per test
Lab Testing (Unconfined Compression – Rock)…	$ 38.00 per test
Lab Testing (Sulfate Testing)……	$ 98.00 per test
Lab Testing (Lime Series Curve) ……	$ 410.00 per test
Lab Testing (Moisture/Density Test)……	$ 295.00 per test
Lab Testing (Resilient Modulus) ……	$ 1,800.00 per test
Lab Testing (California Bearing Ratio Test)……	$ 185.00 per test



EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e. reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel on vendors outside a 50 mile radius from Williamson County, Texas.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for County and the other client. The only allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e. vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e. Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e. no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. **Meals**

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $50.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $20.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County, Texas line by a 50 mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only for vendors who do not have the necessary personnel located within a 50 mile radius of Williamson County, Texas that are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 50 mile radius of Williamson County, Texas.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance

3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.

3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. **Lodging**

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. **Airfare**

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e. early bird check in, seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date
7.2.1.2 Destination
7.2.1.3 Purpose
7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)
7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of Williamson County, Texas by at least a 50 mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Nonreimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products
10.2 Personal phone calls
10.3 Laundry service
10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental

10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Community outreach items exceeding $2 per item
10.27 Technology Fees
10.28 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.29 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
1848

Randy Barker, CPPB, CPPO
PURCHASING AGENT / DIRECTOR

WILLIAMSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
TGC CHAPTER 2270, SUBTITLE F, TITLE 10

The undersigned attests that the company named below, under the provisions of Subtitle F, Title 10, Texas Government Code Chapter 2270:

1. Does not boycott Israel currently; and
2. Will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract.

Pursuant to Section 2270.001, Texas Government Code:

1. "Boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israel-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes; and
2. "Company" means a lot for-profit sole proprietorship, organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, or any limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of those entities or business associations that exist to make a profit.

RPS Infrastructure, Inc.

Company Name

T3518 CR 404 Realignment

IFB/RFP/RFQ or PO number

Kevin J. Hoffman

Printed Name of Representative

Signature

3/29/2021

DATE

EVALUATION - CR 404 and CR 132 from west of FM 3349 to west of CR 401
RFQ: T3158
DATE: 03/22/2021

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points	Aguirre & Fields	Alliance Transportation Group	American Structurepoint, Inc.	Dannenbaum Engineering Co	Garver LLC	Gray Engineering Inc	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Huitt-Zollars, Inc.	JMT	Jones|Carter	LNV, LLC	RPS	Seler Lankes Group	Walter P Moore
Is the firm registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm in the State of Texas?	Pass/Fail	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with similar projects	50	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	30	40	40	40	40	40
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway planning and/or design	50	40	35	40	40	40	30	40	35	30	40	40	40	40	40
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing roadway drainage planning and/or design	50	40	40	40	40	40	5	40	40	40	40	35	40	40	40
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing structures planning and/or design	50	40	40	40	40	40	5	40	40	40	40	35	40	40	40
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing environmental documentation and clearance for roadway projects in Central Texas	50	41	40	40	40	40	5	40	40	40	40	40	35	40	40
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff and their previous performance on Williamson County projects	50	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	35	5	40	40	5	30
Understanding of project	50	35	35	35	40	40	30	35	35	30	35	35	40	35	30
TOTAL	350	241	235	240	245	245	120	240	235	245	200	265	275	240	260

[redacted]

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **36.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

Reagan Ext (Corridor D) Halff Contract Amendment No. 1

Submitted By: Marie Walters, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Contract Amendment No. 1 to the Ronald Reagan Extension (Corridor D) contract between Williamson County and Halff Associates, Inc. relating to the 2019 Road Bond Program. Project: P238 Fund Source: Road Bonds

Background

Halff Contract Amendment No. 1 increases the contract cap by $100,000.00 from the original amount of $1,500,000.00 to $1,600,000.00. This increase will allow for the execution of Supplemental #2 to Work Authorization #1 which authorizes the development of additional preliminary alignments in response to stakeholder concerns and additional individual parcel exhibits for property owner meetings, and the preparation of two additional schematic concepts for the I-35 area of the corridor and prepare a schematic of the full directional interchange at IH35.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

ReaganExt-Halff-ContractAmendment1

ReaganExt-Halff-WA1Supp2

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/15/2021 10:34 AM
Form Started By: Marie Walters		Started On: 04/15/2021 10:05 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/15/2021		

CONTRACT AMENDMENT NO. 1
TO
WILLIAMSON COUNTY CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

WILLIAMSON COUNTY ROAD BOND PROJECT: Reagan Extension ("Project")

THIS CONTRACT AMENDMENT NO. 1 to Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services is by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and Halff Associates, Inc. (the "Engineer") and becomes effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

WHEREAS, the County and the Engineer executed the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services dated effective May 29, 2018 (the "Contract");

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 14 of the Contract, the terms of the Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment;

WHEREAS, the "Compensation Cap" under Article 5 of the Contract limits the maximum amount payable under the Contract to $1,500,000.00; and,

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to amend the Contract.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, premises considered, the County and the Engineer agree that the Contract is amended as follows:

I. The Compensation Cap under Article 5 of the Contract is hereby increased from $1,500,000.00 to $1,600,000.00.

All other terms of the Contract are unchanged and will remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County and the Engineer have executed this Contract Amendment, in duplicate, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

ENGINEER:

By: _____
Signature

Steven J. Miller
Printed Name

Vice President
Title

4/6/2021
Date

COUNTY:

By: _____
Signature

Bill Gravell Jr.
Printed Name

County Judge
Title

_____
Date

4/15/2021

SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 2
TO
WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 1

WILLIAMSON COUNTY ROAD BOND PROJECT:

REAGAN EXTENSION

This Supplemental Work Authorization No. 2 to Work Authorization No. 1 is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated May 29, 2018 ("Contract") and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and Halff Associates, Inc. (the "Engineer").

WHEREAS, the County and the Engineer executed Work Authorization No. 1 dated effective May 29, 2018 (the "Work Authorization");

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 14 of the Contract, amendments, changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to amend, change and modify the Work Authorization.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, premises considered, the County and the Engineer agree that the Work Authorization shall be amended, changed and modified as follows:

I. The Services to be Provided by the Engineer were revised in accordance with Attachment B (Services to Be Provided by the Engineer), Attachment C (Schedule), and Attachment D (Fee Schedule).

II. The Services to be Provided by the Engineer that were set out in the original Attachment "B" of the Work Authorization are hereby amended, changed and modified as shown in the attached revised Attachment "B". Additional work includes:

III. The Work Authorization shall terminate on March 31, 2022. The Services to the Provided by the Engineer shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by an additional Supplemental Work Authorization. The revised Work Schedule is attached hereto as Attachment "C".

IV. The maximum amount payable for services under the Work Authorization is hereby increased from $1,425,078.69 to $1,543,611.24. The revised Work Schedule is attached hereto as Attachment "D".

Except as otherwise amended by prior or future Supplemental Work Authorizations, all other terms of the Work Authorization are unchanged and will remain in full force and effect.

Except as otherwise amended by prior or future Supplemental Work Authorizations, all other terms of the Work Authorization are unchanged and will remain in full force and effect.

This Supplemental Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County and the Engineer have executed this Supplemental Work Authorization, in duplicate, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

ENGINEER:

By: _____
Signature

Steven J. Miller, P.E.
Printed Name

Senior Vice President
Title

4/8/2021
Date

COUNTY:

By: _____
Signature

Bill Gravell Jr.
Printed Name

County Judge
Title

_____
Date

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment B – Services to be Provided by the Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D – Fee Schedule

4/15/2021

ATTACHMENT B
SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER
PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING FOR REAGAN EXTENSION

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Existing Facility

The proposed grade crossing over IH35 and Ronald Reagan Blvd is considered to be an existing facility. Between IH35 and SH95, existing county roads exist, but no east-west-through facility exists. State Farm to Market roads exist within the study area that may be partially utilized for the Reagan extension, such FM 302, FM 972 and FM 1105. A railroad crossing exists at SH95. Existing natural drainage features in the study area are Willis Creek, Opossum Creek, and Long Branch,

Proposed Facility

The proposed ultimate corridor would include a full directional interchange at IH35, two-lane mainlanes in each direction and three-lane frontage roads in each direction. The anticipated right of way (ROW) width is 350 feet, but could be less at locations where constraints exist in order to minimize impacts to the natural, cultural and human environment, and more at interchanges with other facilities. A grade separation will be proposed at SH 95 and the railroad crossing.

Design Criteria

The design criteria will be in accordance to the Williamson County Design Criteria Manual, and the TxDOT Roadway Design Manual.

1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT

a. Shall designate one Licensed Professional Engineer (Texas) to be responsible for the project management, and all communications with the County and its representatives.

b. MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORTS, INVOICES, AND BILLINGS:

- Submit additional monthly progress status reports to the GEC as a result of extending the original termination date of February 29, 2020 to September 30, 2021. Progress reports will include: tasks completed, tasks/objectives that are planned for the upcoming periods, lists or descriptions of items or decisions needed from the County and its representatives. Subconsultant progress will be incorporated into the monthly progress report. A copy of the monthly progress report will be uploaded to ProjectWise.

- Prepare additional correspondence, invoices, and progress reports on a monthly basis in accordance with current County requirements.

c. PROJECT COORDINATION & ADMINISTRATION:

- Prepare and maintain additional routine project record keeping including records of meetings.
- Correspondence and coordination will be handled through & with the concurrence of the GEC.
- Manage additional Project activities (including documenting emails, phone and conference calls, maintain project files for the length of the project, meeting agendas, meeting minutes, and schedule meetings), direct Engineer's team/staff, correspond with the County and its representatives, and assist the County and its representatives in preparing responses to Project-related inquiries.

d. PROGRESS/COORDINATION MEETINGS:

- Conduct additional internal coordination meetings as required to advance the development of the project.

e. PROJECT SCHEDULE:

- Perform additional project schedule updates indicating tasks, subtasks, critical dates, milestones, and deliverables.

f. DELIVERABLES:

- Additional Monthly Invoices and Progress Reports
- Additional Meeting Minutes, Sign-In Sheets, and Agendas
- Additional Project Schedule Updates

2. <u>ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES</u>

a. DATA COLLECTION:

- Update the Design Summary Form to include full direct connector ramps at IH35.

b. STAKEHOLDER COORDINATION (Meetings with Affected Property Owner (MAPO) meetings assumed):

- Prepare overall exhibits, and maps of the project limits for MAPOs.
- Attend additional meetings with affected local agencies, County's consultants, and affected property owners.

c. CONSTRAINTS MAP

- Develop additional preliminary alignments in response to stakeholder concerns and corridor constraints.

d. DELIVERABLES:

- Maps, and Exhibits for all Stakeholder Coordination Meetings.
- Updated Design Summary Form (electronic pdf and electronic copies)

f. TRAFFIC ANALYSIS – Remove below scope from original scope

~~Evaluate up to 18 new intersections formed by the preferred alignment with existing County Roads.~~

~~Evaluate appropriate traffic control at the new intersections based on traffic volume data obtained from existing traffic counts and traffic future projections. Evaluate appropriate lane geometry at the new intersections.~~

~~Use Synchro software to develop AM and PM peak-period traffic operations model for preferred alignment of Ronald Reagan Blvd. from IH 35 to SH 95.~~

~~Evaluate traffic operations conditions for the preferred alignment for the years 2025, 2045, & one (1) future horizon year.~~

~~Summarize Measures of Effectiveness (MOEs) at the study intersections using the traffic model.~~

~~Evaluate up to two (2) different grade separated interchange configurations at the future intersection at SH 95.~~

~~Use HCS software to analyze any ramp merge/diverge/weave segments for up to four (4) future direct-connect ramps between Ronald Reagan Blvd. extension and SH 95.~~

~~DELIVERABLES~~

~~Draft technical memorandum~~

~~Address one (1) set of review comments from County~~

~~Final copy of memorandum~~

~~Submit traffic models~~

3. PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT – Remove below from original scope

    a. The County will provide general public outreach and engagement throughout the project. PUBLIC MEETING/OPEN HOUSE (2 public meetings assumed):

        - ~~Provide staff support only for public meetings conducted by others.~~

        - ~~Prepare exhibits for Public Meetings.~~

4. RIGHT OF WAY (ROW) MAPPING

    - (no change in scope)

5. SURVEYING

    a. RIGHT OF ENTRY :

        - Prepare additional right of entry (ROE) letters per the County's standard for property owners adjacent to multiple alternative alignment corridors.

6. SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

    a. SCHEMATIC:

        - Prepare preliminary schematic submittals for two additional options for the IH35 Interchange and corridor east of the interstate per Williamson County submittal requirements and selected design criteria including proposed cross sections, typical sections, roadway centerline, proposed drainage structures, direction of flow and number of travel lanes, intersecting streets, property boundaries and information, ROW, preliminary pavement section, preliminary driveway locations, horizontal alignment data, profile data, identification of known utilities.

        - Prepare schematic for full directional interchange at IH35 including fully directional direct connector ramps assuming existing exit and entrance ramps along IH35 will be relocated by others in the future.

b. DELIVERABLES:

- Additional Option 2 Schematic at IH35Additional Option 3 Schematic at IH35
- Schematic for fully directional interchange at IH35 with direct connector ramps.

7. DRAINAGE STUDY

- (no change in scope)

8. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

a. PHASE I ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT (2)

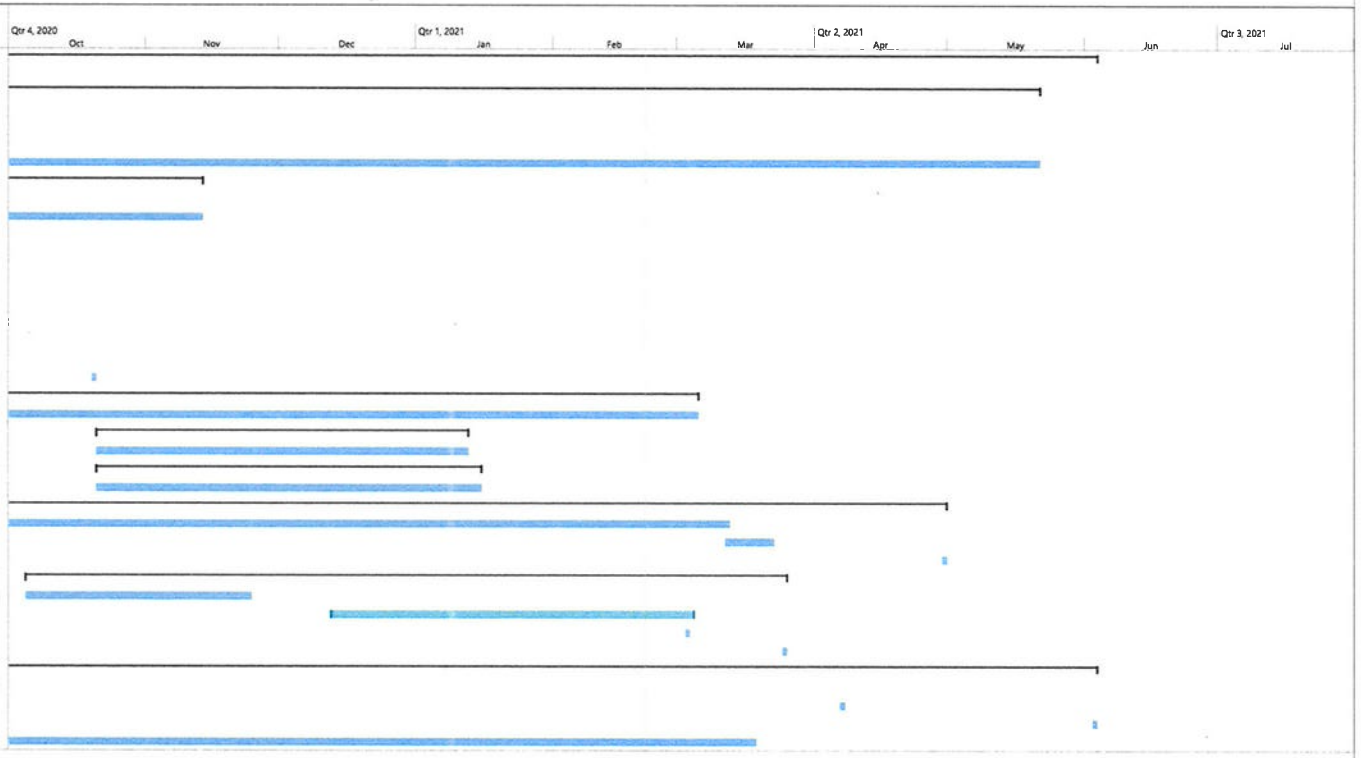
- Perform one (1) Environmental Site Assessment

b. DELIVERABLES:

- Draft & Final Phase I Environmental Site Assessment

Attachment C - Schedule
Reagan Extension

ID	Task Mode	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish
1		**Reagan Extension Environmental & Schematic**	**778 days**	**Tue 6/12/18**	**Thu 6/3/21**
2		**TASK 1 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT**	**769 days**	**Tue 6/12/18**	**Fri 5/21/21**
3		NTP	1 day	Tue 6/12/18	Tue 6/12/18
4		Kick-Off Meeting	1 day	Wed 6/13/18	Wed 6/13/18
5		QA/QC Plan	20 days	Wed 6/13/18	Tue 7/10/18
6		Coordination and Invoicing	768 days	Wed 6/13/18	Fri 5/21/21
7		**TASK 2 - ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES**	**380 days**	**Mon 6/3/19**	**Fri 11/13/20**
8		Data Collection	85 days	Mon 6/3/19	Fri 9/27/19
9		Stakeholder Coordination	225 days	Mon 1/6/20	Fri 11/13/20
10		Constraints Map	65 days	Mon 12/2/19	Fri 2/28/20
11		Feasibility Analysis	145 days	Mon 12/9/19	Fri 6/26/20
12		Develop High-Level Alignments	101 days	Sun 2/9/20	Fri 6/26/20
13		Review High-Level Alignments with County	36 days	Sun 3/1/20	Fri 4/17/20
14		Select Preferred Alignment	1 day	Sun 7/5/20	Sun 7/5/20
15		Prepare Feasibility Study	32 days	Sun 8/16/20	Mon 9/28/20
16		Draft Alternatives Technical Memorandum	1 day	Mon 9/28/20	Mon 9/28/20
17		Final Alternatives Technical Memorandum	1 day	Tue 10/20/20	Tue 10/20/20
18		**TASK 3 - PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT**	**370 days**	**Mon 10/7/19**	**Fri 3/5/21**
19		MAPOS (5)	370 days	Mon 10/7/19	Fri 3/5/21
20		**TASK 4 - RIGHT OF WAY (ROW) MAPPING**	**60 days**	**Wed 10/21/20**	**Tue 1/12/21**
21		Preliminary Map of Existing ROW	60 days	Wed 10/21/20	Tue 1/12/21
22		**TASK 5 - SURVEYING**	**63 days**	**Wed 10/21/20**	**Fri 1/15/21**
23		Field Surveying	63 days	Wed 10/21/20	Fri 1/15/21
24		**TASK 6 - SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT**	**175 days**	**Mon 8/31/20**	**Fri 4/30/21**
25		Schematic Design	140 days	Mon 8/31/20	Fri 3/12/21
26		Preliminary Schematic Submittal	7 days	Fri 3/12/21	Mon 3/22/21
27		Final Schematic Submittal	1 day	Fri 4/30/21	Fri 4/30/21
28		**TASK 7 - DRAINAGE STUDY**	**124 days**	**Mon 10/5/20**	**Thu 3/25/21**
29		Hydrologic and Hydraulic Modeling	37 days	Mon 10/5/20	Tue 11/24/20
30		Hydraulic Modeling	60 days	Sun 12/13/20	Thu 3/4/21
31		Preliminary Drainage Report	1 day	Wed 3/3/21	Wed 3/3/21
32		Final Drainage Report	1 day	Thu 3/25/21	Thu 3/25/21
33		**TASK 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**	**777 days**	**Wed 6/13/18**	**Thu 6/3/21**
34		Data Collection	100 days	Wed 6/13/18	Tue 10/30/18
35		Draft Environmental Due Diligence Report	1 day	Wed 4/7/21	Wed 4/7/21
36		Final Environmental Due Diligence Report	1 day	Thu 6/3/21	Thu 6/3/21
37		Environmental Technical Studies	160 days	Fri 8/7/20	Thu 3/18/21



Project: Reagan Extension
Date: Mon 2/22/21

Task | Summary | Inactive Milestone | Duration-only | Start-only | External Milestone | Manual Progress
Split | Project Summary | Inactive Summary | Manual Summary Rollup | Finish-only | Deadline
Milestone | Inactive Task | Manual Task | Manual Summary | External Tasks | Progress

ATTACHMENT "D" FEE SCHEDULE

SUMMARY

REAGAN EXTENSION

Task	Description	Halff Associates, Inc.	RPS Infrastructure, Inc.	CD&P	Cox McLain	Kimley-Horn	TOTALS
Task 1	PROJECT MANAGEMENT	$ 30,019.10	$ 5,193.50	$ (3,215.00)		$ (4,532.48)	$ 27,465.12
Task 2	ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES	$ 30,142.48	$ 22,959.00	$ (4,920.00)	$ (27,235.00)	$ (43,552.60)	$ (22,606.12)
Task 3	PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT			$ (13,000.00)	$ (8,920.00)		$ (21,920.00)
Task 4	RIGHT OF WAY (ROW) MAPPING	$ 12,024.00					$ 12,024.00
Task 5	SURVEYING						$ -
Task 6	SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT	$ 118,836.55					$ 118,836.55
Task 7	DRAINAGE STUDY						$ -
Task 8	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	$ 5,300.28					$ 5,300.28
Direct Expenses						$ (567.28)	$ (567.28)
SUB TOTALS		$ 196,322.41	$ 28,152.50	$ (21,135.00)	$ (36,155.00)	$ (48,652.36)	$ 118,532.55
TOTAL WORK							$ 118,532.55
							$ 118,532.55

ATTACHMENT "D" FEE SCHEDULE

HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC.

REAGAN EXTENSION

TASK/DESCRIPTION	PRINCIPAL-IN-CHARGE	PROJECT MANAGER	DEPUTY PROJECT MANAGER	QUALITY MANAGER	ENGINEER SR	PROJECT ENGINEER	DESIGN ENGINEER	ENGINEER IN TRAINING	CADD OPERATOR	GIS OPERATOR SR	GIS OPERATOR	ENV SCIENTIST SR	ENV SCIENTIST IV	ENV SCIENTIST III	ENV SCIENTIST I/II	RPLS TASK LEADER	SURVEY TECH SR	CLERICAL / ADMIN	TOTAL MAN-HOURS	TOTAL LABOR FOR TASK
TASK 1 PROJECT MANAGEMENT																				
A MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORTS, INVOICES, AND BILLINGS		4	18															9	31	$5,804
C COORDINATION / PROGRESS MEETINGS																				
KICKOFF MEETING (1)																				
COORDINATION/PROGRESS MEETINGS (20)	3	8	18																29	$7,209
INTERNAL COORDINATION MEETINGS (20)		8	18																26	$6,129
SUBCONSULTANT MANAGEMENT		2	12															6	20	$3,698
PROJECT SCHEDULE		1	8		10		8		8					8					43	$7,178
SUBTOTAL HOURS/COSTS	3	23	74		10		8		8					8				15	149	$30,019
TASK 2 ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES																				
A DATA COLLECTION																				
DESIGN SUMMARY FORM (INTERCHANGE AT IH35)		1	2			6													9	$1,759
B STAKEHOLDER COORDINATION																				
STAKEHOLDER COORDINATION MEETINGS		84	30																114	$28,384
SUBTOTAL HOURS/COSTS		85	32			6													123	$30,142
TASK 3 PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT																				
A PUBLIC MEETING/OPEN HOUSE																				
SUBTOTAL HOURS/COSTS																				
TASK 4 RIGHT OF WAY (ROW) MAPPING																				
A TASK MANAGEMENT / PROGRESS REPORTS																				
B RECOVER & VERIFY EXISTING CONTROL																				
C PREPARE ABSTRACT BASE MAP																				
D RECOVER AND ANALYZE EXISTING ROW MONUMENTATION / PROPERTY CORNERS																				
E PARCEL DESCRIPTIONS & PLATS (ESTIMATED 10 PARCELS)																				
F PREPARE INITIAL DELIVERABLES		12	8		8			26										32	86	$12,024
G RESPOND AND REVISE BASED ON COMMENTS																				
H QA/QC REVIEW																				
I PREPARE FINAL DELIVERABLES																				
SUBTOTAL HOURS/COSTS		12	8		8			26										32	86	$12,024

ATTACHMENT "D" FEE SCHEDULE

HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC.

REAGAN EXTENSION

TASK 5	SURVEYING																		
	A RIGHT OF ENTRY - ALTERNATIVE ALIGNMENTS																		
	B RIGHT OF ENTRY - SURVEYING FOR DRAINAGE STRUCTURES/CHANNELS																		
	SUBTOTAL HOURS/COSTS																		
TASK 6	SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT																		
	SCHEMATIC AT IH35 OPTION 2		19	31	5	24	77	31	48	24								259	$43,640
	SCHEMATIC AT IH35 OPTION 3		19	31	5	24	77	31	48	24								259	$43,640
	CONCEPTUAL INTERCHANGE LAYOUT AT IH 35 (ASSUME EXISTING EXIT AND ENTRANCE RAMPS ALONG IH35 WILL BE RELOCATED BY OTHERS IN THE FUTURE)		5	10	5	15	63	31	48	31								208	$31,556
	SUBTOTAL HOURS/COSTS		43	72	15	63	217	93	144	79								726	$118,837
TASK 7	DRAINAGE STUDY																		
	A HYDROLOGIC MODELING																		
	UPDATE HYDROLOGIC MODELS FOR MAJOR CREEK CROSSINGS																		
	B HYDRAULIC MODELING																		
	CONDUCT HYDRAULIC ANALYSIS FOR MAJOR CREEK CROSSINGS																		
	LINEAR DITCH ANALYSIS (12 miles)																		
	SITE VISITS TO DRAINAGE SITES																		
	SCHEMATIC AT IH35 OPTION 2 - DRAINAGE ANALYSIS																		
	SCHEMATIC AT IH35 OPTION 3 - DRAINAGE ANALYSIS																		
	CONCEPTUAL INTERCHANGE LAYOUT AT IH 35 - DRAINAGE ANALYSIS																		
	SUBTOTAL HOURS/COSTS																		
TASK 8	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES																		
	B ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNICAL STUDIES																		
	PERFORM TWO PHASE I ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENTS		2								2		3	12	12			2	33	$5,300
	SUBTOTAL HOURS/COSTS		2								2		3	12	12			2	33	$5,300

ATTACHMENT "D" FEE SCHEDULE

HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC.

REAGAN EXTENSION

FEE SUMMARY																				
TASK 1 **PROJECT MANAGEMENT**	3	23	74		10		8		8					8				15	149	$30,019.10
TASK 2 **ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES**		85	32			6													123	$30,142.48
TASK 3 **PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT**																				
TASK 4 **RIGHT OF WAY (ROW) MAPPING**		12	8		8			26										32	86	$12,024.00
TASK 5 **SURVEYING**																				
TASK 6 **SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT**		43	72	15	63	217	93	144	79										726	$118,836.55
TASK 7 **DRAINAGE STUDY**																				
TASK 8 **ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**		2								2		3	12	12				2	33	$5,300.28
TOTAL HOURS	**3**	**165**	**186**	**15**	**81**	**223**	**101**	**170**	**87**	**2**		**3**	**12**	**20**				**49**	1117	
CONTRACT RATES ($)	$359.94	$257.10	$226.25	$213.91	$210.82	$174.83	$149.12	$113.12	$87.41	$146.03	$116.21	$203.62	$171.74	$138.83	$100.78	$210.82	$123.41	$78.16		
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$1,080	$42,422	$42,083	$3,209	$17,076	$38,987	$15,061	$19,230	$7,605	$292		$611	$2,061	$2,777				$3,830		**$196,322.41**
TOTAL BY CATEGORY	**1%**	**22%**	**21%**	**2%**	**9%**	**20%**	**8%**	**10%**	**4%**	**0%**		**0%**	**1%**	**1%**				**2%**	**100%**	**$196,322.41**
																			TOTAL LABOR =	**$196,322.41**
TOTAL FEE																			TOTAL FEE =	**$196,322.41**

ATTACHMENT "D" FEE SCHEDULE

CD&P

RONALD REAGAN EXTENSION

TASK/DESCRIPTION	PRINCIPAL	PROJECT MANAGER	PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT SPECIALIST SR	PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT SPECIALIST	GRAPHIC DESIGN AND WEB DEVELOPER SR	PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT SPECIALIST JR	ADMIN / CLERICAL	TOTAL MAN-HOURS	TOTAL LABOR FOR TASK
TASK 1 PROJECT MANAGEMENT									
A MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORTS, INVOICES, AND BILLINGS		-8		-6				-14	($1,640)
B PROJECT COORDINATION & ADMINISTRATION		-3		-3				-6	($690)
E PROGRESS/COORDINATION MEETINGS	-3	-3						-6	($885)
SUBTOTAL HOURS/COSTS	-3	-14		-9				-26	($3,215)
TASK 2 ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES									
B STAKEHOLDER COORDINATION	-6	-12		-12		-18		-48	($4,920)
SUBTOTAL HOURS/COSTS	-6	-12		-12		-18		-48	($4,920)
TASK 3 PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT									
A STAKEHOLDER DATABASE COORDINATION AND OUTREACH	-4	-4				-12		-20	($1,960)
B PUBLIC MEETINGS / OPEN HOUSE (UP TO 3)	-24	-24		-24		-24		-96	($11,040)
SUBTOTAL HOURS/COSTS	-28	-28		-24		-36		-116	($13,000)
FEE SUMMARY									
TASK 1 **PROJECT MANAGEMENT**	-3	-14		-9				-26	($3,215.00)
TASK 2 **ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES**	-6	-12		-12		-18		-48	($4,920.00)
TASK 3 **PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT**	-28	-28		-24		-36		-116	($13,000.00)
TOTAL HOURS	-37	-54		-45		-54		-190	
CONTRACT RATES ($)	$165.00	$130.00	$115.00	$100.00	$90.00	$65.00	$50.00		
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	($6,105)	($7,020)		($4,500)		($3,510)			($21,135.00)
TOTAL BY CATEGORY	29%	33%		21%		17%		100%	($21,135.00)
							TOTAL LABOR =		($21,135.00)

ATTACHMENT "D" FEE SCHEDULE

COX MCCLAIN ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING, INC.

RONALD REAGAN EXTENSION

TASK/DESCRIPTION	PROJECT MANAGER	ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNER SR	ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENTIST SR	ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENTIST IV	ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENTIST III	BIO/ARCH VII	GIS TECH/ADMIN	FIELD TECH SR	FIELD TECH	TOTAL MAN-HOURS	TOTAL LABOR FOR TASK
TASK 1 PROJECT MANAGEMENT											
B PROJECT COORDINATION & ADMINISTRATION											
E PROGRESS/COORDINATION MEETINGS											
ATTEND KICKOFF MEETING											
ATTEND PROGRESS MEETINGS BY PHONE											
INTERNAL COORDINATION MEETINGS											
SUBTOTAL HOURS/COSTS											
TASK 2 ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES											
A DATA COLLECTION											
WATER QUALITY AND WETLANDS/WATERS OF OF THE US, FLOODPLAINS	-1	-1	-2	-6		-14	-14	-8		-46	($3,470)
ECOLOGICAL RESOURCES - WILDLIFE HABITAT, T&E SPECIES	-1	-1	-2	-4		-14	-14	-16		-52	($3,720)
CULTURAL RESOURCES - HISTORIC, ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES, CEMETERIES	-1	-1	-3		-3	-14	-14			-36	($2,825)
PREPARE EVAL. MATRIX CRITERIA, POPULATE MATRIX, REVIEW EVALUATION MATRIX	-6	-4	-4	-2	-8	-4	-12	-2		-42	($3,920)
B STAKEHOLDER COORDINATION											
STAKEHOLDER COORDINATION MEETINGS (ATTEND 5 MEETINGS ASSUMED)	-12		-12							-24	($3,120)
C CONSTRAINTS MAP (3 (THREE) OR 4 (FOUR) PRELIMINARY ALIGNMENTS ASSUMED)											
DEVELOP CONSTRAINT MAP (DRAFT AND FINAL)	-7	-12	-8	-10	-16	-16	-32	-20		-121	($10,180)
SUBTOTAL HOURS/COSTS	-28	-19	-31	-22	-27	-62	-86	-46		-321	($27,235)
TASK 3 PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT											
B PUBLIC MEETINGS / OPEN HOUSE											
PREPARE EXHIBITS	-4		-8			-16				-28	($2,680)
ATTEND PUBLIC MEETINGS (2 TOTAL)	-12		-24			-24				-60	($6,240)
SUBTOTAL HOURS/COSTS	-16		-32			-40				-88	($8,920)

ATTACHMENT "D" FEE SCHEDULE

COX MCCLAIN ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING, INC.

RONALD REAGAN EXTENSION

TASK/DESCRIPTION	PROJECT MANAGER	ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNER SR	ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENTIST SR	ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENTIST IV	ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENTIST III	BIO/ARCH I/II	GIS TECH/ADMIN	FIELD TECH SR	FIELD TECH	TOTAL MAN-HOURS	TOTAL LABOR FOR TASK
TASK 8 ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES											
ENVIRONMENTAL DUE DILIGENCE REPORT											
PREPARE AND SUBMIT DRAFT REPORT FOR WILCO REVIEW											
PREPARE AND SUBMIT FINAL REPORT FOR WILCO REVIEW AND CONCURRANCE											
ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNICAL STUDIES											
SECTION 404 - PERFORM WETLAND SURVEYS ECOLOGICAL RESOURCES AND BIOLOGICAL EVALUATION FORM (INCORPORATE SWCA INFORMATION)											
HISTORIC RESOURCES RESEARCH DESIGN											
HISTORIC RESOURCES SURVEY REPORT (DRAFT AND FINAL)											
ARCHEOLOGICAL ANTIQUITIES PERMIT APPLICATION											
ARCHEOLOGICAL FIELD SURVEY (PED SURVEY AND SHOVEL TESTS)											
ARCHEOLOGICAL SURVEY REPORT											
COMMUNITY - SOCIOEC, RELOCATIONS, LAND USE, COMMUNITY IMPACTS ETC											
SUBTOTAL HOURS/COSTS											
FEE SUMMARY											
TASK 1 **PROJECT MANAGEMENT**											
TASK 2 **ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES**	-28	-19	-31	-22	-27	-62	-86	-46		**-321**	**($27,235.00)**
TASK 3 **PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT**	-16		-32			-40				**-88**	**($8,920.00)**
TASK 8 **ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**											
TOTAL HOURS	**-44**	**-19**	**-63**	**-22**	**-27**	**-102**	**-86**	**-46**		**-409**	
CONTRACT RATES ($)	$150.00	$130.00	$110.00	$95.00	$85.00	$75.00	$65.00	$55.00	$45.00		
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	($6,600)	($2,470)	($6,930)	($2,090)	($2,295)	($7,650)	($5,590)	($2,530)			**($36,155.00)**
TOTAL BY CATEGORY	**18%**	**7%**	**19%**	**6%**	**6%**	**21%**	**15%**	**7%**		**100%**	**($36,155.00)**
									TOTAL LABOR =		**($36,155.00)**
									TOTAL FEE =		**($36,155.00)**

ATTACHMENT "D" FEE SCHEDULE

KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

RONALD REAGAN EXTENSION

TASK/DESCRIPTION		QUALITY MANAGER	SENIOR ENGINEER	PROJECT MANAGER	PROJECT ENGINEER	EIT	PROJECT CONTROLLER	ADMIN	TOTAL MAN-HOURS	TOTAL LABOR FOR TASK
TASK 1	PROJECT MANAGEMENT									
A	PROJECT COORDINATION & ADMINISTRATION									
	MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORTS			-3					-3	($531)
	MONTHLY INVOICES			-3			-4		-7	($947)
B	PROJECT COORDINATION & ADMINISTRATION									
	CORRESPONDENCE AND COORDINATION			-4					-4	($708)
	MANAGE PROJECT			-4					-4	($708)
D	PROGRESS/COORDINATION MEETINGS									
	PREPARE FOR AND ATTEND KICK-OFF MEETING			-2	-2				-4	($642)
	PREPARE FOR AND ATTEND UP TO 2 COORDINATION MEETINGS			-4	-2				-6	($996)
	SUBTOTAL HOURS/COSTS			-20	-4		-4		-28	($4,532)
TASK 2	ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES									
A	DATA COLLECTION									
	OBTAIN AND REVIEW TRAFFIC COUNTS (FROM HALFF)			-2		-4			-6	($826)
	OBTAIN TRAIN CROSSING INFO			-1	-4				-5	($753)
F	TRAFFIC ANALYSIS									
	IDENTIFY STUDY INTERSECTIONS ALONG "PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE"		-2	-4		-2			-8	($1,344)
	DEVELOP SYNCHRO MODEL FOR AM & PM PEAKS			-6	-20	-40			-66	($8,662)
	DETERMINE APPROPRIATE TRAFFIC CONTROL MODE AT CRITICAL INTERSECTIONS		-2	-5	-2				-9	($1,573)
	ANALYZE OPERATING CONDITIONS & SUMMARIZE RESULTS FOR 2025, 2045, FUTURE			-15	-25	-40			-80	($10,975)
	DETERMINE APPROPRIATE LANE GEOMETRY AT CRITICAL STUDY INTERSECTIONS		-2	-4					-6	($1,108)
	EVALUATE 2 GRADE SEPARATE INTERCHANGE CONFIGURATIONS		-2	-5	-5	-10			-22	($3,185)
	HCS ANALYSIS	-2		-6	-15	-20			-43	($6,012)
	TECH MEMO	-4		-5	-16	-40		-2	-68	($9,115)
	SUBTOTAL HOURS/COSTS	-6	-8	-54	-87	-156		-2	-313	($43,553)

ATTACHMENT "D" FEE SCHEDULE

KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

RONALD REAGAN EXTENSION

FEE SUMMARY									
TASK 1 **PROJECT MANAGEMENT**			-20	-4		-4		-28	($4,532.48)
TASK 2 **ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES**	-6	-8	-54	-87	-156		-2	-313	($43,552.60)
TOTAL HOURS	-6	-8	-74	-91	-156	-4	-2	-341	
CONTRACT RATES ($)	$215.00	$200.00	$177.00	$144.00	$118.00	$104.12	$84.30		
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	($1,290)	($1,600)	($13,098)	($13,104)	($18,408)	($416)	($169)		($48,085.08)
TOTAL BY CATEGORY	3%	3%	27%	27%	38%	1%	0%	100%	($48,085.08)
							TOTAL LABOR =		($48,085.08)
							TOTAL ODE =		($567.28)
							TOTAL FEE =		($48,652.36)

DIRECT EXPENSE ITEMS	QTY	UNIT	PRICE	TOTAL
MILEAGE	400	mile	$0.545	-218
STANDARD POSTAGE	2	letter	$0.49	-0.98
OVERNIGHT MAIL - LETTER SIZE	2	each	$25.40	-50.8
OVERNIGHT MAIL - OVERSIZED BOX	2	each	$35.00	-70
COURIER SERVICES	2	each	$35.00	-70
PHOTOCOPIES B/W (8 1/2" X 11")	100	each	$0.10	-10
PHOTOCOPIES B/W (11" X 17")	50	each	$0.20	-10
PHOTOCOPIES COLOR (8 1/2" X 11")	100	each	$0.75	-75
PHOTOCOPIES COLOR (11" X 17")	50	each	$1.25	-62.5
			TOTAL	-$567.28

ATTACHMENT "D" FEE SCHEDULE

RPS INFRASTRUCTURE, INC.

RONALD REAGAN EXTENSION

TASK/DESCRIPTION	PRINCIPAL-IN-CHARGE	PROJECT MANAGER SR	PROJECT MANAGER	QUALITY MANAGER	ENGINEER SR	PROJECT ENGINEER	DESIGN ENGINEER	ENGINEER-IN-TRAINING	SENIOR CADD OPERATOR	CADD OPERATOR	GIS OPERATOR	ENV PLANNER SR	ENV PLANNER IV	TRANSPORTATION PLANNER III	3D VISUAL SPECIALIST	ADMIN/ CLERICAL	TOTAL MAN-HOURS	TOTAL LABOR FOR TASK
TASK 1 PROJECT MANAGEMENT																		
A INTERNAL PROJECT DEVELOPMENT COORDINATION		5															5	$1,234
B SUBMIT WRITTEN MONTLY PROGRESS REPORTS			4													4	8	$1,193
C PREPARE AND SUBMIT MONTHLY INVOICES			4													3	7	$1,100
D ATTEND COORDINATION MEETINGS WITH COUNTY & PROJECT TEAM		5				3*											8	$1,666
SUBTOTAL HOURS/COSTS		10	8			3										7	28	$5,194
TASK 2 ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES																		
A DATA COLLECTION																		
INVESTIGATE AND OBTAIN EXISTING AVAILABLE CORRIDOR DATA		2				4		4									10	$1,584
FIELD RECONNAISSANCE						4		4									8	$1,090
ANALYZE EXISTING CONDITIONS		2				4		4									10	$1,584
FEASIBILITY ANALYSIS																		
ALTERNATIVE ANALYSIS (4 ADDITIONAL PRELIMINARY ALIGNMENTS)		4			6				12								22	$3,610
ROW/EASEMENT IDENTIFICATION						4			4								8	$1,111
PROPERTY OWNER MAP EXHIBITS		4				12					60						76	$9,502
UPDATE DRAFT AND FINAL FEASIBLE ALTERNATIVE TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM			4			6										6	16	$2,242
QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL	1	4		4													9	$2,237
SUBTOTAL HOURS/COSTS	1	16	4	4	6	34		12	16		60					6	159	$22,959
FEE SUMMARY																		
TASK 1 PROJECT MANAGEMENT		10	8			3										7	28	$5,193.50
TASK 2 ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES	1	16	4	4	6	34		12	16		60					6	159	$22,959.00
TOTAL HOURS	1	26	12	4	6	37		12	16		60					13	187	
CONTRACT RATES ($)	$303.38	$246.82	$205.68	$236.53	$169.69	$143.98	$102.84	$128.55	$133.69	$92.56	$113.12	$246.82	$185.11	$154.26	$133.69	$92.56		
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$303	$6,417	$2,468	$946	$1,018	$5,327		$1,543	$2,139		$6,787					$1,203		$28,152.50
TOTAL BY CATEGORY	1%	23%	9%	3%	4%	19%		5%	8%		24%					4%	100%	$28,152.50
																TOTAL LABOR =		$28,152.50
																TOTAL FEE =		$28,152.50

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **37.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

Environmental On-Call SWCA Contract Amendment No. 1

Submitted By: Marie Walters, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Contract Amendment No. 1 to the On-Call Environmental Services contract between Williamson County and SWCA, Inc. relating to the 2019 Road Bond Program. Project: As Needed Fund Source: Road Bonds

Background

SWCA, Inc. Contract Amendment No. 1 amends the Exhibit D Rate Schedule according to the CPI Rate Adjustment language shown in the master contract. A complete/updated rate schedule is attached to the amendment. No other changes are requested at this time.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

ENVOnCall-SWCA-ContractAmendment1

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/15/2021 10:35 AM
Form Started By: Marie Walters		Started On: 04/15/2021 10:22 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/15/2021		

CONTRACT AMENDMENT NO. _1_
TO
WILLIAMSON COUNTY CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

WILLIAMSON COUNTY ROAD BOND PROJECT:
2019 Road Bond Program Environmental On-Call Services ("Project")

THIS CONTRACT AMENDMENT NO. _1_ to Williamson County Contract for Environmental Services is by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _SWCA, Incorporated_ (the "Firm") and becomes effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

WHEREAS, the County and the Firm executed the Williamson County Contract for Environmental Services dated effective February 25, 2020 (the "Contract");

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 14 of the Contract, the terms of the Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment;

WHEREAS, the "Compensation Cap" under Article 5 of the Contract limits the maximum amount payable under the Contract to $500,000.00; and,

WHEREAS, the Rate Schedule in Exhibit D of the Contract are limited to the rates noted in said Exhibit D; and,

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to amend the Contract.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, premises considered, the County and the Firm agree that the Contract is amended as follows:

~~I. The Compensation Cap under Article 5 of the Contract is hereby increased from $_____ to $_____.~~

II. The hourly Rates in the original Exhibit D of the Contract are hereby amended as shown in the attached revised Exhibit D (must be attached).

All other terms of the Contract are unchanged and will remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County and the Engineer have executed this Contract Amendment, in duplicate, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

FIRM:	**COUNTY:**
By: _____	By: _____
Signature	Signature
Kevin Miller	Bill Gravell, Jr.
Printed Name	Printed Name
Vice President	County Judge
Title	Title
04/09/2021	
Date	Date

4/15/2021

Summary of Changes to CPI

Month	Year	CPI
January*	2020	248.005
January	2021	252.067
Variance		4.062
% Variance (escalation)		**1.64%**

*Rates requested at execution of contract

2021 Rate Schedule (SWCA)

Code	Title/Level	2020 Rates	1.64% (escalation)	2021 Rates
C00	Principal-In-Charge	285.00	4.67	289.67
SME	Subject Matter Expert	210.00	3.44	213.44
M05	Manager V	109.00	1.79	110.79
M06	Manager VI	119.00	1.95	120.95
M07	Manager VII	131.00	2.15	133.15
M08	Manager VIII	142.00	2.33	144.33
M09	Manager IX	153.00	2.51	155.51
M10	Manager X	171.00	2.80	173.80
M11	Manager XI	187.00	3.07	190.07
M12	Manager XII	205.00	3.36	208.36
T01	Technician I	47.00	0.77	47.77
T02	Technician II	55.00	0.90	55.90
S01	Specialist I	67.00	1.10	68.10
S02	Specialist II	79.00	1.30	80.30
S03	Specialist III	89.00	1.46	90.46
S04	Specialist IV	99.00	1.62	100.62
S05	Specialist V	109.00	1.79	110.79
S06	Specialist VI	119.00	1.95	120.95
S07	Specialist VII	131.00	2.15	133.15
S08	Specialist VIII	142.00	2.33	144.33
S09	Specialist IX	153.00	2.51	155.51
S10	Specialist X	171.00	2.80	173.80
S11	Specialist XI	187.00	3.07	190.07
S12	Specialist XII	205.00	3.36	208.36
T01	Administrative I	42.00	0.69	42.69
T02	Administrative II	53.00	0.87	53.87
T03	Administrative III	66.00	1.08	67.08
T04	Administrative IV	77.00	1.26	78.26
T05	Administrative V	89.00	1.46	90.46
T06	Administrative VI	101.00	1.66	102.66
T07	Administrative VII	113.00	1.85	114.85
T08	Administrative VIII	125.00	2.05	127.05

2021 Rate Schedule (Cambrian Environmental)

Code	Title/Level	2020 Rates	1.64% (escalation)	2021 Rates
	Sr. Karst Geoscientist	155.00	2.54	157.54
	Karst Geoscientist	125.00	2.05	127.05
	Field Technician	65.00	1.07	66.07
	Karst Biologist	100.00	1.64	101.64

BLS
BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

CONSUMER PRICE INDEX

January 2020

SOUTHEAST INFORMATION OFFICE • Atlanta, Ga. • 404-893-4222 • bls.gov/regions/southeast

For release: Thursday, February 13, 2020

Group	All urban consumers			Wage earners & clerical workers		
	Index	Percent change		Index	Percent change	
		Jan 19 to Jan 20	Dec 19 to Jan 20		Jan 19 to Jan 20	Dec 19 to Jan 20
U.S. City Average[1]						
All items (1982-84=100)	257.971	2.5	0.4	251.361	2.5	0.4
All items (1967=100)	772.768	-	-	748.729	-	-
Food and beverages	260.638	1.7	0.5	259.471	1.7	0.5
Housing	269.468	2.7	0.5	265.528	2.7	0.5
Apparel	120.853	-1.3	1.5	120.604	-1.3	1.2
Transportation	208.284	2.8	-0.1	207.510	3.2	-0.2
Medical care	512.149	4.5	0.5	518.806	4.9	0.5
Recreation[2]	121.986	1.4	0.4	116.650	1.3	0.4
Education & communication[2]	139.132	1.5	0.2	126.811	1.4	0.3
Other goods and services	458.336	2.8	0.6	502.074	3.0	0.5
South[1]						
All items (1982-84=100)	248.005	2.3	0.3	243.338	2.3	0.3
All items (1977=100)	402.298	-	-	394.113	-	-
Food and beverages	257.296	1.5	0.4	256.044	1.5	0.4
Housing	247.349	2.7	0.4	247.545	2.7	0.4
Apparel	128.299	-2.6	-0.8	127.082	-2.6	-0.7
Transportation	207.755	2.9	0.1	205.314	3.3	0.2
Medical care	481.849	3.4	0.4	492.495	3.9	0.5
Recreation[2]	121.506	1.0	0.1	116.531	1.1	0.1
Education & communication[2]	133.885	1.3	0.3	119.382	0.8	0.3
Other goods and services	436.000	1.9	0.5	472.707	2.2	0.4

Group	All urban consumers			Wage earners & clerical workers		
	Index	Percent change		Index	Percent change	
		Jan 19 to Jan 20	Nov 19 to Jan 20		Jan 19 to Jan 20	Nov 19 to Jan 20
Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater[3]						
All items (1987=100)	231.258	3.8	0.7	228.106	3.1	0.7
Food and beverages	234.623	3.0	1.1	236.413	2.6	0.8
Housing	236.285	3.5	0.6	236.625	3.0	0.6
Apparel	129.124	-11.4	-3.1	115.349	-10.5	-1.1
Transportation	202.859	8.0	0.8	219.714	6.8	0.9
Medical care	410.600	5.3	0.9	420.608	5.8	1.1
Recreation[2]	125.733	2.7	2.0	121.733	2.1	2.4
Education & communication[2]	133.162	2.0	-0.3	119.838	2.3	0.2
Other goods and services	303.929	0.6	-0.3	324.875	0.5	-0.3

[1]Indexes on a 1982-84=100 base, unless otherwise noted.
[2]Indexes on a December 1997=100 base.
[3]Indexes on a 1987=100 base, unless otherwise noted.
- Data not available.
*Full survey for Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater is compiled every two months and is published for January, March, May, July, September, and November.

BLS
BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

CONSUMER PRICE INDEX

January 2021

SOUTHEAST INFORMATION OFFICE • Atlanta, GA • 404-893-4222 • bls.gov/regions/southeast

For release: Wednesday, February 10, 2021

Group	All urban consumers			Wage earners & clerical workers		
	Index	Percent change		Index	Percent change	
		Jan 20 to Jan 21	Dec 20 to Jan 21		Jan 20 to Jan 21	Dec 20 to Jan 21
U.S. City Average[1]						
All items (1982-84=100)	261.582	1.4	0.4	255.296	1.6	0.5
All items (1967=100)	783.584	-	-	760.447	-	-
Food and beverages	270.260	3.7	0.3	269.378	3.8	0.3
Housing	274.336	1.8	0.2	270.589	1.9	0.2
Apparel	117.785	-2.5	2.9	117.381	-2.7	2.7
Transportation	205.631	-1.3	1.0	205.979	-0.7	1.3
Medical care	522.133	1.9	0.6	530.123	2.2	0.6
Recreation[2]	122.140	0.1	-0.4	116.636	0.0	-0.5
Education & communication[2]	141.556	1.7	0.0	129.397	2.0	0.0
Other goods and services	467.995	2.1	0.4	515.600	2.7	0.6
South[1]						
All items (1982-84=100)	252.067	1.6	0.5	247.339	1.6	0.6
All items (1977=100)	408.888	-	-	400.594	-	-
Food and beverages	266.178	3.5	0.5	264.999	3.5	0.5
Housing	252.143	1.9	0.3	252.410	2.0	0.3
Apparel	124.118	-3.3	1.0	122.742	-3.4	0.9
Transportation	206.520	-0.6	1.3	204.277	-0.5	1.6
Medical care	493.592	2.4	0.8	504.591	2.5	0.7
Recreation[2]	123.295	1.5	0.6	118.104	1.3	0.5
Education & communication[2]	136.575	2.0	0.0	122.163	2.3	0.0
Other goods and services	447.634	2.7	0.2	486.544	2.9	0.2

Group	All urban consumers			Wage earners & clerical workers		
	Index	Percent change		Index	Percent change	
		Jan 20 to Jan 21	Nov 20 to Jan 21		Jan 20 to Jan 21	Nov 20 to Jan 21
Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL[3]						
All items (1987=100)	239.135	3.4	0.9	235.808	3.4	1.2
Food and beverages	249.207	6.2	0.2	252.537	6.8	0.7
Housing	246.876	4.5	1.0	247.277	4.5	1.1
Apparel	124.764	-3.4	-0.3	114.162	-1.0	1.6
Transportation	202.378	-0.2	2.1	218.623	-0.5	2.8
Medical care	440.026	7.2	0.4	453.293	7.8	0.1
Recreation[2]	123.122	-2.1	0.3	120.478	-1.0	0.4
Education & communication[2]	133.809	0.5	0.6	120.200	0.3	0.6
Other goods and services	305.552	0.5	0.8	322.921	-0.6	0.8

[1]Indexes on a 1982-84=100 base, unless otherwise noted.
[2]Indexes on a December 1997=100 base.
[3]Indexes on a 1987=100 base, unless otherwise noted.
- Data not available.
*Full survey for Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL is compiled every two months and is published for January, March, May, July, September, and November.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **38.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

Krueger Contract

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a real estate contract with Treila Krueger Aery and Daniel Dwayne Krueger for right of way needed on the SE Loop project (Parcel 86 Parts 1-3). Funding Source: Road Bonds P463.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Krueger Contract

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/15/2021 10:32 AM

Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield Started On: 04/15/2021 10:28 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/15/2021

REAL ESTATE CONTRACT
Southeast Loop—Corridor A1

THIS REAL ESTATE CONTRACT ("Contract") is made by and between TREILA KRUEGER AERY, as Trustee of the Treila Krueger Aery Trust, dated October 2003, as amended, and DANIEL DWAYNE KRUEGER (referred to in this Contract as "Seller") and WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS (referred to in this Contract as "Purchaser"), upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract.

ARTICLE I
PURCHASE AND SALE

By this Contract, Seller sells and agrees to convey, and Purchaser purchases and agrees to pay for, the tract(s) of land described as follows:

> All of that certain 12.318 acre (32,402 Sq. Ft.) tract of land in the J. J. Stubblefield Survey, Abstract No. 562, and the Patrick O'Daugherty Survey, Abstract No. 184, both in Williamson County, Texas; being more fully described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein (**Parcel 86—Part 1**); and
>
> All of that certain 0.680 acre (29,597 Sq. Ft.) tract of land in the Patrick O'Daugherty Survey, Abstract No. 184, Williamson County, Texas; being more fully described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "B", attached hereto and incorporated herein (**Parcel 86—Part 2**); and
>
> All of that certain 0.241 acre (10,494 Sq. Ft.) tract of land in the Patrick O'Daugherty Survey, Abstract No. 184, Williamson County, Texas; being more fully described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "C", attached hereto and incorporated herein (**Parcel 86—Part 3**); and

together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances pertaining to the property, including any right, title and interest of Seller in and to adjacent streets, alleys or rights-of-way (all of such real property, rights, and appurtenances being referred to in this Contract as the "Property"), and any improvements situated on and attached to the Property described in Exhibits "A-C" not otherwise agreed herein to be retained by Seller, for the consideration and upon and subject to the terms, provisions, and conditions set forth below.

ARTICLE II
PURCHASE PRICE

Purchase Price

2.01. The Purchase Price for the Property described in Exhibits' "A-C", and any damage to or cost to cure the remaining property of Seller shall be the sum of ONE MILLION TWO HUNDRED TWO THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED NINETY-ONE and 00/100 Dollars ($1,202,791.00).

Payment of Purchase Price

2.02. The Purchase Price shall be payable in cash at the Closing.

ARTICLE III
PURCHASER'S OBLIGATIONS

Conditions to Purchaser's Obligations

3.01. The obligations of Purchaser hereunder to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby are subject to the satisfaction of each of the following conditions (any of which may be waived in whole or in part by Purchaser at or prior to the Closing).

Miscellaneous Conditions

Seller shall have performed, observed, and complied with all of the covenants, agreements, and conditions required by this Contract to be performed, observed, and complied with by Seller prior to or as of the closing.

ARTICLE IV
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF SELLER

Seller hereby represents and warrants to Purchaser as follows, which representations and warranties shall be deemed made by Seller to Purchaser also as of the Closing Date, to the best of Seller's current actual knowledge:

(1) There are no parties in possession of any portion of the Property as lessees, tenants at sufferance, or trespassers, other than as previously disclosed to Purchaser;

(2) Seller has complied with all applicable laws, ordinances, regulations, statutes, rules and restrictions relating to the Property, or any part thereof;

The Property herein is being conveyed to Purchaser under threat of condemnation.

ARTICLE V
CLOSING

Closing Date

5.01. The Closing shall be held at the office of Independence Title Company on or before May 31, 2021, or at such time, date, and place as Seller and Purchaser may otherwise agree, or within 10 days after the completion of any title curative matters if necessary for items as shown on the Title Commitment or in the contract (which date is herein referred to as the "Closing Date").

Seller's Obligations at Closing

5.02. At the Closing Seller shall:

(1) Deliver to Purchaser a duly executed and acknowledged Deed conveying good and indefeasible title to Williamson County, Texas in fee simple to all of the Property described in Exhibits "A-C", free and clear of any and all leases and monetary liens and restrictions, except for the following:

(a) General real estate taxes for the year of closing and subsequent years not yet due and payable;

(b) Any exceptions approved by Purchaser pursuant to Article III hereof; and

(c) Any exceptions approved by Purchaser in writing.

(2) The Deed shall be in the form as shown in Exhibit "D" attached hereto and incorporated herein.

(3) Provide reasonable assistance as requested, at no cost to Seller, to cause Title Company to issue Purchaser a Texas Owner's Title Policy at Purchaser's sole expense, in Grantee's favor in the full amount of the Purchase Price, insuring Purchaser's contracted interests in and to the Property subject only to those title exceptions listed herein, such other exceptions as may be approved in writing by Purchaser, and the standard printed exceptions contained in the usual form of Texas Owner's Title Policy, provided, however:

(a) The boundary and survey exceptions shall be deleted;

(b) The exception as to restrictive covenants shall be endorsed "None of Record", if applicable; and

(c) The exception as to the lien for taxes shall be limited to the year of Closing and shall be endorsed "Not Yet Due and Payable".

(d) Deliver to Purchaser possession of the Property if not previously done.

Purchaser's Obligations at Closing

5.03. At the Closing, Purchaser shall:

(a) Pay the cash portion of the Purchase Price.

Prorations

5.04. General real estate taxes for the then current year relating to the Property shall be prorated as of the Closing Date and shall be adjusted in cash at the Closing. If the Closing shall occur before the tax rate is fixed for the then current year, the apportionment of taxes shall be upon the basis of the tax rate for the next preceding year applied to the latest assessed valuation, but shall otherwise be the continuing obligation of Seller to fully satisfy. Agricultural roll-back taxes, if any, which directly result from the completion of this transaction and conveyance shall be paid by Purchaser.

Closing Costs

5.05. All costs and expenses of closing in consummating the sale and purchase of the Property shall be borne and paid as follows:

(1) Owner's Title Policy and survey to be paid by Purchaser.

(2) Deed, tax certificates, and title curative matters, if any, paid by Purchaser.

(3) All other closing costs shall be paid by Purchaser.

(4) Attorney's fees paid by each respectively.

ARTICLE VI
BREACH BY SELLER

In the event Seller shall fail to fully and timely perform any of its obligations hereunder or shall fail to consummate the sale of the Property for any reason, except Purchaser's default, Purchaser may: (1) enforce specific performance of this Contract; or (2) request that the Escrow Deposit, if any, shall be forthwith returned by the title company to Purchaser.

ARTICLE VII
BREACH BY PURCHASER

In the event Purchaser should fail to consummate the purchase of the Property, the conditions to Purchaser's obligations set forth in Article III having been satisfied and Purchaser being in default and Seller not being in default hereunder, Seller shall have the right to receive the Escrow Deposit, if any, from the title company, the sum being agreed on as liquidated damages for the failure of Purchaser to perform the duties, liabilities, and obligations imposed upon it by the terms and provisions of this Contract, and Seller agrees to accept and take this cash payment as its total damages and relief and as Seller's sole remedy hereunder in such event. If no Escrow Deposit has been made then Seller shall receive the amount of $500 as liquidated damages for any failure by Purchaser.

ARTICLE VIII
MISCELLANEOUS

Notice

8.01. Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder shall be deemed received when sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to Seller or Purchaser, as the case may be, at the address set forth opposite the signature of the party.

Texas Law to Apply

8.02. This Contract shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Williamson County, Texas.

Parties Bound

8.03. This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns where permitted by this Contract.

Legal Construction

8.04. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, this invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision hereof, and this Contract shall be construed as if the invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

Prior Agreements Superseded

8.05. This Contract constitutes the sole and only agreement of the parties and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreements between the parties respecting the within subject matter.

Time of Essence

8.06. Time is of the essence in this Contract.

Gender

8.07. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, and vice versa, unless the context requires otherwise.

Memorandum of Contract

8.08. Upon request of either party, the parties shall promptly execute a memorandum of this Contract suitable for filing of record.

Compliance

8.09 In accordance with the requirements of Section 20 of the Texas Real Estate License Act, Purchaser is hereby advised that it should be furnished with or obtain a policy of title insurance or Purchaser should have the abstract covering the Property examined by an attorney of Purchaser's own selection.

Effective Date

8.10 This Contract shall be effective as of the date it is approved by Williamson County, Texas which date is indicated beneath the County Judge's signature below.

Counterparts

8.11 This Contract may be executed in any number of counterparts, which may together constitute the Contract. Signatures transmitted by facsimile or electronic mail may be considered effective as originals for purposes of this Contract.

SELLER:

Treila Krueger Aery

Treila Krueger Aery, as Trustee of the Treila Krueger Aery Trust, dated October 8, 2003, as amended

Address: P.O. Box 6406
Round Rock, TX 78683

Date: 4.12.2021

Daniel Dwayne Krueger

Daniel Dwayne Krueger

Address: P.O. Box 667
Hutto, TX. 78634

Date: 4-12-2021

PURCHASER:

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____
Bill Gravell, Jr.
County Judge

Date: _____

Address: 710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

EXHIBIT A
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION FOR PARCEL 86, PART 1

DESCRIPTION OF A 12.318 ACRE (536,556 SQUARE FOOT) PARCEL OF LAND SITUATED IN THE J. J. STUBBLEFIELD SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 562 AND IN THE PATRICK O'DAUGHERTY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 184 IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF THE REMAINDER OF THAT CALLED 145.59 ACRES DESCRIBED IN SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED TO TREILA KRUEGER AERY AND DANIEL DWAYNE KRUEGER RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2013012468 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID TREILA KRUEGER AERY CONVEYS HER INTEREST AS TRUSTEE TO THE TREILA KRUEGER AERY TRUST (REMAINDER OF 145.59 ACRES) IN SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2013061155 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AND RE-RECORDED IN SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2013103686 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, CITING THE ACREAGE AS BEING 135.209 ACRES (REMAINDER OF THE 145.59 ACRES), SAID 12.318 ACRE (536,556 SQUARE FOOT) PARCEL BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at a TxDOT Type II Right-of-Way (ROW) monument found at the intersection of the existing northerly ROW line of U.S. Highway No.79 (variable width ROW) and the westerly ROW line of a proposed U.S. Highway 79 connector to County Road (C.R.) 101 (variable width ROW), being the southwest corner of the remainder of said 135.209 acre tract, same being the southeasterly corner of the remainder of that called 104.44 acre tract of land (Tract B) described in Executor's Deed to Rebecca Lynn Teichelman Borgne, Roxana Ruth Teichelman and Timothy Don Teichelman recorded in Document No. 2015039011 of the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, same being the northwesterly corner of that 0.412 acre ROW tract of land described in Special Warranty Deed to the State of Texas recorded in Document No. 2011052405 of the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas and also, the northeasterly corner of that 0.567 acre ROW tract of land described in Special Warranty Deed to the State of Texas recorded in Document No. 2011024628 of the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, for the southwesterly corner and **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described parcel;

1) **THENCE,** departing said existing northerly ROW line, with the westerly boundary line of said remainder of the 135.209 acre tract, same being the easterly boundary line of said remainder of the 104.44 acre tract, also being the proposed westerly ROW line of said connecting road, **N 12°20'29" W,** at a distance of 50.00 feet, pass an iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "TxDOT WITNESS" found, and continuing for a total distance of **1,124.54** feet to an iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "ROW 4933" set, being the point of beginning of a non-tangent curve to the right, for the northwesterly corner of the herein described parcel, and from which, a wood post flush with the ground found, being the northwesterly corner of said remainder of the 135.209 acre tract in the easterly boundary line of said remainder of the 104.44 acre tract, same being an angle point in the southerly boundary line of that called 25 acre tract of land (Tract 2) described in Executor's Deed to Anderson Farms, LLP recorded in Document No. 2016065796 of the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, bears N 12°20'29" W, at a distance of 1,974.61 feet;

THENCE, departing said common boundary line, through the interior of said remainder of the 135.209 acre tract, with the proposed northerly ROW line of said proposed connecting road and the herein described parcel, the following three (3) courses:

2) Along said non-tangent curve to the right, having a delta angle of **81°03'38",** a radius of **926.00** feet, an arc length of **1310.08** feet and a chord which bears **N 27°48'04" E**, for a distance of **1,203.52** feet to an iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "ROW 4933" set, for a point of tangency;

3) **N 68°01'09" E,** for a distance of **1,030.45** feet to an iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "ROW 4933" set for an angle point;

4) **N 23°01'09" E,** for a distance of **55.20** feet to an iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "ROW 4933" set in the existing westerly ROW line of County Road (C.R.) 101 (variable width ROW) for the northeasterly corner of the herein described parcel, and from which, a 1/2" ID pipe alongside a 1 ¾" axle found, being the northeasterly corner of said remainder of the 135.209 acre tract, same being the southeasterly corner of said 25 acre tract bears N 22°02'04" W, at a distance of 1,125.32 feet;

5) **THENCE,** with said existing westerly ROW line, same being the easterly boundary line of said remainder of the 135.209 acre tract, **S 22°02'04" E**, for a distance of **185.62** feet, to an iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "ROW 4933" set, being an ell corner in easterly boundary line of said remainder of the 135.209 acre tract, same being the northeasterly corner of that called 11.25 acre tract of land described in Warranty Deed to Frame Switch Energy, Inc. recorded in Document No. 2014078998 of the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas;

6) **THENCE**, departing said existing westerly ROW line, with the easterly boundary line of said remainder of the 135.209 acre tract, same being the northerly boundary line of said 11.25 acre tract, also being the southerly ROW line of said proposed connecting road, **S 67°58'05" W**, for a distance of **700.00** feet, to an iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "ROW 4933" set, for an angle point, same being the northwesterly corner of said 11.25 acre tract;

THENCE, departing said 11.25 acre boundary line, through the interior of said remainder of the 135.209 acre tract, with the easterly line of said proposed connecting road and the herein described parcel, the following six (6) courses:

7) **S 65°36'11" W**, for a distance of **113.64** feet, to an iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "ROW 4933" set, for an angle point;

8) **S 68°01'09" W**, for a distance of **256.11** feet, to an iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "ROW 4933" set, for the point of beginning of a curve to the left;

9) Along said curve, having a delta angle of **80°47'51",** a radius of **774.00** feet, an arc length of **1,091.48** feet and a chord which bears **S 27°37'13" W**, for a distance of **1,003.26** feet to an iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "ROW 4933" set, for a point of tangency;

10) **S 12°46'42" E**, for a distance of **305.56** feet, to an iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "ROW 4933" set, for an angle point;

11) **S 15°17'29" E**, for a distance of **266.41** feet, to an iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "ROW 4933" set, for an angle point;

12) **S 12°46'42" E**, for a distance of **238.07** feet, to an iron rod found, being an ell corner in said southerly boundary line of the remainder of the 135.209 acre tract, same being the northwesterly corner of the remainder of that called 6.2200 acre tract of land described in Partition Deed to Daniel Dwayne Krueger and Treila Latrelle Krueger Aery recorded in Document No. 2000010169 of the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, for an angle point;

13) **THENCE,** with said southerly boundary line of the remainder of the 135.209 acre tract, same being the westerly boundary line of said remainder of the 6.2200 acre tract, also being the easterly ROW line of said proposed connecting road, **S 14°31'59" E**, for a distance of **315.20** feet to a 1/2" iron rod found in said existing northerly ROW line of U.S. 79, being the southwesterly corner of said remainder of the 6.2200 acre tract, same being the northeasterly corner of said 0.412 acre ROW tract, also being the northwesterly corner of that called 1.428 acre ROW tract of land described in Special Warranty Deed to the State of Texas recorded in Document No. 2010085330 of the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, for the southeasterly corner of said proposed connecting road and the herein described parcel, and from which, an iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "TxDOT", being the southeasterly corner of said remainder of the 6.2200 acre tract, same being an ell corner in the southerly boundary line of said remainder of the 135.209 acre tract, and also being the northeasterly corner of said 1.428 acre ROW tract and the northwesterly corner of that called 0.051 acre ROW tract described in said Document No. 2011052405;

14) **THENCE**, with said existing northerly ROW line, same being said southerly boundary line of the remainder of the 135.209 acre tract, also being the northerly line of said 0.412 acre ROW tract, **S 77°19'09" W**, for a distance of **186.89** feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 12.318 acre, (536,556 square feet) of land, more or less.

This property description is accompanied by a separate parcel plat.

All bearings recited herein are based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Central Zone No. 4203, NAD 83.

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

That I, M Stephen Truesdale, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that the above description is true and correct and that the property described herein was determined by a survey made on the ground under my direct supervision.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL at Round Rock, Williamson County, Texas.

M. Stephen Truesdale 6 APR 2021

M Stephen Truesdale Date
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 4933
Licensed State Land Surveyor
Inland Geodetics, LLC
Firm Registration No: 100591-00
1504 Chisholm Trail Road, Suite 103
Round Rock, TX 78681

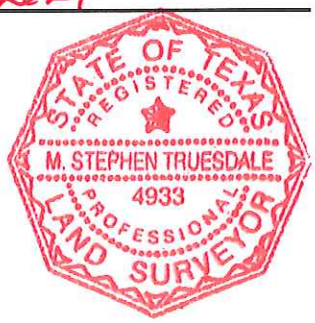
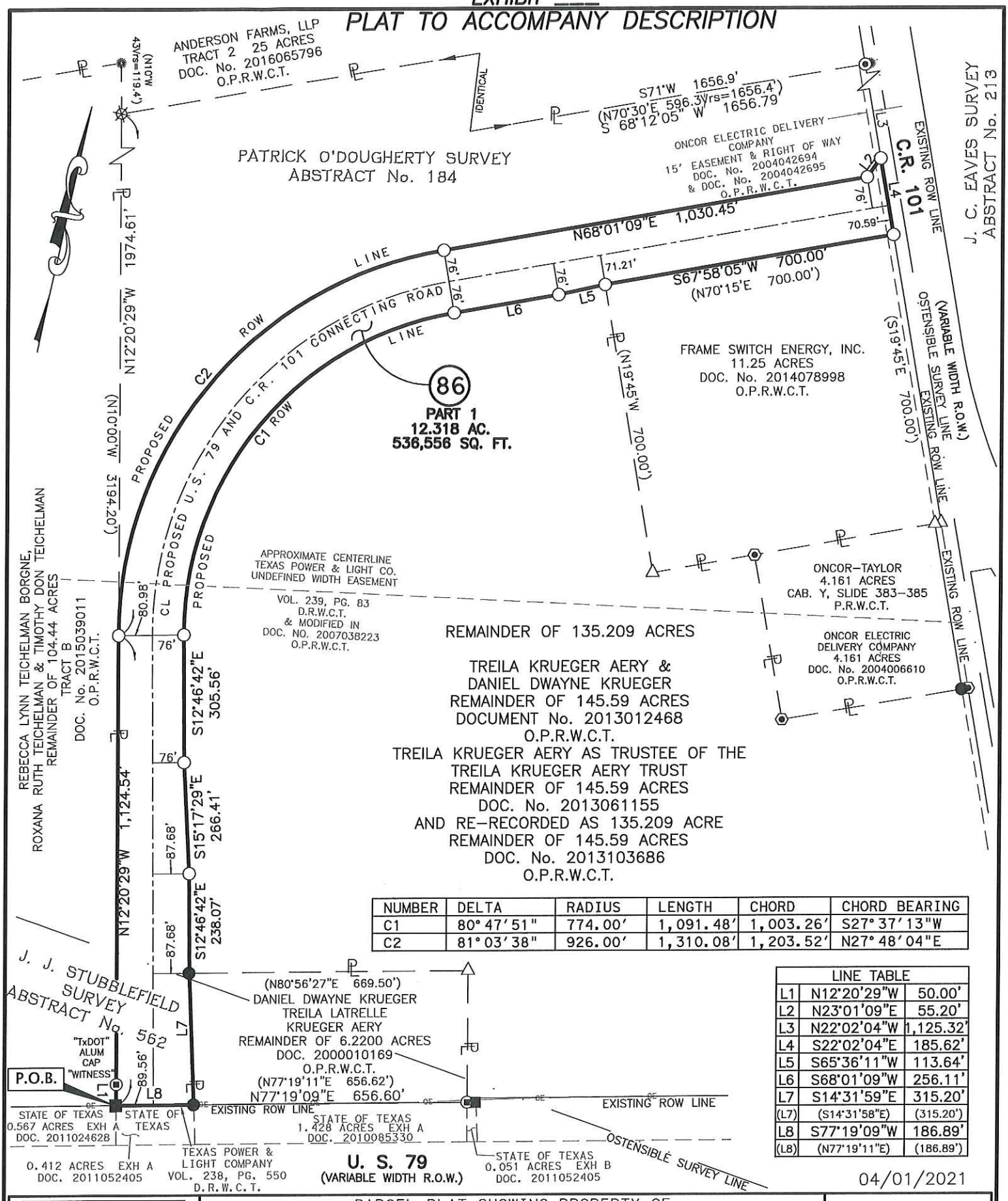


EXHIBIT A

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY DESCRIPTION



NUMBER	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD	CHORD BEARING
C1	80° 47' 51"	774.00'	1,091.48'	1,003.26'	S27° 37' 13"W
C2	81° 03' 38"	926.00'	1,310.08'	1,203.52'	N27° 48' 04"E

LINE TABLE		
L1	N12°20'29"W	50.00'
L2	N23°01'09"E	55.20'
L3	N22°02'04"W	1,125.32'
L4	S22°02'04"E	185.62'
L5	S65°36'11"W	113.64'
L6	S68°01'09"W	256.11'
L7	S14°31'59"E	315.20'
(L7)	(S14°31'58"E)	(315.20')
L8	S77°19'09"W	186.89'
(L8)	(N77°19'11"E)	(186.89')

04/01/2021

INLAND GEODETICS
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF
TREILA KRUEGER AERY TRUST & DANIEL DWAYNE KRUEGER

SCALE 1" = 300' | WILLIAMSON COUNTY | PROJECT FM 3349

PARCEL 86 PART 1

S:_HDR-PROJECTS\FM3349_OVERPASS\PARCELS\PARCEL_86_Part_1-JUG_HANDLE\PARCEL_86-Pt1-Jug_Handle.dwg

EXHIBIT A

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY DESCRIPTION

LEGEND

○	IRON ROD WITH ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "ROW 4933" SET	■	TxDOT TYPE 1I CONCRETE MONUMENT FOUND
◉	IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP FOUND - AS NOTED	◉	1/2" ID IRON PIPE FOUND
◉	IRON ROD WITH ALUMINUM CAP FOUND - "TxDOT"	△	CALCULATED POINT
●	1/2" IRON ROD FOUND	✲	WOOD POST FLUSH WITH GROUND FOUND
		✺	AXEL FOUND

℄	PROPERTY LINE
	LINE BREAK
P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
( )	RECORD INFORMATION
P.R.W.C.T.	PLAT RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.W.C.T.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

1) All bearings shown hereon are based on grid bearing. All distances are surface distances. Coordinates are surface values based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, NAD 83, Central Zone.

THE SURVEY SHOWN HEREON WAS PREPARED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THAT COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE GF NO. 2058028-KFO, ISSUED BY TITLE RESOURCES GUARANTY COMPANY, EFFECTIVE DATE OCTOBER 29, 2020, ISSUE DATE NOVEMBER 6, 2020.

10A. TELEPHONE LINE EASEMENT TO TEXAS POWER & LIGHT COMPANY RECORDED IN VOLUME 238, PAGE 550, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AFFECTS AS SHOWN.

B. ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION LINE EASEMENT TO TEXAS POWER & LIGHT COMPANY RECORDED IN VOLUME 239, PAGE 83, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING MODIFIED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2007038223, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AFFECTS AS SHOWN.

C. ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION LINE EASEMENT TO TEXAS POWER & LIGHT COMPANY RECORDED IN VOLUME 307, PAGE 65, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

D. PIPELINE EASEMENT TO JONAH WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION RECORDED IN VOLUME 563, PAGE 716, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM ITS DESCRIPTION CAN NOT BE LOCATED.

E. UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC SUPPLY AND COMMUNICATIONS LINES EASEMENT TO ONCOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY COMPANY RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2004042694, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

F. UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC SUPPLY AND COMMUNICATIONS LINES EASEMENT TO ONCOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY COMPANY RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2004042695, OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

G. WATER DISTRIBUTION AND TRANSMISSION LINE EASEMENT TO JONAH WATER SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2008044413, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AFFECTS, FROM ITS DESCRIPTION CAN NOT BE LOCATED.

H. WATER DISTRIBUTION AND TRANSMISSION LINE EASEMENT TO JONAH SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2009089732, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING MODIFIED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2010000317, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

K. CITY OF HUTTO RESOLUTION NO. 2006-27R DATED 05/25/2006 RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2006045188, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, SUBJECT TO.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT AND THAT THE PROPERTY SHOWN HEREON WAS DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION.

M. Stephen Truesdale 6 APR 2021

M. STEPHEN TRUESDALE DATE
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 4933
LICENSED STATE LAND SURVEYOR
INLAND GEODETICS, LLC
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL ROAD, SUITE 103
ROUND ROCK, TEXAS 78681

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
M. STEPHEN TRUESDALE
4933
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

04/01/2021

INLAND GEODETICS
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF
TREILA KRUEGER AERY TRUST
& DANIEL DWAYNE KRUEGER

SCALE 1" = 300'

WILLIAMSON COUNTY

PROJECT FM 3349

PARCEL 86
PART 1

S:_HDR-PROJECTS\FM3349 OVERPASS\PARCELS\PARCEL 86 Part 1-JUG HANDLE\PARCEL 86-Pt1-Jug Handle.dwg

EXHIBIT B
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION FOR PARCEL 86, PART 2

DESCRIPTION OF A 0.680 ACRE (29,597 SQUARE FOOT) PARCEL OF LAND SITUATED IN THE PATRICK O'DAUGHERTY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 184 IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF THE REMAINDER OF THAT CALLED 145.59 ACRES DESCRIBED IN SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED TO TREILA KRUEGER AERY AND DANIEL DWAYNE KRUEGER RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2013012468 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID TREILA KRUEGER AERY CONVEYS HER INTEREST AS TRUSTEE TO THE TREILA KRUEGER AERY TRUST (REMAINDER OF 145.59 ACRES) IN SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2013061155 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AND RE-RECORDED IN SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2013103686 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, CITING THE ACREAGE AS BEING 135.209 ACRES (REMAINDER OF THE 145.59 ACRES), SAID 0.680 ACRE (29,597 SQUARE FOOT) PARCEL BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at a 2" ID iron pipe found in the existing westerly Right-of-Way (ROW) line of County Road (C.R.) 101 (variable width ROW), being an ell corner in the easterly boundary line of the remainder of said 135.209 acre tract, same being the northeasterly corner of the remainder of that called 1.62 acre tract of land described in Deed to Williamson County, Texas recorded in Document No. 2019125083 of the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, (save and except 0.660 acres as described in Special Warranty Deed to the State of Texas recorded in Document No. 2014029873 of the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas), said 1.62 acre tract described in Document No. 2003008448 of the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, for the southeasterly corner and **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described parcel;

1) **THENCE,** departing said existing westerly ROW line, with the easterly boundary line of said remainder of the 135.209 acre tract, being the northerly boundary line of said remainder of the 1.62 acre tract, **S 70°52'00" W,** for a distance of **78.00** feet to an iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "ROW 4933" set in the proposed westerly ROW line of said C.R. 101 (variable width ROW), for the southwesterly corner of the herein described parcel, and from which, a 1/2" iron rod found, being an ell corner in said easterly boundary line of the remainder of the 135.209 acre tract, same being the northwesterly corner of said remainder of the 1.62 acre tract, bears S 70°52'00" W, at a distance of 167.17 feet;

THENCE, departing said remainder of the 1.62 acre boundary line, through the interior of said remainder of the 135.209 acre tract, with said proposed westerly ROW line, same being the westerly line of the herein described parcel, the following two (2) courses:

2) Along a non-tangent curve to the left, having a delta angle of **06°32'57",** a radius of **6,220.00** feet, an arc length of **710.96** feet and a chord which bears **N 16°55'45" W**, for a distance of **710.57** feet to an iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "ROW 4933" set, for a point of non-tangency;

3) **N 22°00'28" W,** for a distance of **92.00** feet to an iron rod found in said easterly boundary line of the remainder of the 135.209 acre tract, same being the southeasterly corner of the remainder of that called 4.161 acre tract of land described in Special Cash Warranty Deed to Oncor Electric Delivery Company recorded in Document No. 2003118357 and corrected in Correction Special Cash Warranty Deed recorded in Document No. 2004006610 both of the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas and depicted as 4.02 acres on ONCOR-TAYLOR, a subdivision of record in Cabinet Y, Slide 383-385 of the Plat Records of Williamson County, Texas, wherein a 0.14 acre (15 foot wide) tract is dedicated for ROW, same being said existing westerly ROW line of C.R. 101, for the northwesterly corner of the herein described parcel, and from which, an iron rod with plastic cap (illegible) found, being the southwesterly corner of said remainder of the 4.161 acre tract, same being an ell corner in said easterly boundary line of the remainder of the 135.209 acre tract, bears S 68°13'55" W, at a distance of 437.04 feet;

4) **THENCE,** departing said proposed westerly ROW line, with the easterly boundary line of said remainder of the 135.209 acre tract, being said existing westerly ROW line and the southerly line of said 0.14 acre ROW tract, **N 68°13'55" E**, for a distance of **15.00** feet, to an iron rod with plastic cap (illegible) found, an ell corner in said existing westerly ROW line, same being an ell corner in said easterly boundary line of the remainder of the 135.209 acre tract, also being the southeasterly corner of said 0.14 acre ROW tract, for the northeasterly corner of the herein described parcel;

5) **THENCE**, with said existing westerly ROW line, same being the easterly boundary line of said remainder of the 135.209 acre tract, **S 22°00'28" E**, for a distance of **803.63** feet, to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 0.680 acre, (29,597 square feet) of land, more or less.

This property description is accompanied by a separate parcel plat.

All bearings recited herein are based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Central Zone No. 4203, NAD 83.

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

That I, M Stephen Truesdale, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that the above description is true and correct and that the property described herein was determined by a survey made on the ground under my direct supervision.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL at Round Rock, Williamson County, Texas.

M. Stephen Truesdale — 6 APR 2021

M Stephen Truesdale
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 4933
Licensed State Land Surveyor
Inland Geodetics, LLC
Firm Registration No: 100591-00
1504 Chisholm Trail Road, Suite 103
Round Rock, TX 78681

Date

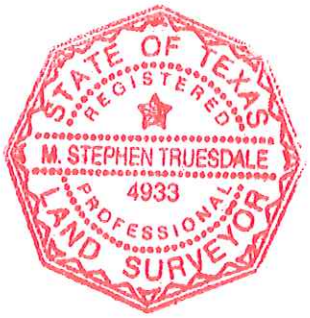
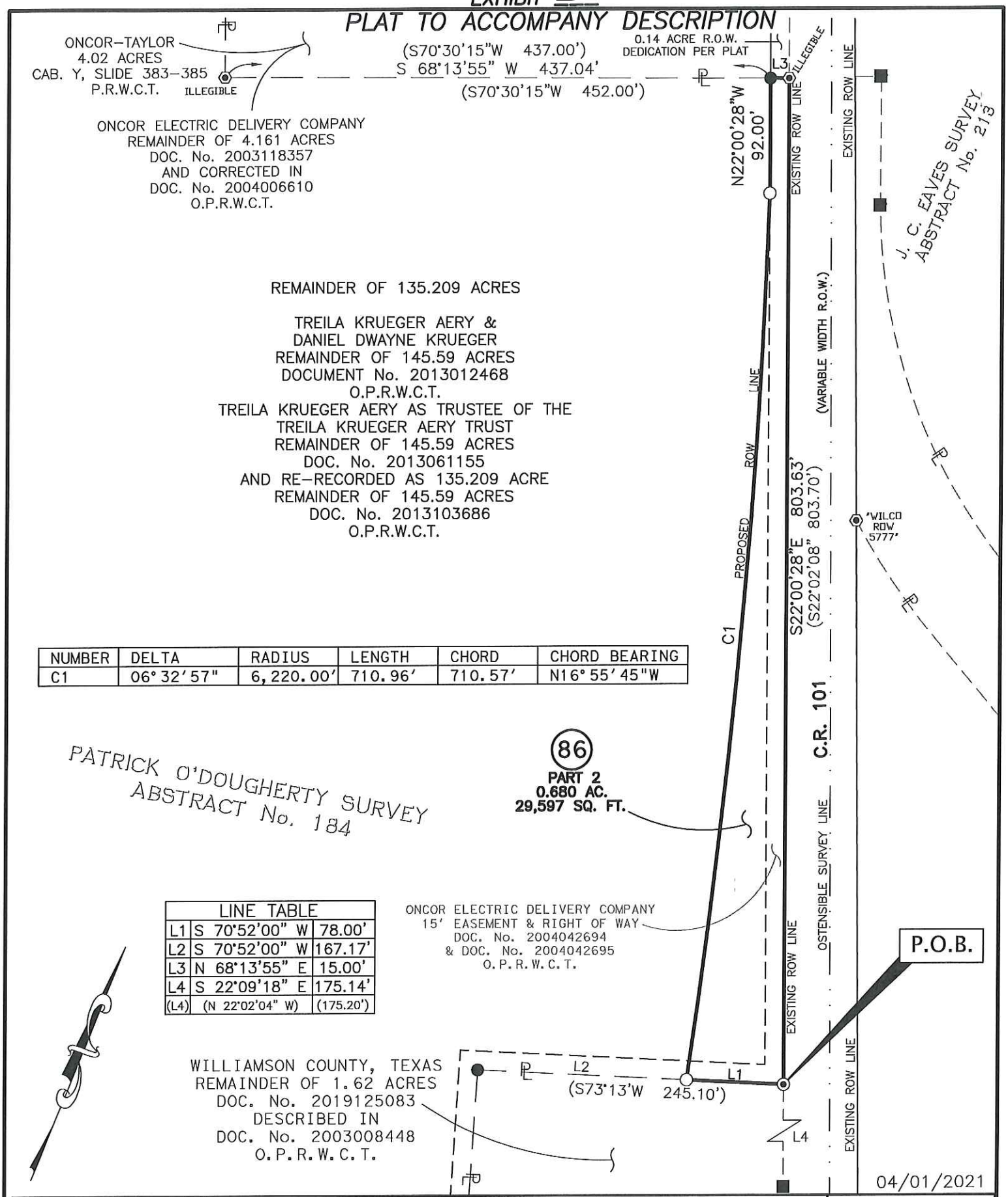


EXHIBIT B

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY DESCRIPTION



NUMBER	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD	CHORD BEARING
C1	06° 32' 57"	6,220.00'	710.96'	710.57'	N16° 55' 45"W

LINE TABLE		
L1	S 70°52'00" W	78.00'
L2	S 70°52'00" W	167.17'
L3	N 68°13'55" E	15.00'
L4	S 22°09'18" E	175.14'
(L4)	(N 22°02'04" W)	(175.20')

04/01/2021

INLAND GEODETICS
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF
TREILA KRUEGER AERY TRUST & DANIEL DWAYNE KRUEGER

SCALE		PROJECT
1" = 100'	WILLIAMSON COUNTY	FM 3349

PARCEL 86 PART 2

S:_HDR-PROJECTS\FM3349 OVERPASS\PARCELS\PARCEL 86 Pt 2\PARCEL 86-Pt 2.dwg

EXHIBIT B

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY DESCRIPTION

LEGEND

○	IRON ROD WITH ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "ROW 4933" SET	■	TxDOT TYPE 1I CONCRETE MONUMENT FOUND
◉	IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP FOUND - AS NOTED	◉	1/2" ID IRON PIPE FOUND
◉	IRON ROD WITH ALUMINUM CAP FOUND - "TxDOT"	△	CALCULATED POINT
●	1/2" IRON ROD FOUND	✲	WOOD POST FLUSH WITH GROUND FOUND
		✺	AXEL FOUND

℄	PROPERTY LINE
	LINE BREAK
P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
( )	RECORD INFORMATION
P.R.W.C.T.	PLAT RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.W.C.T.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

1) All bearings shown hereon are based on grid bearing. All distances are surface distances. Coordinates are surface values based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, NAD 83, Central Zone.

THE SURVEY SHOWN HEREON WAS PREPARED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THAT COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE GF NO. 2058028-KFO, ISSUED BY TITLE RESOURCES GUARANTY COMPANY, EFFECTIVE DATE OCTOBER 29, 2020, ISSUE DATE NOVEMBER 6, 2020.

10A. TELEPHONE LINE EASEMENT TO TEXAS POWER & LIGHT COMPANY RECORDED IN VOLUME 238, PAGE 550, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

B. ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION LINE EASEMENT TO TEXAS POWER & LIGHT COMPANY RECORDED IN VOLUME 239, PAGE 83, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING MODIFIED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2007038223, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DO NOT AFFECT.

C. ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION LINE EASEMENT TO TEXAS POWER & LIGHT COMPANY RECORDED IN VOLUME 307, PAGE 65, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

D. PIPELINE EASEMENT TO JONAH WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION RECORDED IN VOLUME 563, PAGE 716, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM ITS DESCRIPTION CAN NOT BE LOCATED.

E. UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC SUPPLY AND COMMUNICATIONS LINES EASEMENT TO ONCOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY COMPANY RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2004042694, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AFFECTS AS SHOWN.

F. UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC SUPPLY AND COMMUNICATIONS LINES EASEMENT TO ONCOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY COMPANY RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2004042695, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AFFECTS AS SHOWN.

G. WATER DISTRIBUTION AND TRANSMISSION LINE EASEMENT TO JONAH WATER SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2008044413, OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

H. WATER DISTRIBUTION AND TRANSMISSION LINE EASEMENT TO JONAH SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2009089732, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING MODIFIED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2010000317, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DO NOT AFFECT.

K. CITY OF HUTTO RESOLUTION NO. 2006-27R DATED 05/25/2006 RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2006045188, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, SUBJECT TO.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT AND THAT THE PROPERTY SHOWN HEREON WAS DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION.

M. Stephen Truesdale 6 APR 2021

M. STEPHEN TRUESDALE DATE
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 4933
LICENSED STATE LAND SURVEYOR
INLAND GEODETICS, LLC
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL ROAD, SUITE 103
ROUND ROCK, TEXAS 78681

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
M. STEPHEN TRUESDALE
4933
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

04/01/2021

INLAND GEODETICS
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF
TREILA KRUEGER AERY TRUST
& DANIEL DWAYNE KRUEGER

SCALE 1" = 100'

WILLIAMSON COUNTY

PROJECT FM 3349

PARCEL 86
PART 2

S:_HDR-PROJECTS\FM3349 OVERPASS\PARCELS\PARCEL 86 Pt 2\PARCEL 86-Pt 2.dwg

EXHIBIT C
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION FOR PARCEL 86, PART 3

DESCRIPTION OF A 0.241 ACRE (10,494 SQUARE FOOT) PARCEL OF LAND SITUATED IN THE PATRICK O'DAUGHERTY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 184 IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF THE REMAINDER OF THAT CALLED 145.59 ACRES DESCRIBED IN SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED TO TREILA KRUEGER AERY AND DANIEL DWAYNE KRUEGER RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2013012468 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID TREILA KRUEGER AERY CONVEYS HER INTEREST AS TRUSTEE TO THE TREILA KRUEGER AERY TRUST (REMAINDER OF 145.59 ACRES) IN SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2013061155 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AND RE-RECORDED IN SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2013103686 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, CITING THE ACREAGE AS BEING 135.209 ACRES (REMAINDER OF THE 145.59 ACRES), SAID 0.241 ACRE (10,494 SQUARE FOOT) PARCEL BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at the calculated southwesterly corner of that called 11.25 acre tract of land described in Warranty Deed to Frame Switch Energy, Inc. recorded in Document No. 2014078998 of the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, same being an ell corner in the easterly boundary line of the remainder of said 135.209 acre tract, for the southeasterly corner and **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described parcel, and from which, an iron rod with plastic cap stamped "RPLS 4773" in the southerly boundary line of said 11.25 acre tract, same being the northwesterly corner of that called of that called 4.161 acre tract of land described in Correction Special Cash Warranty Deed to Oncor Electric Delivery Company recorded in Document No. 2004006610, of the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas and depicted as 4.02 acres in ONCOR-TAYLOR, a subdivision of record in Cabinet Y, Slide 383-385 of the Plat Records of Williamson County, Texas, bears N 67°58'05" E, at a distance of 248.00 feet;

1) **THENCE,** departing said 11.25 acre boundary line, through the interior of said remainder of the 135.209 acre tract, **S 67°58'05" W,** for a distance of **15.00** feet to an iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "RPLS 4933" set, for the southwesterly corner of the herein described parcel;

2) **THENCE,** continuing through the interior of said remainder of the 135.209 acre tract, parallel with and 15.00 feet from the westerly boundary line of said 11.25 acre tract, **N 22°04'15" W**, for a distance of **699.38** feet to an iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "ROW 4933" set in the southerly Right-of-Way (ROW) line of a proposed U.S. Highway 79 connector road to County Road (C.R.) 101 (variable width ROW), for the northwesterly corner of the herein described parcel, and from which, an iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "ROW 4933" set, being an angle point in said proposed southerly ROW line, bears S 65°36'11" W, at a distance of 98.63 feet;

3) **THENCE,** with said proposed southerly ROW line, **N 65°36'11" E**, for a distance of **15.01** feet to an iron rod with aluminum cap stamped "ROW 4933" set, being the northwesterly corner of said 11.25 acre tract, for the northeasterly corner of the herein described parcel;

4) **THENCE,** departing said proposed southerly ROW line, with the westerly boundary line of said 11.25 acre tract, same being in the easterly boundary line of said remainder of the 135.209 acre tract, **S 22°04'15" E**, for a distance of **700.00** feet, to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 0. 241 acres, (10,494 square feet) of land, more or less.

This property description is accompanied by a separate parcel plat.

All bearings recited herein are based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Central Zone No. 4203, NAD 83.

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

That I, M Stephen Truesdale, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that the above description is true and correct and that the property described herein was determined by a survey made on the ground under my direct supervision.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL at Round Rock, Williamson County, Texas.

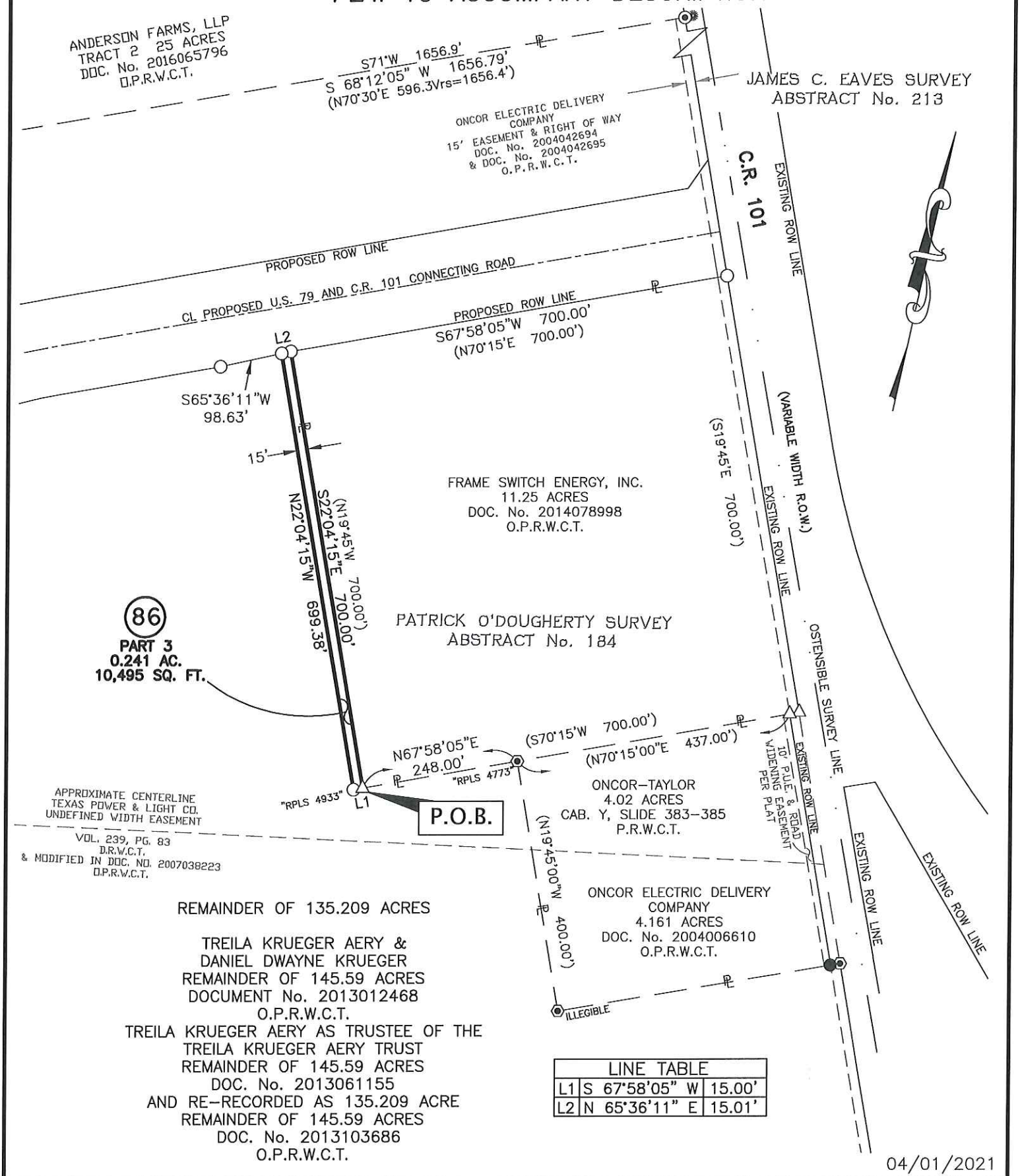
M. Stephen Truesdale 6 APR 2021

M. Stephen Truesdale Date
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 4933
Licensed State Land Surveyor
Inland Geodetics, LLC
Firm Registration No: 100591-00
1504 Chisholm Trail Road, Suite 103
Round Rock, TX 78681
S:/_ HDR-PROJECTS/FM 3349 OVERPASS/PARCELS/PARCEL 86 Pt 3-TREILA KRUEGER AERY TRUST.doc



EXHIBIT C

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY DESCRIPTION



LINE TABLE		
L1	S 67°58'05" W	15.00'
L2	N 65°36'11" E	15.01'

04/01/2021

INLAND GEODETICS
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF
TREILA KRUEGER AERY TRUST & DANIEL DWAYNE KRUEGER

SCALE 1" = 200'

WILLIAMSON COUNTY

PROJECT FM 3349

PARCEL 86 PART 3

S:_HDR-PROJECTS\FM3349 OVERPASS\PARCELS\PARCEL 86 Pt 3\PARCEL 86 Pt 3.dwg

EXHIBIT C

PLAT TO ACCOMPANY DESCRIPTION

LEGEND

○	IRON ROD WITH ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "ROW 4933" SET UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE	■	TxDOT TYPE 1I CONCRETE MONUMENT FOUND
◉	IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP FOUND - AS NOTED	⊙	1/2" ID IRON PIPE FOUND
▣	IRON ROD WITH ALUMINUM CAP FOUND - "TxDOT"	△	CALCULATED POINT
●	1/2" IRON ROD FOUND	✲	WOOD POST FLUSH WITH GROUND FOUND
		✺	AXEL FOUND

℄	PROPERTY LINE
	LINE BREAK
P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
( )	RECORD INFORMATION
P.R.W.C.T.	PLAT RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.W.C.T.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

1) All bearings shown hereon are based on grid bearing. All distances are surface distances. Coordinates are surface values based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, NAD 83, Central Zone.

THE SURVEY SHOWN HEREON WAS PREPARED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THAT COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE GF NO. 2058028-KFO, ISSUED BY TITLE RESOURCES GUARANTY COMPANY, EFFECTIVE DATE OCTOBER 29, 2020, ISSUE DATE NOVEMBER 6, 2020.

10A. TELEPHONE LINE EASEMENT TO TEXAS POWER & LIGHT COMPANY RECORDED IN VOLUME 238, PAGE 550, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

B. ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION LINE EASEMENT TO TEXAS POWER & LIGHT COMPANY RECORDED IN VOLUME 239, PAGE 83, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING MODIFIED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2007038223, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DO NOT AFFECT.

C. ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION LINE EASEMENT TO TEXAS POWER & LIGHT COMPANY RECORDED IN VOLUME 307, PAGE 65, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

D. PIPELINE EASEMENT TO JONAH WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION RECORDED IN VOLUME 563, PAGE 716, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM ITS DESCRIPTION CAN NOT BE LOCATED.

E. UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC SUPPLY AND COMMUNICATIONS LINES EASEMENT TO ONCOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY COMPANY RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2004042694, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

F. UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC SUPPLY AND COMMUNICATIONS LINES EASEMENT TO ONCOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY COMPANY RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2004042695, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

G. WATER DISTRIBUTION AND TRANSMISSION LINE EASEMENT TO JONAH WATER SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2008044413, OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES NOT AFFECT.

H. WATER DISTRIBUTION AND TRANSMISSION LINE EASEMENT TO JONAH SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2009089732, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING MODIFIED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2010000317, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DO NOT AFFECT.

K. CITY OF HUTTO RESOLUTION NO. 2006-27R DATED 05/25/2006 RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2006045188, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, SUBJECT TO.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT AND THAT THE PROPERTY SHOWN HEREON WAS DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION.

M. Stephen Truesdale 6 APR 2021

M. STEPHEN TRUESDALE DATE
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 4933
LICENSED STATE LAND SURVEYOR
INLAND GEODETICS, LLC
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL ROAD, SUITE 103
ROUND ROCK, TEXAS 78681

STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED M. STEPHEN TRUESDALE 4933 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

04/01/2021

INLAND GEODETICS
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
1504 CHISHOLM TRAIL RD. STE. 103
ROUND ROCK, TX. 78681
PH. (512) 238-1200, FAX (512) 238-1251
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 100591-00

PARCEL PLAT SHOWING PROPERTY OF
TREILA KRUEGER AERY TRUST & DANIEL DWAYNE KRUEGER

SCALE		PROJECT
1" = 200'	WILLIAMSON COUNTY	FM 3349

PARCEL 86 PART 3

PAGE 4 OF 4

S:_HDR-PROJECTS\FM3349 OVERPASS\PARCELS\PARCEL 86 Pt 3\PARCEL 86 Pt 3.dwg

EXHIBIT "D"

DEED
Southeast Loop (Corridor A1) Right of Way

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM THIS INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That TREILA KRUEGER AERY, as Trustee of the Treila Krueger Aery Trust, dated October 2003, as amended, and DANIEL DWAYNE, hereinafter referred to as Grantor, whether one or more, for and in consideration of the sum of Ten Dollars ($10.00) and other good and valuable consideration to Grantor in hand paid by Williamson County, Texas, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, and for which no lien is retained, either expressed or implied, have this day Sold and by these presents do Grant, Bargain, Sell and Convey unto WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, all that certain tract or parcel of land lying and being situated in the County of Williamson, State of Texas, along with any improvements thereon, being more particularly described as follows (the "Property"):

All of that certain 12.318 acre (536,556 Sq. Ft.) tract of land in the J. J. Stubblefield Survey, Abstract No. 562, and the Patrick O'Daugherty Survey, Abstract No. 184, both in Williamson County, Texas; being more fully described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein (**Parcel 86—Part 1**); and

All of that certain 0.680 acre (29,597 Sq. Ft.) tract of land in the Patrick O'Daugherty Survey, Abstract No. 184, Williamson County, Texas; being more fully described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "B", attached hereto and incorporated herein (**Parcel 86—Part 2**); and

All of that certain 0.241 acre (10,494 Sq. Ft.) tract of land in the Patrick O'Daugherty Survey, Abstract No. 184, Williamson County, Texas; being more fully described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "C", attached hereto and incorporated herein (**Parcel 86—Part 3**)

SAVE AND EXCEPT, HOWEVER, it is expressly understood and agreed that Grantor is retaining title to the following improvements located on the Property, to wit: NONE

RESERVATIONS FROM AND EXCEPTIONS TO CONVEYANCE AND WARRANTY:

Visible and apparent easements not appearing of record;

Any discrepancies, conflicts, or shortages in area or boundary lines or any encroachments or any overlapping of improvements which a current survey would show;

Easements, restrictions, reservations, covenants, conditions, oil and gas leases, mineral severances, and encumbrances for taxes and assessments (other than liens and conveyances) presently of record in the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, that affect the property, but only to the extent that said items are still valid and in force and effect at this time.

Grantor reserves all of the oil, gas and other minerals in and under the land herein conveyed but waives all rights of ingress and egress to the surface thereof for the purpose of exploring, developing, mining or drilling or pumping the same; provided, however, that operations for exploration or recovery of any such minerals shall be permissible so long as all surface operations in connection therewith are located at a point outside the acquired parcel and upon the condition that none of such operations shall be conducted so near the surface of said land as to interfere with the intended use thereof or in any way interfere with, jeopardize, or endanger the facilities of Williamson County, Texas and/or the State of Texas or create a hazard to the public users thereof; it being intended, however, that nothing in this reservation shall affect the title and the rights of Grantee to take and use without additional compensation any, stone, earth, gravel, caliche, iron ore, gravel or any other road building material upon, in and under said land for the construction and maintenance of Southeast Loop/Corridor A1.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the property herein described and herein conveyed together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging unto Williamson County, Texas and its assigns forever; and Grantor does hereby bind itself, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to Warrant and Forever Defend all and singular the said premises herein conveyed unto Williamson County, Texas and its assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof.

This deed is being delivered in lieu of condemnation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed on this the ____ day of _____, 2021.

[signature pages follow]

GRANTOR:

_____
Treila Krueger Aery, as Trustee of the
Treila Krueger Aery Trust dated October
8, 2003, as amended

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF _____ §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the ____ day of _____, 2021 by Treila Krueger Aery, in the capacity and for the purposes and consideration recited therein.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

GRANTOR:

_____
Daniel Dwayne Krueger

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF _____ §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the ____ day of _____, 2021 by Daniel Dwayne Krueger, in the capacity and for the purposes and consideration recited therein.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Sheets & Crossfield, PLLC
309 East Main
Round Rock, Texas 78664

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS:
Williamson County, Texas
Attn: County Auditor
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **39.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

Resolution

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a Resolution for an Atlas 14 Grant Agreement with the Texas Water Development Board for a regional flood planning study.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Resolution

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/15/2021 12:01 PM

Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield Started On: 04/15/2021 10:40 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/15/2021

STATE OF TEXAS	*****	***THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF***
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON	*****	***WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS***

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENT that on this, the 20th day of April 2021, the Commissioners Court of Williamson County, Texas, met in duly called session at the Courthouse in Georgetown, Texas and at said meeting, among other business, the Court considered the following.

RESOLUTION:

WHEREAS, An Atlas 14 Grant Agreement with Texas Water Development Board for a regional flood planning study of the PROJECT AREA identified as PROJECT #40046

Now therefore, the Williamson County Commissioners Court does hereby enter into this agreement with the Texas Water Development Board.

RESOLVED this ___ day of _____, 2021.

_____
Bill Gravell Jr., County Judge

Attest:

_____
Nancy E. Rister, County Clerk

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **40.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

Escrow Agreement

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an Escrow Agreement with Wells Fargo Bank N.A. to obtain financial assistance from the TWDB for the purpose of funding the Williamson County Atlas 14 Floodplain Mapping Agreement.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Atlas Agreement

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/15/2021 12:03 PM
Charlie Crossfield (Originator)	Charlie Crossfield	04/15/2021 01:51 PM
Charlie Crossfield (Originator)	Charlie Crossfield	04/15/2021 02:48 PM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 04/15/2021 10:40 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/15/2021		

ESCROW AGREEMENT

THIS ESCROW AGREEMENT (the "Agreement"), made by and between WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, Texas, (the "County"), acting by and through its Commissioners Court, and WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A., as Escrow Agent together with any successor in such capacity;

W I TN E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to an Order adopted by the Commissioners Court on ____, 2021, the County is authorized to enter into a Grant Agreement (the "Grant Agreement") with the Texas Water Development Board (the "TWDB") to obtain financial assistance from the TWDB for the purpose of funding a project identified as Project No. 40046 (Williamson County Atlas 14 Floodplain Mapping); and

WHEREAS, the Escrow Agent is a state or national bank designated by the Texas Comptroller as a state depository institution in accordance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 404, Subchapter C, or is a designated custodian of collateral in accordance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 404, Subchapter D and is otherwise qualified and empowered to enter into this Agreement, and hereby acknowledges its acceptance of the terms and provisions hereof; and

WHEREAS, a condition of the Grant Agreement is to deposit the proceeds of the grant (the "Proceeds") in escrow subject to being withdrawn only with the approval of the Executive Administrator or another designated representative of the TWDB; provided, however, the Proceeds can be transferred to different investments so long as all parties hereto consent to such transfer;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual agreements herein contained and in consideration of the amount of fees to be paid by the County to the Escrow Agent, as set forth on **EXHIBIT A**, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and in order to secure the Proceeds of the grant, the parties hereto mutually undertake, promise, and agree for themselves, their respective representatives and successors, as follows:

SECTION 1: ESCROW ACCOUNT. Upon the effective date of the Grant Agreement described above, the Proceeds identified under TWDB Commitment Number _____ shall be deposited to the credit of a special escrow account (the "Escrow Account") maintained at the Escrow Agent on behalf of the County and the TWDB and shall not be commingled with any other accounts or with any other proceeds or funds. The Proceeds received by the Escrow Agent under this Agreement shall not be considered as a banking deposit by the County, and the Escrow Agent shall have no right to title with respect thereto except as Escrow Agent under the terms of this Agreement.

The Escrow Account shall be entitled "Williamson County, Texas, 2021 Grant Agreement, Texas Water Development Board Commitment Number ___ Escrow Account" and shall not be subject to warrants, drafts or checks drawn by the County but shall be disbursed or withdrawn to pay the costs of the Project for which the Grant Agreement was executed or other purposes in accordance with the Order and solely upon written authorization from the Executive Administrator or his/her designated representative. The Escrow Agent shall provide to the County and to the TWDB the Escrow Account bank statements upon request.

SECTION 2: COLLATERAL. All cash deposited to the credit of such Escrow Account and any accrued interest in excess of the amounts insured by the FDIC and remaining uninvested under the terms of this Agreement shall be continuously secured by a valid pledge of direct obligations of the United States of America or other collateral meeting the requirements of the Public Funds Collateral Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 2257.

SECTION 3: INVESTMENTS. While the Proceeds are held in escrow, the Escrow Agent shall only invest escrowed Proceeds in investments that are authorized by the Public Funds Investment Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 2256 (PFIA). It is the County's responsibility to direct the Escrow Agent to invest all public funds in a manner that is consistent not only with the PFIA but also with its own written investment policy.

SECTION 4: DISBURSEMENTS. The Escrow Agent shall not honor any disbursement from the Escrow Account, or any portion thereof, unless and until it has been supplied with written approval and consent by the Executive Administrator or his/her designated representative. However, no written approval and consent by the Executive Administrator shall be required if the disbursement involves transferring Proceeds from one investment to another within the Escrow Account provided that all such investments are consistent with the PFIA requirements.

SECTION 5: UNEXPENDED FUNDS. Any Proceeds remaining unexpended in the Escrow Account after completion of the Project and after the final accounting has been submitted to and approved by the TWDB shall be disposed of pursuant to the provisions of the Grant Agreement. The County shall deliver a copy of such TWDB approval of the final accounting to the Escrow Agent together with instructions concerning the disbursement of unexpended Proceeds hereunder. The Escrow Agent shall have no obligation to ensure that such unexpended Proceeds are used as required by the provisions of the Grant Agreement, that being the sole obligation of the County.

SECTION 6: CERTIFICATIONS. The Escrow Agent shall be authorized to accept and rely upon the certifications and documents furnished to the Escrow Agent by the County and shall not be liable for the payment of any funds made in reliance in good faith upon such certifications or other documents or approvals, as herein recited.

SECTION 7: LIABILITY OF ESCROW AGENT. To the extent permitted by law, the Escrow Agent shall not be liable for any act done or step taken or omitted by it or any mistake of fact or law,

except for its negligence or default or failure in the performance of any obligation imposed upon it hereunder.

SECTION 8: RECORDS. The Escrow Agent will keep complete and correct books of record and account relating to the receipts, disbursements, allocations and application of the money deposited to the Escrow Account, and investments of the Escrow Account and all proceeds thereof. The records shall be available for inspection and copying at reasonable hours and under reasonable conditions by the County and the TWDB.

SECTION 9: MERGER/CONSOLIDATION. In the event that the Escrow Agent merges or consolidates with another bank or sells or transfers substantially all of its assets or corporate trust business, then the successor bank shall be the successor Escrow Agent without the necessity of further action as long as the successor bank is a state or national bank or trust company designated by the Texas Comptroller as a state depository institution in accordance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 404, Subchapter C, or is a designated custodian of collateral in accordance with Texas Government Code Chapter 404, Subchapter D. The Escrow Agent must provide the TWDB with written notification within 30 days of acceptance of the merger, consolidation, or transfer. If the merger, consolidation or other transfer has occurred between state banks, the newly-created entity shall forward the certificate of merger or exchange issued by the Texas Department of Banking as well as the statement filed with the pertinent chartering authority, if applicable, to the TWDB within five business days following such merger, consolidation or exchange.

SECTION 10: AMENDMENTS. This Agreement may be amended from time to time as necessary with the written consent of the County and the TWDB, but no such amendments shall increase the liabilities or responsibilities or diminish the rights of the Escrow Agent without its consent.

SECTION 11: TERMINATION. In the event that this Agreement is terminated by either the County or by the Escrow Agent, the Escrow Agent must report said termination in writing to the TWDB within five business days of such termination. The County is responsible for ensuring that the following criteria are satisfied in selecting the successor escrow agent and notifying the TWDB of the change in escrow agents: (a) the successor escrow agent must be an FDIC-insured state or national bank designated by the Texas Comptroller as a state depository; (b) the successor escrow agent must be retained prior to or at the time of the termination; (c) an escrow agreement must be executed by and between the County and the successor escrow agent and must contain the same or substantially similar terms and conditions as are present in this Agreement; and (d) the County must forward a copy of the executed escrow agreement with the successor escrow agent within five business days of said termination. No funds shall be released by the TWDB until it has received, reviewed and approved the escrow agreement with the successor escrow agent. If the County has not appointed a successor escrow agent within thirty (30) days of the notice of termination, the Escrow Agent may petition any court of competent jurisdiction in Texas for the appointment of a successor escrow agent or for other appropriate relief, and any such resulting appointment shall be binding upon the County.

Whether appointed by the County or a court, the successor escrow agent and escrow agreement must be approved by the TWDB for the appointment to be effective. The Escrow Agent is responsible for performance under this Agreement until a successor has been approved by the TWDB and has signed an acceptable escrow agreement.

SECTION 12: EXPIRATION. This Agreement shall expire upon final transfer of the funds in the Escrow Account to the County.

SECTION 13: POINT OF CONTACT. The points of contact for the Escrow Agent and the TWDB are as follows:

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association Executive Administrator
600 South 4th Street, 6th Floor
Minneapolis, MN 55415
MAC N9300-060
612-667-1256
855-579-4534
james.j.hood@wellsfargo.com

Texas Water Development Board
1700 North Congress Avenue
Austin, Texas 78701

SECTION 14: CHOICE OF LAW. This Agreement shall be governed exclusively by the applicable laws of the State of Texas. Venue for disputes shall be in the District Court of Travis County, Texas.

SECTION 15: ASSIGNABILITY. This Agreement shall not be assignable by the parties hereto, in whole or in part, and any attempted assignment shall be void and of no force and effect.

SECTION 16: ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement evidences the entire Escrow Agreement between the Escrow Agent and the County and supersedes any other agreements, whether oral or written, between the parties regarding the Proceeds or the Escrow Account. No modification or amendment of this Agreement shall be valid unless the same is in writing and is signed by the County and consented to by the Escrow Agent and the TWDB.

SECTION 17: VALIDITY OF PROVISIONS. If any term, covenant, condition or provision of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated thereby.

SECTION 18: **COMPENSATION FOR ESCROW SERVICES.** The Escrow Agent shall be entitled to compensation for its services as stated in **Exhibit A**, which compensation shall be paid by the County but may not be paid directly from the Escrow Account.

SECTION 19: ANTI-BOYCOTT VERIFICATION. The Escrow Agent represents that, to the extent this Agreement constitutes a contract for goods or services within the meaning of Section 2270.002 of the Texas Government Code, as amended, solely for purposes of compliance with Chapter 2270 of the Texas Government Code, and subject to applicable Federal law, the Escrow Agent or any wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of the Escrow Agent either (i) meets one of the exemption criteria under Section 2270.002 of the Texas Government Code or (ii) does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel through the term of this Agreement. The term "boycott Israel" as used in this paragraph has the meaning assigned in Section 808.001 of the Texas Government Code, as amended.

SECTION 20: IRAN, SUDAN AND FOREIGN TERRORIST ORGANIZATIONS. The Escrow Agent represents that, to the extent this Agreement constitutes a governmental contract within the meaning of Section 2252.151 of the Texas Government Code, as amended, solely for purposes of compliance with Chapter 2252 of the Texas Government Code, and except to the extent otherwise required by applicable federal law, neither the Escrow Agent nor any wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of the Escrow Agent (i) engages in business with Iran, Sudan, or any foreign terrorist organization as described in Chapters 806 or 807 of the Texas Government Code, or Subchapter F of Chapter 2252 of the Texas Government Code, or (ii) is a company listed by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts under Sections 806.051, 807.051, or 2252.153 of the Texas Government Code. The term "foreign terrorist organization" in this paragraph has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2252.151 of the Texas Government Code.

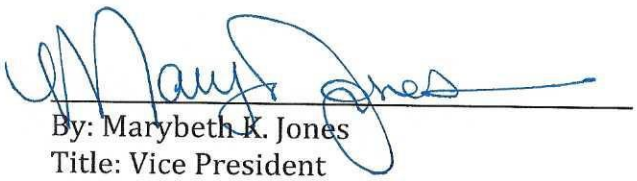
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement effective upon signature of both parties.

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____
Bill Gravell Jr.
Date: _____

Address:
710 Main Street
Georgetown, TX 78626

WELLS FARGO BANK, National Association,
as Escrow Agent



By: Marybeth K. Jones
Title: Vice President
Date: 4/15/2021

Address:

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association
CTSO Mail Operations
600 S 4th Street, 7th floor
Minneapolis MN 55415
MAC N9300-070

EXHIBIT A

Fee Schedule

Schedule of Fees

To provide escrow agent services

Williamson County, Texas
2021 Grant Agreement, Texas Water Development Board Escrow Account

Account Acceptance Fee (per agreement) $1,000.00

A one-time fee payable at closing for our initial review of governing documents, account set-up and customary duties and responsibilities related to the closing (includes subscription to SLGs as directed).

Annual Escrow Administration Fee (per account) $1,000.00

Annual fee for ordinary administration services by the escrow agent include daily routine account management, initial investment transactions, cash transaction processing in accordance with the agreement, and providing trust account statements as applicable. The administration fees are payable annually in advance, with the first installment due at the time of escrow agreement execution.

Out-of-Pocket Expenses At cost

Out-of-pocket expenses will be billed at cost at the sole discretion of Wells Fargo.

Extraordinary Services Standard rate

The charges for performing services not contemplated at the time of execution of the governing documents or not specifically covered elsewhere in this schedule will be at Wells Fargo's rates for such services in effect at the time expense is incurred. The review of complex tax forms, including by way of example but not limited to IRS Form W-8IMY, shall be considered extraordinary services.

These services may include, but are not limited to, tax reporting, establishment and administration of trust accounts, express mail and messenger charges, travel expenses to attend closings or other meetings, tender agent services, changes to documents, interim bond calls, rate mode changes, conversions or de-conversions of the account records, default administration and the publication of redemption notices. This proposal is based on the assumption of a book entry only issuance closing at DTC. If the bonds are to be settled in an alternate form of issuance, we will provide an adjusted fee schedule.

Assumptions

This proposal is based upon the below assumptions with respect to the role(s) of escrow agent.

- Number of funds or accounts: One (1)
- Investment of Escrow Funds: U.S. Treasury Securities, State and Local Government Securities (SLGS), Other. Fees are subject to change if the investment option changes.
- Wells Fargo reserves the right in its sole discretion to impose a deposit sweep fee on the average balance in the account(s) over the preceding month. This balance will be calculated on interest bearing deposits and non-interest bearing deposits held with Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. subject to contractual arrangements.

© 2020 Wells Fargo & Company. All rights reserved.

Terms and Conditions

- The recipient acknowledges and agrees that this proposal does not commit or bind Wells Fargo to enter into a contract or any other business arrangement, and that acceptance of the appointment described in this proposal is expressly conditioned on all the following:
  - Compliance with the requirements of the USA Patriot Act of 2001, described below
  - Satisfactory completion of Wells Fargo's internal account acceptance procedures
  - Wells Fargo's review of all applicable governing documents and its confirmation that all terms and conditions pertaining to its role are satisfactory to it
  - Execution of the governing documents by all applicable parties
- Should this transaction fail to close or if Wells Fargo determines not to participate in the transaction, any acceptance fee and any legal fees and expenses shall be due and payable.
- Legal counsel fees and expenses, any acceptance fee and any first year annual administrative fee are payable at closing.
- Any annual fee covers a full year or any part thereof and will not be prorated or refunded in a year of early termination.
- Should any of the assumptions, duties or responsibilities of Wells Fargo change, Wells Fargo reserves the right to affirm, modify or rescind this proposal.
- The fees described in this proposal are subject to periodic review and adjustment by Wells Fargo.
- Invoices outstanding for over 30 days are subject to a 1.5% per month late payment penalty.
- This fee proposal is good for 90 days.
- Wells Fargo is acting as an indenture trustee or in a similar capacity, and as such, Wells Fargo shall not provide advice with respect to the investment of the proceeds from municipal securities or municipal escrow transactions. Furthermore, in its capacity as indenture trustee, in the event Wells Fargo does provide any service that may be deemed as advice, it is doing so pursuant to and in reliance on the bank exemption under the municipal advisor rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Important Information about Identifying Our Customers

To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person (individual, corporation, partnership, trust, estate, or other entity recognized as a legal person) for whom we open an account.

What this means for you: Before we open an account, Wells Fargo asks for your name, address, date of birth (for individuals), TIN or EIN or other information that allows for identification of you or your company. For individuals, this could mean providing a Social Security number. For a corporation, partnership, trust, estate, or other entity recognized as a legal person, this could mean identifying documents such as a Certificate of Formation from the issuing state agency.

Statement of Confidentiality

All of the information contained in or related to this fee proposal is confidential and proprietary to Wells Fargo (the "Confidential Information"). The recipient(s) of any Confidential Information acknowledges and agrees that such information shall be held in strict confidence and shall not be disclosed, duplicated, or used, in whole or in part, for any purpose other than the evaluation of Wells Fargo's qualifications for the applicable role(s) described without the prior written consent of Wells Fargo.

© 2020 Wells Fargo & Company. All rights reserved.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **41.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

Atlas 14 Grant Agreement

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss consider and take appropriate action on an Atlas 14 Grant Agreement with the Texas Water Development Board for a regional flood planning study.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Atlas 14 Agreement

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/15/2021 12:00 PM

Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield Started On: 04/15/2021 10:41 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/15/2021

STATE OF TEXAS TWDB Commitment No. GN1001290

COUNTY OF TRAVIS Flood Infrastructure Fund Category 1

Williamson County

This Contract, (hereinafter "CONTRACT"), between the Texas Water Development Board (hereinafter "TWDB") and the Williamson County (hereinafter "GRANTEE"), is composed of two parts, SECTION I - SPECIFIC CONDITIONS AND EXCEPTIONS TO THE STANDARD AGREEMENT and SECTION II - STANDARD AGREEMENT.

SECTION I - SPECIFIC CONDITIONS AND EXCEPTIONS TO STANDARD AGREEMENT

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

For the purposes of this CONTRACT, the following terms or phrases are defined as follows:

1. TWDB – The Texas Water Development Board, or its designated representative

2. GRANTEE - WILLIAMSON COUNTY

3. EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR – The Executive Administrator of TWDB or a designated representative

4. PARTICIPANT(S) – N/A

5. REQUIRED INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT(S) – N/A

6. TWDB APPROVAL DATE – DECEMBER 17, 2020

7. PROJECT –A regional flood planning study of the PROJECT AREA identified as PROJECT #40046, as more specifically described in EXHIBIT A, Detailed Description of the Project Service Area and EXHIBIT B, Scope of Work.

8. PROJECT AREA – The proposed project area includes nine HUC-10 watersheds in Williamson County and portions of Burnet, Lampasas, Bell, Milam, Lee and Bastrop Counties, as more specifically defined in **EXHIBIT A**, Detailed Description of the Project Service Area.

9. DEADLINE FOR CONTRACT EXECUTION – JUNE 17, 2021

10. CONTRACT INITIATION DATE – The date CONTRACT is signed by the EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR as shown on the last page of this CONTRACT document.

11. FINAL REPORT - The report including deliverables as described in **EXHIBIT B**, Scope of Work, and all maps, models, and other data gathered and developed for the PROJECT as described in TWDB guidance.

12. PROJECT COMPLETION DATE – MARCH 31, 2024

13. CONTRACT EXPIRATION DATE – MAY 31, 2024

14. TOTAL PROJECT COST – $9,299,185

15. TWDB SHARE OF THE TOTAL PROJECT COST – The lesser of $4,649,593 or 50 percent of the total cost.

16. LOCAL SHARE OF THE TOTAL PROJECT COST – $4,649,592 in cash and/or in-kind contributions or 50 percent of the total costs.

17. PAYMENT REQUEST SCHEDULE – Not less than quarterly but not more frequently than monthly.

18. SURPLUS FUNDS – Those funds remaining after the GRANTEE has submitted final accounting to the EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR, including interest earned.

19. PROJECT ACCOUNT – An account dedicated to the payment of PROJECT costs.

20. ELIGIBLE EXPENSES – The expenses allowed by TWDB program requirements and authorized by the TWDB in the approved Project Task and Expense Budget. Expenses incurred prior to March 12, 2020, are not ELIGIBLE EXPENSES.

21. ESCROW ACCOUNT - An account established by GRANTEE that will be used to manage the grant funds in accordance with an escrowagreement acceptable to the EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR, which is attached hereto as **EXHIBIT F,** until the EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR authorizes the releaseof the grant funds to the PROJECT ACCOUNT.

ARTICLE II SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. OTHER SPECIAL CONDITIONS AND EXCEPTIONS TO STANDARD AGREEMENT OF THIS CONTRACT – None.

2. GRANTEE must work with any community within the PROJECT AREA that does not yet have floodplain management standards at least equivalent to National Flood Insurance Program minimum standards to assist that

community with adopting and enforcing floodplain management standards at least equivalent to National Flood Insurance Program minimum standards, in accordance with the Flood Intended Use Plan. This work must be reflected in the Scope of Work, **EXHIBIT B**.

SECTION II - STANDARD AGREEMENT

ARTICLE I RECITALS

Whereas, GRANTEE applied to TWDB, for financial assistance to conduct flood protection planning for the PLANNING AREA;

Whereas, GRANTEE will commit cash and/or in-kindservices to pay for the LOCAL SHARE OF THE TOTAL PROJECT COST;

Whereas, GRANTEE is the entity that will act as administrator of the PROJECT and will be responsible for the execution of this CONTRACT;

Whereas, on TWDB APPROVAL DATE, TWDB approved GRANTEE's application for financial assistance for the PROJECT, consisting of reimbursement of the TWDB SHARE OF THE TOTAL PROJECT COST;

Whereas, TWDB's approval of GRANTEE's application for financial assistance included a condition that all appropriate entities within the PLANNING AREA adopt and enforce floodplain management ordinances or orders, as applicable, in accordance with theFlood Intended Use Plan before execution of this CONTRACT and this special condition has been satisfied;

Now, therefore, TWDB and GRANTEE agree as follows:

ARTICLE II PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED

1. TWDB enters into this CONTRACT pursuant to Texas Water Code § 15.405; **EXHIBIT A**, Detailed Description of the Project Service Area; **EXHIBIT B**, Scope of Work; **EXHIBIT C**, Task and Expense Budgets; **EXHIBIT D**, Guidelines for Authors Submitting Contract Reports to the Texas Water Development Board; **EXHIBIT E**, TWDB Guidelines for a Progress Report; and **EXHIBIT F**, Escrow Agreement, which are incorporated herein and made a permanent part of this CONTRACT.

2. GRANTEE will conduct the PROJECT for the PLANNING AREA, as delineated and described in **EXHIBIT A**, and according to the Scope of Work contained in **EXHIBIT B**. GRANTEE will be solely responsible for all costs that exceed the Task and Expense Budgets for the PROJECT, EXHIBIT C.

3. GRANTEE must hold public meetings with the PARTICIPANTS, consultants, local

entities, TWDB, and any other interested parties to describe the PROJECT and to solicit input and comments from the affected public. Public meetings must be conducted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act (in accordance with Section II, Article X, Paragraph 2H) and held as determined by GRANTEE and TWDB as detailed below.

GRANTEE must hold at least three public meetings as follows:

A. One meeting should occur towards the beginning of the project during data collection phase, to inform people of the project, how the study outcome will benefit the community, and gather any additional project related information that people have to share including location of flood risk

B. One meeting should be held towards the end of the project to present the key findings of the study, how the study outcome will benefit the community, communicate any identified flood risks in the study area and receive feedback.

C. For larger projects, and projects involving alternative solution identification, an additional meeting/hearing should be scheduled to present project updates and receive feedback.

ARTICLE III CONTRACT TERM, SCHEDULE, REPORTS, AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

1. GRANTEE has until the DEADLINE FOR CONTRACT EXECUTION to execute this CONTRACT and to provide acceptable evidence of any REQUIRED INTERLOCAL AGREEMENTS and evidence of GRANTEE's ability to provide the LOCAL SHARE OF THE TOTAL PROJECT COST, if applicable, and any applicable federal share. Otherwise, TWDB SHARE OF THE TOTAL PROJECT COST will be rescinded.

2. This CONTRACT begins and GRANTEE begins performing its obligations hereunder on the CONTRACT INITIATION DATE and ends on the EXPIRATION DATE. Delivery of an acceptable FINAL REPORT for the PROJECT no later than the EXPIRATION DATE constitutes completion of the terms of this CONTRACT.

3. A progress report, including results to date, must be provided to the EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR throughout the project on the same timetable as the PAYMENT REQUEST SCHEDULE. Interim reports on special topics and/or results must be provided as requested. Instructions for the progress report are shown in **EXHIBIT E**.

4. GRANTEE must complete a draft Report. Draft Reports must include an Executive

Summary, Table of Contents, List of Figures, List of Tables, a List of References, Conclusion including key findings and recommendations, and any other pertinent information such as the Scope of Work or other diagrams, graphics, or tables to explain the procedures and results of the PROJECT. The Draft Report also must include an electronic copy of any computer programs, maps, or models along with any manuals or sample data set(s) developed under the terms of this CONTRACT. GRANTEE must deliver one (1) Portable Document Format (PDF) copy, with searchable text of the Draft Report to the EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR no later than the PROJECT COMPLETION DATE. All Draft Reports must be prepared according to **EXHIBIT D**. After a 45-day review period, the EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR will return review comments to GRANTEE.

5. GRANTEE must consider incorporating comments from the EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR and other commenters on all draft deliverables into the FINAL REPORT. GRANTEE must attach a copy of the EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR's comments in the FINAL REPORT. GRANTEE must submit one (1), or more as requested by the TWDB project manager, physical copy (bound) and one (1) electronic copy of the entire FINAL REPORT in Portable Document Format (PDF), with searchable text, to the EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR no later than the EXPIRATION DATE. GRANTEE must submit one (1) electronic copy of any computer programs or models and an operations manual developed under the terms of this CONTRACT. In compliance with Texas Administrative Code, Title 1, Part 10, Chapters 206 and 213 (related to Accessibility and Usability of State Web Sites), the digital copy of the FINAL REPORT must comply with the requirements and standards specified in statute. After a 30-day review period, the EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR will either accept or reject the FINAL REPORT. If the FINAL REPORT is rejected, the rejection letter sent to GRANTEE will state the reasons for rejection and the steps GRANTEE needs to take to have the FINAL REPORT accepted and the retainage released. The CONTRACT may be extended if necessary and allowable, based on the state funding source, to allow time for GRANTEE to resubmit the FINAL REPORT.

6. The EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR may extend the PROJECT COMPLETION DATE and the EXPIRATION DATE upon written approval. GRANTEE must notify the EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR in writing within ten (10) working days prior to the PROJECT COMPLETION DATE or thirty (30) days prior to the EXPIRATION DATE that GRANTEE is requesting an extension to the respective dates.

7. If GRANTEE is a retail public utility as defined in Texas Water Code § 13.002 and GRANTEE provides potable water, then GRANTEE annually shall perform and file a water audit computing GRANTEE's most recent annual system water loss with TWDB. The first water audit shall be submitted by May 1st following the passage of one year after the effective date of this Agreement and then by May 1st every year thereafter during the term of this Agreement. GRANTEE agrees to comply with 31 TAC § 358.6 relating to water audits.

8. During the Term of this Agreement, GRANTEE must submit an annual audit of the general-purpose financial statements prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) by a certified public accountant or licensed public accountant. Audits must be submitted to TWDB no later than 120 days after the close of GRANTEE's fiscal year.

ARTICLE IV COMPENSATION AND REIMBURSEMENT

1. TWDB agrees to compensate and reimburse GRANTEE in a total amount not to exceed TWDB SHARE OF THE TOTAL PROJECT COST for costs incurred by GRANTEE pursuant to performance of this CONTRACT. GRANTEE will contribute local funds, if applicable, in sources and amounts defined as the LOCAL SHARE OF THE TOTAL PROJECT COST. TWDB will reimburse GRANTEE for ninety-five percent (95%) of TWDB SHARE OF THE TOTAL PROJECT COST pending GRANTEE's performance, completion of the PROJECT, and written acceptance of said PROJECT by the EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR, at which time TWDB will pay the retained five percent (5%) to GRANTEE.

2. TWDB will deposit the TWDB SHARE OF THE TOTAL PROJECT COST in an approved ESCROW ACCOUNT to be released to GRANTEE's PROJECT ACCOUNT at the direction of the EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR.

3. GRANTEE must submit TWDB Outlay Report forms identifying:

   A. the total amount of expenses incurred by GRANTEE for the period covered by the Outlay Report; and

   B. identification and description of LOCAL SHARE OF THE TOTAL PROJECT COST for the billing period, if applicable, and any applicable federal or other share for the billing period; and

   C. invoices, receipts, or other documentation satisfactory in form and in substance to TWDB sufficient to establish the requested amount as an eligible expense incurred by the GRANTEE.

4. EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR will authorize the release of TWDB SHARE OF THE TOTAL PROJECT COST from the ESCROW ACCOUNT when Outlay Reports have been approved by TWDB.

5. GRANTEE must use grant funds for ELIGIBLE EXPENSES. GRANTEE must return any grant funds that are used for expenses that cannot be verified as eligible or that are ineligible. The amount of grant funds used for any ineligible or unverified expenses must be credited against verified ELIGIBLE EXPENSES. If the total amount of ELIGIBLE EXPENSES is insufficient to fully offset the amount of improperly

expended grant funds, the GRANTEE must use other funds to fully repay the TWDB. This Section II, Article IV, Item 5 survives the termination or expiration of this Agreement.

6. GRANTEE must submit payment requests and documentation for reimbursement billing according to the PAYMENT REQUEST SCHEDULE.

7. GRANTEE is responsible for any food or entertainment expenses incurred by its own organization or that of its subcontractors, outside that of eligible travel expenses authorized and approved by the State of Texas under this CONTRACT.

8. Travel expenses are limited to travel expenses authorized for state employees by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts at https://fmx.cpa.texas.gov/fmx/travel/textravel/rates/current.php, as amended or superseded. Receipts required for lodging; as well as copies of invoices or tickets for transportation costs or, if not available, names, dates, and points of travel of individuals.

9. GRANTEE is responsible for submitting any final payment request and documentation for reimbursement, along with a request to release any retained funds, no later than 60 days following the EXPIRATION DATE. Failure to submit a timely final payment request may result in closure of the CONTRACT. After closure of the CONTRACT, any SURPLUS FUNDS will be unavailable for reimbursement.

10. GRANTEE must provide a final accounting of funds expended on the STUDY and return any SURPLUS FUNDS remaining after GRANTEE has submitted a final accounting to the EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR.

ARTICLE V INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

1. It is agreed that all works developed by GRANTEE and any subcontractors using funds provided under this CONTRACT or otherwise rendered in or related to the performance in whole or part of this CONTRACT, including but not limited to reports, drafts of reports, material, data, drawings, studies, analyses, notes, plans, computer programs and codes, or other work products, whether final or intermediate, are the joint property of TWDB and GRANTEE. GRANTEE hereby conveys co-ownership of such works to TWDB as they are created in whole or part. If present conveyance is ineffective under applicable law, GRANTEE agrees to convey a co-ownership interest of such works to TWDB after creation and to provide written documentation of such conveyance upon request by TWDB. TWDB and GRANTEE each have full and unrestricted rights to use such works with no compensation obligation.

2. GRANTEE must include terms and conditions in all contracts or other engagement agreements with any subcontractors as are necessary to secure these rights and

protections and must require that subcontractors include similar such terms and conditions in any contracts or other engagements with their subcontractors.

3. To the extent allowed by law, GRANTEE must make all reports, drafts of reports, data, drawings, studies, analyses, models, notes, plans, computer programs and codes, or other work products, whether final or intermediate, available to the regional flood planning group appliable to the PROJECT AREA within a reasonable time after a request from the regional flood planning group.

ARTICLE VI AMENDMENT, TERMINATION, AND STOP ORDERS

1. This CONTRACT may be altered or amended by mutual written consent of the GRANTEE and the EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR. This CONTRACT may be terminated by the EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR at any time by written notice to GRANTEE. PROJECT schedule dates and deadlines as outlined in Section I, Article I may not be revised without written approval by TWDB and amendment to this CONTRACT. Upon receipt of such termination notice, GRANTEE must, unless the notice directs otherwise, immediately discontinue all work in connection with the performance of this CONTRACT and cancel all existing orders insofar as such orders are chargeable to this CONTRACT. GRANTEE must submit a statement showing in detail the work performed under this CONTRACT to the date of termination. TWDB will pay GRANTEE that proportion of the prescribed fee which applies to the work that is actually performed under this CONTRACT, less all payments that have been previously made. Thereupon, copies of all work accomplished under this CONTRACT must be delivered to TWDB.

2. The EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR may issue a Stop Work Order to GRANTEE at any time. Upon receipt of such order, GRANTEE must discontinue all work under this CONTRACT and cancel all orders pursuant to this CONTRACT, unless the order directs otherwise. The GRANTEE may not resume work under this CONTRACT unless the EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR issues a Restart Order. If the EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR does not issue a Restart Order within 60 days after the Stop Work Order, this CONTRACT is terminated in accordance with the foregoing provisions.

ARTICLE VII SUBCONTRACTS

1. Each Subcontract entered into to perform required work under this CONTRACT must contain the following:

   A. A detailed budget estimate with specific cost details for each task or specific item of work to be performed by the Subcontractor and for each category of reimbursable expenses.

   A clause stating the following: "Subcontractor agrees and acknowledges that it is subject to all applicable requirements of the master Contract between

GRANTEE and the Texas Water Development Board. Subcontractor adopts by reference the requirements of Article VII of the TWDB Contract forthis Subcontract."

All Subcontracts entered into to perform required work under this CONTRACT are also subject to the following requirements:

1. the Subcontract is subject to audit by the Texas State Auditor's Office, and Subcontractor must cooperate with any request for information from the Texas State Auditor, as further described in Section II, Article X, Paragraph 1K;

2. payments under the Subcontract are contingent upon appropriation of funds by the Texas Legislature, as further described in Section II, Article X, Paragraph 1C;

3. ownership of data, materials and work papers, in any media, that is gathered, compiled, adapted for use, or generated by Subcontractor or GRANTEE will become data, materials and work owned by TWDB and Subcontractor will have no proprietary rights in such data, materials and work papers, except as further described in Section II, Article V;

4. Subcontractor must keep timely and accurate books and records of accounts according to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles;

5. Subcontractor is solely responsible for securing all required licenses and permits from local, state and federal governmental entities and solely responsible for obtaining sufficient insurance in accordance with the general standards and practices of the industry or governmental entity; and

6. Subcontractor is an independent contractor and-TWDB has no liability resulting from any failure of Subcontractor that results in breach of contract, property damage, personal injury or death.

ARTICLE VIII LICENSES, PERMIT, AND INSURANCE

1. For the purpose of this CONTRACT, GRANTEE will be considered an independent contractor (in accordance with Section II, Article X, Paragraph 2D) and therefore solely responsible for liability resulting from negligent acts or omissions. GRANTEE must obtain all necessary insurance that, in the judgment of GRANTEE and consistent with the standard practices of the industry or GRANTEE, is necessary to protect themselves, TWDB, and employees and officials of TWDB from liability arising out of this CONTRACT.

2. GRANTEE is solely and entirely responsible for procuring all appropriate licenses

and permits, which may be required by any competent authority for GRANTEE to perform the subject work.

ARTICLE IX SEVERABILITY

Should any one or more provisions of this CONTRACT be held to be null, void, voidable, or for any reason whatsoever, of no force and effect, such provision(s) will be construed as severable from the remainder of this CONTRACT and will not affect the validity of all other provisions of this CONTRACT which will remain of full force and effect.

ARTICLE X GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. GENERAL TERMS

A. **Disaster Recovery Plan.** Upon request of TWDB, GRANTEE must provide descriptions or copies of its business continuity and disaster recovery plans.

B. **Dispute Resolution.** The dispute resolution process provided for in Texas Government Code Chapter 2260 must be used to attempt to resolve any dispute arising under this CONTRACT.

C. **Excess Obligations Prohibited/No Debt Against the State.** This CONTRACT is subject to termination or cancellation without penalty to TWDB, either in whole or in part, subject to the availability of state funds.

D. **False Statements.** If GRANTEE signs its application with a false statement or it is subsequently determined that GRANTEE has violated any of the representations, guarantees, warranties, certifications or affirmations included in its application, GRANTEE will be in default under the CONTRACT and TWDB may terminate or void the CONTRACT.

E. **Force Majeure**. Neither GRANTEE nor TWDB will be liable to the other for any delay in or failure of performance of any requirement contained in this CONTRACT caused by force majeure. The existence of such causes of delay or failure will extend the period of performance until after the causes of delay or failure have been removed, provided the non-performing party exercises all reasonable due diligence to perform. Force majeure is defined as acts of God, war, fires, explosions, hurricanes, floods, failure of transportation or other causes that are beyond the reasonable control of either party and that by exercise of due foresight such party could not reasonably have been expected to avoid, and which, by the exercise of all reasonable due diligence, such party is unable to overcome.

F. **Governing Law and Venue.** This CONTRACT is governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to the conflicts of

law provisions. The venue of any suit arising under this CONTRACT is fixed in any court of competent jurisdiction in Travis County, Texas, unless the specific venue is otherwise identified in a statute which directly names or otherwise identifies its applicability to TWDB.

G. **Applicable Laws**. In consideration of the performance of the mutual agreements set forth in this CONTRACT, the GRANTEE, by and through its designated and authorized representatives agrees to implement the PROJECT in compliance with all state and federal laws and regulations that may be applicable; Texas Water Code, Chapter 15, Subchapters F and I; 31 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 355; and TWDB Guidance.

H. **Remedies.** TWDB has all remedies available in law or equity, including remedies available under Texas Water Code §§ 6.114 and 6.115.

I. **Indemnification.** TO THE EXTENT ALLOWED BY LAW, GRANTEE AGREES TO DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE STATE OF TEXAS AND TWDB, AND/OR THEIR OFFICERS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, ASSIGNEES, AND/OR DESIGNEES FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, OR SUITS, AND ALL RELATED COSTS, ATTORNEY FEES, AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF, OR RESULTING FROM ANY ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF RESPONDENT OR ITS AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, ORDER FULFILLERS, OR SUPPLIERS OF SUBCONTRACTORS IN THE EXECUTION OR PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT AND ANY PURCHASE ORDERS ISSUED UNDER THE CONTRACT. THE DEFENSE MUST BE COORDINATED BY GRANTEE WITH THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL WHEN TEXAS STATE AGENCIES ARE NAMED DEFENDANTS IN ANY LAWSUIT, AND RESPONDENT MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL. GRANTEE AND TWDB AGREE TO FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM.

J. **Public Information Act.** GRANTEE understands that TWDB will comply with the Texas Public Information Act, Texas Government Code Chapter 552, as interpreted by judicial rulings and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas. Information, documentation and other material in connection with this CONTRACT may be subject to public disclosure pursuant to the Texas Public Information Act. In accordance with Texas Government Code § 2252.907, GRANTEE is required to make any information created or exchanged with the State pursuant to this CONTRACT, and not otherwise excepted from disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act, available in a format that is accessible by the public at no additional charge to the State.

K. **State Auditor's Right to Audit.** The state auditor may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds from the state directly under the CONTRACT or indirectly through a subcontract under the CONTRACT The

acceptance of funds directly under the CONTRACT or indirectly through a subcontract under the CONTRACT acts as acceptance of the authority of the state auditor, under the direction of the legislative audit committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. Under the direction of the legislative audit committee, an entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation by the state auditor must provide the state auditor with access to any information the state auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit.

L. **National Flood Insurance Program.** The appropriate entities within the PROJECT AREA must currently enforce and continue to enforce floodplain management standards at least equivalent to National Flood Insurance Program minimum standards and may exceed the National Flood Insurance Program minimum standards.

M. **Investment and Collateralization of Public Funds.** Grant proceeds are public funds and, as such, these proceeds shall be held at a designated state depository institution or other properly chartered and authorized institution in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act, Government Code, Chapter 2256, and the Public Funds Collateral Act, Government Code, Chapter 2257.

2. STANDARDS OF PERFORMANCE

A. **Personnel.** GRANTEE must assign only qualified personnel to perform the services required under this CONTRACT. GRANTEE is responsible for ensuring that any Subcontractor utilized also assigns only qualified personnel. Qualified personnel are persons who are properly licensed to perform the work and who have sufficient knowledge, skill and ability to perform the tasks and services required herein according to the standards of performance and care for their trade or profession.

B. **Professional Standards.** GRANTEE must provide the services and deliverables in accordance with applicable professional standards. GRANTEE represents and warrants that it is authorized to acquire Subcontractors with the requisite qualifications, experience, personnel and other resources to perform in the manner required by this CONTRACT.

C. **Procurement Laws**. GRANTEE must engage in competitive procurements for work on the Project. All purchases for goods, services, or commodities made with funds provided under this CONTRACT must comply with State and local procurement and contracting laws.

D. **Party Relationship**. Both the GRANTEE and TWDB, in the performance of this CONTRACT, act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one

party will not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

E. **Proprietary and Confidential Information.** GRANTEE warrants and represents that any information that is proprietary or confidential and is received by GRANTEE from TWDB or any governmental entity will not be disclosed to third parties without the written consent of TWDB or applicable governmental entity, whose consent will not be unreasonably withheld.

F. **Contract Administration.** TWDB will designate a project manager for this CONTRACT. The project manager will serve as the point of contact between TWDB and GRANTEE. TWDB's project manager will supervise TWDB's review of GRANTEE's technical work, deliverables, draft reports, the FINAL REPORT, payment requests, schedules, financial and budget administration, and similar matters. The project manager does not have any express or implied authority to vary the terms of the CONTRACT, amend the CONTRACT in any way or waive strict performance of the terms or conditions of the CONTRACT.

G. **Nepotism.** GRANTEE must comply with Texas Government Code Chapter 573 by ensuring that no officer, employee or member of GRANTEE's governing body votes or confirm the employment of any person related within the second degree of affinity or the third degree of consanguinity to any member of the governing body or to any other officer or employee authorized to employ or supervise such person. This prohibition does not prohibit the employment of a person who has been continuously employed for a period of two years prior to the election or appointment of the officer, employee or governing body member related to such person in the prohibited degree.

H. **Open Meetings.** GRANTEE must comply with Texas Government Code Chapter 551, which requires all regular, special or called meetings of governmental bodies to be open to the public, except as otherwise provided by law.

3. AFFIRMATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS

A. **Antitrust Affirmation.** GRANTEE represents and warrants that, in accordance with Texas Government Code § 2155.005, neither GRANTEE nor any firm, corporation, partnership, or institution represented by GRANTEE, or anyone acting for such a firm, corporation, partnership, or institution has (1) violated any provision of the Texas Free Enterprise and Antitrust Act of 1983, Chapter 15 of the Texas Business & Commerce Code, or the federal antitrust laws; or (2) communicated directly or indirectly the contents of the proposal resulting in this CONTRACT to any competitor or any other person engaged in the same line of business as GRANTEE.

B. **Child Support Obligation Affirmation.** Under Texas Family Code § 231.006, GRANTEE certifies that the individual or business entity named in this

CONTRACT is not ineligible to receive the specified grant, loan or payment, and acknowledges that this CONTRACT may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

C. **Dealings With Public Servants.** Pursuant to Texas Government Code § 2155.003, GRANTEE represents and warrants that it has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to a public servant in connection with the goods or services being supplied.

D. **Debts and Delinquencies Affirmation.** GRANTEE agrees that any payments due under the CONTRACT will be applied towards any debt or delinquency that is owed to the State of Texas.

E. **E-Verify Program.** GRANTEE certifies that for contracts for services, GRANTEE will utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system during the term of the CONTRACT to determine the eligibility of: (1) all persons employed by GRANTEE to perform duties within Texas; and (2) all persons, including Subcontractors, assigned by GRANTEE to perform work pursuant to the CONTRACT within the United States of America.

F. **Entities that Boycott Israel.** Pursuant to Texas Government Code § 2270.002, GRANTEE certifies that either (1) it meets one of the exemption criteria under § 2270.002; or (2) it does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of the CONTRACT resulting from this solicitation. GRANTEE must state any facts that make it exempt from the boycott certification.

G. **Excluded Parties.** GRANTEE certifies that it is not listed on the federal government's terrorism watch list as described in Executive Order 13224.

H. **Executive Head of a State Agency Affirmation.** In accordance with Texas Government Code § 669.003, relating to contracting with the executive head of a state agency, GRANTEE certifies that it is not: (1) the executive head of TWDB; (2) a person who at any time during the four years before the date of this CONTRACT was the executive head of TWDB; or (3) a person who employs a current or former executive head of TWDB.

If § 669.003 applies, the GRANTEE must provide the following information:

Name of Former Executive: _____
Name of State Agency: _____
Date of Separation from State Agency: _____
Position with Respondent:_____
Date of Employment with Respondent: _____

I. **Financial Participation Prohibited.** Pursuant to Texas Government Code § 2155.004(a), GRANTEE certifies that neither GRANTEE nor any person or entity represented by GRANTEE has received compensation from TWDB or any agency of the State of Texas for participation in the preparation of the specifications or solicitation on which this CONTRACT is based. Under Texas Government Code § 2155.004(b), GRANTEE certifies that the individual or business entity named in this CONTRACT is not ineligible to receive the specified CONTRACT and acknowledges that this CONTRACT may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

J. **Foreign Terrorist Organizations.** GRANTEE represents and warrants that it is not engaged in business with Iran, Sudan, or a foreign terrorist organization, as prohibited by Texas Government Code § 2252.152.

K. **Human Trafficking Prohibition**. Under Texas Government Code § 2155.0061, GRANTEE certifies that the GRANTEE is not ineligible to receive the specified CONTRACT and acknowledges that this CONTRACT may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

L. **Lobbying Prohibition.** GRANTEE represents and warrants that TWDB's payments to GRANTEE and GRANTEE's receipt of appropriated or other funds under the CONTRACT are not prohibited by Texas Government Code §§ 556.005 or 556.0055, related to the prohibition on payment of state funds to a lobbyist or for lobbying activities.

M. **No Conflict of Interest.** GRANTEE represents and warrants that the provision of goods and services or other performance under this CONTRACT will not constitute an actual or potential conflict of interest or reasonably create an appearance of impropriety. GRANTEE also represents and warrants that, during the term of this CONTRACT, GRANTEE will immediately notify TWDB, in writing, of any existing or potential conflict of interest relative to the performance of the CONTRACT.

N. **Prior Disaster Relief Declaration.** Texas Government Code §§ 2155.006 and 2261.053 prohibit state agencies from accepting a response or awarding a contract that includes proposed financial participation by a person who, in the past five years, has been convicted of violating a federal law or assessed a penalty in connection with a contract involving relief for Hurricane Rita, Hurricane Katrina, or any other disaster, as defined by Texas Government Code § 418.004, occurring after September 24, 2005. Under Texas Government Code §§ 2155.006 and 2261.053, GRANTEE certifies that the individual or business entity named in this CONTRACT is not ineligible to receive the specified CONTRACT and acknowledges that this CONTRACT may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

O. **Suspension and Debarment.** GRANTEE certifies that it and its principals are

not suspended or debarred from doing business with the state or federal government as listed on the State of Texas Debarred Vendor List maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts and the System for Award Management (SAM) maintained by the General Services Administration.

ARTICLE XI CORRESPONDENCE

All correspondence between the parties must be made to the following addresses:

For **TWDB**:

Contract Issues:
Texas Water Development Board
Attention: Flood Planning
P.O. Box 13231
Austin, Texas 78711-3231
Email: floodplanning@twdb.texas.gov

Payment Request Submission:
Texas Water Development Board
Attention: Outlays and Escrows
P.O. Box 13231
Austin, Texas 78711-3231
Email: outlays@twdb.texas.gov

Physical Address:
Stephen F. Austin State Office Building
1700 N. Congress Avenue
Austin, Texas 78701

For the **GRANTEE:**

Contract Issues:
Name David Zwernemann
CompanyAddress
Williamson County Engineer's Office
3151 SE Inner Loop
City State ZIP
Georgetown, TX 78626
Email:
dzwernemann@wilco.org

Payment Request Submission:
Name Tomika Lynce
CompanyAddress
Williamson County Auditor's Office
710 S. Main Street, Suite 301
City State ZIP
Georgetown, TX 78626
Email: tomika.lynce@wilco.org

Physical Address: Building
Name Williamson County Courthouse
Street Address
405 Martin Luther King St
City State ZIP
Georgetown, TX 78626-4901

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this CONTRACT to be duly executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original.

WILLIAMSON COUNTY

By:_____
Name: Bill Gravell Jr.
Title: County Judge

Date: _____

TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD

By:_____
Name: Jeff Walker
Title: Executive Administrator
Date: _____

EXHIBIT A

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT SERVICE AREA

Project Service Area

The proposed Project area includes nine HUC-10 watersheds in Williamson County and portions of Burnet, Lampasas, Bell, Milam, Lee and Bastrop Counties.

Detailed hydraulic analysis is proposed throughout Williamson County to identify where flood risk is greatest and to evaluate structural and non-structural mitigation strategies. Beyond the limits of Williamson County, available leverage data will be used to: conduct hydrology to evaluate the impacts (peak flow and volumes) of Atlas 14 rainfall; assess potential upstream or downstream adverse impacts of mitigation strategies; identify opportunities for regional detention; and evaluate watershed-wide floodplain management strategies and regulations.

a. Identification of Watersheds

The proposed Williamson County Atlas 14 Floodplain Mapping project includes planning and hydrologic analysis of nine HUC-10 watersheds in accordance with the Category 1 requirement to "conduct planning of entire watersheds no smaller than Hydrologic Unit Code 10-digit (HUC-10)". As presented in Table 1 below, these HUC-10 watersheds fall within three major drainage basins including the Salado Creek basin in the north, the San Gabriel basin in the central portion of the county, and the Brushy Creek basin in the south.

Table 1. Study Watersheds

Basin / HUC-10 Watershed Number	HUC-10 Watershed Name
Salado Creek Basin	
1207020305	*Stillhouse Hollow Lake-Lampasas River*
1207020304	*Salado Creek*
1207020401	*Upper Little River*
San Gabriel Basin	
1207020501	*North Fork San Gabriel River*
1207020502	*South Fork San Gabriel River*
1207020503	*Berry Creek*
1207020505	*Granger Lake-San Gabriel River*
Brushy Creek Basin	
1207020504	*Turkey Creek-Brushy Creek*
1207010201	*Middle Yegua Creek*

b. Map of Watersheds

Beyond the limits of Williamson County, the Brazos River Authority Flood Protection Study hydrologic models will be leveraged, to conduct an updated Atlas 14 hydrologic analysis of each HUC-10-watershed listed in Table 1 to a hydrologic confluence near the Milam County boundary. Milam County will conduct hydrologic analysis within their jurisdiction. The Texas Water Development Board Lampasas Base Level Engineering study will be leveraged to complete the assessment of Williamson County in the Stillhouse Hollow Lake-Lampasas River (#1207020305) HUC-10 watershed. These watersheds are displayed below in Figure 1.

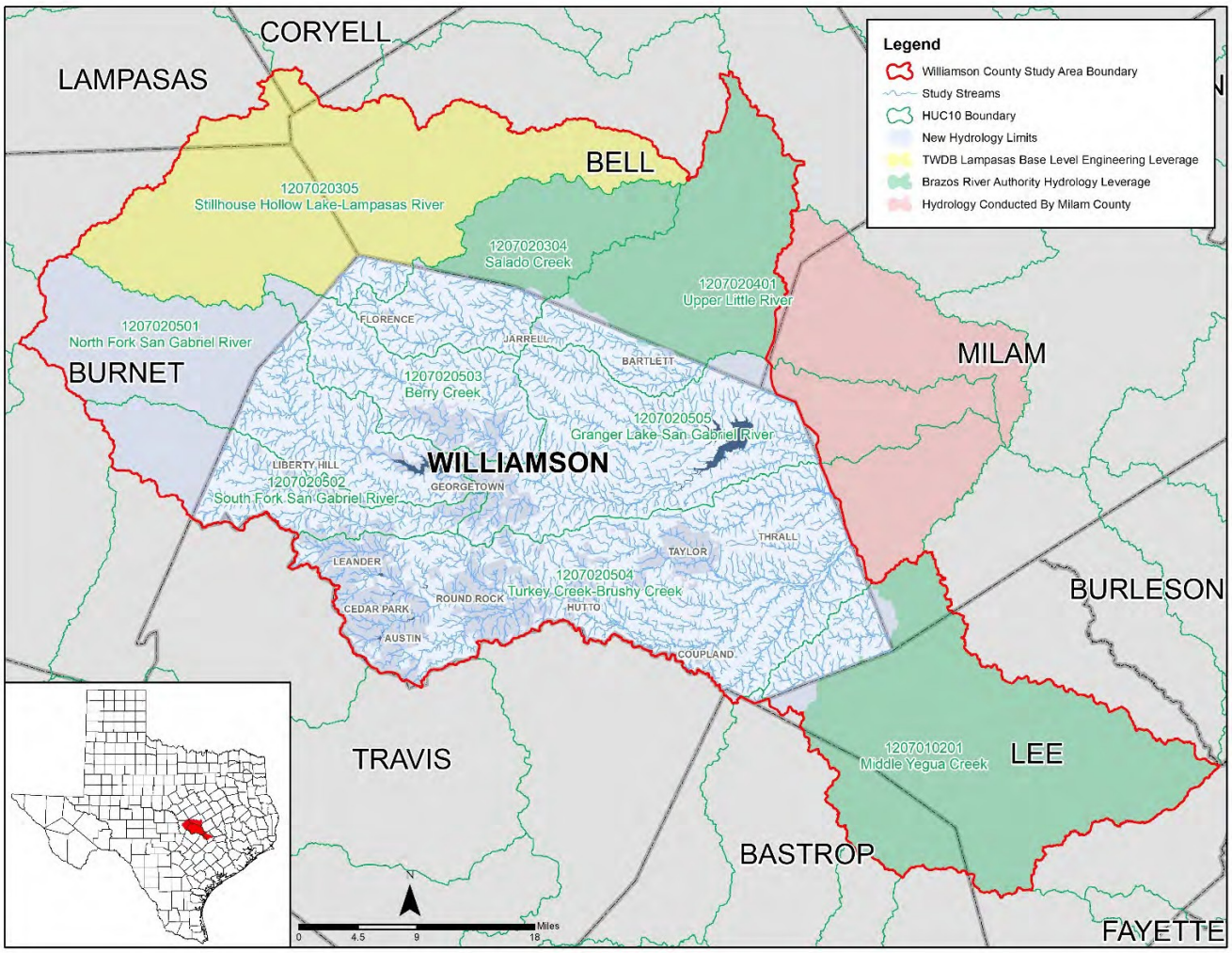


Figure 1. Study Watersheds

Exhibit A Pages 4 of 7 – 7 of 7
Intentionally Omitted

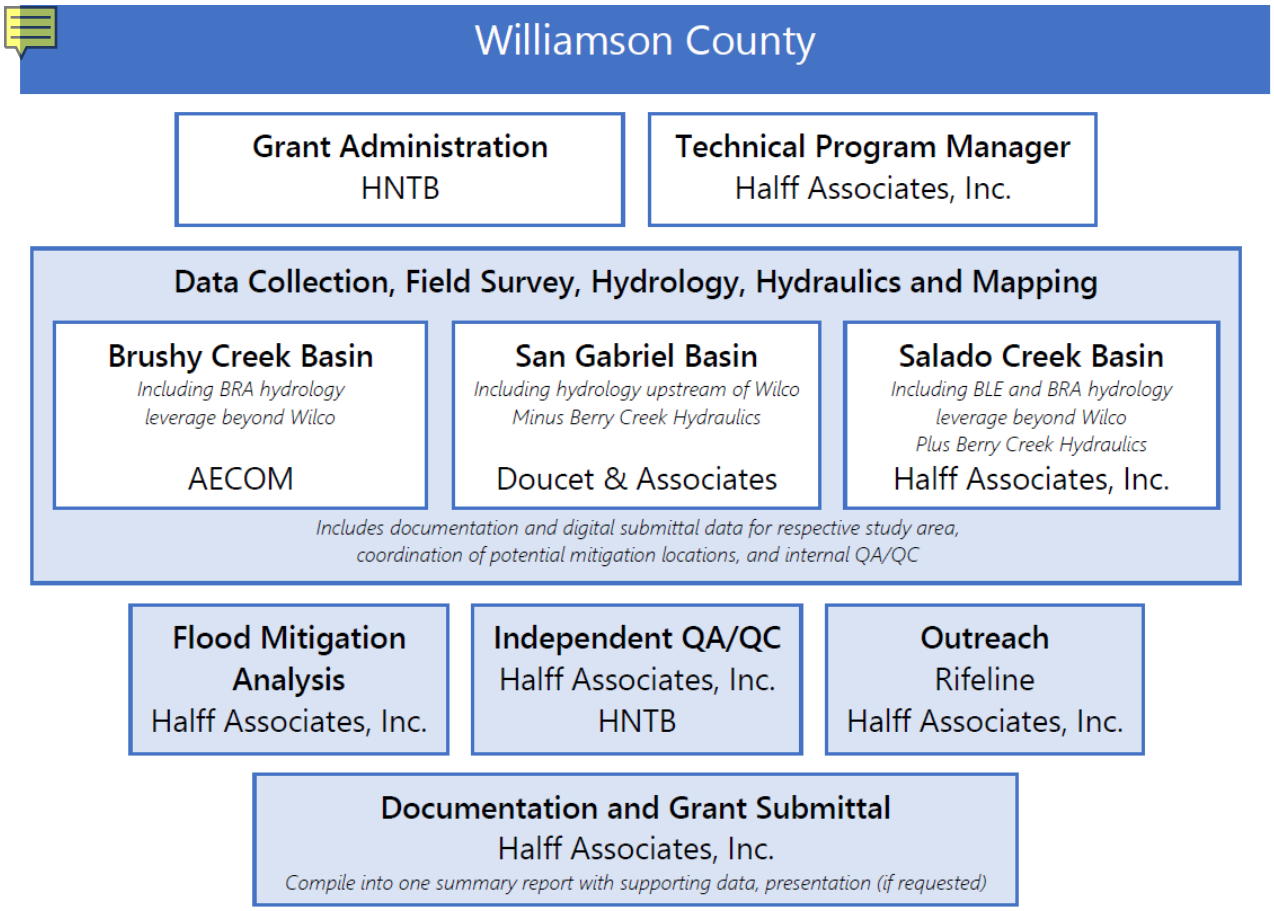
EXHIBIT B

SCOPE OF WORK

Detailed Scope of Work

a. Project Organization

Williamson County is the overall project owner and manager of the project. The County will utilize HNTB as an extension of their staff to manage and administer the grant. The County and HNTB will designate Halff Associates, Inc. as the Technical Program Manager (TPM). To ensure a consistent product, the TPM will providetechnical guidance and establish technical standards for terrain, field survey and hydrologic & hydraulic modeling methodologies. The organizational chart below provides an overview of the proposed Williamson County Atlas 14 Floodplain Management project implantation.



b. Watershed Flood Protection Needs

The proposed planning of the Williamson County Atlas 14 Floodplain Mapping project will enhance the County's Hazard Mitigation Plan and Interjurisdictional Community Flood Protection Plan by establishing a modernized standard to access flood risk. This new standard will ensure the technical data is: consistent (one topographic source, uniform methodology utilizing best available science such as the latest LiDAR, land cover data, NOAA Atlas 14 rainfall data, etc.), and defendable (validated with historical data) throughout the watersheds that drain across the County. The project ultimate goals are to identify, quantify and communicate flood risks, as well as, establish regional strategies to promote a flood resilient Williamson County. Given the scale of the planning area, flood mitigation alternatives will be assessed based on risk and need to minimize the public's vulnerabilityto flooding and preserve equity across the County. Potential projects will also be evaluated for a range of storm frequencies to ensure no adverse impacts to downstream and adjacent properties. To ensure communication and transparency, the project will include a series of stakeholder meetings as well as public meetings to gather input throughout the duration of the project.

c. Scope of Work

1) Project Management/Coordination

This effort includes both internal project management as well as coordination with Williamson County and other participating stakeholders. Specific tasks include:

a) Perform general project management activities including task leadership, progress reporting, QA/QC management, and invoicing.

b) Plan and facilitate six (6) coordination meetings with project stakeholders (Williamson County, TWDB, local, and state partners) throughout the duration of the project.

c) Plan and facilitate three (3) public meetings including a project kickoff, a flood risk review meeting at the conclusion of the modeling and mapping tasks, and a mitigation meeting at the conclusion of the mitigation analysis task.

2) Data Collection

This effort includes a variety of tasks aimed at gathering information relevant to the modeling and planning process. Specific tasks include:

a) Terrain Development – Obtain the most current LiDAR (2015 & 2017) information and develop seamless Digital Elevation Models (DEMs) for modeling and mapping tasks.

b) General Collection – Compile available GIS datasets, current land use maps, soil maps, cultural resource maps and materials, environmental resource maps and materials, digital orthophotography, prior planning studies (including Letters of Map Revision), and other information relevant to the Williamson County watersheds. Where appropriate, incorporate planning studies and survey data from other participating stakeholders.

c) Historical Information – Obtain historical gage data from the USGS, NWS, UBCWCID, and BRA. Where available, obtain historical flood records such as high-water marks, flood extents, and photos.

d) Field Survey – Obtain field survey of dams, bridges/culverts, and channel cross-sections as necessary for new detailed study reaches consistent with FEMA standards. Field survey shall be obtained using a Texas State Plane coordinate system (US foot), NAD 83, 2011 adjustment and horizontal datum, NAVD 88 vertical datum, and geoid consistent with the LiDAR controls. Existing detail study data will be leveraged to optimize survey efforts.

e) Field Reconnaissance – Conduct field reconnaissance of the approximate study streams within Williamson County at roadway crossing within the public right-of-way. Site visits will consist of gathering field measurements, structure dimensions, site conditions, photos, and a field sketch.

3) Hydrologic Analysis

This effort includes updating prior planning studies and developing new hydrologic analysis to reflect current conditions in the county. Detailed hydrology will be conducted within 1,380 square miles in Williamson County supplemented with leverage hydrology totaling 1,110 square miles beyond the county boundary. Milam County will be conducting hydrology on 320 square miles to complete hydrologic analysis on the remainder of the HUC-10 watersheds. Williamson County hydrologic analysis shall include evaluation of the existing condition 2-, 10-, 25-, 50-, 100-, and 500-year frequency events using the latest version of HEC-HMS. Specific tasks include:

a) Update of Prior Studies – Update prior hydrologic analysis using Atlas 14 rainfall data, current

LiDAR, and land use conditions.

i) Revise drainage area boundaries based on new terrain information and sub-divide basins where appropriate for analysis of study streams.
ii) Convert the prior hydrologic models to the latest version of HEC-HMS.
iii) Update hydrologic loss parameters, hydrograph transform, and timing parameters to achieve consistent results with the prior studies.
iv) Update storage tables, routing curves, and compute revised discharges. The Modified-Puls storage-discharge relationships will be based off the updated hydraulic models in Task 4.

b) Conduct New Analysis – Consistent with the analysis and updates noted above, conduct new hydrologic analysis using Atlas 14 rainfall data, current LiDAR, and land use conditions.
c) Model Calibration / Validation – Verify modeling results using historical events, gage statistics, prior studies, and/or adjacent watershed studies. Two historical events will be evaluated for comparison of runoff along detailed study reaches with gage information.

4) Hydraulic Analysis and Mapping

This effort includes updating prior studies and developing new hydraulic analysis to reflect current conditions in the county. Hydraulic analysis shall include evaluation of the existing land use condition 2-, 10-, 25-, 50-, 100-, and 500-year frequency events using the latest version of HEC-RAS. All hydraulic analysis will include one-dimensional (1D), steady-state modeling. Specific tasks include:

a) Update of Prior Studies – Update prior hydraulic analysis using Atlas 14 rainfall discharge, current LiDAR, and land use conditions. Hydraulic updates shall be performed on 925 detailed study stream miles.
    i) Extend and adjust hydraulic cross-section alignment where appropriate for analysis of study streams and incorporation of Atlas 14 rainfall data.
    ii) Convert the prior hydraulic models to the latest version of HEC-RAS.
    iii) Update hydraulic parameters such as bank station placement, Manning's roughness coefficients, ineffective and blocked flow areas to achieve consistent results with the prior studies.
    iv) Incorporate structure data using field survey and field measurements as appropriate.
    v) Compute revised water surface elevation profiles using peak frequency discharges computed in Task 3.
b) Conduct New Analysis – Consistent with the analysis and updates noted above, conduct new hydraulic analysis using Atlas 14 discharges, current LiDAR, and land use conditions. New hydraulic analysis shall be performed on 625 detailed study stream miles and 1,350 limited detail study stream miles.
c) Model Calibration / Validation – Verify modeling results using historical events, gage elevations, and/or prior studies. Two historical events will be evaluated for comparison of high-water marks and flood extents along detailed study reaches with historical records.
d) Floodplain Mapping and Depth Grids – Generate floodplain mapping, water surface elevation and depth grids for the existing condition 100-year and 500-year frequency events along detailed study reaches. Generate floodplain mapping, water surface elevation and depth grids for the existing condition 100-year frequency event along limited detail study reaches.

5) Conceptual Flood Mitigation Analysis

This effort includes identification and evaluation of areas susceptible to flooding as evidenced by the updated flood risk information developed in Tasks 3 and 4. Evaluate up to six (6) conceptual flood mitigation alternatives to reduce identified flooding impacts. Specific tasks include:

a) Mitigation Measures – Consider independent and combined structural alternatives (such as detention, channel improvements, and crossing improvements) and non-structural alternatives (such as regulations, property buyouts, and structure elevations). Flood mitigation alternatives will be evaluated based upon the technical feasibility, resulting risk reduction benefits, cost effectiveness, and the viability that the proposed alternative can be implemented.

b) Mitigation Analysis – Develop hydrologic and hydraulic modeling to support each of the six (6) conceptual alternatives. The mitigation analysis will seek a 100-year level of service; however, a lower level of service may be provided where the 100-year solution is cost-prohibitive. Results of the modeling and associated flood risk information will be utilized to quantify project benefits.

c) Cost Estimates – Develop conceptual probable cost estimates (including probable construction and materials, installation, permitting, and engineering estimates) for the six (6) conceptual alternatives being analyzed. Typically, TxDOT unit costs are used for alternative cost estimates. A cost contingency will be applied to represent the uncertainty in the cost estimate at this level of analysis.

d) Benefit Cost Analysis – Perform a simplified Benefit Cost Analysis (BCA) to evaluate the existing damages as well as the value of the proposed benefits of the recommended solution. This simplified BCA analysis provides a comparison of the existing condition hydrology and hydraulic data compared to the proposed condition hydrology and hydraulic data. This data, combined with specific data regarding people, property, and infrastructure at risk, results in an estimated savings (avoided damages) from implementation of the recommended solution.

6) Quality Assurance / Quality Control

This effort includes a multi-level approach to ensure all project goals are met, critical/technical issues are addressed, and high-quality products are delivered in a timely fashion. Independent QA/QC will be conducted in offices other than where production work is performed.

7) Documentation and Deliverables

This effort includes preparation of a Flood Protection Planning report that provides a thorough explanation of all procedures, assumptions, special considerations, comparisons, checkpoints, independent QA/QC, and planning results. Specific tasks include:

a) Documentation – Prepare report documenting the study approach, data collection, field survey and reconnaissance, hydrologic analysis, hydraulic analysis, modeling results, mitigation analysis and mitigation recommendations including conceptual estimates of probable cost, and benefit-cost analysis.

b) Digital Deliverables – Prepare supporting information including computation spreadsheets, hydrologic models, hydraulic models, and supporting geospatial data. A digital copy of the report will also be provided.

EXHIBIT C

TASK AND EXPENSE BUDGETS

TASK BUDGET

TASK	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
1	General Management	$450,000
2	Data Collection	$1,568,750
3	Hydrologic Analysis	$1,556,213
4	Hydraulic Analysis and Mapping	$4,617,864
5	Conceptual Flood Mitigation Analysis	$270,000
6	Quality Assurance / Quality Control	$786,358
7	Documentation and Deliverables	$50,000
TOTAL		**$9,299,185**

EXPENSE BUDGET

CATEGORY	AMOUNT
Salaries & Wages[1]	$0.00
Fringe[2]	$0.00
Travel[3]	$0.00
Other Expenses[4]	$0.00
Subcontract Services	$9,299,185.00
Overhead[5]	$0.00
Profit	$0.00
TOTAL	**$9,299,185.00**

[1] Salaries and Wages is defined as the cost of salaries of engineers, draftsmen, stenographers, surveyors, clerks, laborers, etc., for time directly chargeable to this CONTRACT.
[2] Fringe is defined as the cost of social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation insurance, retirement benefits, medical and insurance benefits, sick leave, vacation, and holiday pay applicable thereto.
[3] Travel is limited to the maximum amounts authorized for state employees by the General Appropriations Act, Tex. Leg. Regular Session, 2017, Article IX, Part 5, as amended or superseded
[4] Other Expenses is defined to include expendable supplies, communications, reproduction, postage, and costs of public meetings directly chargeable to this CONTRACT.
[5] Overhead is defined as the costs incurred in maintaining a place of business and performing professional services similar to those specified in this CONTRACT.

EXHIBIT D

GUIDELINES FOR AUTHORS SUBMITTING CONTRACT REPORTS TO THE TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD

1.0 Introduction

The purpose of this document is to describe the required format of contract reports submitted to the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB). Our reason for standardizing the format of contract reports is to provide our customers a consistent, and therefore familiar, format for contract reports (which we post online for public access). Another reason for standardizing the format is so that we can more easily turn a contract report into a TWDB numbered report if we so choose. Remember that your report will not only be seen by TWDB staff, but also by any person interested in the results of your study. A professional and high-quality report will reflect well on you, your employer, and the TWDB.

Available upon request, we will provide a Microsoft Word template (used to write these instructions) that gives the fonts, spacing, and other specifications for the headings and text of the report. Please follow this template as closely as possible.

2.0 Formatting your report

The TWDB format is designed for simplicity. For example, we use Times New Roman for all text. We use 12 point, single-spaced text, left justification for paragraph text, 18 point bold for first-level headings, and 14 point bold for second-level headings. Page numbers are centered at the bottom of the page. Other than page numbers, please refrain from adding content to the document header or footer. Page setup should use one-inch margins on all four sides.

2.1 Text

The best way to format your document is to use the styles described and embedded in the template document (Authors_Template.dot) that is available on request from the TWDB. To use the Authors_Template.dot file, open it in Word (make sure *.dot is listed under Files of type) and save it as a .doc file. Advanced users can add the .dot file to their computers as a template.
Make sure the formatting bar is on the desktop (to open, go to View→Toolbars→Formatting) or, to view all of the formatting at once, go to Format→Styles and Formatting and select Available Styles from the dropdown box at the bottom of the window. The formatting in the template document provides styles (such as font type, spacing, and indents) for each piece of your report. Each style is named to describe what it should be used for (for example, style names include Chapter Title, Body Text, Heading 1, References, and Figure or Table Caption). As you add to your report, use the dropdown list on the Formatting Toolbar or the list in the Styles and Formatting window to adjust the text to the correct style. The Authors_Template.dot file shows and lists the specifications for each style.

2.1.1 Title

Give your report a title that gives the reader an idea of the topic of your report but is not terribly long. In addition to the general subject (for example, “Droughts”), you may include a few additional words to describe a place, methodology, or other detail focused on throughout the paper (for

example, “Droughts in the High Plains of Texas” or “Evaluating the effects of drought using groundwater flow modeling”). Please capitalize only the first letter of each word except ‘minor’ words such as ‘and’ and ‘of’. Never use all caps. Use headings to help the reader follow you through the main sections of your report and to make it easier for readers to skim through your report to find sections that might be the most interesting or useful to them. The text of the report should include an executive summary and sections outlined in 4.4 of Attachment 1. Headings for up to five levels of subdivision are provided in the template; however, we suggest not using more than three or four levels of subdivision except where absolutely necessary. Please avoid stacked headings (for example, a Heading 1 followed immediately by a Heading 2) and capitalize only the first letter of headings or words where appropriate—never use all caps.

2.2 Figures and photographs

To publish professional-looking graphics, **we need all originals to be saved at 300 dots-per-inch** (dpi) and in grayscale, if possible, or in the CMYK color format if color is necessary. Excessive use of color, especially color graphics that do not also work in grayscale, will prevent us from publishing your report as a TWDB numbered report (color reproduction costs can be prohibitive). Preferred file formats for your original graphics are Adobe Illustrator (.ai), Photoshop (.psd), EPS with .tiff preview, .jpg, .png, or .tiff files. Refrain from using low resolution .jpg or .gif files. Internet images at 72 dpi are unacceptable for use in reports. All graphics shall be submitted in two forms:

1. Inserted into the Microsoft Word document before you submit your report. Ideally, inserted graphics should be centered on the page. Format the picture to downsize to 6 inches wide if necessary. Please do not upsize a graphic in Word.
2. Saved in one of the formats listed above.

2.2.1 Other graphics specifications

It is easiest to design your figures separately and add them in after the text of your report is complete. Graphics should remain within the 1-inch page margins of the template (6 inches maximum graphic width). Be sure that the graphics (as well as tables) are numbered in the same order that they are mentioned in the text. Figures should appear embedded in the report after being called out in the text. Also, remember to include a caption for each graphic in Word, not as part of the graphic. We are not able to edit or format figure captions that are part of the figure. For figures and photographs, the caption should appear below the graphic. For tables, the caption should appear above.

2.2.2 Creating publication-quality graphics

When designing a graphic, make sure that the graphic (1) emphasizes the important information and does not show unnecessary data, lines, or labels; (2) includes the needed support material for the reader to understand what you are showing; and (3) is readable (see Figures 1 and 2 for examples). Edward R. Tufte’s books on presenting information (Tufte, 1983; 1990; 1997) are great references on good graphic design. Cole Nussbaumer Knaflic’s website *Storytelling With Data* also provides freely accessible resources for designing infographics and data visualizations (http://www.storytellingwithdata.com/blog). Figures 1 through 3 are examples of properly formatted, easy to understand graphics. Do not include fonts that are less than 6 points.

For good-looking graphics, the resolution needs to be high enough to provide a clear image at the size you make them within the report. In general, 300 dpi will make a clear image and is the minimum resolution for all situations. Try to create your figures at the same size they will be in the report, as resizing them in Word greatly reduces image quality. Photographs taken with at least a two-megapixel camera (if using digital) and with good contrast will make the best images. Save the original, and then adjust color levels and size in a renamed image copy. Print a draft copy of your report to double-check that your figures and photographs have clear lines and show all the features that you want them to have.

Figures and photographs should be in grayscale. Color greatly adds to the cost of printing, so we are trying to keep it to a minimum. Also remember that your report may be photocopied, scanned, or downloaded and printed in black and white. For this reason, you should use symbols or patterns, or make sure that colors print as different shades in black and white. All interval or ratio data (data measuring continuous phenomena, with each color representing an equal interval) need to be displayed in a graded scale of a single color (Figure 3). This way your figures will be useful even as a photocopy.

If you need help with your graphics or have questions, please contact the TWDB graphics department at (512)936-0129.

2.2.3 Use of Figures, Graphics, and Photographs

Figures, photographs, and tables need to be your own unless you have written permission from the creator, publisher, or copyright holder that allows us to reprint them (we will need a copy of this permission for copyrighted material our records). All figures and photographs must cite the source in the legend, and include whether the material is in the public domain, used under a Creative Commons License (https://creativecommons.org/licenses/), or used with permission of the copyright holder. Use caution when using any figures or photographs taken off the Internet or from newspapers or magazines—these sources may be subject to copyright and must be cited properly and/or used by permission.

2.3 Tables

Tables should be created in Microsoft Word (see Table 1). Tables should include a minimal amount of outlining or bold font to emphasize headings, totals, or other important points. Tables should be numbered separately from figures, and captions should appear above the text of the table.

Table 1: A sample table. Note caption above table.

			Table text heading*					
Table text	1940	1950	1960	1970	1980	1990	2000	%GW
Table text	15	441	340	926	196	522	83	97.4
Table text	64	944	626	173	356	171	516	99.9
Total	79	1385	966	1099	552	693	599	

* A footnote should look like this using 10 point Cambria.
%GW = percent groundwater
Be sure to describe any abbreviations or symbols, and, unlike in this table, be sure to note the units!

3.0 Units

Measurements should be in English units. Metric units may be included in parentheses after the English units.

4.0 Citations and references

It is important to give credit for all external sources referenced in your report. Therefore, be sure to use the appropriate citations and include references in your paper.

4.1 In-text citations

Each piece of information you use in your report that comes from an outside source must be cited within the text using the author's last name and the year of publication. If there are two authors, list the last name of each followed by the year, and if there are more than two authors, list the last name of the first author followed by "and others" and the year. For example: "the end of the Jurassic Period occurred approximately 145.5 million years ago (Gradstein and others, 2004)."

4.2 References

All sources that are cited within the report should be listed at the end of the paper under the heading References. The references should follow the guidelines in "Suggestions to Authors of the Reports of the United States Geological Survey" (Hansen, 1991). These are available online at https://pubs.usgs.gov/unnumbered/7000088 (a link to the chapter "Preparing references for Survey reports," p. 234-241, is found at https://pubs.usgs.gov/unnumbered/7000088/sta28.pdf). Several examples of complete reference citations are listed at the end of these guidelines. Be sure that any citations that appear in tables or figures are included in the reference list. Also, before submitting the report, please check that all the citations in the report are included in the reference list and all references in the reference list are cited in the report.

5.0 Submitting your report

Before you submit your report, proofread it. Look for spelling and grammatical errors. Also, check to see that you have structured the headings, paragraphs, and sentences in your paper so that it is easy to follow and understand (imagine you are a reader who does not already know the information you are presenting).

6.0 Conclusions

Following the instructions above and providing accurate and readable text, tables, figures, and citations will help to make your report useful to readers. Scientists may read your report, as well as water planners, utility providers, and interested citizens. If your report successfully conveys accurate scientific information and explanations to these readers, we can help to create more informed decisions about the use, development, and management of water in the state.

7.0 Acknowledgments

Be sure to acknowledge the people and entities that assisted you in your study and report. For example:

We would like to thank the Keck Geology Consortium, the American Society of Civil Engineers, and the Texas Bar CLE for providing examples to use in developing these guidelines. In addition, we

appreciate Mike Parcher for providing information on how to create publication-quality graphics, Shirley Wade for creating the data used in sample Figure 1, and Ian Jones for providing sample Figure 3.

8.0 References

Gradstein, F.M., J.G. Ogg, and A.G. Smith, eds., 2005, A geologic time scale 2004: Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 610 p.

Hansen, W.R., ed., 1991, Suggestions to authors of the reports of the United States Geological Survey (7th ed.): Washington, D.C., U.S. Government Printing Office, 289 p.

Tufte, E. R., 1983, The visual display of quantitative information: Cheshire, C.T., Graphics Press, 197 p.

Tufte, E. R., 1990, Envisioning information: Cheshire, C.T., Graphics Press, 126 p.

Tufte, E. R., 1997, Visual explanations: Cheshire, C.T., Graphics Press, 156 p.

9.0 Examples of references

Arroyo, J. A., and Mullican, III, W. F., 2004, Desalination: *in* Mace, R. E., Angle, E. S., and Mullican, W. F., III, editors, Aquifers of the Edwards Plateau: Texas Water Development Board Report 360, p. 293-302.

Bates, R. L., and Jackson, J. A., 1984, Dictionary of geological terms: Anchor Press/Doubleday, Garden City, New York, 571 p.

Blandford, T. N., Blazer, D. J., Calhoun, K. C., Dutton, A. R., Naing, T., Reedy, R. C., and Scanlon, B. R., 2003, Groundwater availability of the southern Ogallala aquifer in Texas and New Mexico–Numerical simulations through 2050: contract report by Daniel B. Stephens and Associates, Inc., and the Bureau of Economic Geology, The University of Texas at Austin to the Texas Water Development Board, variably paginated.

Fenneman, N. M., 1931, Physiography of Western United States (1st edition): New York, McGraw-Hill, 534 p.

Hubert, M., 1999, Senate Bill 1–The first big bold step toward meeting Texas's future water needs: Texas Tech Law Review, v. 30, no. 1, p. 53-70.

Kunianski, E. L., 1989, Precipitation, streamflow, and baseflow in West-Central Texas, December 1974 through March 1977: U. S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 89-4208, 2 sheets.

Mace, R. E., Chowdhury, A. H., Anaya, R., and Way, S.-C., 2000, A numerical groundwater flow model of the Upper and Middle Trinity aquifer, Hill Country area: Texas Water Development Board Open File Report 00-02, 62 p.

Maclay, R. W., and Land, L. F., 1988, Simulation of flow in the Edwards aquifer, San Antonio Region, Texas, and refinements of storage and flow concepts: U. S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2336, 48 p.

For more examples of references, see p. 239-241 of "Suggestions to Authors of the Reports of the United States Geological Survey" at https://pubs.usgs.gov/unnumbered/7000088/sta28.pdf.

10.0 Examples of figures

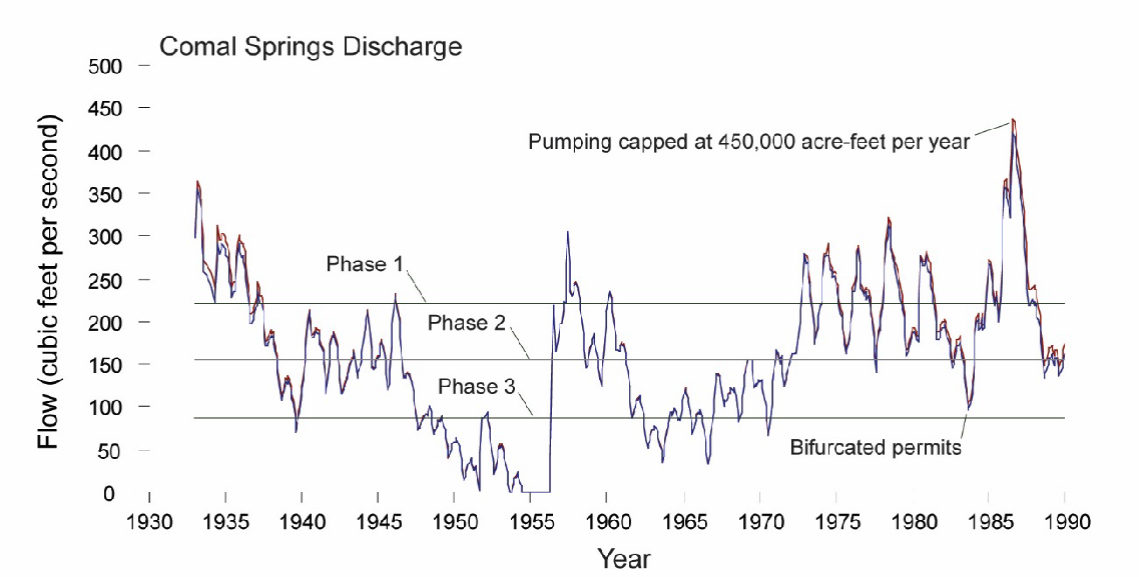


Figure 1. **A sample figure showing only the information needed to help the reader understand the data. Font size for figure callouts or labels should never be less than 6 point.**

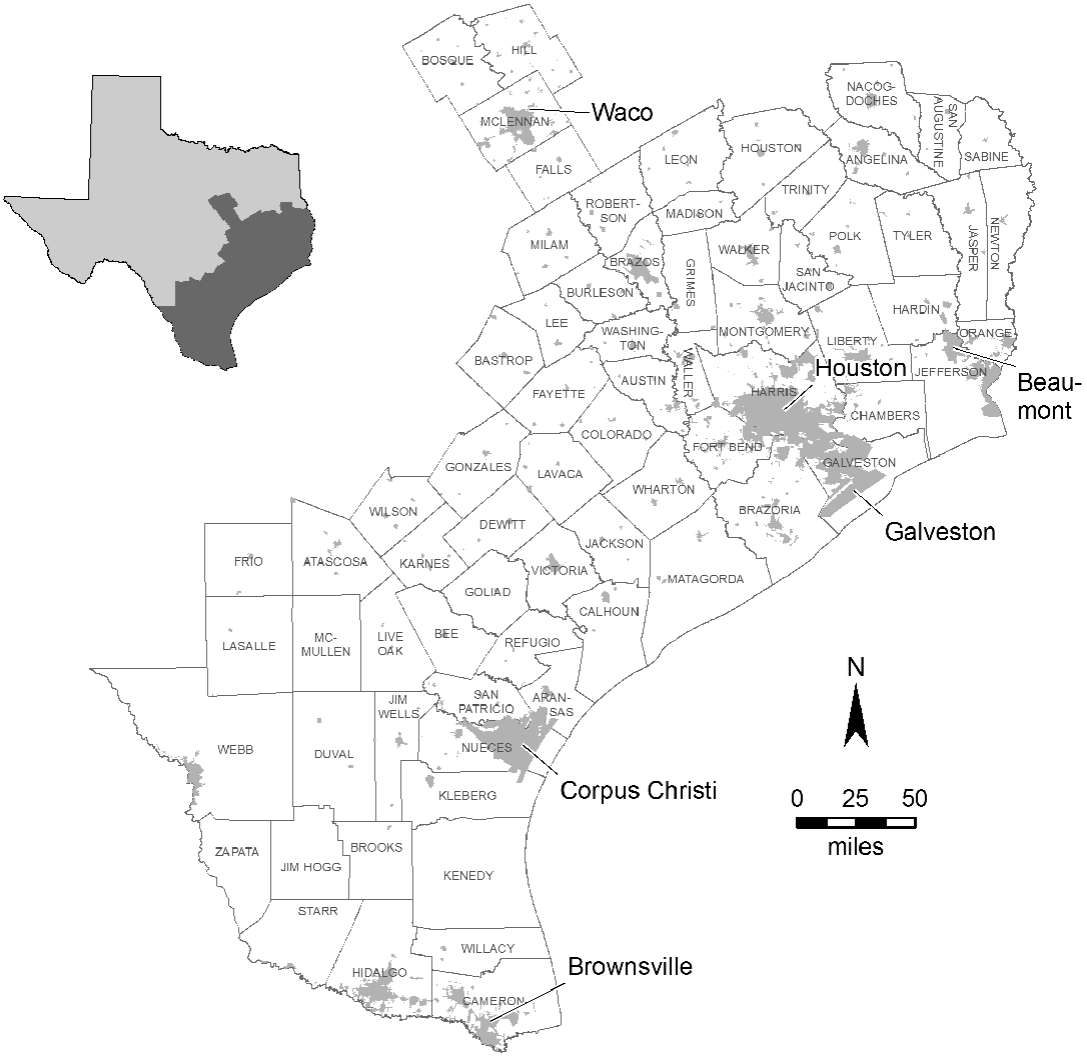


Figure 2. **A sample subject area map, giving the reader enough information to understand the location being discussed in this conference. For map figures, be sure to include a north arrow to orient the reader, a scale, and, if needed, a submap that places the figure in greater geographic context. Be sure that text is readable and that any citations listed on the figure or in the figure caption are included in the reference list. Font size should never be less than 6 point.**

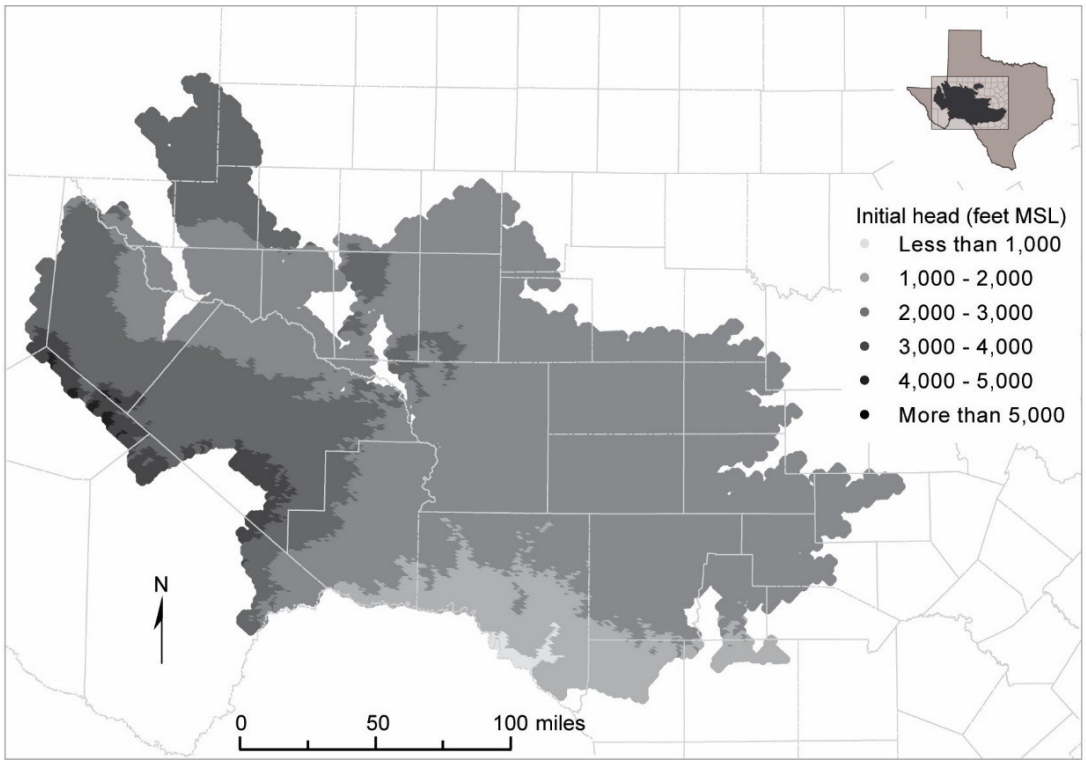


Figure 3. Initial hydraulic heads used in model simulations for layer 1. Note the use of grayscale shading to show differences.

EXHIBIT E

TWDB GUIDELINES FOR A PROGRESS REPORT

Texas Water Development Board Borrowers/Grantees are required by their contracts to provide Progress Reports according to the ***"Payment Request Schedule"***.

The progress report should contain the following standard elements:

- Date: Date the memo is sent
- To: Name and position of the reader
- From: Name and position of the writer
- Subject: TWDB Contract Number and the period that this report covers (i.e. Progress Report 09/01/18 – 11/30/18)

In-Kind Services: (*please include a value and description of any in-kind services provided during the reporting period*)

Work Completed: *(Explain what work has been done during the reporting period by Scope of Work task. Specify the dates of the reporting period and use active voice verbs to report progress made. Please include any updates on special conditions.)*

For Example:

Task 1: Completed 3 draft chapters and all appendices. Met with sub consultants on their chapters.
Task 2: Completed sample collection throughout river reach.
Task 3: No work completed in reporting period.

Problems: (*If the reader is likely to be interested in the glitches you have encountered along the way, mention the problems you have encountered and explain how you have solved them. If there are problems you have not yet been able to solve, explain your strategy for solving them and tell the reader when you think you will have them solved.*)

EXHIBIT F

ESCROW AGREEMENT

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **42.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

Strategic Plan

Submitted For: Bill Gravell **Submitted By:** Andrea Schiele, County Judge

Department: County Judge

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a strategic plan for Williamson County.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst. (Originator)	Andrea Schiele	04/12/2021 12:28 PM
Form Started By: Andrea Schiele		Started On: 04/12/2021 12:26 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/12/2021		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **44.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

LSCC Funding Agreement

Submitted For: Cynthia Long **Submitted By:** Kathy Pierce, Commissioner Pct. #2

Department: Commissioner Pct. #2

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a First Amended and Restated Social Service Funding Agreement between Williamson County and the Lone Star Circle of Care in relation to the Wilco Forward Grant Program that is funded through the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act for response to the Coronavirus Disease (COVID 19) pandemic through December 31, 2021 with the remainder of the contract to be funded through the Tobacco Fund.

Background

The Commissioners Court approved the original agreement with Lone Star Circle of Care on December 22, 2020. At this time the CARES Act funding was scheduled to expire on, December 30, 2020. After the original agreement was approved, the CARES Act was extended to December 31, 2023. The First Amended and Restated funding agreement will allow for payment of services that will take place during the extension period of the CARES Act. The funding will provide for updated 3-D mobile mammography imaging for early identification of breast cancer, as well as primary and mental health/behavioral health services for uninsured individuals during the pandemic.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

1st Amendment LSCC

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/08/2021 02:50 PM
Form Started By: Kathy Pierce		Started On: 04/08/2021 01:46 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/08/2021		

FIRST AMENDED AND RESTATED WILLIAMSON COUNTY SOCIAL SERVICE FUNDING AGREEMENT WITH LONE STAR CIRCLE OF CARE

This First Amended and Restated Social Service Funding Agreement ("the Amended Agreement"), is made by and between **Williamson County, Texas** (the "County") located at 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626, and the **Lone Star Circle of Care** (the "Agency"), a non-profit corporation, located at 205 E. University Ave, Georgetown, TX 78626.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on March 13, 2020, a Declaration of State of Disaster was issued by Governor Abbott certifying that the novel coronavirus (COVID-19), which has been recognized globally as a contagious respiratory virus, posed an imminent threat of disaster for all counties in Texas; and

WHEREAS, on April 12, 2020, Governor Abbott determined that that state of disaster continues to exist due to COVID-19 and issued a Proclamation renewing the disaster declaration for all counties; and

WHEREAS, on May 12, 2020, Governor Abbott determined that the state of disaster continues to exist due to COVID-19 and issued a Proclamation further renewing the disaster declaration for all counties; and

WHEREAS, as a result of COVID-19 and the response measures taken, the Agency is in need of assistance to meet the additional needs and services of the community, specifically funds to assist in the payment of health care services for families affected by COVID-19; and

WHEREAS, the Agency would like to request funding from the County made available under Section 601(a) of the Social Security Act, as added by Section 5001 of the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act ("CARES Act");

WHEREAS, the County also has available public service funds from the Tobacco Settlement Pool of Williamson County;

WHEREAS, the County seeks to implement the first phase of funding under CARES Act by December 31, 2021 and also a second phase of funding derived from the Tobacco Settlement Pool ("Tobacco Funds") after December 30, 2020 in order to maximize benefits for local residents; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to engage the Agency as a subrecipient to assist the County in utilizing the CARES Act funds as well as Tobacco Funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

1. **Recitals.** The recitals to this Amended Agreement are hereby incorporated for all purposes.

2. **Effective Date.** The effective date of this Amended Agreement ("Effective Date") is December 22, 2020. Agency understands that this Amended Agreement is dependent upon the approval of the County.

3. **Term.** The initial term of this Amended Agreement is from the Effective Date to December 31, 2021 in order to provide CARES Act funding. Unless terminated by either party pursuant to paragraph 4.6, the Amended Agreement will automatically renew for purposes of administering Tobacco Funds for up to three additional one-year terms as follows: 1) on December 22, 2020 until December 31, 2021; 2) on December 31, 2021 until December 31, 2022; and 3) on December 31, 2022 until December 31, 2023. After 2023, the contract must be revisited by County's governing body.

I.

GENERAL OVERVIEW

1.1 Purpose. The County has in good faith determined that this Amended Agreement serves a public purpose. This public purpose includes, but is not limited to, the Agency's efforts to meet the additional needs and services of the community, specifically staffing costs, unemployment insurance costs, professional fees, additional contract services, supplies and related equipment and additional financial assistance, all incurred due to the impact of COVID-19 or in the delivery of public health and safety operations for area residents.

1.2 Use of Funds. The Agency understands that the funds provided to it by the County will be used solely for the program services as more particularly described in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein ("Allowable Expenditures").

1.3 Distribution of Funds. The County will pay the total sum of Four-Hundred-Twenty-Four Thousand, One-Hundred-Forty-Five Dollars and no/100 cents ($424,145.00) (CARES Act Funds) to the Agency, conditioned upon Agency complying with the terms and conditions of this Amended Agreement. The Agency estimates that $424,145.00 of COVID-related expenditures as outlined in Exhibit "A" will be incurred by June 30, 2021. The Agency agrees to accept the not to exceed amount of $424,145.00 that will be disbursed from CARES Act Funds. Requests for reimbursements from the County must meet program requirements that include: 1. Patient is a legal resident and resides in Williamson County; 2. Patient being uninsured, with no other payment source available for required healthcare; 3. Individual is a patient of the Agency; and 4. Patient is at or below 250% of Federal Poverty Level. Requests for reimbursement must comply with this agreement and will be submitted to the Williamson County Auditor's Office.

Additionally, the County will reimburse the Agency for Cancer Treatment of patients identified through screening as having breast cancer over three (3) program years for a total not to exceed amount of Five-Hundred-Twelve Thousand, Five-Hundred-Fourteen Dollars and no/100 cents ($512,514.00) to be paid from the County's Tobacco Settlement Pool Funds (Tobacco Funds). Reimbursement for breast cancer treatment will comply with the program requirements outlined above, provided, however, that the individuals may be patients of the Agency or individuals who are not patients of the Agency but who have been screened for program services eligibility by the Agency. Individuals accepted into this program will receive treatment that follows the National Comprehensive Cancer Care Network Guidelines (NCCN) from medical facilities and providers that are in the Central Texas area.

II.

AGENCY PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

2.1 Subrecipient Status. The County and the Agency agree that the Agency is a Subrecipient as described in 2 C.F.R. §§ 200.93. A Subrecipient is a non-Federal agency that receives a subaward from a pass-through entity to carry out a part of a Federal program. The Agency, as a subrecipient, will be responsible for administering the expenditures of the CARES Act funds consistent with the terms and conditions of this Amended Agreement and the Act.

2.2 Single Audit Act. The Allowable Expenditures are considered to be federal financial assistance subject to the Single Audit Act (31 U.S.C. §§ 7501-7507) and the related provisions of the Uniform Guidance, 2 C.F.R. §§ 200.303 regarding internal controls, §§ 200.330 through 200.332 regarding subrecipient monitoring and management, and subpart F regarding audit requirements. The Agency agrees to comply with the above.

2.3 Allowable Expenditures. The Agency agrees to comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations governing the expenditure of funds under this Amended Agreement. The Agency shall submit to the County Auditor's office all necessary invoicing and appropriate documentation evidencing expenditures and that said expenditures are Allowable Expenditures. Allowable Expenditures are limited to those expenditures shown on Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein. Despite this agreed upon payment, Agency agrees to return to the County the amount representing the prorated amount of the funds unearned if Agency's project progress is insufficient or this agreement is terminated for any reason or if Agency fails in any other respect under this agreement.

2.4 County Audit. The Agency agrees to allow the County to review Agency records to determine their compliance with the terms of this Amended Agreement. Agency, during normal business hours shall allow County reasonable access to its records and books and all other relevant records related to the administrative services provided for in this Amended Agreement.

III.

COUNTY PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

3.1 County Payment Responsibility. After receipt of the Agency's invoices, the County will endeavor to pay the Allowable Expenditures as soon as possible, but in any event no more than once monthly. The County shall have no obligation to pay Agency any Allowable Expenses over $424,145.00 from CARES Act and $512,514.00 from the Tobacco Fund.

IV.

GENERAL CONDITIONS

4.1. Amendments or Modifications. No amendments or modifications to this Amended Agreement may be made, nor any provision waived, unless in writing signed by a person duly authorized to sign agreements on behalf of each party.

4.2. Relationship of Parties. In performing this Amended Agreement, both the County and Agency will act in an individual capacity, and not as agents, representatives, employees, employers, partners, joint-venturers, or associates of one another. The employees or agents of either party may not be, nor be construed to be, the employees or agents of the other party for any purpose.

4.3. Captions. The captions in this Amended Agreement are for convenience only and are not a part of this Amended Agreement. The captions do not in any way limit or amplify the terms and provisions of this Amended Agreement.

4.4. Venue and Law. Venue for any legal action related to this Amended Agreement is in Williamson County, Texas. This Amended Agreement is subject to all legal requirements of County, State and Federal laws, and Agency agrees that it will promptly comply with all such applicable laws, regulations, orders and rules of the State, County and other applicable governmental agencies. This Amended Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas without regard, however, to the conflicts of laws provisions of Texas law.

4.5. Sole Agreement. This Amended Agreement constitutes the sole Amended Agreement between County and Agency. Any prior agreements, promises, negotiations, or representations, verbal or otherwise, not expressly stated in this Amended Agreement, are of no force and effect.

4.6. Termination: This Amended Agreement may be terminated at any time at the option of either party, without future or prospective liability for performance upon giving thirty (30) days written notice thereof.

4.7. Survival of terms of Amended Agreement and obligations of parties. The terms of this Amended Agreement and the obligation of the parties relating to Section 14 shall survive the termination of this Amended Agreement.

4.8. Public Information Act Requirements. The requirements of Subchapter J, Chapter 552, Government Code, may apply to this contract and the Agency agrees that the contract can be terminated if the Agency knowingly or intentionally fails to comply with a requirement of that subchapter.

4.9. Certificate of Interested Parties. Agency agrees to comply with Texas Government Code Section 2252.908, as it may be amended, and to complete Form 1295 "Certificate of Interested Parties" as part of this Amended Agreement if required by said statute.

4.10 Notices. Notices required by this Amended Agreement are as follows:

County;

County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78628

and

County Auditor
710 Main Street, Suite 301
Georgetown, Texas 78628

Agency:

Lone Star Circle of Care
205 E. University Ave, Suite 300
Georgetown, TX 78626
Attention: Chief Executive Officer

(SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS)

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS.

William Gravell, Jr.

ATTEST:

Nancy Rister , County Clerk

Date:

LONE STAR CIRCLE OF CARE

By:

Its: CEO

Date:

April 5, 2021

EXHIBIT A

CARES ACT FUNDING POOL

Item Description	Vendor	Cost Per Visit	Requested # of Wilco Visits	Total Cost
Mobile Mammography 3-D imaging system for Big Pink Bus (3DP-Sys-3000 model)	Hologic			$ 266,300
Engage specialist to repurpose existing mammography coach to accommodate the new Hologic 3-D system and acquire other necessary equipment- requesting support for the following equipment: communications system for 3D system integration/EMR and UPS Power 1600XP 18k VA for Hologic 3-D System.	Mobile Specialty Vehicles			$ 22,845
Primary Care Visits: Family Medicine - Uninsured Visits provided during pandemic	Lone Star Circle of Care	$ 160	500	$ 80,000
Behavioral/Mental Health Visits - uninsured visits provided during the pandemic	Lone Star Circle of Care	$ 110	500	$ 55,000
TOTAL CARES Fund from Wilco				**$ 424,145**

TOBACCO SETTLEMENT POOL

Item Description	Vendor	Avg Treatment Cost	Total 2021-2023 Patient Count	Not to Exceed Total Cost
Cancer Treatment Package Costs - Early ans Late Stage Diagnoses	Various Central Texas Care Providers	$ 51,769	9	$ 465,922
Administrative/Operating Costs (10% of Direct)	LSCC			$ 46,592
TOTAL Tobacco Settlement Pool Budget				**$ 512,514**

Notes:

(1) - LSCC will pay external vendors/providers for equipment and services

(2) - Patient eligibility: Legal Williamson County residents at or below 250% of the Federal Poverty Level.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **46.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

COVID-19 Vaccine Administration Agreement with Family Emergency Room, LLC

Submitted For: Bill Gravell **Submitted By:** Andrea Schiele, County Judge

Department: County Judge

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on the COVID-19 Vaccine Administration Agreement with Family Emergency Room, LLC.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst. (Originator)	Andrea Schiele	04/15/2021 10:59 AM
Form Started By: Andrea Schiele		Started On: 04/13/2021 02:45 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/15/2021		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **47.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

COVID-19 Vaccine Administration Agreement with Curative Medical Associates PA

Submitted For: Bill Gravell **Submitted By:** Andrea Schiele, County Judge

Department: County Judge

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on the COVID-19 Vaccine Administration Agreement with Curative Medical Associates PA.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst. (Originator)	Andrea Schiele	04/15/2021 10:59 AM
Form Started By: Andrea Schiele		Started On: 04/13/2021 02:53 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/15/2021		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **48.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

Executive Session

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Executive Session

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss real estate matters (EXECUTIVE SESSION as per VTCA Govt. Code sec. 551.072 Deliberation Regarding Real Estate Property if deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of the governmental body in negotiations with third person.)

A. Real Estate Owned by Third Parties

Preliminary discussions relating to proposed or potential purchase or lease of property owned by third parties

a) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SW 183 and SH 29 Loop.
b) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 176 at RM 2243
c) Discuss the acquisition of real property: CR 278
d) Discuss the acquisition of real property for County Facilities.
e) Discuss the acquisition of real property for Seward Junction SE and SW Loop.
f) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SH 29 @ DB Wood.
g) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 366.
h) Discuss the acquisition of real property for N. Mays.
i) Discuss Somerset Road Districts No. 3 & 4 reimbursements for acquisition & construction of Reagan Blvd.
j) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 111.
k) Discuss the acquisition of real property for Corridor H
l) Discuss the acquisition of real property for future SH 29 corridor.
m) Discuss the acquisition of real property for the expansion of Ronald Reagan at IH 35.
n) Discuss the acquisition of right-of-way for Corridor C.
o) Discuss the acquisition of right-of-way for Corridor F.
p) Discuss the acquisition of right-of-way for Corridor D.
q) Discuss the acquisition of right-of-way for SE Loop/Corridor A.
r) Discuss the acquisition of right-of-way for Reagan extension.
s) Discuss the acquisition of real property for the Brushy Creek Trail Project.
t) Discuss the acquisition of drainage/detention easements for real property North of WMCO Juvenile Detention Center
u) Discuss the acquisition of the MKT Right of Way
v) Discuss acquisition of drainage easement in relation to County Road 176

B. Property or Real Estate owned by Williamson County

Preliminary discussions relating to proposed or potential sale or lease of property owned by the County

a) Discuss County owned real estate containing underground water rights and interests.
b) Discuss possible uses of property owned by Williamson County on Main St. between 3rd and 4th Streets. (formerly occupied by WCCHD)

c) Discuss property usage at Longhorn Junction
d) Discuss the sale of excess ROW at San Gabriel Parkway and Mel Mathis Ave.
e) Discuss county owned property located at Ed Schmidt Boulevard Hutto, Texas
f) Discuss the sale of property located at 900 S Main St., Taylor, 76574

C. Discuss the Williamson County Reimbursement Agreement for Construction of San Gabriel Blvd. and New Hope Road with the City of Leander and TIRZ #1.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/15/2021 10:48 AM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 04/15/2021 10:37 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/15/2021		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **49.**

Meeting Date: 04/20/2021

Economic Development

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Executive Session

Information

Agenda Item

Discussion regarding economic development negotiations pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 551.087:

a) Business prospect(s) that may locate or expand within Williamson County.
b) Project Cedar
c) Project Expansion
d) Project Arcos
e) Project Woods
f) Project Liberty
g) Project Long Haul
h) Project Bon Jovi
i) Project Crystal
j) Project Link
k) Project Winston
l) Project Solo
m) Project Stamp

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/15/2021 10:55 AM

Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield Started On: 04/15/2021 10:39 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/15/2021